

BLM

FOREST SERVICE

JANUARY 2004

Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement

To Remove or Modify the Survey and Manage Mitigation Measure Standards and Guidelines

Volume I — Summary, Chapters 1-4



Public Lands USA: Use, Share, Appreciate

The U.S. Department of Agriculture prohibits discrimination in all its programs and activities on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, religion, age, disability, political beliefs, sexual orientation, or marital or family status. (Not all prohibited bases apply to all programs.) Persons with disabilities who require alternative means for communication of program information (Braille, large print, audiotape, etc.) should contact USDA's TARGET Center at 202-720-2600 (voice and TDD). To file a complaint of discrimination, write USDA, Director, Office of Civil Rights, Room 326-W, Whitten Building, 1400 Independence Avenue, SW, Washington, DC 20250-9410 or call 202-720-5694 (voice or TDD). USDA is an equal opportunity provider and employer.

As the Nation's principal conservation agency, the Department of the Interior has responsibility for most of our nationally owned public lands and natural resources. This includes fostering the wisest use of our land and water resources, protecting our fish and wildlife, preserving the environmental and cultural values of our national parks and historical places, and providing for the enjoyment of life through outdoor recreation. The department assesses our energy and mineral resources and works to assure that their development is in the best interest of all our people. The Department also has a major responsibility for American Indian reservation communities and for people who live in Island Territories under U.S. administration.

Cover artwork compliments of Elizabeth I. Gayner. Drawing includes the Great gray owl (*Strix nebulosa*), an orchid (*Cypripedium montanum*), a mushroom (*Gyromitra californica*), and a snail (*Monadenia fidelis*).

Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement

To Remove or Modify the Survey and Manage Mitigation Measure Standards and Guidelines

*Forest Service National Forests in Regions 5 and 6
and Bureau of Land Management Districts
in Washington, Oregon, and California
Within the Range of the Northern Spotted Owl*

January 2004

Lead Agencies: Forest Service - U.S. Department of Agriculture
Bureau of Land Management - U.S. Department of Interior

Responsible Officials: Ann Veneman, Secretary of Agriculture
Gale Norton, Secretary of Interior

Information Contact: Regional Ecosystem Office
P.O. Box 2623
Portland, OR 97208-2623
503-808-2165

Copies of this document are also available on line at <http://www.or.blm.gov/surveyandmanage/>.
Printed copies or a CD version can be obtained by contacting the Regional Ecosystem Office, P.O. Box 3623, Portland, OR 97208.

“With regard to plants and animals. . . , we are better for coming to a knowledge of them, for we are inhabitants of the same earth. They have a nearness and kinship to us. . . .In every natural object there is something to excite our imagination.”

Aristotle
4th Century BC

Notice

Readers should note that the Secretary of Agriculture and the Secretary of Interior are the responsible officials for this proposed action. Therefore, no administrative review (appeal) through the Forest Service will be available on the Record of Decision under 36 CFR 217, and no administrative review (protest) through the Bureau of Land Management will be available on the Record of Decision under 43 CFR 1610.5-2. Because there is no administrative review of the decision, the Record of Decision will not be signed until 30 days after the Notice of Availability for the Final SEIS appears in the Federal Register (see 40 CFR 1506.10(b)).

Abstract

This Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement examines the environmental effects of a proposal by the Forest Service and BLM to remove or modify the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines of the Northwest Forest Plan. Alternatives considered in detail are: (1) Alternative 1, No-Action; (2) Alternative 2, an alternative that would amend 28 land and resource management plans by removing the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines; and, (3) Alternative 3, an alternative that would amend 28 land and resource management plans by modifying the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines. The need for the proposal was generated by concerns that the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines are frustrating Forest Service and BLM efforts to accomplish resource management objectives of the Northwest Forest Plan. The 296 Survey and Manage species affected by this proposal were analyzed to determine the environmental consequences under the three alternatives. Analyses show that the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines and the Special Status Species Programs add protection and reduce risk to species. Recognizing there is much that remains unknown about many of the species, for 142 species there would be insufficient habitat (including known sites) to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area under all alternatives due to factors beyond the control of the Forest Service and BLM. When compared to Alternative 1, there are 51 and 8 species that would have insufficient habitat (including known sites) to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area under Alternatives 2 and 3, respectively. These species would have sufficient habitat under Alternative 1. Potential mitigation is identified to reduce the adverse effects to these species. The analysis also showed annual timber harvest would be 70 MMBF higher under Alternative 2 and 60 MMBF higher under Alternative 3 compared to Alternative 1, No-Action. Cost of the No-Action Alternative was projected to be \$25.9 million annually for the next 10 years, dropping to \$16.8 million annually, thereafter. Short-term annual costs of Alternatives 2 and 3 were \$10.0 million and \$11.8 million, respectively. After 10 years, those annual costs fall to \$9.5 million and \$10.3 million, respectively. Alternatives 2 and 3 showed increases in annual employment and annual hazardous fuel treatment acreage relative to Alternative 1. The preferred alternative is Alternative 2 because it best meets the purpose and need. Specifically, Alternative 2 conserves rare and little known species, reduces cost and effort, and allows for achievement of healthy forests and timber outputs.

Acronyms and Abbreviations

ACEC	Area of Critical Environmental Concern
ACS	Aquatic Conservation Strategy
BLM	Bureau of Land Management
CEQ	Council on Environmental Quality
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
ESA	Endangered Species Act
FEMAT	Forest Ecosystem Management Assessment Team
FLPMA	Federal Land Policy and Management Act
FR	Federal Register
FSM	Forest Service Manual
FWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
GIS	Geographic Information System
ISMS	Interagency Species Management System
MMBF	million board feet
MUSY	Multiple Use Sustained Yield Act
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NFMA	National Forest Management Act
NOAA Fisheries	National Marine Fisheries Service
NWFP	Northwest Forest Plan
O&C Act	Oregon and California and Coos Bay Wagon Road Grant Lands Act
O&C lands	lands that are the subject to the O&C Act
ONHP	Oregon Natural Heritage Program
ONHIC	Oregon Natural Heritage Information Center
PCFFA	Pacific Coast Federation of Fishermen's Association
PSQ	Probable Sale Quantity
PM	particulate matter
REO	Regional Ecosystem Office
RIEC	Regional Interagency Executive Committee
ROD	Record of Decision
SEIS	Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement
U.S.C.	United States Code
USDA	United States Department of Agriculture
USDI	United States Department of Interior

Table of Contents

Chapter 1 - Purpose and Need

Introduction	3
The Need	3
The Purposes	5
Meet Terms of the Settlement Agreement.....	5
Conserve Rare and Little Known Species	5
Reduce Cost and Effort.....	6
Healthy Forests and Timber Outputs	6
Reasons for the Purpose and Need	6
Proposed Action.....	9
The Proposal.....	9
Decision to be Made.....	9
Scoping	10
Preferred Alternative.....	11

Chapter 2 - The Alternatives

Introduction	15
Background for Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines	15
The Northwest Forest Plan	15
The Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines.....	16
The 2000 Survey and Manage SEIS.....	17
Changes since the 2000 Final SEIS	18
The Lawsuit and Settlement Agreement.....	20
This Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement	21
Changing Standards and Guidelines	21
The Planning Area	22
Relationship of Alternatives to Existing Management Plans.....	22
Bureau of Land Management	22
Forest Service	23
The Alternatives	24
Overview	24
Elements Common to All Alternatives.....	25
Alternative 1, No-Action (Northwest Forest Plan Including Survey and Manage)	29
Program Objectives - Survey and Manage	29
Number of Species and Taxa.....	29
Standards for Inclusion.....	29
Species Categories	31
Project Analysis.....	33
Site Management	33
Inventories.....	34
Adding / Removing Species.....	35
Reports, Monitoring, and Review	36
Alternative 2, Proposed Action (Northwest Forest Plan without Survey and Manage)	45
Standards for Inclusion.....	45
Policy Objectives - Special Status Species	46
Number of Species and Taxa.....	47
Project Analysis.....	48
Site Management	50
Conservation Strategies.....	51
Inventories.....	52
Adding / Removing Species.....	53
Reports, Monitoring, and Review	53
Potential Mitigation	54
Alternative 3 (Northwest Forest Plan with Modified Survey and Manage).....	66

Program/Policy Objectives.....	67
Number of Species and Taxa.....	68
Standards for Inclusion.....	68
Species Categories	69
Project Analysis.....	71
Site Management	72
Conservation Strategies.....	72
Inventories.....	72
Adding / Removing Species.....	73
Reports, Monitoring, and Review.....	73
Potential Mitigation	73
Alternatives Considered but Eliminated from Detailed Study.....	84
No Late-Successional and Old-Growth Harvest.....	85
Keep Survey and Manage for Vertebrate Species Only	85
Keep Survey and Manage, Use the Natural Heritage Program Process to Determine which Species to Include	86
Eliminate Survey and Manage, Coordinate Agency Policies Regarding Special Status Species Management.....	86
Keep Survey and Manage, Eliminate the Pre-Disturbance Survey Requirement.....	87
Keep Survey and Manage, Cut Costs by Exempting Certain Projects	87
Eliminate Survey and Manage, Keep Strategic Surveys.....	87
Stop All Timber Harvest.....	88
Strengthen the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines.....	88
List Survey and Manage Species under the Endangered Species Act.....	88
Eliminate Survey and Manage, Do Not Add Species to Agency Special Status Species Programs	89
Comparison of Alternatives	89

Chapter 3&4 - Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences

Introduction	107
Relationship of this SEIS to the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS and the 2000 Survey and Manage Final SEIS	107
Incomplete or Unavailable Information	108
Assumptions and Information Common to All Alternatives.....	109
New Information	112
Adaptive Management.....	114
Cumulative Impacts.....	114
Background for Effects Analysis.....	116
FEMAT	116
Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS including Appendix J2 (Results of Additional Species Analysis).....	118
2000 Survey and Manage Final SEIS.....	119
Comparison of Alternatives for this SEIS	119
Key Assumptions for Pre-Project Surveys/Clearances and Known Site Management.....	122
Key Assumptions for Riparian Reserves and Late-Successional Reserves.....	123
Summary of Environmental Consequences for Species	124
Aquatic Ecosystem.....	125
Affected Environment.....	125
Environmental Consequences	127
Late-Successional Forest Ecosystem	129
Affected Environment.....	129
Environmental Consequences	130
Global Climate.....	132
Air Quality	132
Affected Environment.....	132
Environmental Consequences	132
Water Quality	133
Affected Environment.....	133
Environmental Consequences	133

Soil Productivity.....	133
Affected Environment.....	133
Environmental Consequences	133
Wildland and Prescribed Fire.....	134
Affected Environment.....	134
Environmental Consequences	136
Bryophytes.....	141
Affected Environment.....	141
Environmental Consequences	141
Summary.....	147
Fungi.....	148
Affected Environment.....	148
Environmental Consequences	148
Summary and Mitigation	154
Lichens.....	155
Affected Environment.....	155
Environmental Consequences	157
Summary and Mitigation	176
Vascular Plants	177
Affected Environment.....	177
Environmental Consequences	178
Summary and Mitigation	182
Arthropods.....	183
Affected Environment.....	183
Environmental Consequences	184
Mollusks	184
Affected Environment.....	184
Environmental Consequences	185
Summary and Mitigation	193
Amphibians	194
Affected Environment.....	194
Environmental Consequences	196
Summary and Mitigation	200
Late-Successional Birds.....	201
Affected Environment.....	201
Environmental Consequences	201
Great Gray Owl	201
Affected Environment.....	201
Environmental Consequences	202
Late-Successional Mammals	203
Affected Environment.....	203
Environmental Consequences	203
Oregon Red Tree Vole	204
Affected Environment.....	204
Environmental Consequences	206
Summary and Mitigation	208
Species Associated with Early-Successional Forest	209
Affected Environment.....	209
Environmental Consequences	209
Threatened and Endangered Species	209
Northern Spotted Owl	210
Marbled Murrelet	211
Bald Eagle	211
Canada Lynx	212
Gray Wolf	212
Grizzly Bear	213
Listed or Proposed Plant Species Associated with Late-Successional Forests	213

Other Species.....	213
California red-legged frog.....	215
Costs of Management.....	215
Comparison of Alternatives.....	216
Timber Harvest.....	219
Affected Environment.....	219
Environmental Consequences	222
Socioeconomic Effects	229
Affected Environment.....	229
Environmental Consequences	229
Other Environmental Consequences	235
Adverse Environmental Effects Which Cannot Be Avoided.....	235
Relationship Between Short-term Uses of the Human Environment and Maintenance of Long-term Productivity	235
Irreversible or Irretrievable Impacts	235
Conflicts with Other Plans.....	236
Glossary	253
References.....	267
List of Preparers	275
Distribution List	281
Index	331

List of Tables

Chapter 2

Table 2-1. Northwest Forest Plan Land Allocations.	29
Table 2-2. Survey and Manage Categories and Management Requirements.	31
Table 2-3. Survey and Manage Species and Categories for Alternative 1.	37
Table 2-4. Number of Survey and Manage Species Eligible to be Included in the Agencies’ Special Status Species Programs.....	48
Table 2-5. Assumed Special Status Species Program Assignments by Agency and Region for Alternative 2.	55
Table 2-6. Mitigation Identified to Eliminate Adverse Effects of Alternative 2	60
Table 2-7. Species with insufficient information to determine outcome or having insufficient habitat under both Alternative 1 and 2; mitigation identified to reduce the effects under Alternative 2 to Alternative 1 levels.....	63
Table 2-8. Number of Uncommon Survey and Manage Species Eligible to be Included in the Agencies’ Special Status Species Programs.....	68
Table 2-9. Alternative 3 Survey and Manage Categories and Management Requirements.	70
Table 2-10. Survey and Manage Categories and Assumed Special Status Species Program Assignments by Agency and Region for Alternative 3.	74
Table 2-11. Mitigation Identified to Eliminate Adverse Effects of Alternative 3.	83
Table 2-12. Species with insufficient habitat under both Alternative 1 and 3 where there is a difference in management between these two alternatives; mitigation identified to reduce the risk under Alternative 3 to Alternative 1 levels.....	84
Table 2-13. Summary of the key features of the Alternatives.....	91
Table 2-14. Summary of Environmental Consequences.....	93
Table 2-15. Summary of Environmental Consequences to all 296 Survey and Manage Species and 4 Arthropod Functional Groups.	94

Chapter 3&4

Table 3&4-1. Percent of acres burned and fire intensity for the 2002 wildfires on the Umpqua and Siskiyou National Forests.	134
Table 3&4-2. Acres of Hazardous Fuel Treatments.....	139
Table 3&4-3. Cost of Hazardous Fuel Treatments	139
Table 3&4-4. Summary Comparison of Fuel Treatment Acres and Costs	140
Table 3&4-5. Annual Cost (In millions of dollars).	219
Table 3&4-6. Comparison of Timber Harvest Effects.	227
Table 3&4-7. Comparison of Annual Employment and Net Loss in Personal Earnings.	231
Table 3&4-8. Number of Known Sites for Species Included in Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines, November 2000 Final SEIS and Present (March 2003).	238
Table 3&4-9. Species Outcomes.....	246

List of Figures

Chapter 1

Figure 1-1. Range of the Northern Spotted Owl	4
---	---

Chapter 3&4

Figure 3&4-1. Late-Successional Forest in the Northwest Forest Plan Area.	110
Figure 3&4-2. Development of Late-Successional Forest Over Time.	111
Figure 3&4-3. Original Northwest Forest Plan Land Allocations and Late-Successional Forest.	112
Figure 3&4-4. Red Tree Vole Biological Zones.	205
Figure 3&4-5. Annual Timber Sale Offerings in Relation to PSQ.	222
Figure 3&4-6. Acreage of Species Sites identified through 2001 under the alternatives.	223
Figure 3&4-7. Projected Acres of Survey and Manage Sites Affecting PSQ.	225
Figure 3&4-8. Projected PSQ Reductions in Million Board Feet from the current 805 MMBF Baseline.	226

Summary

Introduction

This Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement (SEIS) presents the environmental consequences of undertaking different management strategies for rare and little known species that are associated with late-successional and old-growth forests within the range of the northern spotted owl. Currently, 296 species and 4 arthropod functional groups are managed under the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines. A proposal to remove the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines was put forth as the “proposed action” and was made public on October 21, 2002, through a Notice of Intent published in the Federal Register (67 FR 64601). The Notice of Intent provided preliminary information about the proposed action and invited public comment. A Draft SEIS was released in May 2003 and the public was again invited to comment. The 90-day public comment resulted in the Agencies receiving more than 5,100 letters, postcards, and e-mails.

The existing Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines were originally added to agency land and resource management plans as part of the 1994 *Record of Decision for Amendments to Forest Service and Bureau of Land Management Planning Documents Within the Range of the Northern Spotted Owl* (the Northwest Forest Plan). The Northwest Forest Plan primarily takes a landscape approach to providing habitat for late-successional and old-growth forest related species on Forest Service and Bureau of Land Management (BLM) (hereafter referred to as the Agencies) administrative units in western Washington and Oregon, and northwestern California. The Survey and Manage mitigation measure was added to the basic elements of the Northwest Forest Plan to provide benefits for rare and little known species. In January 2001, the Agencies modified the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines by identifying needed management, clarifying language, eliminating inconsistent and redundant practices, and establishing an annual species review process. Those modifications were embodied in the January 2001 *Record of Decision for Amendments to the Survey and Manage, Protection Buffer, and other Mitigation Measures Standards and Guidelines*.

Why is the Action Being Proposed?

Agency managers and the public have raised concerns that the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines are frustrating the Agencies’ ability to meet the resource management goals and objectives as set forth in the Northwest Forest Plan. They assert that the costs of the Survey and Manage mitigation measure, both in dollars and time, are excessive. They also suggest that because 80 percent of federally managed lands within the Northwest Forest Plan area are allocated to reserves, it is not necessary to manage substantially more land for late-successional and old-growth forest related species. The Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines require management of species sites within areas allocated to multiple use such as timber harvest or watershed restoration. Such management can prevent timber sales and other activities such as habitat conservation and restoration from going forward.

The underlying needs to which the Agencies are responding are healthy forest ecosystems and a sustainable supply of timber and other forest products, to the extent these are frustrated by the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines.

What Would It Mean Not to Meet the Need?

To answer this question, the No-Action Alternative (Alternative 1) was analyzed. Alternative 1 continues implementation of all current elements of the Northwest Forest Plan including the Survey and Manage mitigation measure, the underlying land and resource management plans, and relevant agency programs and policies. Alternative 1 is described in detail in Chapter 2.

What Action is Proposed?

The Agencies propose to remove the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines by amending 28 land and resource management plans within the range of the northern spotted owl. This proposal is referred to as the “proposed action” or Alternative 2. Under Alternative 2, the Agencies would rely on their existing Special Status Species Programs to conserve rare species. Alternative 2 is described in detail in Chapter 2.

Would Other Alternatives Meet the Need?

During the scoping phase for this project (October through December 2002) many comments were received both internally and externally. Commenters suggested various ideas for meeting the need, and many of these are addressed in Chapter 2 under “Alternatives Considered, but Eliminated from Detailed Study.” Several of these ideas were also incorporated into another alternative, Alternative 3. Alternative 3 would remove the uncommon species from the Survey and Manage mitigation measure while retaining rare species. Alternative 3 would also remove the requirement to conduct pre-disturbance surveys in forest stands that have not developed late-successional and old-growth characteristics. Alternative 3 is described in detail in Chapter 2.

What are the Effects of the Alternatives?

This section summarizes the environmental consequences of the three alternatives discussed in detail in Chapter 3&4.

Survey and Manage Species

The environmental consequences analysis in this SEIS supplements the previous analyses in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS and 2000 Survey and Manage Final SEIS. Those analyses conclude the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines generally provide benefits to species and provide consistent processes for obtaining information about numbers, populations, and distribution.

The analysis in this SEIS determines one of the following outcomes for each species:

1. Habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area
2. Habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations range-wide in the Northwest Forest Plan area, although there is insufficient habitat to support stable populations in a portion of the Northwest Forest Plan area.
3. Habitat (including known sites) is insufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area.
4. There is insufficient information to determine an outcome.

These outcomes correlate to those found in the 2000 Survey and Manage Final SEIS with the following exceptions:

Outcome 1 in this Final SEIS is a combination of Outcomes 1 and 2 from the 2000 Survey and Manage Final SEIS. In the 2000 Final SEIS, Outcome 1 described species as stabilizing “in a pattern similar to reference distribution” while Outcome 2 described species as stabilizing “in a pattern altered from reference distribution, with some limitations on biological functions and species interactions.”

Outcome 2 is new. It allows for an outcome of habitat that supports stable populations in most of the planning area while acknowledging that there are certain portions of the species range where habitat does not provide for stable populations. Populations may or may not be described by distinct population segments or evolutionarily significant units. The viability provision and the Survey and Manage persistence objectives define a viable population as “continued existence is well distributed in the planning area” (36 CFR 219.19). The 2000 Survey and Manage Final SEIS described well-distributed as “distributed sufficiently to permit normal biological function and species interactions...” (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 189). Insufficient habitat to support stable populations in a portion of a species range could result in some restriction on normal biological function and species interactions. This would imply that the species is no longer well distributed in at least a part of the planning area which could result in a downward trend in distribution. So, while a species may be well distributed and have stable populations in most of the Northwest Forest Plan area, it is important to describe and disclose in the analysis of environmental consequences that a species may not have stable populations in a portion of its range.

Recognizing there is much that remains unknown about many of the species, the analysis in this SEIS concludes that there is a reasonable certainty that some species would have insufficient habitat (including known sites) to provide for stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area or in portions of the species range due to the proposed action. In addition, the analysis shows that some species have insufficient habitat or there is insufficient information to determine an outcome under any alternative. Table S-1 displays the outcomes for species under the three alternatives.

There would be a substantial difference in the outcomes for 51 species in the Northwest Forest Plan area due to differences between Alternatives 1 and 2. This includes 2 lichens, 10 mollusks, and 39 fungi. For these species, there is sufficient habitat (including known sites) to support stable populations under Alternative 1 while there is insufficient habitat (including known sites) to support stable populations under Alternative 2. Under Alternative 2, the difference in outcome for these species was caused by a species not qualifying for one or more of the Agencies’ Special Status Species Programs in all or important parts of their range.

There would be a substantial difference in the outcomes for eight species in the Northwest Forest Plan area due to differences between Alternatives 1 and 3. This includes six fungi and two lichens. For these species, there is sufficient habitat (including known sites) to support stable populations under Alternative 1 while there is insufficient habitat (including known sites) to support stable populations under Alternative 3. Under Alternative 3, the difference in outcome for these species was caused by a species not qualifying for one or more of the Agencies’ Special Status Species Programs in all or important part of their range.

For some of the species, even though they would have sufficient habitat (including known sites) to support stable populations range-wide in the Northwest Forest Plan area, they would have insufficient habitat (including known sites) to support stable

populations in a portion of their range under Alternatives 2 and 3. For Alternative 2, this includes two lichens, three mollusks, and one vascular plant. For Alternative 3, this includes one mollusk and one vascular plant.

Potential Species Mitigation

Measures could be used to mitigate the adverse environmental effects for species that would have insufficient habitat (including known sites) to support stable populations in all or a portion of the Northwest Forest Plan area under Alternatives 2 and 3, but not under Alternative 1. Mitigation could include management of known sites where species are not included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs. In addition, mitigation for some of these species could include pre-project clearances.

There are 142 species with insufficient habitat (including known sites) to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area under all alternatives. This is due to factors such as limited potential habitat, few populations on federally managed lands, potential for stochastic events, low number of individuals, limited distribution, and narrow ecological amplitude. Since the insufficient habitat is not a result of federal actions, no alternative could be proposed that would change this outcome (USDA, USDI 1994a and USDA, USDI 2000a). There are 28 species for which there is insufficient information to determine an outcome under Alternatives 1 and 2. Under Alternative 3, there are 29 species that fit in this category.

Under Alternative 1, when the analyses shows that there is "insufficient information to determine an outcome" or "there is insufficient habitat (including known sites) to support stable populations" for a species, this outcome is the same for Alternatives 2 and 3 as well. Although the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines under Alternative 1 generally provide benefits to species, they do not substantively change the outcome or have as yet not resolved the insufficient information. However, many of these are species with few known sites or populations. For species with insufficient habitat under all alternatives that receive management under Alternative 1, but are not included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs under Alternatives 2 and 3, the differences in species management could somewhat increase the risk to these species. For species where there is "insufficient information to determine an outcome" that receive management under Alternative 1, but are not included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs under Alternatives 2 and 3, it is unknown if the lack of species management will increase the risk to these species. Mitigation that would eliminate the difference between the alternatives is possible. Mitigation would consist of conducting pre-project clearances and/or managing known sites. It is unknown to what degree mitigation lessens the risk for these species; however, it will not change the outcome or resolve the insufficient information needed to determine the outcome for a species.

Timber Harvest

The amount of late-successional forest projected for management of known sites reduces the acres of late-successional forest in the Matrix and Adaptive Management Areas available for harvest. The projected Probable Sale Quantity (PSQ) reductions shown below are reductions from the current 805 million board foot (MMBF) baseline.

Under Alternative 1, there would be a 105 MMBF reduction in PSQ due to management of known sites.

Under Alternative 2, there would be a 35 MMBF reduction in PSQ due to management of known sites. Mitigation measures for 57 species, including management of known sites under Alternative 2, would reduce PSQ an additional 2 MMBF. Under Alternative 2 with mitigation, there would be a 35 MMBF (rounded to the nearest 5 MMBF) reduction in PSQ.

Under Alternative 3, there would be a 45 MMBF reduction in PSQ due to management of known sites. Mitigation measures for 10 species, including management of known sites under Alternative 3, would reduce PSQ an additional 5 MMBF. Under Alternative 3 with mitigation, the reduction in PSQ would be 50 MMBF.

Prescribed Fire

Under Alternative 1, the annual acres available for hazardous fuel treatments would be 150,100 acres. The cost per acre to manage for species would be \$94.

Under Alternative 2, the annual acres available for fuel treatments would be 158,600, an increase of 8,500 acres compared to Alternative 1. Fuel treatment costs to manage for species would be \$37 per acre, a decrease of \$57 compared with Alternative 1. Mitigation measures for 57 species under Alternative 2 would result in 200 fewer acres available for annual fuel treatments and an increase of approximately \$3 per acre to protect species compared to Alternative 2 without mitigation.

Under Alternative 3, the annual acres available for fuel treatments would be 157,000, an increase of 6,900 acres compared to Alternative 1. Fuel treatment costs to manage for species would be \$29 per acre, a decrease of \$65 compared with Alternative 1. Mitigation measures for 10 species under Alternative 3 would result in 300 fewer acres available for annual fuel treatments and an increase of less than \$1 per acre to protect species compared to Alternative 3 without mitigation.

Costs of Management

Under Alternative 1, the Agencies' short-term annual costs would be \$25.9 million. Long-term annual costs (after 10 years) would decrease to \$16.8 million.

Under Alternative 2, the Agencies' short-term annual costs would be \$10.0 million. This would result in a short-term cost savings of \$15.9 million per year compared to Alternative 1. The Agencies' long-term annual costs would be \$9.5 million. This would result in a long-term cost savings of \$7.3 million per year compared to Alternative 1. The cost of mitigation under Alternative 2 would be \$0.6 million dollars annually, mostly due to the need for additional clearance surveys.

Under Alternative 3, the Agencies' short-term annual costs would be \$11.8 million. This would result in a short-term cost savings of \$14.1 million per year compared to Alternative 1. The Agencies' long-term annual costs would be \$10.3 million. This would result in a long-term cost savings of \$6.5 million per year compared to Alternative 1. The cost of mitigation under Alternative 3 would be negligible.

Socioeconomics

All alternatives have an adverse effect on PSQ that was not anticipated in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS (see 2000 Survey and Manage Final SEIS, p. 429). The full harvest level under the Northwest Forest Plan is currently 805 MMBF which would support 7,309 timber-related jobs.

Under Alternative 1, the timber-related employment decrease from the Northwest Forest Plan harvest level would be 953. Survey-related employment would provide an additional 534 jobs. This would result in a net decrease of 419 jobs and a net loss in annual personal earnings of \$18.8 million compared to projected employment under the Northwest Forest Plan.

Under Alternative 2, the timber-related employment decrease from the Northwest Forest Plan harvest level would be 318 jobs. Survey-related employment would provide an

additional 206 jobs. This would result in a net decrease of 112 jobs and a net loss in annual personal earnings of \$5.7 million compared to projected employment under the Northwest Forest Plan. Mitigation under this alternative would result in an additional decrease of 5 jobs and an additional loss in annual personal earnings of \$0.2 million when considering both timber and survey-related jobs.

Under Alternative 3, the timber-related employment decrease from the Northwest Forest Plan harvest level would be 409 jobs. Survey-related employment would provide an additional 243 jobs. This would result in a net decrease of 166 jobs and a net loss in annual personal earnings of \$7.8 million compared to projected employment under the Northwest Forest Plan. Mitigation under this alternative would result in an additional decrease of 36 jobs and an additional loss in annual personal earnings of \$1.1 million when considering both timber and survey-related jobs.

Other Resources

For the other resources, including the aquatic ecosystem, late-successional forest ecosystem, air quality, water quality, soil productivity, late-successional mammals (excluding red tree vole), late-successional birds (excluding great gray owl), threatened and endangered species, and species associated with early-successional forest, the alternatives would either have relatively minor effects or would not change the analysis or outcomes developed in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS and implemented through its Record of Decision (USDA, USDI 1994b). Table S-1 displays a brief summary of the environmental consequences of the alternatives.

What Factors Will be Used in Making the Decision?

The Secretary of Agriculture and the Secretary of Interior will jointly decide which alternative best meets the underlying need for this proposal. In making the decision, they will also weigh how well each of the alternatives meets the following purposes:

1. Provide for diversity of plant and animal communities in accordance with the National Forest Management Act and conserve rare and little known species that may be at risk of becoming listed under the Endangered Species Act.

It has been longstanding policy in both the Forest Service and BLM to avoid taking actions that would lead to the listing of species under the Endangered Species Act. In addition, the Forest Service has regulations that require it “to provide for diversity of plant and animal communities based on the suitability and capability of the specific land area” (16 USC 1604(g)(3)(B)).

2. Reduce the Agencies’ cost, time, and effort associated with rare and little known species conservation.

Pre-disturbance surveys, strategic surveys, and other elements of the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines are expensive and use a disproportionate share of available agency funding. Required pre-disturbance surveys can delay projects for 2 years and draw valuable personnel and resources away from other conservation efforts.

3. Restore the Agencies’ ability to achieve resource management objectives that were established under the Northwest Forest Plan.

Some uncommon Survey and Manage species are so numerous that the acreage needed to protect them far exceeds that projected in previous analyses. As a result, some project areas become dotted with dozens of known sites, severely reducing project size or making the entire project infeasible. This problem has limited the Agencies’ ability

Table S-1. Summary of environmental consequences of the alternatives.

		Alternative 1	Alternative 2		Alternative 3	
			Un-mitigated	Mitigated	Un-mitigated	Mitigated
Species and Functional Groups	Insufficient habitat to support stable populations not due to federal actions ¹	142	142	142	142	142
	Insufficient habitat to support stable populations due to actions under the alternative	0	51 (6) ²	0	8 (2) ²	0
	Sufficient habitat to support stable populations	130	79	130	121	129
	Insufficient information to determine outcome	28	28	28	29	29
Annual Timber Harvest (MMBF)		-105	-35	-35	-45	-50
Short-term Annual Cost (millions)		\$25.9	\$10.0	\$10.6	\$11.8	\$11.8
Long-term (10 years) Annual Cost (millions)		\$16.8	\$9.5	\$10.1	\$10.3	\$10.3
Employment Decrease from Full Harvest Level (per Northwest Forest Plan)		-419	-112	-117	-166	-202
Net Loss in Annual Personal Earnings (millions)		-\$18.8	-\$5.7	-\$5.9	-\$7.8	-\$8.9
Hazardous Fuel Treatment (annual acres)		150,100	158,600	158,400	157,000	156,700
Hazardous Fuel Treatment (cost to protect species per acre)		\$94	\$37	\$40	\$29	\$29

¹ Factors causing insufficient habitat are things such as limited potential habitat and few populations on federally managed lands, potential for stochastic events, low number of individuals, limited distribution, and narrow ecological amplitude.

² Under Alternative 2 there are 6 additional species that have insufficient habitat in a portion of the species' range; for Alternative 3, there are 2 species with insufficient habitat in a portion of the species' range.

to restore forest health including fuel treatments to reduce the threat of catastrophic wildfire to watersheds and communities at risk. This problem has also contributed to the Agencies' inability to achieve predictable and sustainable levels of timber outputs as anticipated in the Northwest Forest Plan.

What Monitoring is Necessary that is Not Included in the Proposed Action or Alternatives?

Monitoring will continue in accordance with existing monitoring requirements for the Northwest Forest Plan and for the land and resource management plans for each of the Forest Service and BLM administrative units within the Northwest Forest Plan area. No new monitoring requirements are proposed under any of the alternatives.

Which Alternative is Preferred?

Based on consideration of the environmental consequences, Alternative 2 was found to best meet the purpose and need, and is the preferred alternative.

Chapter 1

Changes between Draft and Final

Minor corrections, explanations, and edits are not included in this list.

- Language in the purpose and need has been updated to reflect the recent review of the Northwest Forest Plan in National Forests in northern California.
- Changes have been made to reflect the results of data received from field units.

Chapter 1 - Purpose and Need

Introduction

This chapter specifies the purpose and need to which the Forest Service and Bureau of Land Management (BLM) (the Agencies) are responding in developing the proposed action and alternatives assessed in this Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement (SEIS). The Agencies propose to amend 28 land and resource management plans within the range of the northern spotted owl to remove or modify the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines. This includes land and resource management plans of the Forest Service and resource management plans of the BLM (collectively referred to as land and resource management plans) in the Pacific Northwest and northern California (Figure 1-1). The existing Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines were added to land and resource management plans as part of the 1994 *Record of Decision for Amendments to Forest Service and Bureau of Land Management Planning Documents Within the Range of the Northern Spotted Owl* (aka the Northwest Forest Plan). The Northwest Forest Plan was later modified by the January 2001 *Record of Decision for Amendments to the Survey and Manage, Protection Buffer, and other Mitigation Measures Standards and Guidelines*. Although the 1994 and 2001 Records of Decision actually amended 28 land and resource management plans, the overall resource management strategy was and is continued to be called the Northwest Forest Plan.

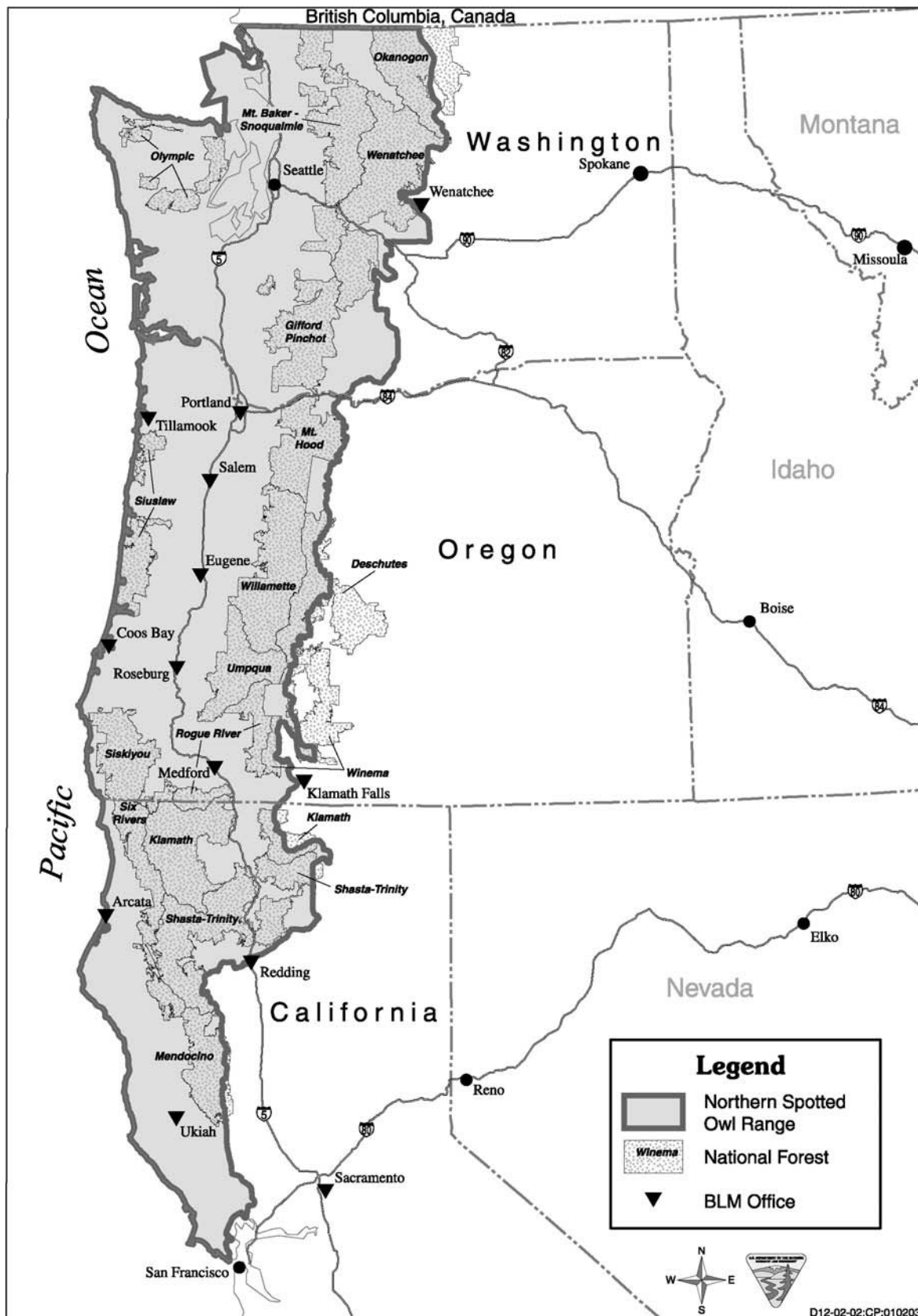
The Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines currently provide procedures and requirements for the management of 296 rare and/or little-known species and 4 arthropod functional groups within the Northwest Forest Plan area. Species include fungi, lichens, vascular plants, mollusks, bryophytes, and vertebrates. The Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines include species that are associated with late-successional or old-growth forests and for which other elements of the Northwest Forest Plan (such as reserves or other standards and guidelines) may not provide a reasonable assurance of persistence. Background information about the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines can be found in Chapter 2.

The Need

Impacts of the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines have been much greater than the impacts anticipated when the mitigation measure was added to the SEIS for the Northwest Forest Plan in 1994 (see Reasons for the Purpose and Need section later in this chapter). As a result, they are one of the factors frustrating the achievement of the stated needs of the Northwest Forest Plan "... protect the long-term health of our forests, our wildlife and our waterways ...," "[w]here sound management policies can preserve the health of forest land, [timber] sales should go forward," and "... produce a predictable and sustainable level of timber sales and nontimber resources that will not degrade or destroy the environment." (USDA, USDI 1994a, p. 1-4 and USDA, USDI 1994b, p. 3.)

Jack Ward Thomas, team leader for the Forest Ecosystem Management Assessment Team, was recently asked to evaluate the application of the Northwest Forest Plan in National Forests in northern California. In his report he stated his opinion "The NWFP made two promises – enhanced environmental protection and a sustained (though much reduced) flow of goods and services. The first promise has been kept ... Performance on the second promise has lagged in a number of aspects and has the potential of producing longer-term negative consequences to the environment." (Thomas 2003, p. 8). The Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines are one of several reasons for the Agencies not meeting a predictable and sustainable flow of good and services. The

Figure 1-1. Range of the Northern Spotted Owl.



Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines are frustrating the Agencies' ability to protect the long-term health of forests, wildlife, and waterways because they restrict forest health treatments. They are also preventing timber sales that were predicted under the Northwest Forest Plan from being implemented.

The underlying needs to which the Agencies are responding are healthy forest ecosystems and a sustainable supply of timber and other forest products, to the extent these are frustrated by the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines.

The Purposes

Meet Terms of the Settlement Agreement

In response to a lawsuit against the Secretaries of Agriculture and Interior concerning the 2001 *Record of Decision for Amendments to the Survey and Manage, Protection Buffer, and other Mitigation Measures Standards and Guidelines*, the Secretaries, on September 30, 2002, entered into a settlement agreement with the plaintiffs, Douglas Timber Operators and American Forest Resource Council (Douglas Timber Operators, et al. v. Secretary of Agriculture, et al. Civil No. 01-6378-AA (D. Oregon, filing December 24, 2001)). The lawsuit being settled alleges that the Survey and Manage amendments transferred more than 81,000 acres of timber-producing forest land into permanent reserves, resulting in a 7 percent reduction of the regional timber volume permitted under the Northwest Forest Plan. The lawsuit alleges that this equates to a loss of 51 million board feet (MMBF) of timber sales per year in perpetuity. Thus, the lawsuit alleges the Survey and Manage amendments are in violation of the substantive and procedural requirements of the Oregon and California Railroad and Coos Bay Wagon Road Grant Lands Act (O&C Act), 43 U.S.C. §1181a; the National Forest Management Act (NFMA), 16 U.S.C. §1600, et seq.; the Multiple-Use Sustained-Yield (MUSY) Act of 1960, 16 U.S.C. §528-531; and the Federal Land Policy and Management Act (FLPMA), 43 U.S.C. §1701, et seq. The settlement agreement requires the Agencies to examine, in an SEIS, an alternative "that replaces the Survey and Manage mitigation requirements with existing Forest Service and BLM special status species programs to achieve the goals of the Northwest Forest Plan through a more streamlined process."

A purpose is to comply with the terms of the Settlement Agreement by considering, in detail, an alternative that removes the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines. Other elements of the Northwest Forest Plan and the Agencies' existing Special Status Species Programs would be relied on to provide for species viability and diversity while achieving other objectives of the Northwest Forest Plan.

Conserve Rare and Little Known Species

It has been longstanding policy in both the Forest Service and BLM to avoid taking actions that would lead to the listing of species under the Endangered Species Act. Policies to this effect are found in U.S. Department of Agriculture Regulation 9500-4, Forest Service Manual 2670.32, and BLM Manual 6840.22. These policies share two principles: assist in the recovery of threatened and endangered species and implement management practices to ensure that species do not become threatened or endangered because of federal actions. In addition, the Forest Service has regulations that require it "to provide for diversity of plant and animal communities based on the suitability and capability of the specific land area" (16 U.S.C. 1604(g)(3)(B)). The National Forest Management Act (NFMA) implementing regulations for the Forest Service at 36 CFR 219.19 (1982) require that "Fish and wildlife habitat shall be managed to maintain viable populations of existing native and desired non-native vertebrate species in the planning area."

A purpose is to continue to provide for diversity of plant and animal communities in accordance with the National Forest Management Act and conserve rare and little known species that may be at risk of becoming listed under the Endangered Species Act.

Reduce Cost and Effort

Agency funding is important to accomplishing overall management objectives. A review of the Northwest Forest Plan in northern California found “Implementation of pre-disturbance surveys and management recommendations are expensive, time consuming ...” (USDA Forest Service 2003a, p. 4). The annual cost of the Survey and Manage Program is projected to be more than \$25 million. While progress at streamlining processes has been made in the last 3 years, some Survey and Manage processes are still complex and time consuming, leading to delays and stalled projects. These problems limit the Agencies’ ability to meet policy objectives and divert money from other work including watershed restoration projects, fuel reduction projects, timber management projects, and projects designed to improve habitat for threatened, endangered, and other species.

A purpose is to reduce the Agencies’ cost, time, and effort associated with rare and little known species conservation.

Healthy Forests and Timber Outputs

Some species in the “uncommon” category of Survey and Manage are so numerous or widespread that the acreage being set aside to protect them far exceeds that projected in previous analyses. A recent review of the Northwest Forest Plan in northern California found “Survey and Manage protection buffers have affected approximately 30% of the project areas proposed. The majority of fuels treatments and timber management activities are excluded within protection buffers.” (USDA Forest Service 2003a, p. 3.) As a result, some project areas become dotted with dozens of known sites, severely reducing project size or making the entire project infeasible. This problem has limited the Agencies’ ability to restore forest health including fuel treatments to reduce the threat of catastrophic wildfire to watersheds and communities at risk. This problem has also contributed to the Agencies’ inability to achieve predictable and sustainable levels of timber outputs as predicted in the Northwest Forest Plan.

A purpose is to restore the Agencies’ ability to achieve resource management goals and timber outputs that were established under the Northwest Forest Plan.

Reasons for the Purpose and Need

1. Effects of Survey and Manage were underestimated. The Survey and Manage Final SEIS in 2000 stated:

“A 6 MMBF reduction in PSQ [probable sale quantity] was made for 1993 known sites, but the possibility of future sites was summarized as: ‘... other modifications made to Alternative 9 add to the uncertainty of the PSQ calculations. These changes include the requirement to survey and manage future sites of some late-successional forest associated species,...’ (USDA, USDI 1994a, page 3&4-267). The Northwest Forest Plan SEIS made no PSQ adjustment for Survey and Manage sites that would be identified in the future. It was assumed that occurrences of these species would be rare and effects on lands available for harvest would be minimal.” (USDA, USDI 2000a.)

The Survey and Manage Final SEIS 2000 estimated that Probable Sale Quantity (PSQ) would be reduced by 51 MMBF per year due to implementation of the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines, and notes proportionate limitations on habitat

restoration, prescribed fire, and other forest management activities. With further implementation experience and new information gained over the last 3 years, effects of the Survey and Manage mitigation measure are estimated to be more than twice that projected in the 2000 Final SEIS (Chapter 3&4, Timber Harvest section).

Jack Ward Thomas, in a recent evaluation of the Northwest Forest Plan in the National Forest in northern California, said “There is no record of which I am aware that indicates that efforts were made to ‘cost out’ the changes and additions to Option 9, such as survey and manage” (Thomas 2003, p. 2). He also said “Responses (the addition of ‘bells and whistles’) that emerged in the NWFP to perceived problems with the adequacy of FEMAT Option 9 to stand up to judicial review do not seem to have been subjected to any economic assessment of costs and benefits, with survey and manage being the prime example. I find it hard to imagine that any Administration would have signed off on a NWFP that required \$33,000,000 per year for S&M. If that figure were known, it would have been clear that most, likely all, land management activities would be destined to be carried out ‘below costs.’ Or, for projects not related to production of goods, at several times the actual cost of doing the project.” (Thomas 2003, pp. 3-4.)

The Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines have clearly not had the relatively minor effects originally predicted. Some species in the “uncommon” category of Survey and Manage species are so numerous that the required avoidance substantially constrains other forest management activities including fuel reduction treatments, watershed and late-successional forest restoration, and timber harvests. There are a total of 66 Survey and Manage species that require pre-disturbance (clearance) surveys. Field units, on average, must look for 18 of the 66 species prior to undertaking habitat-disturbing activities. When a species is located during surveys, a “known site” is established and managed. Management usually includes a buffer ranging from 1/4 to 10 acres in size. For one fungus species, *Bridgeoporus nobilissimus*, 600 acres are managed for each site found until a management plan is written. For some species, so many sites are found that whole projects are cancelled. This has reduced silvicultural treatments designed to enhance old-growth development in Late-Successional Reserves and prevented the implementation of some fuel treatments in areas in National Forests in northern California at high risk of catastrophic wildfire. Currently, the Agencies manage more than 22,100 acres of known sites, typically to the exclusion of other forest management activities, regardless of the number of known sites nearby.

2. Survey and Manage is costly and time consuming. The Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines drain agency resources and impact project implementation. The annual cost for the Survey and Manage Program, assuming full implementation of the Northwest Forest Plan, is projected to be more than \$25 million. “While ... [this] is a small amount of money relative to the value of the land and resources in question, it is a significant amount in terms of the limited amount of money in the budget of a land management agency” (Thomas 2003, p. 4). Requirements for pre-disturbance surveys can extend project planning 1 to 2 additional years because “Survey protocols are time consuming to implement and survey windows are often less than several weeks in length due to inclement weather conditions. Project delays are often due to survey windows being too short” (USDA 2003, p. 4). Delays to complete pre-disturbance surveys, delay other needed work. Sixty-six (66) Survey and Manage species require pre-disturbance surveys and few habitat-disturbing activities are exempt. These factors reduce the Agencies’ ability to complete work, such as, develop or expand recreation sites, prepare timber sales, or otherwise respond to management needs.

The various Survey and Manage administrative processes and procedures, originally intended to provide consistency of implementation, have turned out to be costly and time consuming. Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines for species in the “rare” category generally require retention of all known sites regardless of local situations or resource objectives. For example, fuel reduction projects reintroducing fire

at the landscape scale have become difficult in some field units in northern California because of the requirement to protect sites even when the species occupying the site naturally occurs in fire-adapted ecosystems. The 2001 Record of Decision only requires management of high-priority sites for the “uncommon” category because of the large number of known sites for these species. Until Management Recommendations are revised to address high-priority sites, all sites are assumed high priority or field units must use the process described in the standards and guidelines to determine non-high priority sites on a case-by-case basis. To date, no Management Recommendations have been written that identify high-priority sites. Hence, all known sites must be managed even though not all sites are needed for a reasonable assurance of persistence for the species.

In some ways, protection measures for Survey and Manage species are more restrictive than those for federally listed threatened or endangered species. Jack Ward Thomas recently said that Survey and Manage “essentially treats all species ... identified as being ‘at risk’ to deserve protection until proven otherwise. This turns the concept of the Endangered Species Act (ESA) wherein species are declared as ‘threatened’ or ‘endangered’ upon the evaluation of evidence that a species in question qualifies for that distinction ‘inside out.’” (Thomas 2003, p. 3). While the Endangered Species Act requires listing agencies to act on available information within a relatively short period of time following the application for permit or request for an opinion, the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines have required time-consuming surveys to prove that such species are not present in the project area.

The amendments in the 2001 Record of Decision significantly reduced costs and conflicts when compared with what the Agencies would have experienced under the original 1994 Northwest Forest Plan Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines. However, even as amended, the complexity and cost of the Survey and Manage mitigation measure is reducing agency resources that would otherwise be available for implementation of other elements of the Northwest Forest Plan.

3. The Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines under the Northwest Forest Plan and the Agencies’ Legal Requirements. The Forest Service’ NFMA implementing regulation at 36 CFR 219.19 (1982) requires that “Fish and wildlife habitat shall be managed to maintain viable populations of existing native and desired non-native vertebrate species in the planning area.” The FEMAT, in crafting the ten alternatives considered in the 1994 SEIS, was instructed to “include alternatives that range from a medium to a very high probability of ensuring the viability of species” (USDA et al. 1993, p. II-5). The Survey and Manage mitigation measure was added well after the ten alternatives were developed and analyzed. The FEMAT did not include the Survey and Manage mitigation measure as a necessary component to achieving its task of identifying alternatives that would provide assurance of viability in the medium to high range of probability. The criteria used for identifying species to be included in the Survey and Manage mitigation measure did “not represent a judgment about what is required by the National Forest Management Act or the Endangered Species Act” (USDA, USDI 1994a, p. J2-2); therefore, inclusion in Survey and Manage does not necessarily mean species viability is dependent upon this mitigation measure. To a large extent, the species included in the Survey and Manage mitigation measure were species which had not been studied and little was known about them.

The BLM regulations, issued under the Federal Land Policy and Management Act (FLPMA) (43 U.S.C. 1701), have no diversity or viability requirements. The Ninth Circuit Court ruled in *Headwaters vs. BLM* (914 F.2d 1174 (9th Cr. 1990)) that the BLM has no authority under the O&C Act (43 U.S.C. 1181a) to set aside timberlands for wildlife purposes. Yet, under Option 9, BLM administered lands were given the same species viability protections as National Forest System lands (USDA et al. 1993, p. II-5). Extending the viability requirements to BLM lands was not required by any law.

The Northwest Forest Plan states “By its own terms, the [Forest Service viability provision] regulation applies only to vertebrate species. Nonetheless, consistent with the statutory goals of providing for diversity of plant and animal communities and the long-term health of federal forests, as well as the agencies’ conservation policies, our decision satisfies a similar standard with respect to non-vertebrate species to the extent practicable” (USDA, USDI 1994b, p. 44). Extending protection to non-vertebrate species on National Forests was not required by any law.

While the Agencies may not be prohibited from implementing greater protections for these species, there is no law or regulation requiring such protections. By doing so, species protection measures included in the Survey and Manage mitigation measure have constrained other programs and activities to an extent not anticipated in the Northwest Forest Plan.

4. Special Status Species Programs provide for species management. Rare and uncommon species in all other parts of the nation rely on the Agencies’ Special Status Species Programs to meet legal and policy requirements for such species.

Proposed Action

The Proposal

The Agencies propose to amend 28 land and resource management plans within the range of the northern spotted owl to remove the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines.

Separate from this proposal, the Agencies reviewed the 296 Survey and Manage species to determine their eligibility for inclusion in the Agencies’ existing Special Status Species Programs. Because the Regional Foresters and State Directors have not updated their Special Status Species lists, it is assumed that Survey and Manage species that are eligible for the Agencies’ Special Status Species Programs will be added to those programs if the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines are removed. The Agencies’ Special Status Species Programs seek to further the objectives of the Endangered Species Act by preventing future listings of species as threatened or endangered. Both programs require coordination with state agencies to achieve conservation goals of species identified by state governments (see Chapter 2 for description of Special Status Species Programs). The objectives of the Forest Service’ program also include compliance with NFMA regulations requiring diversity of plant and animal communities.

Not all of the 296 rare or little known species (and 4 arthropod functional groups) meet the criteria for inclusion in the Agencies’ Special Status Species Programs. The Agencies determined 152 of the 296 Survey and Manage species are already included or are eligible for inclusion in one or more of the programs. In making the determination, the Agencies used global and state biodiversity database rankings from the Oregon Natural Heritage Program (ONHP) along with existing agency policy. ONHP rankings and criteria for inclusion in the Agencies’ Special Status Species Programs are not based solely on local abundance; they also consider habitat distribution, threats, global population levels, and other factors. None of the species affected by this proposal are currently listed as threatened or endangered or proposed for listing under the Endangered Species Act. The proposed action does not include any other changes to the Northwest Forest Plan. The proposed action is described in detail in Chapter 2.

Decision to be Made

The decision to be made by the Secretaries of Agriculture and Interior is whether to select the proposed action or another alternative. The decision will be based on the degree to

which the proposed action and alternatives meet the purpose and need. Specifically, alternatives will be evaluated on how well they achieve the resource management objectives of the Northwest Forest Plan including healthy forests and timber outputs, conserving rare or little known species, and reducing costs. While the settlement agreement provides an impetus to prepare this SEIS, it does not require the selection of any particular alternative.

This SEIS is a supplement to the 2000 Survey and Manage Final SEIS, which was a supplement to the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS. The Agencies have chosen to focus this proposal on the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines. Separate from this action, the Agencies have recognized a need to “... make the Aquatic Conservation Strategy (ACS) in the [1994] Record of Decision consistent with the original intent of the report prepared by the Forest Ecosystem Management Assessment Team ...” (67 FR 70575, November 25, 2002) and have chosen to do that in a separate SEIS.

The Agencies’ are also preparing an SEIS on the Management of Port-Orford-cedar in Southwest Oregon. This SEIS is not an amendment to the Northwest Forest Plan but would amend the land and resource management plans for the Coos Bay, Medford, and Roseburg Districts of the BLM and the Siskiyou National Forest. The amendment would remove the existing direction for management of Port-Orford-cedar and replace it with one of the management strategies considered in that SEIS.

Scoping

A Notice of Intent to prepare the SEIS was published in the Federal Register on October 21, 2002 (67 FR 64601). The Notice of Intent provided preliminary information about the proposed action and invited public comment. Concurrently, a scoping letter was mailed to more than 3,300 individuals and groups identified as potentially interested in the proposed action and analysis. The Agencies received more than 650 letters in response to the Notice of Intent and the scoping letter. Public comments contained a wide variety of suggestions for issues and alternatives. Alternative 3 was developed in response to scoping comments suggesting ways to cut costs and achieve resource objectives by making changes to the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines. Chapter 2 of this SEIS includes a discussion of other alternatives that were considered, but eliminated from detailed study and explains why they were eliminated. Many issues raised during scoping are relevant to this analysis and are addressed in Chapter 3&4. Other issues were raised that are not pertinent to this analysis. For example, some comments suggested ending all commercial logging everywhere in the Northwest while another was concerned about the inadequacies of city planning rules intended to protect the environment. These issues have not been considered further.

Some comments suggested that all old-growth forests need to be protected and placed off-limits to logging. They suggested that protecting all remaining late-successional and old-growth forests on federally managed lands would meet the purpose and need. Protecting additional old-growth forests outside the Late-Successional and Riparian Reserves would be akin to changing land allocations by creating additional Late-Successional Reserves. Various levels of reserves, including one which protected all remaining old-growth stands, were a key element in designing the ten alternatives originally considered for the Northwest Forest Plan, the SEIS which this SEIS supplements.

Some comments suggested eliminating the Survey and Manage mitigation measure would lead to Survey and Manage species being listed as threatened or endangered. Others were concerned that eliminating the Survey and Manage mitigation measure could lead to loss of old-growth forests, unraveling of ecological systems, and loss of social values. Other commenters provided different viewpoints and suggested

eliminating the Survey and Manage mitigation measure was needed so that fuel reduction, thinning, and other restoration treatments could proceed without further delays.

Preferred Alternative

The Agencies have identified Alternative 2 as the preferred alternative because it best meets the purpose and need. Alternative 2 relies on the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs and the other elements of the Northwest Forest Plan to conserve rare and little known species. Alternative 2 is the least costly and requires the least effort to implement. Management of species under Alternative 2 reduces conflicts with other programs to the lowest levels, resulting in higher timber outputs and more acres available for hazardous fuels treatment.

Chapter 2

Changes between Draft and Final

Minor corrections, explanations, and edits are not included in this list.

- A section on changes to Survey and Manage since the 2000 SEIS has been added.
- Alternative 1 and Appendix 1 have been changed to reflect delegations from the RIEC and exemption for wildland fire for resource benefits in all land use allocations.
- Language has been added to better explain why this SEIS only assumes to add species to the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs.
- Language has been added to recognize that adding species to the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs can have effects outside the Northwest Forest Plan area.
- Clarified that the description of Alternative 2 is organized to follow the format of Alternative 1 and agency policies may have been summarized, condensed, or paraphrased to fit the format of Alternative 1. If there is a discrepancy between the language in the description of Alternative 2 and agency policy, the policy prevails.
- Clarified that when a species is included in more than one program, each agency will manage the species in accordance with their own policy.
- Clarified that BLM is not adding any species to the Special Status Species Program list in the State of Washington because no BLM managed land in Washington State is within the Northwest Forest Plan area.
- The section on Potential Mitigation has been revised to:
 - explain the Responsible Officials will decide whether to apply mitigation.
 - describe the actual mitigation proposed and how long it will be required.
 - include additional mitigation for species that are at high risk under any alternative and for species where there is insufficient information to determine risk. This mitigation is only included if the species receives known site management or pre-disturbance surveys under the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines but not under the Special Status Species Programs.
- Clarified the criteria for species placements described in Alternative 3 and the standards and guidelines in Appendix 4.

Chapter 2 - The Alternatives

Introduction

This chapter presents three alternatives including the Proposed Action. Alternative 1 is the No-Action Alternative and would retain the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines. Under Alternative 2, the Proposed Action, the Agencies propose to amend 28 land and resource management plans within the range of the northern spotted owl by removing the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines. Alternative 3 was developed in response to comments received during scoping suggesting that the purpose and need would be better met by alternatives other than the proposed action. Alternative 3 is similar to the proposed action except the Agencies would amend 28 land and resource management plans by modifying the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines. These modifications include: (1) removing provisions for uncommon species; (2) eliminating the requirement to conduct pre-disturbance surveys in non-late-successional and non-old-growth forest stands; and (3) changing the review process for excepting known sites from management. All alternatives apply to lands administered by the Forest Service, BLM, and Coquille Tribe (approximately 5,400 acres of forest lands known as the Coquille Forest) within the Northwest Forest Plan area. Alternatives 2 and 3 are referred to collectively as the action alternatives.

The Northwest Forest Plan, adopted in 1994 and amended in 2001, amended land and resource management plans on all administrative units of the Forest Service and BLM in western Washington, western Oregon, and northwestern California. The Northwest Forest Plan provides direction for managing habitat for late-successional and old-growth forest related species within the range of the northern spotted owl. The Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines proposed for removal in the Proposed Action were added to the Northwest Forest Plan as a mitigation measure for species that were rare or about which little was known.

References to the Northwest Forest Plan in this SEIS are intended as references to those portions of individual land and resource management plans that were amended by the 1994 and/or 2001 Records of Decision. The land and resource management plans are those for each of the Forest Service and BLM administrative units in the Pacific Northwest and northwestern California within the range of the northern spotted owl (see Figure 1-1).

Background for Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines

The Northwest Forest Plan

In the late 1980's and early 1990's, conflicts between protecting late-successional and old-growth forest related species habitats and providing a predictable and sustainable level of timber harvest and other forest management activities brought many Forest Service and BLM forest management activities to an impasse. At a forest conference on April 2, 1993, then President Clinton directed the Agencies to prepare a plan that would balance an appropriate level of protection for wildlife, forest health, and waterways, with the human and economic dimensions dependent on timber sales.

The Northwest Forest Plan resulting from this charge was adopted in April 1994, and applies to Forest Service and BLM-administered lands within the range of the northern spotted owl in western Washington, western Oregon, and northwestern California. The

Northwest Forest Plan has the dual purpose of providing for management of habitat for northern spotted owl and other late-successional and old-growth forest related species while providing for a predictable and sustainable level of timber harvest.

The scientists who developed the proposal for the Northwest Forest Plan recommended a landscape approach to managing species associated with late-successional and old-growth forests. Of the 24.5 million federally-managed acres within the Northwest Forest Plan area, almost 20 million acres either provide for old-growth and late-successional forest conditions under designation of Congressionally Reserved Areas, or they are managed for such conditions in Late-Successional Reserves, Managed Late-Successional Areas, Administratively Withdrawn Areas, or Riparian Reserves. The remaining 4.5 million acres are allocated to Matrix or Adaptive Management Areas where the bulk of timber outputs are produced.

The Northwest Forest Plan was based on the Forest Ecosystem Management Assessment Team (FEMAT) report. The FEMAT was chartered in April 1993 by former President Clinton to write a scientifically based plan for “protecting the long-term health of our forests, our wildlife, and our waterways ... in balance with ... a predictable and sustainable level of timber sales and non-timber resources ...” within the range of the northern spotted owl (USDA, USDI 1994a, p. 1-4). In addition to a no-action option, the FEMAT developed nine options for meeting this charge. The nine options served as the basis for the alternatives presented in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS (USDA, USDI 1994a).

The Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines

The FEMAT assembled panels of experts to assess the likelihood of meeting various population stability and distribution outcomes for 1,120 species for 7 of their 10 options, including Option 9, the basis for the Northwest Forest Plan (USDA et al. 1993, pp. IV-40 through IV-49, IV-77, and IV-185). The panels used an outcome-based scale to assess the likelihood that habitat would support populations of these species. Although the majority of these species, including the northern spotted owl and all other threatened or endangered species, rated well, the panels could not confidently say that Option 9 would provide for stabilized, well-distributed populations for 100 years across federally managed lands for some of the lichens, bryophytes, fungi, arthropods, mollusks, and other species. FEMAT (USDA et al. 1993, p. II-34) reported:

“[t]he lack of information on the species and their responses to habitat manipulations coupled with the large proportion that are inherently rare and/or locally endemic and likely sensitive to habitat disturbance gave the expert panels and our Team little confidence to predict many species/groups would find habitat well distributed within the range of the northern spotted owl for the next 100 years. These results are troubling.”

Option 9 was identified as the preferred alternative in the Northwest Forest Plan Draft SEIS published for public comment in July 1993. In this option, approximately 80 percent of the federally managed lands in the Northwest Forest Plan area were allocated to reserves. Late in the analysis process, in response to concerns about the above species, the SEIS team formed a scientist-staffed “Additional Species Analysis Team” to reconsider these species and suggest mitigation measures (USDA, USDI 1994a, Appendix J2). This team selected species for additional analysis based on: (1) species ratings in the FEMAT report; (2) expected changes in Alternative 9 after the Northwest Forest Plan Draft SEIS; (3) cumulative effects on species; and, (4) additional species-specific criteria (USDA, USDI 1994a, pp. J2-2 through J2-3). Through this screening process, the team identified 486 species and 4 arthropod functional groups for additional analysis.

Following their analysis, the team described 23 possible mitigation measures to improve conditions for these species. Eight mitigation measures were eventually adopted but

overall species ratings were not recalculated. Although these mitigation measures reduced the likelihood species would be disturbed by management activities, they are only a part of the overall strategy of the Northwest Forest Plan to meet species management objectives. The Northwest Forest Plan network of reserves and other designated areas, along with many other standards and guidelines, work together to provide habitat and protect species. The Survey and Manage mitigation measure was among the eight mitigation measures adopted, from the additional species analysis, in the final version of the Northwest Forest Plan (USDA, USDI 1994b, pp. C-4 through C-6 and Table C-3). Species were assigned to the Survey and Manage mitigation measure to increase the likelihood of a stable, well-distributed population of the species across federally managed lands or to decrease the likelihood of their extirpation on federally managed lands in the Northwest Forest Plan area.

The late addition of the Survey and Manage mitigation measure to the Northwest Forest Plan SEIS precluded a detailed effects analysis. For example, the Survey and Manage mitigation measure was predicted to have a “relatively minor” effect on maintaining a functional and interconnected late-successional forest ecosystem. Other effects were “likely to improve at least slightly” when compared to effects without the eight mitigation measures (USDA, USDI 1994a, p. 3&4-39). Similarly, except for a 6 million board foot (MMBF) reduction in Probable Sale Quantity (PSQ) to reflect management of Survey and Manage sites known at that time, the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS did not quantify socioeconomic effects of these mitigation measures, noting only that these measures “... add to the uncertainty of PSQ calculations” (USDA, USDI 1994a, p. 3&4-267). The Final SEIS provided only a rough estimate for some species, and no estimate at all for others, of the overall acreage involved in managing known sites for Survey and Manage species (USDA, USDI 1994a, p. J2-40 and others).

The original Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines were developed for 23 bryophytes (mosses and liverworts), 234 fungi, 81 lichens, 58 mollusks (snails and slugs), 5 amphibians (salamanders), 17 vascular plants (plants with stems), 1 mammal (red tree vole), the great gray owl, and 4 arthropod functional groups (insects and related species). Species were assigned to one or more of the following four categories: (1) manage known sites where species are located; (2) survey prior to potential habitat-disturbing activities; (3) conduct extensive surveys; and, (4) conduct general regional surveys to find additional locations and learn more about the species and its habitat.

The Agencies have made changes to the Survey and Manage mitigation measure since it was first adopted in 1994. Changes were made in species assignments in 1995 and 1996, primarily to correct errors in the original category assignments. The Agencies also changed the implementation date for pre-disturbance surveys for 32 species in February 1999, and again for 7 of these same species in February 2000.

The 2000 Survey and Manage SEIS

By 1998, the Agencies had sufficient experience implementing the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines to conclude the requirements were not clear, efficient, or practicable. An SEIS to assess alternative ways to correct these problems was begun in November 1998. The SEIS considered alternatives with an objective of continuing to provide the same level of protection intended by the 1994 Record of Decision.

In January 2001, the Agencies issued a Record of Decision, based on the Survey and Manage Final SEIS 2000, which amended the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines to: (1) clarify required management; (2) remove unnecessary and duplicative or conflicting requirements; (3) add a process for changing species between categories; and, (4) add a process for adding or removing species from Survey and Manage, based on new information. Species would be removed when they fail to meet the three

basic criteria for Survey and Manage: (1) does the species have suitable habitat in the Northwest Forest Plan area? (2) is the species associated with late-successional or old-growth forest? and, (3) does the reserve system and other standards and guidelines provide for a reasonable assurance of species persistence? The 2000 Survey and Manage Final SEIS, 2001 Record of Decision, and standards and guidelines are available on the internet at <http://www.or.blm.gov/nwfpnepa/>.

The 2001 Record of Decision led to removing 72 (of more than 400) species from Survey and Manage in all or part of their range. An additional 22 species were removed in June 2002 under the annual species review process established in the 2001 Record of Decision. The 2002 Annual Species Review resulted in removing 8 species (March 2003) and the 2003 Annual Species Review resulted in removing 8 more species in all of their range and one species (red tree vole) in a portion of its range (December 2003). For those species removed because they were not associated with late-successional or old-growth forests, their known sites continue to be managed until the Agencies decide whether to add them to the Special Status Species Programs. There are currently 296 species and 4 arthropod functional groups included in the Survey and Manage mitigation measure with management requirements for each species based on characteristics of relative rarity and whether they can be reasonably located and identified during site-specific field surveys.

For 66 species, Survey and Manage requires site-specific “pre-disturbance” surveys prior to most management activities. In addition, “strategic” surveys are required for all Survey and Manage species to learn more about the species and its habitat. Strategic surveys gather needed information on species for which pre-disturbance surveys are not practical. Information gathered through strategic surveys helps provide the basis for making species management decisions.

When surveys locate a species, a “known site” is established and is managed. These sites normally range from 1/4 to 10 acres in size. For about two-thirds of the species, each has been found on fewer than 20 sites. Only 8 species have been found on more than 200 sites.

The current Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines are summarized under Alternative 1 (No-Action) later in this chapter. The current Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines, Sections I through VIII and XII are included in Appendix 1.

Changes since the 2000 Final SEIS

The Agencies have completed three Annual Species Reviews based on the standards and guidelines contained in the 2001 Record of Decision. The Annual Species Review process has resulted in several changes to species included in the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines. The following sections describe those changes.

Annual Species Review 2001

All 346 Survey and Manage species were evaluated during the 2001 Annual Species Review.

- Number of species that changed category: 25.
- Number of species removed in all of their range: 22.
- Number of species removed in part of their range: 9.
- Number of species that were removed and will need to be reviewed for sensitive status: 10.
- Number of species moved into a category with a pre-disturbance survey requirement: 4.
- Estimate of known sites released for other resource considerations: 6,000.
- Number of species with approved range change (extensions and contractions): 15.

Annual Species Review 2002

A total of 313 species were reviewed during the 2002 Annual Species Review. The four arthropod functional groups were not reviewed.

- Number of species that changed category: 8.
- Number of species removed in all of their range: 8.
- Number of species removed in part of their range: 5.
- Number of species that were removed and will need to be reviewed for sensitive status: 4.
- Number of species moved into a category with a pre-disturbance survey requirement: 1.
- Estimate of known sites released for other resource considerations: 1,895.
- Number of species with approved range change (extensions and contractions): 23.

Annual Species Review 2003

A total of 304 species were reviewed during the 2003 Annual Species Review. The four arthropod functional groups were not reviewed.

- Number of species that changed category: 4.
- Number of species removed in all of their range: 8.
- Number of species removed in part of their range: 1.
- Number of species that were removed and will need to be reviewed for sensitive status: 0.
- Number of species moved into a category with a pre-disturbance survey requirement: 1.
- Estimate of known sites released for other resource considerations: 2,140.
- Number of species with approved range change (extensions and contractions): 19.

The above numbers do not add up, since some of the species that were recorded as being removed in part of their range in one year, were removed in the remaining part of their range in subsequent years.

Delegation of Authority for Survey and Manage Related Reviews

On May 16, 2003, the Regional Interagency Executive Committee (RIEC) delegated certain reviews to the Survey and Manage Intermediate Managers Group (Survey and Manage IMG) (USDA, USDI 2003f). These delegated reviews include:

1. New or revised Management Recommendations.
2. New or revised Survey Protocols.
3. Management exceptions for high-priority sites.
4. Pre-disturbance survey exceptions:
 - a. where the time required to complete the surveys greatly increases and creates an unacceptable environmental risk.
 - b. proposed to minimize wildland fire hazards or maximize resource benefits in backcountry areas.
 - c. proposed for Late-Successional Reserves (LSR), where the "LSR Assessment addresses the potential presence and likely effect on S&M species, and REO review of that aspect of the Assessment concludes such fire(s) will not prevent achievement of the persistence objectives of these S&G's."

The RIEC also delegated the Annual Species Review and Strategic Survey Implementation Guide to the RIEC Survey and Manage Subcommittee.

Exemption to Survey and Manage Pre-disturbance Survey Requirements for Wildland Fire for Resource Benefits

On July 31, 2003, the RIEC exempted wildland fires for resource benefits from pre-disturbance surveys, regardless of land allocation (USDA, USDI 2003g). Exemptions are allowed if the following conditions are met.

1. The fire is consistent with the Land and Resource Management Plan (Forest or District Plan).
2. A fire management plan has been developed that addresses wildland fire starts and appropriate prescriptions for the area.
3. The fire is burning within prescription, and the prescription is designed for resource benefits. (Note: A prescription designed for resource benefits provides for an adequate level of structural components such as snags, coarse woody debris, litter/duff, and mid and overstory canopy. Typically, the fire has a low to moderate rate of spread and flame lengths less than 4-6 feet.)
4. In Late-Successional Reserves (LSRs) only:
 - a. The LSR Assessment, supplement to the LSR Assessment, or other large-scale analysis addresses the potential presence and likely effect on Survey and Manage species.
 - b. The Forest Supervisor or District Manager review of the LSR Assessment (and/or other documentation noted in 4.a., above) concludes that such fires will not prevent achievement of the persistence objectives of the Standards and Guidelines.

No further REO or IMG review is required prior to implementation.

The Lawsuit and Settlement Agreement

On December 26, 2001, the Douglas Timber Operators, Inc., and American Forest Resource Council filed a complaint against the Secretary of Agriculture and the Secretary of Interior in the United States District Court for the District of Oregon (Douglas Timber Operators, et al. v. Secretary of Agriculture, et al., Civil No. 01-6378-AA (D. Oregon)). The complaint alleged that the January 2001 amendment to the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines "... transferred more than 81,000 acres of timber-producing NWFP forest land into permanent reserves, resulting in a 7% reduction on the regional timber volume permitted under the NWFP - a loss of 51 million board feet (MMBF) of timber sales per year in perpetuity" and "added uncertainty." The complaint also alleged that the 2001 Survey and Manage amendment is "... in violation of substantive and procedural requirements of the Oregon and California and Coos Bay Wagon Road Grant Lands Act (O&C Act), 43 U.S.C. § 1181a, the National Forest Management Act (NFMA), 16 U.S.C. §§ 1600, et seq., the Multiple-Use Sustained-Yield (MUSY) Act of 1960, 16 U.S.C. § 528-531, and the Federal Land Policy and Management Act (FLPMA), 43 U.S.C. §§ 1701, et seq." The Association of O&C Counties intervened on behalf of plaintiffs and filed an Intervener's Complaint substantially similar to the Douglas Timber Operators, et al., amended complaint. The Secretaries filed an answer denying all allegations.

On September 30, 2002, "to avoid further costly litigation, and without admission of any liability or wrongdoing by either party" the parties signed a Settlement Agreement. They agreed:

- "1. The BLM and Forest Service will supplement the 2000 FSEIS by considering an alternative that replaces the Survey and Manage mitigation requirements with existing Forest Service and BLM special status species programs to achieve the goals of the Northwest Forest Plan through a more streamlined process."*
- "2. The BLM and Forest Service will prepare a Biological Assessment to determine the effects of this alternative on species listed under the ESA, and will conduct consultation with the U.S."*

Fish and Wildlife Service and the National Marine Fisheries Service to the extent required by the ESA.”

“3. Within 30 days after publication of the Final Supplemental EIS the Secretaries will issue a Record of Decision (2003 ROD) determining whether to adopt the new alternative presented in the Final Supplemental EIS, and the 2003 ROD shall become effective 30 days after the date of issuance by the Secretaries.”

Unless the parties agree on an amendment to change the dates, Douglas Timber Operators, Inc., and American Forest Resource Council agreed to stay their complaint until February 20, 2004, or the issuance of the Record of Decision, whichever comes first, and agreed to dismiss their previous complaint and seek no reimbursement for related legal fees when the Record of Decision is issued.

Preparing this SEIS and the associated Record of Decision will fully meet the Secretaries’ commitment under the Settlement Agreement.

This Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement

The Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) regulations for implementing the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) directs agencies to supplement an environmental impact statement:

“... if the agency makes substantial changes in the proposed action that are relevant to environmental concerns; or if there are significant new circumstances or information relevant to environmental concerns and bearing on the proposed action or its impacts” (40 CFR 1502.9(c)(1)(i) and (ii)).

In this case, the Settlement Agreement directs the agencies to consider “... an alternative that replaces the Survey and Manage mitigation measure with existing Forest Service and BLM special status species programs.” This constitutes a significant new circumstance that warrants preparation of a supplemental environmental impact statement. Because the proposal is not an action separate and distinct from the Northwest Forest Plan and the land and resource management plans of the Agencies, a new EIS is not warranted. Therefore, it is appropriate to analyze the effects of this proposal in an SEIS to the Final SEIS for Amendment to the Survey and Manage, Protection Buffer, and other Mitigation Measures Standards and Guidelines; the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS; and the Final EISs for the BLM and Forest Service land and resource management plans referenced in the Northwest Forest Plan or prepared subsequent to it.

The analysis in this SEIS relies heavily on the analysis in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS and the Final SEIS for Amendment to the Survey and Manage, Protection Buffer, and other Mitigation Measures Standards and Guidelines, and, to a lesser extent, on the EISs prepared for the land and resource management plans of the Agencies. Such data and analyses are incorporated in this SEIS by reference (per 40 CFR 1502.21) to the extent they continue to be relevant to, and are not superseded by, the contents of this SEIS. As described above and in more detail later in this chapter, selecting one of the action alternatives would result in amending the Agencies’ land and resource management plans that either incorporate or were amended by the 1994 and 2001 Records of Decision.

Changing Standards and Guidelines

The Northwest Forest Plan Standards and Guidelines specify that “decisions to change ... [these] standards and guidelines will be made only through the adoption, revision, or amendment of these documents following appropriate public participation, NEPA procedures, and coordination with the Regional Interagency Executive Committee” and

“the amendments will be reviewed by the Regional Interagency Executive Committee to assure consistency with the objectives of these standards and guidelines” (USDA, USDI 1994b, p. E-18). The alternative proposed for selection in this SEIS will be submitted to the RIEC for review prior to finalizing the Record of Decision.

The Planning Area

The planning area for this SEIS is the federally administered land within the Northwest Forest Plan area, which corresponds to the range of the northern spotted owl as defined in 1994 (see Figure 1-1). These lands are generally located in western Washington, western Oregon, and northwestern California.

Although all federally managed lands within the Northwest Forest Plan area are included in the analysis and are considered to contribute habitat for late-successional and old-growth forest related species, including species affected by Survey and Manage, the management direction addressed in this SEIS applies only to those lands managed by the Forest Service, BLM, and 5,400 acres managed by the Coquille Tribe. No management direction is included here for other federally managed lands, other Native American trust lands, or state and private lands. However, cumulative impacts from expected management activities on these other lands, as appropriate, were considered as part of the effects analysis in this SEIS.

Relationship of Alternatives to Existing Management Plans

If one of the action alternatives is selected, the direction established by the Record of Decision for this SEIS will remove or modify the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines in all land and resource management plans for Forest Service and BLM administrative units within the Northwest Forest Plan area.

The Coquille Indian Tribe currently manages approximately 5,400 acres of forest lands (Coquille Forest) under the same standards and guidelines as the adjacent federal land management agency (BLM Coos Bay District). By amending the land and resource management plans for the BLM Coos Bay District, the action alternatives would, in effect, also remove or modify the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines from 5,400 acres of tribal trust lands owned by the Coquille Indian Tribe.

Bureau of Land Management

Adoption of one of the action alternatives would be consistent with 43 CFR 1610.5-5 and would amend the resource management plans for the Coos Bay, Eugene, Medford, Roseburg, and Salem districts in Oregon; the Klamath Falls Resource Area of the Lakeview District, also in Oregon; and the Arcata, Redding, and Ukiah field offices in California. The King Range National Conservation Area Management Plan in the Arcata Field Office would also be amended. Because the action alternatives would modify only a small portion of each of these resource management plans, plan revisions would not be necessary (43 CFR 1610.5-6).

When a decision is made to prepare an environmental impact statement, the amending process follows the same procedure required for preparation and approval of the plan (43 CFR 1610); consideration is limited to that portion of the plan being considered for amendment. The BLM resource management planning process includes nine steps. The planning steps that pertain to this SEIS include issue identification, data collection, formulation of alternatives, estimation of effects, selection of the preferred alternative,

and selection of the proposed plan amendment. If several plans are being amended simultaneously, a single environmental impact statement may be prepared to cover all amendments (43 CFR 1610.5-5).

Forest Service

Adoption of one of the action alternatives would result in amendment of the National Forest land and resource management plans for the Gifford Pinchot, Mt. Baker-Snoqualmie, Okanogan, Olympic, and Wenatchee National Forests in Washington and the Deschutes, Mt. Hood, Rogue River, Siskiyou, Siuslaw, Umpqua, Willamette, and Winema National Forests in Oregon, in Region 6; and the Klamath, Lassen, Mendocino, Modoc, Shasta-Trinity, and Six Rivers National Forests in California in Region 5.

If an amendment to a Forest Plan results in “a significant change in the plan,” the NFMA and its 1982 implementing regulations under which this SEIS is prepared, require that the amendment process follow the procedures used in the initial development of the plan. If the proposed change in the plan is not significant, public notification and completion of the NEPA procedures are still required (16 USC 1604 (f)(4) and 36 CFR 219.10(f)). Determining whether a plan amendment is a significant change uses different criteria than those used in evaluating significance in the NEPA process. For the NFMA requirement, the Forest Service Manual (FSM 1922.51 and .52) provides specific direction.

FSM 1922.51 - Changes to the Forest Plan that are Not Significant. Changes to the forest plan that are not significant can result from:

1. *Actions that do not significantly alter the multiple-use goals and objectives for the long-term land and resource management.*

The actions proposed in these alternatives would not alter the objectives and the multiple-use goals of the land and resource management plans as amended by the Northwest Forest Plan. The purpose of the action alternatives is to facilitate achieving those goals and objectives. The action alternatives will continue to provide species protection in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations, while making more Agency resources available for other forest management priorities and simplifying processes so needed management actions can move forward more expeditiously. The underlying need to which the action alternatives are responding is the need to achieve the objectives originally established for the Northwest Forest Plan, to the extent these objectives are frustrated by the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines.

2. *Adjustments of management area boundaries or management prescriptions resulting from further on-site analysis when the adjustments do not cause significant changes in the multiple-use goals and objectives for long-term land and resource management.*

The action alternatives would change management on a portion of sites occupied by rare and uncommon species. The action alternatives would not reduce species protection below legally required levels or increase timber harvest beyond levels identified in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS. The action alternatives would reduce costs and improve the Forest Service’ ability to conduct forest management activities at a level described in the land and resource management plans. Selection of one of the action alternatives would enable the Forest Service to better meet the long-term goals and objectives currently identified in land and resource management plans.

3. *Minor changes in standards and guidelines.*

The action alternatives would remove or modify a mitigation measure added during preparation of the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS. The action alternatives would

not significantly change any key elements of the underlying strategy or standards and guidelines. Removing or modifying the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines would be a relatively minor change because: (1) the Northwest Forest Plan is an ecosystem-based approach that relies primarily on a system of reserves and standards and guidelines to accomplish its primary objectives; (2) the underlying land and resource management plans also provide habitat for the affected species; and, (3) Survey and Manage species that qualify are assumed to be given Sensitive Species status when the Regional Foresters update their Sensitive Species lists. The effects discussion in Chapter 3&4 helps quantify the change within the context of the Northwest Forest Plan.

4. *Opportunities for additional management practices that will contribute to achievement of the management prescription.*

The action alternatives are specifically designed to better and more efficiently meet the underlying needs identified in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS.

FSM 1922.52 - Changes to the Forest Plan that are Significant. The following examples are indicative of circumstances that may cause a significant change to a forest plan.

1. *Changes that would significantly alter the long-term relationship between levels of multiple-use goods and services originally projected (36 CFR 219.10(e)).*

The changes proposed by the action alternatives would help achieve, not alter, the relationship between the levels of multiple-use goods and services originally projected. Species currently included in the Survey and Manage mitigation measure will continue to receive protection as required to meet all applicable laws and regulations.

2. *Changes that may have an important effect on the entire forest plan or affect land and resources throughout a large portion of the planning area during the planning period.*

The changes proposed would remove or modify a mitigation measure added late in the preparation of the Northwest Forest Plan. The action alternatives do not change land allocations or other elements of the Northwest Forest Plan. There will be a reduction in the area managed as known species sites; however, no other Northwest Forest Plan resource objective is dependent upon those sites. There is predicted to be an increase in timber harvest from current levels; the current levels are well below the predictions displayed in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS. The purpose of the proposal is to achieve levels of timber harvest that were expected when the Northwest Forest Plan was established in 1994. Thus, the action alternatives will help achieve (and not change) the multiple-use goals and objectives set forth in the Northwest Forest Plan Record of Decision.

The Alternatives

Overview

- Alternative 1, the No-Action Alternative, would continue implementing all current elements of the Northwest Forest Plan including the Survey and Manage mitigation measure, the underlying land and resource management plans, and relevant agency programs and policies.
- Alternative 2, the Proposed Action, would amend 28 land and resource management plans within the range of the northern spotted owl by removing the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines. Conservation of rare and little known species would rely on the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs and other elements of the Northwest Forest Plan.

- Alternative 3 would amend 28 land and resource management plans by modifying the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines by: (1) removing provisions for uncommon species; (2) eliminating the requirement to conduct pre-disturbance surveys in non-late-successional and non-old-growth forest stands; and (3) changing the review process for excepting known sites from management. Conservation of uncommon species would rely on the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs and other elements of the Northwest Forest Plan.

The BLM's Special Status Species policies and the Forest Service' Sensitive Species policies, apply in the Northwest Forest Plan area. In this SEIS, these policies are referred to collectively as the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs. The objectives of the policies and, thus, the programs are for the Agencies' to avoid actions which may contribute to the need to list a Special Status Species under the Endangered Species Act, and to help maintain the diversity and viability of species on Forest Service managed lands. Species are included in these programs by the Regional Foresters and State Directors using national and regional policies. The action alternatives in this SEIS propose to remove or modify the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines. Although the Regional Foresters and State Directors have not exercised their authority to add species to the Special Status Species Program, this SEIS assumes, as part of the effects analysis, that species will be added to the Special Status Species Programs.

Elements Common to All Alternatives

Special Status Species Programs

All alternatives include utilizing the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs. There are also several assumptions regarding these programs that are shared by all alternatives.

1. Any Survey and Manage species the Agencies have determined eligible for their Special Status Species Programs may be added to those programs at the discretion of the Agency. The Special Status Species Programs cover all lands managed by an agency in a region or state, while Survey and Manage is confined to the Northwest Forest Plan area. Adding Survey and Manage species to the Special Status Species Programs can result in species being included outside of the Northwest Forest Plan area.
2. For analysis purposes, any species removed from Survey and Manage will be added to the Agencies' Special Status Species Program for which it is eligible (see Table 2-6).
3. Within the Northwest Forest Plan area, where species have been included in both Survey and Manage and a Special Status Species Program, the species have been managed primarily under the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines. This is because the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines generally meet or exceed the requirements of the Special Status Species Programs. This policy will continue for species that become listed in both programs under any alternative selected.
4. Species that were previously removed from Survey and Manage because they were determined not to be closely associated with late-successional or old-growth forests, will continue to have their known sites managed until the Agencies' determine whether to add them to their Special Status Species Programs.

Legal Requirements

There are many laws that affect the Agencies management of lands and resources. In order to better understand the alternatives and their objectives, it is important to understand the key laws governing the Agencies' responsibilities. The key laws described below affect how the Agencies approach and manage various resources.

Endangered Species Act (16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq.)

A principle law affecting species management for both Agencies is the Endangered Species Act (ESA). Section 7(a)(2) of the ESA requires that Federal agencies consult with the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service and National Marine Fisheries Service (NOAA Fisheries), as appropriate, to ensure that their actions do not jeopardize the continued existence of species listed as threatened or endangered under the ESA, or destroy or adversely modify their critical habitat. The Agencies prepare a biological assessment for any management activities that are likely to affect listed species and consult with U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service or NOAA Fisheries when such activities are likely to adversely affect listed species.

Conservation plans are developed by the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service or NOAA Fisheries with the goal of recovering listed species and eventually de-listing them. The Agencies must abide by these recovery plans and are actively engaged with the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service and NOAA Fisheries in carrying them out.

Federal Land Policy and Management Act (43 U.S.C. 1701 et seq.)

The Federal Land Policy and Management Act (FLPMA) requires the BLM to operate under a land use planning process that is based on multiple-use and sustained-yield principles. The law includes guidelines to be followed in the development and revision of resource management plans, including coordination with other federal agencies. The FLPMA requires that:

“goals and objectives be established by law as guidelines for public land use planning, and that management be on the basis of multiple use and sustained yield unless otherwise specified by law;” (43 U.S.C. Section 1701(a)(7))

“the public lands be managed in a manner that will protect the quality of scientific, scenic, historical, ecological, environmental, air and atmospheric, water resource, and archeological values; that, where appropriate, will preserve and protect certain public lands in their natural condition; that will provide food and habitat for fish and wildlife and domestic animals; and that will provide for outdoor recreation and human occupancy and use;” (43 U.S.C. Section 1701(a)(8))

“the public lands be managed in a manner which recognizes the Nation’s need for domestic sources of minerals, food, timber, and fiber from the public lands ...” (43 U.S.C. Section 1701(a)(12)).

BLM planning regulations (43 CFR 1600) provide guidance in how to apply the FLPMA to BLM resource management.

“Multiple use means the management of the public lands and their various resource values so that they are utilized in the combination that will best meet the present and future needs of the American people; making the most judicious use of the lands for some or all of these resources or related services over areas large enough to provide sufficient latitude for periodic adjustments in use to conform to changing needs and conditions; the use of some lands for less than all of the resources; a combination of balanced and diverse resource uses that takes into account the long term needs of future generations for renewable and non-renewable resources, including, but not limited to, recreation, range, timber, minerals, watershed, wildlife and fish, and natural scenic, scientific and historical values; and harmonious and coordinated management of the various resources without permanent impairment of the productivity of the lands and the quality of the environment with consideration being given to the relative values of the resources and not necessarily to the combination of uses that will give the greatest economic return or the greatest unit output” (43 CFR 1601.0-5).

Section 701 of FLPMA states that notwithstanding any provision of FLPMA, in the event of conflict or inconsistency between FLPMA and the O&C Act, insofar as they relate to management of timber resource and disposition of revenues from lands and resources, the O&C Act shall prevail (43 U.S.C 1701 note 701(b)).

Oregon and California Railroad and Coos Bay Wagon Road Grant Lands
Act (43 U.S.C. §§1181a-1181j)

The Oregon and California Railroad and Coos Bay Wagon Road Grant Lands Act (O&C Act) requires the Secretary of the Interior to manage O&C lands for permanent forest production; and such management must also be in accord with sustained-yield principles. Further, the O&C Act has required that management of O&C lands protect watersheds, regulate stream flow, provide for recreational facilities, and contribute to the economic stability of local communities and industries (43 U.S.C. 1181a). In Headwaters, Inc. vs. Bureau of Land Management (1990, CA9 Or) 914 F.2d 1174, the Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals held that Congress clearly intended that these lands be used primarily for sustained yield timber production, and not multiple use, including wildlife conservation. A U.S. District Court ruled that the Secretary of the Interior was within the authority of this mandate to designate the reserves in the Northwest Forest Plan for the purposes of fulfilling the conservation duties of the Endangered Species Act. This issue was not raised on the appeal of that decision. Seattle Audubon Society vs. Lyons, 871 F.Supp. 1291 (W.D. Wash. 1994), aff'd. 80 F.3d 1401 (9th Cir. 1996).

National Forest Management Act (16 U.S.C. §§ 1600-1614)

The National Forest Management Act (NFMA) requires the Secretary of Agriculture to assess forest lands, develop a management program based on multiple-use, sustained-yield principles, and implement a land and resource management plan for each unit of the National Forest System. It is the primary statute governing the administration of National Forests.

The NFMA directs the Forest Service to provide for diversity of plant and animal communities based on the suitability and capability of the specific land area, in order to meet overall multiple-use objectives. Forest Service planning regulations (36 CFR 219, September 30, 1982) provide guidance in how to apply the diversity requirement in NFMA to National Forest management. The 1982 planning regulations provide further direction with respect to diversity.

"219.27(g) Diversity. Management prescriptions, where appropriate and to the extent practicable, shall preserve and enhance the diversity of plant and animal communities, including endemic and desirable naturalized plant and animal species, so that it is at least as great as that which would be expected in a natural forest and the diversity of tree species similar to that existing in the planning area. Reductions in diversity of plant and animal communities and tree species from that which would be expected in a natural forest, or from that similar to the existing diversity in the planning area, may be prescribed only where needed to meet overall multiple-use objectives."

The 1982 rule also introduced the management requirement to provide for the viability of vertebrate species

"219.19 Fish and wildlife resource. Fish and wildlife habitat shall be managed to maintain viable populations of existing native and desired non-native vertebrate species in the planning area. For planning purposes, a viable population shall be regarded as one which has the estimated numbers and distribution of reproductive individuals to insure its continued existence is well distributed in the planning area. In order to insure that viable populations will be maintained, habitat must be provided to support, at least, a minimum number of reproductive individuals and that habitat must be well distributed so that those individuals can interact with others in the planning area."

The Forest Service is in the process of revising the implementing regulations for National Forest Management Act and intends to issue new regulations in the near future. It is not anticipated that the new regulations will compel any changes to the SEIS.

Multiple-Use Sustained-Yield Act (16 U.S.C. 528 et seq.)

This Act declares that the purposes of the National Forests include outdoor recreation, range, timber, watershed, and fish and wildlife (16 U.S.C. 528). The Act directs that the Secretary of Agriculture must develop and administer the renewable surface resources of the National Forests for multiple-use and sustained-yield of the various products and services obtained from these areas. The Secretary must give appropriate consideration to the relative values of the resources of particular areas (16 U.S.C. 529). Multiple use means: The management of all the various renewable surface resources of the National Forests so that they are utilized in the combination that will best meet the needs of the American people; making the most judicious use of the land for some or all of these resources or related services over areas large enough to provide sufficient latitude for periodic adjustments in use to conform to changing needs and conditions; that some land will be used for less than all of the resources; and harmonious and coordinated management of the various resources, each with the other, without impairment of the productivity of the land, with consideration being given to the relative values of the various resources, and not necessarily the combination of uses that will give the greatest dollar return or the greatest unit output. Sustained yield of the several products and services means the achievement and maintenance, in perpetuity, of a high-level annual or regular periodic output of the various renewable resources of the National Forests without impairment of the productivity of the land (16 U.S.C. 531).

All alternatives meet the legal and regulatory requirements of the ESA, FLPMA, O&C Act, NFMA, and Multiple-Use Sustained-Yield Act. Aside from the Survey and Manage mitigation measure, all alternatives retain all other elements of the Northwest Forest Plan. The alternatives include the standards and guidelines of the underlying land and resource management plans for the individual BLM and Forest Service administrative units.

Endangered Species Act Consultation

To conform to the terms of the Settlement Agreement, the BLM and Forest Service have prepared a Biological Assessment for the Final SEIS, and have initiated consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to comply with the Endangered Species Act.

Northwest Forest Plan Standards and Guidelines

The Northwest Forest Plan Standards and Guidelines were adopted in April 1994 as amendments to existing land and resource management plans, or were subsequently adopted into land and resource management plans completed since that date. The complete Northwest Forest Plan SEIS, appendices, Record of Decision, and standards and guidelines are available on the internet at <http://www.or.blm.gov/nwfpnepa/>. The Northwest Forest Plan Standards and Guidelines were amended in January 2001. The 2001 amendment, which primarily affected the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines, is also available on the internet at <http://www.or.blm.gov/nwfpnepa/> and is summarized under Alternative 1 below.

The Agencies have recognized a need to “... make the Aquatic Conservation Strategy (ACS) in the [1994] Record of Decision consistent with the original intent of the report prepared by the Forest Ecosystem Management Assessment Team ...” (67 FR 70575, November 25, 2002) and have chosen to do this in a separate SEIS titled Clarification of

Table 2-1. Northwest Forest Plan Land Allocations.

Allocation	Acres ¹ (millions)
Congressionally Reserved Areas	7.3
Late-Successional Reserves and Managed Late-Successional Areas	7.4
Adaptive Management Areas	1.5
Administratively Withdrawn Areas	1.5
Riparian Reserves	2.6
Matrix	4.0

¹ Acres do not total 24.5 million because of rounding.

Language in the 1994 Record of Decision for the Northwest Forest Plan; National Forests and Bureau of Land Management Districts Within the Range of the Northern Spotted Owl. The Final SEIS was made available to the public on October 31, 2003. Any change to the Northwest Forest Plan resulting from the Record of Decision for the Clarification of Language in the 1994 Record of Decision for the Northwest Forest Plan will be common to all alternatives in this SEIS.

The Northwest Forest Plan divides all BLM and Forest Service managed lands within the range of the northern spotted owl into specific land allocations. Each allocation comes with its own set of standards and guidelines to ensure management activities will meet plan objectives on those lands. About 80 percent of the area is designated as reserves or withdrawn areas. Table 2-1 displays how the 24.5 million acres of federally managed lands were allocated in the original Northwest Forest Plan.

Alternative 1, No-Action (Northwest Forest Plan Including Survey and Manage)

Alternative 1, the No-Action Alternative, continues implementation of all current elements of the Northwest Forest Plan including the Survey and Manage mitigation measure, the underlying land and resource management plans for the individual administrative units, and relevant agency programs and policies. Key features of the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines are summarized below. The current Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines, Sections I through VIII and XII are included in Appendix 1. The January 2001 Record of Decision and the complete Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines are available on the internet at <http://www.or.blm.gov/nwfpnepa/>. The RIEC issued two memorandums in 2003 that are relevant to portions of the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines found in the 2001 Record of Decision. The first memorandum, dated May 16, 2003, titled Delegation of Authority for Survey and Manage Related Reviews, delegated all required reviews to either the Survey and Manage IMG or the RIEC Survey and Manage Subcommittee (USDA, USDI 2003f). The second memorandum, dated July 31, 2003, titled Exceptions to Survey and Manage Pre-disturbance Survey Requirement for Wildland Fire for Resource Benefits, exempted all wildland fire for resource benefits from pre-disturbance surveys. Copies of these memorandums are available on the internet at <http://www.reo.gov/library/policy/>.

Program Objectives - Survey and Manage

In general, the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines are designed to help the Northwest Forest Plan provide for a reasonable assurance of persistence of late-successional and old-growth forest associated species. The objective is to provide roughly the same likelihood of persistence as that provided by the Northwest Forest Plan as originally adopted in the 1994 Record of Decision (USDA, USDI 2001, p. Standards and Guidelines - 3). In particular, the Northwest Forest Plan specified use of the Forest Service viability provision in the National Forest System Land and Resource Management Planning Regulation for the National Forest Management Act of 1976 (36 CFR 219.19). This viability provision requires that fish and wildlife habitat be managed to maintain viable populations of existing native and desired non-native vertebrate species. The Northwest Forest Plan Record of Decision (p. 44) identified compliance with this Forest Service regulation as a goal across both Forest Service and BLM administered lands as a means of serving the important policy goal of protecting the long-term health and sustainability of all federal forests within the range of the northern spotted owl and the species that inhabit them. For non-vertebrate species, the Northwest Forest Plan Record of Decision extended “a similar standard (to the one reflected in the NFMA viability provision for vertebrate species) ... to the extent practicable” (p. 44).

Number of Species and Taxa

The Survey and Manage mitigation measure currently applies to 296 species and 4 arthropod functional groups in all or part of their range. Taxa include: vertebrates, bryophytes, mollusks, vascular plants, fungi, and lichens, in addition to the 4 arthropod functional groups. Each species is assigned to one of six management categories as shown on Table 2-3.

Standards for Inclusion

The Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines have three basic criteria (see box) that must be met for a species to be included. Species no longer meeting these criteria will be removed; species meeting the criteria can be added.

Three Basic Criteria for Survey and Manage

- 1. The species must occur within the Northwest Forest Plan area, or occur close to the NFP area and have potentially suitable habitat within the NFP area.*
- 2. The species must be closely associated with late-successional or old-growth forest (see Exhibit A (Note: Exhibit A intentionally omitted here. It can be viewed in the 2001 Record of Decision.)).*
- 3. The reserve system and other Standards and Guidelines of the Northwest Forest Plan do not appear to provide for a reasonable assurance of species persistence.*

Concern for persistence is one of the basic criteria for applying the Survey and Manage mitigation measure to a species. A concern for persistence exists when the reserve system and other standards and guidelines of the Northwest Forest Plan do not appear to provide a reasonable assurance of species persistence. Little or no concern for persistence exists when the reserve system and other standards and guidelines of the Northwest Forest Plan (not Survey and Manage) provide a reasonable assurance of persistence. When this assurance of species persistence exists, the species may be removed from the Survey and Manage mitigation measure.

Criteria Indicating a Concern for Persistence. One or more of the following factors may indicate that persistence is a concern:

- Low-to-moderate number of likely extant known sites/records in all or part of a species range.
- Low-to-moderate number of individuals.
- Low-to-moderate number of individuals at most sites or in most populations.
- Very-limited to somewhat-limited range.
- Very-limited to somewhat-limited habitat.
- Distribution within habitat is spotty or unpredictable in at least part of its range.

Criteria Indicating No Concern for Persistence. Usually, most of the following criteria need to be met to indicate that a concern for persistence does not exist:

- Moderate-to-high number of likely extant sites/records.
- High proportion of sites and habitat in reserve land allocations, or limited number of sites within reserves, but the proportion or amount of potential habitat within reserves is high and there is a high probability that the habitat is occupied.
- Sites are relatively well distributed within the species range.
- Matrix Standards and Guidelines or other elements of the Northwest Forest Plan provide a reasonable assurance of species persistence.

Concern for persistence is based on existing knowledge and may change over time.

Species Categories

Once species are included in Survey and Manage, they are assigned to one of six management categories (A-F) as shown in Table 2-2. Categories are based on: (1) relative rarity; (2) ability to reasonably and consistently locate occupied sites during surveys prior to habitat-disturbing activities; and, (3) the level of information known about the species or group of species. The species included in Survey and Manage, and the category to which each species, or portion of the range of each species, is assigned, are shown on Table 2-3.

Table 2-2. Survey and Manage Categories and Management Requirements.

Relative Rarity	Pre-Disturbance Surveys Practical	Pre-Disturbance Surveys Not Practical	Status Undetermined
Rare	Category A – 56 species • Manage All Known Sites • Pre-Disturbance Surveys • Strategic Surveys	Category B – 184 species • Manage All Known Sites • N / A • Strategic Surveys	Category E – 33 species • Manage All Known Sites • N / A • Strategic Surveys
Uncommon	Category C – 7 species • Manage High-Priority Sites • Pre-Disturbance Surveys • Strategic Surveys	Category D – 15 species ¹ • Manage High-Priority Sites • N / A • Strategic Surveys	Category F – 10 species • N / A • N / A • Strategic Surveys

Species do not total 296 because the 4 arthropod functional groups are included in Category F, and for 5 species, different areas of their geographic ranges are assigned to different categories. Four of these are both rare and uncommon, and 1 of the 5 is within two rare categories.

¹ Includes two species with pre-disturbance surveys practical but not necessary.

Relative Rarity

Species that are “rare” have a higher concern for persistence than species that are “uncommon.” Management direction for rare and uncommon species is different because relative rarity changes the level of concern and, subsequently, the management needed to provide for a reasonable assurance of persistence.

A determination that a species is “rare” is based on a combination of information, as described in the criteria for each category. A species may be rare if it has: (1) limited distribution; (2) a low number of sites or individuals per site; (3) highly specialized habitat requirements; (4) declining habitat or population trends; (5) reproductive characteristics that limit population growth rates; (6) restricted distribution pattern relative to range or potential habitat; and/or, (7) narrow ecological amplitude.

A determination that a species is “uncommon” is based on information that indicates a species may have: (1) more widespread distribution; (2) higher numbers of sites; (3) low-to-high number of individuals per site; (4) more stable populations or habitats; (5) less restricted distribution pattern relative to range or potential habitat; and/or, (6) moderate-to-broad ecological amplitude.

Ability to Reasonably and Consistently Conduct Pre-Disturbance Surveys

Pre-disturbance surveys are “clearance” surveys that are completed when projects may disturb species habitats. They are conducted prior to signing NEPA documents with the goal of reducing the potential inadvertent loss of sites by searching specified habitats before habitat-disturbing activities occur.

Pre-disturbance surveys are defined as “practical” if a reasonable effort is likely to determine the presence of a species on a specific area. Put another way, practicality of surveys generally relates to the ability to confidently answer questions about species presence through surveys, while avoiding unreasonable costs or spending unreasonable amounts of time. Surveys before habitat disturbance are considered practical if all of the following criteria apply:

- The species appears annually or predictably, producing identifying structures that are visible for a predictable and reasonably long time.
- The species is not so minuscule or cryptic as to be barely visible.
- The species can authoritatively be identified by more than a few experts, or the number of available experts is not so limited that it would be impossible to accomplish all surveys or identifications for all proposed habitat-disturbing activities in the Northwest Forest Plan area needing identification within the normal planning period for the activity.
- The species can be readily distinguished in the field and needs no more than simple laboratory or office examination to confirm its identification.
- Surveys do not require unacceptable safety or species risks.
- Surveys can be completed in two field seasons (approximately 7-18 months).
- Credible survey methods for the species are known or can be developed within a reasonable time period (approximately 1 year).

Level of Knowledge About a Species

Species are assigned to Categories E and F if there is insufficient knowledge to determine whether they meet the three basic criteria for inclusion in Survey and Manage mitigation measure.

Project Analysis

Surveys prior to habitat-disturbing activities are required for some Survey and Manage species. Such surveys help gather relevant information during the NEPA process so that it is available to the decision-maker before actions are taken. Ideally, this information would be available to Interdisciplinary Teams during preparation of an EA or Draft EIS so it could be used in project analysis, formulation of alternatives, and evaluation of effects. Required surveys should be completed and their results included in an EA or Draft EIS whenever practicable. This would have the added advantage that results would be available during the public review and comment process.

Categories A and C (63 species) require that site-specific surveys be conducted prior to signing NEPA decisions or decision documents for habitat-disturbing activities. In Survey and Manage, these are called pre-disturbance surveys and they focus on the project unit with the objective of reducing the inadvertent loss of undiscovered sites by searching specified potential habitats prior to making decisions about habitat-disturbing activities. They are done according to the Survey Protocol for each species and can use methods such as transects or plots that focus on priority habitats, habitat features, or involve the entire project area. Generally pre-disturbance surveys are only prescribed for species for which they are practical. “Equivalent-effort” surveys are prescribed as a mitigation measure for three mollusk species whose characteristics, such as small size and identifying characteristics, prevent them from being consistently located during site-specific surveys.

Habitat-Disturbing Activities are disturbances likely to have a substantial negative impact on the species’ habitat, its life cycle, microclimate, or life support requirements.

Survey Protocols provide guidelines for pre-disturbance surveys. These are interagency documents describing the survey techniques needed to have a reasonable chance of locating the species when it is present on the site, or needed to make an equivalent-effort of locating the species when it is present on the site.

Line officers should seek specialists’ recommendations to help determine the need for a survey based on site-specific information.

The policy governing pre-disturbance surveys for wildland fires for resource benefits was updated on July 31, 2003 (USDA, USDI 2003g). A wildland fire for resource benefit is a fire that results from natural ignition (i.e. lightning strike) and is (1) permitted to burn because it is resulting in resource benefits; (2) consistent with the land and resource management plan; (3) consistent with the fire management plan; and, (4) burning within prescription. No pre-disturbance surveys are required for wildland fires for resource benefits, regardless of land allocation, if certain conditions are met. See “Exemption to Survey and Manage Pre-disturbance Survey Requirements for Wildland Fire for Resource Benefits” section earlier in this Chapter.

Pre-disturbance surveys are not required in the unusual circumstance that a delay in implementation of the activity (to permit pre-disturbance surveys) would result in greatly increased and unacceptable environmental risk. Such circumstances are subject to review by the Survey and Manage IMG (USDA, USDI 2003f) to ensure the urgency of the activity justifies the risk to species.

Site Management

Known sites are historic and current locations of a species reported by a credible source, available to field offices, and that do not require additional species verification or survey by the Agency to locate the species. Known sites include those sites known prior to the

signing of the Northwest Forest Plan Record of Decision (USDA, USDI 1994b), as well as sites located since then. Known sites are typically found during pre-disturbance or strategic surveys. Known sites are documented and recorded in the ISMS (Interagency Species Management System) database.

Manage All Known Sites applies to rare species and means all current and future known sites will be managed according to the Management Recommendation for the species. Professional judgment, coupled with locally specific information, and advice from taxa specialists about the species, may be used to identify occasional sites not needed for persistence. These exceptions will be reviewed by the Survey and Manage IMG (USDA, USDI 2003f).

Manage High-Priority Sites applies to uncommon species and means only high-priority sites need to be managed according to the Management Recommendation for the species. However, until a Management Recommendation is written addressing high-priority sites for the species, either assume all sites are high priority or, with guidance from the Interagency Survey and Manage Program Manager, determine locally that the known site is not high priority. Professional judgment, coupled with locally specific information and advice from taxa specialists about the species, may be used to identify occasional high-priority sites not needed for persistence. These exceptions will be reviewed by the Survey and Manage IMG (USDA, USDI 2003f).

Management Recommendations are interagency documents that address how to manage known sites and provide guidance for conserving Survey and Manage species. They describe the habitat parameters that will provide for maintaining the species at the site. They are the responsibility of management working closely with taxa experts and are developed by taxa experts and land managers (at any administrative level) for use at field offices. They are subject to review by the Survey and Manage IMG (USDA, USDI 2003f).

Management Recommendations may also provide information on natural history, current species status, species distribution, management goals, and objectives. They can also include specific management actions or recommendations, monitoring needs, and needs for information and research to the extent such information supports management of known sites, identification of high-priority sites, and identification of survey priorities.

They also provide guidance for site-specific decisions about what management activities are appropriate within the site. The size of the area to be managed depends on the habitat and requirements for the species. Management may range from maintaining one or more habitat components (such as down logs or canopy cover) to complete exclusion from disturbance for many acres, and may allow loss of some individuals, areas, or elements not affecting continued site occupancy.

For uncommon species, Management Recommendations identify high-priority sites that must be managed, as well as sites that no longer need to be managed.

Inventories

Inventory is conducted through “strategic surveys.” Strategic surveys are landscape-scale surveys designed to collect information about a species, including its presence and habitat. They are required for all Survey and Manage species. Information provided by strategic surveys (as well as research and other information-gathering efforts) helps address fundamental questions about Survey and Manage species, including: (1) is there a concern for persistence? (2) is the species rare or uncommon? (3) is the species closely associated with late-successional forests? (4) what is the appropriate management for the species? and, (5) do the reserve land allocations and other standards and guidelines of the Northwest Forest Plan provide a reasonable assurance of species persistence?

Information from strategic surveys is used in the annual species review process and is incorporated into Management Recommendations and Survey Protocols. Strategic surveys are prescribed for all categories. Once strategic surveys have helped answer these questions, or further surveys are not expected to contribute significant additional information, strategic surveys may be complete even if few or no additional sites are found.

Strategic surveys are different from pre-disturbance surveys because they are focused on gathering information about the species and its habitat needs range-wide, and are not focused on determining presence or absence in specific areas prior to habitat-disturbing activities.

Because Category B species are rare and do not have pre-disturbance surveys, completing strategic surveys is a high priority. For this category, the standards and guidelines require “To reduce the inadvertent loss of undiscovered sites, the Agencies will not sign NEPA decisions or decision documents for habitat-disturbing activities in old-growth forest (a sub-set of late-successional forest - see glossary) in fiscal year 2006 (fiscal year 2011 for fungi) and beyond, unless either:

- “strategic surveys have been completed [as defined in the standards and guidelines] for the province that encompasses the project area, or
- “surveys equivalent to pre-disturbance surveys have been conducted in the old-growth habitat to be disturbed.”

Adding/Removing Species

The Annual Species Review is a detailed process for annually analyzing new information about species and moving them to new categories, removing them from, or adding them to Survey and Manage. This process is based on new information about the species regarding numbers, distribution, and other factors indicating risk to persistence. New information about species is also used to develop or revise Management Recommendations, Survey Protocols, and the Strategic Survey Implementation Guide.

The adaptive management process includes the following steps.

1. Acquiring new information relative to Survey and Manage species. New information about species status or needs is generated through strategic surveys, pre-disturbance surveys, and other sources. This information is maintained primarily in the ISMS database.
2. Evaluating new information. A regional-level, interagency group including taxa experts, meeting at least annually, weighs new information against the persistence and category criteria to determine if additions or deletions of species from Survey and Manage or changes of species among categories are warranted. Similarly, when new information indicates that a species no longer meets the Survey and Manage basic criteria, the species will be removed. Removed species can be considered for inclusion in the Agencies’ Special Status Species Programs. In particular, for species that are removed from Survey and Manage because they are found not to be associated with late-successional or old-growth forests, their known sites will continue to be managed until it is determined whether they are eligible for the Agencies’ Special Status Species Programs.
3. Implementing changes or refinements to Survey and Manage. Changes include adding and removing species, and changing species between categories, as well as changes to Management Recommendations, Survey Protocols, and the Strategic Survey Implementation Guide. Changes are the responsibility of management

working closely with taxa experts and may be made without further NEPA documentation. Changes are reflected in subsequent project planning documents.

The results are reviewed by the RIEC Survey and Manage Subcommittee (USDA, USDI 2003f) to ensure that current information about the species has been appropriately considered and weighed against the stated criteria, and that proposed reassignments continue to provide at least the level of protection intended by the standards and guidelines.

Reports, Monitoring, and Review

Annual Status Reports are required and will, at minimum, include: (1) the results of adaptive management changes; (2) status of Management Recommendations and Survey Protocols; (3) a summary of the Strategic Survey Implementation Guide (including the status of strategic surveys); (4) status and results of ongoing monitoring; and, (5) important new management direction. This report is the primary tool for the public to learn about annual changes to species assignments and resultant application of surveys to activities. The Agencies maintain a mailing list for all persons wishing to receive all or part of this report.

Monitoring will continue in accordance with existing monitoring requirements for the Northwest Forest Plan and for the land and resource management plans for each of the Forest Service and BLM administrative units within the Northwest Forest Plan area.

Review by the Survey and Manage IMG or the RIEC Survey and Manage Subcommittee (USDA, USDI 2003f) is required for eight different documents or processes included in the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines. Three documents are referenced in these standards and guidelines: Management Recommendations, Survey Protocols, and Strategic Survey Implementation Guide. Each document plays an important role in accomplishing Survey and Manage objectives. The documents are typically written for a species range. The documents are the responsibility of management working closely with taxa experts; they are developed by taxa experts and land managers (at any administrative level) for use at field offices of the BLM and Forest Service. New or revised versions of Management Recommendations and Survey Protocols are subject to review by the Survey and Manage IMG (USDA, USDI 2003f) to ensure they identify and integrate the habitat or life-history factors key to managing the species to the level of protection intended in the standards and guidelines. New or revised versions of the Strategic Survey Implementation Guide are subject to review by the RIEC Survey and Manage Subcommittee (USDA, USDI 2003f). Other processes (e.g., exceptions to management of known sites, changes in categories resulting from the annual species review) are also subject to Survey and Manage IMG (or RIEC Survey and Manage Subcommittee) (USDA, USDI 2003f) review as described in these standards and guidelines. The Survey and Manage IMG or RIEC Survey and Manage Subcommittee (USDA, USDI 2003f) may develop criteria to exempt certain documents or processes from review.

Table 2-3. Survey and Manage Species and Categories for Alternative 1.

TAXA GROUP <i>Species</i>	<i>Note: Where taxon has more than one name indicated, first name is current accepted name, second one (in parentheses) is name used in Northwest Forest Plan (Table C-3).</i>	Survey and Manage Category¹
FUNGI		
<i>Acanthophysium farlowii</i> (<i>Aleurodiscus farlowii</i>)		B
<i>Albatrellus avellaneus</i>		B
<i>Albatrellus caeruleoporus</i>		B
<i>Albatrellus ellisii</i>		B
<i>Albatrellus flettii</i> , In Washington and California		B
<i>Alpova alexsmithii</i>		B
<i>Alpova olivaceotinctus</i>		B
<i>Arcangeliella camphorata</i> (<i>Arcangeliella</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 12382; <i>Arcangeliella</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 12359)		B
<i>Arcangeliella crassa</i>		B
<i>Arcangeliella lactarioides</i>		B
<i>Asterophora lycoperdoides</i>		B
<i>Asterophora parasitica</i>		B
<i>Baeospora myriadophylla</i>		B
<i>Balsamia nigrens</i> (<i>Balsamia nigra</i>)		B
<i>Boletus haematinus</i>		B
<i>Boletus pulcherrimus</i>		B
<i>Bondarzewia mesenterica</i> (<i>Bondarzewia montana</i>), In Washington and California		B
<i>Bridgeoporus nobilissimus</i> (<i>Oxyporus nobilissimus</i>)		A
<i>Cantharellus subalbidus</i> , In Washington and California		D
<i>Catathelasma ventricosa</i>		B
<i>Chalciporus piperatus</i> (<i>Boletus piperatus</i>)		D
<i>Chamonixia caespitosa</i> (<i>Chamonixia pacifica</i> sp. nov. #Trappe #12768)		B
<i>Choiromyces alveolatus</i>		B
<i>Choiromyces venosus</i>		B
<i>Chroogomphus loculatus</i>		B
<i>Chrysomphalina grossula</i>		B
<i>Clavariadelphus ligula</i>		B
<i>Clavariadelphus occidentalis</i> (<i>Clavariadelphus pistillaris</i>)		B
<i>Clavariadelphus sachalinensis</i>		B
<i>Clavariadelphus subfastigiatus</i>		B
<i>Clavariadelphus truncatus</i> (syn. <i>Clavariadelphus borealis</i>)		D
<i>Clavulina castanopes</i> v. <i>lignicola</i> (<i>Clavulina ornatipes</i>)		B
<i>Clitocybe senilis</i>		B
<i>Clitocybe subditopoda</i>		B
<i>Collybia bakerensis</i>		F
<i>Collybia racemosa</i>		B
<i>Cordyceps ophioglossoides</i>		B
<i>Cortinarius barlowensis</i> (syn. <i>Cortinarius azureus</i>)		B
<i>Cortinarius boulderensis</i>		B
<i>Cortinarius cyanites</i>		B
<i>Cortinarius depauperatus</i> (<i>Cortinarius spilomeus</i>)		B
<i>Cortinarius magnivelatus</i>		B

Table 2-3. Survey and Manage Species and Categories for Alternative 1.

TAXA GROUP Species	<i>Note: Where taxon has more than one name indicated, first name is current accepted name, second one (in parentheses) is name used in Northwest Forest Plan (Table C-3).</i>	Survey and Manage Category¹
FUNGI		
<i>Cortinarius olympianus</i>		B
<i>Cortinarius speciosissimus</i> (<i>Cortinarius rainierensis</i>)		B
<i>Cortinarius tabularis</i>		B
<i>Cortinarius umidicola</i> (<i>Cortinarius canabarbata</i>)		B
<i>Cortinarius valgus</i>		B
<i>Cortinarius variipes</i>		B
<i>Cortinarius verrucisporus</i>		B
<i>Cortinarius wiebeae</i>		B
<i>Cudonia monticola</i>		B
<i>Cyphellostereum laeve</i>		B
<i>Dermocybe humboldtensis</i>		B
<i>Destuntzia fusca</i>		B
<i>Destuntzia rubra</i>		B
<i>Dichostereum boreale</i> (<i>Dichostereum granulosum</i>)		B
<i>Elaphomyces anthracinus</i>		B
<i>Elaphomyces subviscidus</i>		B
<i>Endogone acrogena</i>		B
<i>Endogone oregonensis</i>		B
<i>Entoloma nitidum</i> (<i>Rhodocybe nitida</i>)		B
<i>Fayodia bisphaerigera</i> (<i>Fayodia gracilipes</i>)		B
<i>Fevansia aurantiaca</i> (<i>Alpova</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 1966) (<i>Alpova aurantiaca</i>)		B
<i>Galerina cerina</i>		B
<i>Galerina heterocystis</i>		E
<i>Galerina sphagnicola</i>		E
<i>Gastroboletus imbellus</i>		B
<i>Gastroboletus ruber</i>		B
<i>Gastroboletus subalpinus</i>		B
<i>Gastroboletus turbinatus</i>		B
<i>Gastroboletus vividus</i> (<i>Gastroboletus</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 2897; <i>Gastroboletus</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 7515)		B
<i>Gastrosuillus amaranthii</i> (<i>Gastrosuillus</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 9608)		E
<i>Gastrosuillus umbrinus</i> (<i>Gastroboletus</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 7516)		B
<i>Gautieria magnicellaris</i>		B
<i>Gautieria otthii</i>		B
<i>Gelatinodiscus flavidus</i>		B
<i>Glomus radiatum</i>		B
<i>Gomphus bonarii</i>		B
<i>Gomphus clavatus</i>		F
<i>Gomphus kauffmanii</i>		E
<i>Gymnomyces abietis</i> (<i>Gymnomyces</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 1690, 1706, 1710; <i>Gymnomyces</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 4703, 5576; <i>Gymnomyces</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 5052; <i>Gymnomyces</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 7545; <i>Martellia</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 1700; <i>Martellia</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 311; <i>Martellia</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 5903)		B
<i>Gymnomyces nondistincta</i> (<i>Martellia</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 649)		B
<i>Gymnopilus punctifolius</i> , In California		B
<i>Gyromitra californica</i>		B
<i>Hebeloma olympianum</i> (<i>Hebeloma olympiana</i>)		B

Table 2-3. Survey and Manage Species and Categories for Alternative 1.

TAXA GROUP Species	<i>Note: Where taxon has more than one name indicated, first name is current accepted name, second one (in parentheses) is name used in Northwest Forest Plan (Table C-3).</i>	Survey and Manage Category¹
FUNGI		
<i>Helvella crassitunicata</i>		B
<i>Helvella elastica</i>		B
<i>Hydnотrya inordinata</i> (<i>Hydnотrya</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 787, 792)		B
<i>Hydnотrya subnix</i> (<i>Hydnотrya subnix</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 1861)		B
<i>Hydropus marginellus</i> (<i>Mycena marginella</i>)		B
<i>Hygrophorus caeruleus</i>		B
<i>Hygrophorus karstenii</i>		B
<i>Hygrophorus vernalis</i>		B
<i>Hypomyces luteovirens</i>		B
<i>Leucogaster citrinus</i>		B
<i>Leucogaster microsporus</i>		B
<i>Macowanites chlorinosmus</i>		B
<i>Macowanites lymanensis</i>		B
<i>Macowanites mollis</i>		B
<i>Marasmius applanatipes</i>		B
<i>Martellia fragrans</i>		B
<i>Martellia idahoensis</i>		B
<i>Mycena hudsoniana</i>		B
<i>Mycena overholtsii</i>		D
<i>Mycena quinaultensis</i>		B
<i>Mycena tenax</i>		B
<i>Mythicomycetes corneipes</i>		B
<i>Neolentinus adhaerens</i>		B
<i>Neolentinus kauffmanii</i>		B
<i>Nivatogastrium nubigenum</i> , In entire range except OR Eastern Cascades and CA Cascades Physiographic Provinces		B
<i>Octavianina cyanescens</i> (<i>Octavianina</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 7502)		B
<i>Octavianina macrospora</i>		B
<i>Octavianina papyracea</i>		B
<i>Otidea leporina</i>		D
<i>Otidea smithii</i>		B
<i>Phaeocollybia attenuata</i>		D
<i>Phaeocollybia californica</i>		B
<i>Phaeocollybia dissiliens</i>		B
<i>Phaeocollybia fallax</i>		D
<i>Phaeocollybia gregaria</i>		B
<i>Phaeocollybia kauffmanii</i>		D
<i>Phaeocollybia olivacea</i> , In Oregon ³		F
<i>Phaeocollybia olivacea</i> , In Washington and California		E
<i>Phaeocollybia oregonensis</i> (syn. <i>Phaeocollybia carmanahensis</i>)		B
<i>Phaeocollybia piceae</i>		B
<i>Phaeocollybia pseudofestiva</i>		B
<i>Phaeocollybia scatesiae</i>		B
<i>Phaeocollybia sipei</i>		B

Table 2-3. Survey and Manage Species and Categories for Alternative 1.

TAXA GROUP Species	<i>Note: Where taxon has more than one name indicated, first name is current accepted name, second one (in parentheses) is name used in Northwest Forest Plan (Table C-3).</i>	Survey and Manage Category¹
FUNGI		
<i>Phaeocollybia spadicea</i>		B
<i>Phellodon atratus</i> (<i>Phellodon atratum</i>)		B
<i>Pholiota albivelata</i>		B
<i>Podostroma alutaceum</i>		B
<i>Polyozellus multiplex</i>		B
<i>Pseudaleuria quinaultiana</i>		B
<i>Ramaria abietina</i>		B
<i>Ramaria amyloidea</i>		B
<i>Ramaria araiospora</i>		B
<i>Ramaria aurantiiscescens</i>		B
<i>Ramaria botryis</i> var. <i>aurantiiramosa</i>		B
<i>Ramaria celerivirescens</i>		B
<i>Ramaria claviramulata</i>		B
<i>Ramaria concolor</i> f. <i>marrii</i>		B
<i>Ramaria concolor</i> f. <i>tsugina</i>		B
<i>Ramaria conjunctipes</i> var. <i>sparsiramosa</i> (<i>Ramaria fasciculata</i> var. <i>sparsiramosa</i>)		B
<i>Ramaria coulterae</i>		B
<i>Ramaria cyaneigranosa</i>		B
<i>Ramaria gelatiniaurantia</i>		B
<i>Ramaria gracilis</i>		B
<i>Ramaria hilaris</i> var. <i>olympiana</i>		B
<i>Ramaria largentii</i>		B
<i>Ramaria lorithamnus</i>		B
<i>Ramaria maculatipes</i>		B
<i>Ramaria rainierensis</i>		B
<i>Ramaria rubella</i> var. <i>blanda</i>		B
<i>Ramaria rubribrunnescens</i>		B
<i>Ramaria rubrievanescens</i>		B
<i>Ramaria rubripermanens</i> , In Oregon		D
<i>Ramaria rubripermanens</i> , In Washington and California		B
<i>Ramaria spinulosa</i> var. <i>diminutiva</i> (<i>Ramaria spinulosa</i>)		B
<i>Ramaria stuntzii</i>		B
<i>Ramaria suecica</i>		B
<i>Ramaria thiersii</i>		B
<i>Ramaria verlotensis</i>		B
<i>Rhizopogon abietis</i>		B
<i>Rhizopogon atroviolaceus</i>		B
<i>Rhizopogon brunneiniger</i>		B
<i>Rhizopogon chamaleontinus</i> (<i>Rhizopogon</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 9432)		B
<i>Rhizopogon ellipsosporus</i> (<i>Alpova</i> sp. nov. # Trappe 9730)		B
<i>Rhizopogon evadens</i> var. <i>subalpinus</i>		B
<i>Rhizopogon exiguus</i>		B
<i>Rhizopogon flavofibrillosus</i>		B
<i>Rhizopogon inquinatus</i>		B
<i>Rhizopogon truncatus</i>		D
<i>Rhodocybe speciosa</i>		B
<i>Rickenella swartzii</i> (<i>Rickenella setipes</i>)		B
<i>Russula mustelina</i>		B

Table 2-3. Survey and Manage Species and Categories for Alternative 1.

TAXA GROUP Species	<i>Note: Where taxon has more than one name indicated, first name is current accepted name, second one (in parentheses) is name used in Northwest Forest Plan (Table C-3).</i>	Survey and Manage Category¹
FUNGI		
<i>Sarcodon fuscoindicus</i>		B
<i>Sedecula pulvinata</i>		B
<i>Sowerbyella rhenana</i> (<i>Aleuria rhenana</i>)		B
<i>Sparassis crispa</i>		D
<i>Spathularia flavida</i>		B
<i>Stagnicola perplexa</i>		B
<i>Thaxterogaster pavelekii</i> (<i>Thaxterogaster</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 4867, 6242, 7427, 7962, 8520)		B
<i>Tremiscus helvelloides</i>		D
<i>Tricholoma venenatum</i>		B
<i>Tricholomopsis fulvescens</i>		B
<i>Tuber asa</i> (<i>Tuber</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 2302)		B
<i>Tuber pacificum</i> (<i>Tuber</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 12493)		B
<i>Tylopilus porphyrosporus</i> (<i>Tylopilus pseudoscaber</i>)		D
LICHENS		
<i>Bryoria pseudocapillaris</i>		A
<i>Bryoria spiralifera</i>		A
<i>Bryoria subcana</i>		B
<i>Buellia oidealea</i>		E
<i>Calicium abietinum</i>		B
<i>Calicium adpersum</i>		E
<i>Cetrelia cetrarioides</i>		E
<i>Chaenotheca chrysocephala</i>		B
<i>Chaenotheca ferruginea</i>		B
<i>Chaenotheca subroscida</i>		E
<i>Chaenothecopsis pusilla</i>		E
<i>Collema nigrescens</i> , In WA and OR, except in OR Klamath Physiographic Province		F
<i>Dendroscopaulon intricatum</i> , In California		E
<i>Dendroscopaulon intricatum</i> , In Washington and Oregon except Coos, Curry, Douglas, Josephine, and Jackson Counties		A
<i>Dermatocarpon luridum</i>		E
<i>Fuscopannaria saubinetii</i> (syn. <i>Pannaria saubinetii</i>)		E
<i>Heterodermia sitchensis</i>		E
<i>Hypogymnia duplicata</i>		C
<i>Hypogymnia vittata</i> (misspelled in FEMAT as <i>Hygomnia vittata</i>)		E
<i>Hypotrachyna revoluta</i>		E
<i>Leptogium burnetiae</i> var. <i>hirsutum</i>		E

Table 2-3. Survey and Manage Species and Categories for Alternative 1.

TAXA GROUP Species	<i>Note: Where taxon has more than one name indicated, first name is current accepted name, second one (in parentheses) is name used in Northwest Forest Plan (Table C-3).</i>	Survey and Manage Category¹
LICHENS		
<i>Leptogium cyanescens</i>		A
<i>Leptogium rivale</i>		E
<i>Leptogium teretiusculum</i>		E
<i>Lobaria linita</i> , Entire range except WA Western Cascades Physiographic Province north of Snoqualmie Pass and Olympic Peninsula		A
<i>Lobaria oregana</i> , In California		A
<i>Microcalicium arenarium</i>		B
<i>Nephroma bellum</i> , In Oregon: Klamath, Willamette Valley, Eastern Cascades; WA; Western Cascades (outside GPNF), Eastern Cascades, Olympic Peninsula Physiographic Provinces		E
<i>Nephroma isidiosum</i>		E
<i>Nephroma occultum</i>		C
<i>Niebla cephalota</i>		A
<i>Pannaria rubiginosa</i>		E
<i>Peltigera pacifica</i>		E
<i>Platismatia lacunosa</i> , Except in Oregon Coast Range Physiographic Province		E
<i>Pseudocyphellaria perpetua</i> (misapplied name – <i>P. mougeotiana</i> in FEMAT and NWFP. Also called <i>Pseudocyphellaria</i> sp. 1 in Management Recommendations)		A
<i>Pseudocyphellaria rainierensis</i>		A
<i>Stenocybe clavata</i>		E
<i>Teloschistes flavicans</i>		A
<i>Tholurna dissimilis</i> , south of Columbia River		B
<i>Usnea hesperina</i>		E
<i>Usnea longissima</i> , In California and in Curry, Josephine, and Jackson Counties, Oregon		A
<i>Usnea longissima</i> , In Oregon, except in Curry, Josephine, and Jackson Counties and in Washington		F
BRYOPHYTES		
<i>Brotherella roellii</i>		E
<i>Buxbaumia viridis</i> , In California		E
<i>Diplophyllum plicatum</i>		B
<i>Herbertus aduncus</i>		E
<i>Iwatsukiella leucotricha</i>		B
<i>Kurzia makinoana</i>		B
<i>Marsupella emarginata</i> var. <i>aquatica</i>		B
<i>Orthodontium gracile</i>		B
<i>Ptilidium californicum</i> , In California		A
<i>Racomitrium aquaticum</i>		E
<i>Rhizomnium nudum</i> , Outside Washington		B
<i>Schistostega pennata</i>		A
<i>Tetraphis geniculata</i>		A
<i>Tritomaria exsectiformis</i>		B

Table 2-3. Survey and Manage Species and Categories for Alternative 1.		
TAXA GROUP	<i>Note: Where taxon has more than one name indicated, first name is current accepted name, second one (in parentheses) is name used in Northwest Forest Plan (Table C-3).</i>	Survey and Manage Category¹
Species		
LICHENS		
<i>Tritomaria quinquedentata</i>		B
VERTEBRATES		
Larch Mountain salamander <i>Plethodon larselli</i>		A
Shasta salamander <i>Hydromantes shastae</i>		A
Siskiyou Mountains salamander <i>Plethodon stormi</i> , North Range		D ²
Siskiyou Mountains salamander <i>Plethodon stormi</i> , South Range		A
Van Dyke's salamander <i>Plethodon vandykei</i> , Cascade population only		A
Great Gray Owl <i>Strix nebulosa</i>		A
Oregon Red Tree Vole <i>Arborimus longicaudus</i> , In xeric and northern mesic portion of its range		C
MOLLUSKS		
<i>Cryptomastix devia</i>		A
<i>Cryptomastix hendersoni</i>		A
<i>Deroceras hesperium</i>		B ³
<i>Fluminicola</i> n. sp. 3		A
<i>Fluminicola</i> n. sp. 11		A
<i>Fluminicola</i> n. sp. 14		A
<i>Fluminicola</i> n. sp. 15		A
<i>Fluminicola</i> n. sp. 16		A
<i>Fluminicola</i> n. sp. 17		A
<i>Fluminicola</i> n. sp. 18		A
<i>Fluminicola</i> n. sp. 19		A
<i>Fluminicola</i> n. sp. 20		A
<i>Fluminicola seminalis</i>		A
<i>Helminthoglypta talmadgei</i>		D ²
<i>Hemphillia burringtoni</i>		E
<i>Hemphillia glandulosa</i> , In WA Western Cascades Physiographic Province		E
<i>Hemphillia malonei</i> , In Washington		C
<i>Hemphillia pantherina</i>		B ³
<i>Juga</i> (O) n. sp. 2		A
<i>Juga</i> (O) n. sp. 3		A
<i>Lyogyrus</i> n. sp. 1		A
<i>Lyogyrus</i> n. sp. 2		A
<i>Lyogyrus</i> n. sp. 3		A
<i>Monadenia chaceana</i>		B ³
<i>Monadenia fidelis minor</i>		A
<i>Monadenia troglodytes troglodytes</i>		A
<i>Monadenia troglodytes wintu</i>		A
<i>Oreohelix</i> n. sp.		A
<i>Pristiloma arcticum crateris</i>		A
<i>Prophysaon coeruleum</i> , In California and Washington		A
<i>Trilobopsis roperi</i>		A

Table 2-3. Survey and Manage Species and Categories for Alternative 1.

TAXA GROUP Species	<i>Note: Where taxon has more than one name indicated, first name is current accepted name, second one (in parentheses) is name used in Northwest Forest Plan (Table C-3).</i>	Survey and Manage Category¹
MOLLUSKS		
<i>Trilobopsis tehamana</i>		A
<i>Vertigo</i> n. sp.		A
<i>Vespericola pressleyi</i>		A
<i>Vespericola shasta</i>		A
<i>Vorticifex</i> n. sp. 1		E
<i>Arceuthobium tsugense mertensiana</i> , In Washington only		F
<i>Bensoniella oregana</i> , In California only		A
<i>Botrychium minganense</i> , In Oregon and California		A
<i>Botrychium montanum</i>		A
VASCULAR PLANTS		
<i>Coptis asplenifolia</i>		A
<i>Coptis trifolia</i>		A
<i>Corydalis aquae-gelidae</i>		A
<i>Cypripedium fasciculatum</i> , Entire Range except WA Eastern Cascades Physiographic Province		C
<i>Cypripedium montanum</i> , Entire range except WA Eastern Cascades Physiographic Province		C
<i>Eucephalus vialis</i> (<i>Aster vialis</i>)		A
<i>Galium kamtschaticum</i> , Olympic Peninsula, WA Eastern Cascades, OR and WA Western Cascades Physiographic Provinces, south of Snoqualmie Pass		A
<i>Platanthera orbiculata</i> var. <i>orbiculata</i> (<i>Habenaria orbiculata</i>)		C
ARTHROPODS		
Canopy herbivores (south range)		F
Coarse wood chewers (south range)		F
Litter and soil dwelling species (south range)		F
Understory and forest gap herbivores (south range)		F

¹There are six Survey and Manage Categories based on level of relative rarity, ability to reasonably and consistently locate occupied sites during surveys prior to habitat-disturbing activities, and the level of information known about the species or group of species. These categories are described in detail on Table 2-2 and in Appendix 1.

²Although pre-disturbance surveys are deemed practical for these two species, continuing pre-disturbance surveys is not necessary to meet management objectives.

³Equivalent-effort pre-disturbance surveys are required for these mollusk species.

Alternative 2, Proposed Action (Northwest Forest Plan without Survey and Manage)

The Agencies propose to remove the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines by amending 28 land and resource management plans within the range of the northern spotted owl to remove the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines. The Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines Sections I-VIII and XII (USDA, USDI 2001a, Attachment 1) would be removed in their entirety. The description of Management Recommendations and the explanation of how they are revised would continue to apply to certain cavity nesting birds and some bat roosts as referenced in Sections IX and XI, respectively. The Canada lynx Standard and Guideline, Section X, would also continue to apply.

If the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines are removed the BLM's Special Status Species policies and the Forest Service's Sensitive Species policies, would continue to apply in the Northwest Forest Plan area. In this SEIS, these policies are referred to collectively as the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs. The guidance for these programs is found in the following national and regional/state policies:

BLM

1. National Policy - BLM Manual 6840 (Release 6-121 11/09/01).
2. OR/WA - OR/WA Instruction Memorandum OR-91-57 dated November 5, 1990, and OR/WA Instruction Memorandum 2003-054 dated March 24, 2003.
3. CA - BLM Manual Supplement 6840 (Release No. 6-24, dated March 25, 1996) and 6840 Handbook Special Status Plant Management (Release 6-25 4/15/96).

Forest Service

1. National Policy - Forest Service Manual - Chapter 2670 Threatened, Endangered, and Sensitive Plants and Animals (effective June, 23, 1995) and Forest Service Manual Chapter 2620 - Habitat Planning and Evaluations (effective July 19, 1991).
2. Region 6 - 2670 letter to Forest Supervisors updating the Regional Forester's Sensitive Animal List dated November 28, 2000, and 2670 letter to Forest Supervisors updating the Regional Forester's Sensitive Plant List dated May 13, 1999.
3. Region 5 - Regional Forester's 2670 letter dated June 10, 1998.

Standards for Inclusion

This SEIS does not establish, update, amend, modify, or change existing policies for the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs; it merely analyzed the effects of implementing the existing programs on the Survey and Manage species that were eligible for inclusion in one or more of the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs. This SEIS assumes for the analysis of effects that once species are included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs they will be managed under each agency's policy. The Agencies' have the authority to update, amend, modify, change, or eliminate their policy. Species are included or removed from the Special Status Species Programs based on new information and the application of the Agencies' policies in effect at that time. Existing policies that guide the activities and actions required for the Special Status Species Programs are described below.

The Agencies update their Special Status Species lists on a regular schedule, when state heritage programs publish new rankings, or when other information indicates a need. Both Forest Service regions delayed or deferred inclusion of additional species in their Sensitive Species programs because the species were already included in the Survey and

Manage mitigation measure. With the proposed removal of the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines, and with new information about Survey and Manage species as a result of recent pre-disturbance and strategic surveys, the Agencies requested updated rankings from state natural heritage programs.

The Agencies' program managers used the updated rankings and other species information to review the 296 Survey and Manage species to determine their eligibility for inclusion in the Agencies' existing Special Status Species Programs. Based on that review, the Agencies' Special Status Species Program Managers provided the list of eligible species to be analyzed in this SEIS. For analysis purposes, it is assumed that the Survey and Manage species that are eligible for the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs will be added to those programs if the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines are removed. Under Alternative 2, 152 of the 296 Survey and Manage species would be eligible for inclusion in one or more of the Agencies' existing Special Status Species Programs. Species that meet the criteria for inclusion are displayed on Table 2-6 (located near the end of the description of Alternative 2). The Regional Foresters and State Directors have not exercised their authority to add species to the Special Status Species Program at this time. If Alternative 2 is selected, the analysis in this SEIS assumes that the Regional Foresters and State Directors will exercise their authority to add species to the Special Status Species Programs.

Alternative 2 continues implementation of all other elements of the Northwest Forest Plan, continues the underlying land and resource management plans for the individual administrative units, and continues relevant agency programs and policies. None of the species affected by this proposal are currently listed as threatened, endangered, or proposed for listing under the Endangered Species Act.

If Alternative 2 is selected for implementation, there are three possible scenarios that would apply to individual projects and their implementation.

1. Surveys may have already been completed for individual projects. No additional work is required for projects that have fully complied with the current Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines and existing Special Status Species Policies. Known sites released from the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines for species not included in Special Status Species Programs or having mitigation applied will be immediately available for other uses.
2. Surveys have been started but are not complete. Projects that are in development but have not fully complied with the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines can continue under those standards and guidelines or comply with the Special Status Species Policies for those Survey and Manage species that were added to the Special Status Species Programs. Known sites released from the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines for species not included in Special Status Species Programs or having mitigation applied will be immediately available for other uses.
3. Surveys have not been started. Projects that are initiated after the Record of Decision for this SEIS will comply with the Special Status Species Policies.

Policy Objectives - Special Status Species

The Forest Service' Sensitive Species Policies and the BLM's Special Status Species Policies, and thus the Special Status Species Programs, have similar objectives (a comparison table for both programs, and Survey and Manage, and excerpts from the Agencies' policies are found in Appendix 2). The objectives of the policies, and thus the programs, are for the Agencies' to avoid actions which may contribute to the need to list a Special Status Species under the Endangered Species Act. Both programs require

coordination with state and other federal agencies to achieve conservation goals of species identified by state governments. The objectives of the Forest Service' Sensitive Species Policy also include compliance with NFMA regulations requiring diversity of plant and animal communities, and requiring habitat to be managed to maintain viable populations of existing native and desired non-native vertebrate species.

BLM: To ensure that actions requiring authorization or approval by the BLM are consistent with the conservation needs of special status species and do not contribute to the need to list any special status species, either under provisions of the Endangered Species Act or other provisions of this policy (BLM Manual 6840.02 B).

Forest Service:

1. Develop and implement management practices to ensure that species do not become threatened or endangered because of Forest Service actions.
2. Maintain viable populations of all native and desired non-native wildlife, fish, and plant species in habitats distributed throughout their geographic range on National Forest System lands.
3. Develop and implement management objectives for populations and/or habitat of sensitive species. (Forest Service Manual 2670.22)

The following describes, for analysis purposes, how Survey and Manage species that have been included in one or more of the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs would be managed under those programs. Policies and descriptions of the programs may have been summarized, condensed, or paraphrased. If there is a discrepancy between the language in the description of Alternative 2 and Agency policy, the policy prevails. Each Agency will follow their own policy for the species added to their programs. This SEIS does not establish or change existing policies; it merely analyzes their implementation. Selected excerpts specific to the Special Status Species Programs can be found in Appendix 2 and on the internet by starting at <http://www.or.blm.gov/surveyandmanage/>.

Number of Species and Taxa

Not all of the 296 rare or little known Survey and Manage species (and 4 arthropod functional groups) qualify for the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs. Agency personnel, using the existing criteria specific to their agency and region, identified which Survey and Manage species are eligible for inclusion in one or more of the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs.

Out of the 296 Survey and Manage Species, 152 species are eligible for one or more of the Agencies' "sensitive" or "assessment" (Oregon / Washington BLM only) categories, including 36 species that were already listed as sensitive or assessment. Sensitive and assessment categories are described below. The numbers of species by taxa that are assumed to be included in these programs under Alternative 2 are shown in Table 2-4. Forest Service Regional Foresters and BLM State Directors are responsible for designating or removing species from their programs. It is assumed that qualifying species shown in Table 2-5 will be added to the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs as a reasonably foreseeable result of selecting Alternative 2. For analysis purposes, this assumption is considered in the environmental consequences discussions in Chapter 3&4.

Of the 152 species eligible for inclusion in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs, only 2 species are included in all programs. However, many species are eligible for inclusion in more than one program. When a species is included in more than one program, each agency will manage the species in accordance with their own policy.

Table 2-4. Number of Survey and Manage Species Eligible to be Included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs.

Taxon*	BLM OR/WA ¹ 5		BLM CA		FS R-6		FS R-5		ANY ²		
	2002 ³	Add ⁴	2002 ³	Add ⁴	2002 ³	Add ⁴	2002 ³	Add ⁴	2002 ³	Add ⁴	Total
Fungi (187)	0	24	0	31	0	36	0	9	0	70	70
Lichens (40)	4	8	1	8	0	22	0	2	5	22	27
Bryophytes (15)	9	2	0	4	0	4	0	2	9	4	13
Vertebrates (6)	2	1	0	1	4	1	1	2	4	2	6
Mollusks (36)	8	5	0	4	0	18	0	8	8	18	26
Vasc Plants (12)	3	3	0	2	9	0	5	0	10	0	10
Totals	26	43	1	50	13	81	6	23	36	116	152

*The total number of species currently included in the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines is included in parens next to the taxon.

¹ Includes both Bureau Sensitive and Bureau Assessment species. Bureau Tracking species are not included.

² The ANY column is the total number of species in one or more Agencies' Sensitive or Assessment (BLM OR/WA) categories. This is not the total of the other four columns.

³ The number of Survey and Manage species that were already included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs as of December 2003.

⁴ The number of Survey and Manage species that would probably be added to the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs under Alternative 2, but were not already included in those programs as of December 2003.

⁵ This table does not include additional Survey and Manage species that would become Bureau Tracking (including 26 Survey and Manage species that were already listed as Bureau Tracking) in BLM OR/WA as of December 2003.

Project Analysis

BLM: The BLM should obtain and use the best available information deemed necessary to evaluate the status of special status species in areas affected by land use plans or other proposed actions and to develop sound conservation practices. Land use plans shall be sufficiently detailed to identify and resolve significant land use conflicts with special status species without deferring conflict resolution to implementation-level planning. Implementation-level planning should consider all site-specific methods and procedures which are needed to bring the species and their habitats to the condition under which the provisions of the Endangered Species Act are not necessary, current listings under special status species categories are no longer necessary, and future listings under special status species categories would not be necessary (BLM manual 6840.22 A).

Bureau Sensitive. Analyze effects of the proposed action on potentially affected species. Request technical assistance, if appropriate, from U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, NOAA Fisheries, or other qualified sources. Avoid taking actions that would contribute to the need to list the species under the Endangered Species Act (BLM 6840).

Bureau Assessment (OR/WA only). Analyze effects of the proposed action on potentially affected species. Avoid taking actions that would contribute to the need to list the species under the Endangered Species Act. Impacts by BLM actions to the population and to the species as a whole will be determined in the NEPA process (BLM Instruction Memorandum Nos. OR 91-57 and OR 2003-054).

Bureau Tracking (OR/WA only). To enable the state natural heritage program to determine appropriate state rankings, collection of occurrence data is encouraged and reported if observed. Bureau Tracking is not considered a special status species for management purposes (BLM Instruction Memorandum No. OR 91-57).

Forest Service: The Forest Service' 2670 Manual (June 23, 1995) requires:

As part of the NEPA process, review programs and activities through a biological evaluation, to determine their potential effect on sensitive species. The biological evaluation analyzes the proposed action and the significance of potential adverse effects on the population or its habitat within the area and on the species as a whole, and makes recommendations for removing, avoiding, or compensating for any adverse effect. It must be prepared by a journey-level biologist or botanist and include: (1) sensitive species that may be present; (2) identification of occupied and unoccupied habitat; (3) an analysis of the effects of the proposed action on the species or their occupied habitat; (4) a discussion of cumulative effects; (5) a determination of no effect, beneficial effect, or may affect; and, (6) recommendations for avoiding or mitigating any adverse effects.

Region 5 Watch List: These species make an important contribution to forest biodiversity and should be maintained under the provisions of NFMA, and addressed as appropriate through the NEPA process (Region 5 Regional Forester letter).

Pre-project clearances are activities conducted to learn whether a species is present or potentially present in a geographic area. Pre-project clearances may include, but are not limited to,

- clearance surveys;
- field clearances;
- field reconnaissance;
- inventories;
- habitat examinations;
- habitat evaluation;
- evaluation of species-habitat associations and presence of suitable or potential habitat;
- review of existing survey records, inventories, and spatial data;
- utilization of professional research, literature, and other technology transfer sources; or
- use of expertise, both internal and external, that is based on documented, substantiated professional rationale.

Pre-project clearances are completed prior to habitat-disturbing activities to determine the presence of a species or its habitat and the effect of management actions on the species.

BLM: In general, BLM only conducts pre-project clearances for those sensitive species where BLM administered lands or actions have a significant effect on their status.

Bureau Sensitive: To ensure that actions authorized, funded, or carried out by the BLM do not contribute to the need to list any sensitive species as threatened or endangered, conduct inventories (i.e., pre-project clearances) to determine the impacts of such actions on any sensitive species that might be within the area of a proposed project. Inventories (i.e., pre-project clearances) are to be conducted at the time of year when species can be found (BLM Instruction Memorandum No. OR 91-57 and CA Supplement 6840).

The manual for BLM California goes on to present a decision key for determining the minimum level of inventory, at least for sensitive plants, based on the probability of occurrence of the species and the level of habitat disturbance associated with the proposed activity. Survey exceptions require approval by the State Director. Potential effects to sensitive species and their habitats are discussed in the environmental assessment for the proposed activity (BLM CA 6840 Handbook III).

Bureau Assessment (OR/ WA only): Pre-project clearances are required contingent upon available funding and personnel. When funding and personnel are not available, a review of likely habitats on maps and aerial photos, and available data from other federal

and state agencies and State Heritage Programs, will be the minimum acceptable level for clearances (BLM Instruction Memorandum No. OR 91-57).

Bureau Tracking (OR/WA only): Pre-project clearances are not required (BLM Instruction Memorandum No. OR 91-57).

Forest Service: Forest Service policy is to complete a Biological Evaluation to review potential impacts of proposed actions on sensitive species, as described in the “Project Analysis” discussion above. The biological evaluation identifies all occupied and unoccupied habitat for sensitive species that may occur in the project area. Surveys may be conducted in suitable habitat to determine if a species is present, but are not required. If suitable habitat is identified, the assumption may be made that it is occupied and measures are recommended to avoid impacts (Forest Service Manual 2670).

Region 5 Watch List: To analyze potential impacts to these species, consider the context, intensity, and duration of likely effects. Appropriate analysis may range from formal surveys to simple documentation of a lack of potential habitat. Do not incorporate analysis for the Watch List species into the biological evaluation, which is reserved for Sensitive Species. Regardless of inclusion on any list, concerns related to NFMA diversity and viability requirements for any species or its habitat can be raised as a NEPA issue, and should be tracked through the planning process (Region 5 Regional Forester letter).

Site Management

Manual direction concerning species site management is slightly different between the Agencies. It is the policy of both Agencies to avoid actions that would contribute to a need to list a Special Status species as threatened or endangered under the Endangered Species Act. Authority to disturb sensitive species sites lies with the agency official who is responsible for authorizing the proposed habitat-disturbing activity.

BLM: The protection provided by the policy for candidate species shall be used as the minimum level of protection for BLM sensitive species (BLM Manual 6840.06 E). Consistent with existing laws, the BLM shall conserve sensitive species and their habitats and shall ensure that actions authorized, funded, or carried out by the BLM do not contribute to the need for the species to become listed.

Specifically, BLM shall:

1. Determine, to the extent practicable, the distribution, population dynamics, current threats, abundance, and habitat needs for sensitive species occurring on lands administered by the BLM; evaluate the significance of lands administered by the BLM or actions undertaken by the BLM in maintaining and restoring those species.
2. For sensitive species where lands administered by the BLM or BLM authorized actions have a significant effect on their status, manage the habitat to conserve the species by:
 - a. Ensuring candidate species are appropriately considered in land use plans.
 - b. Developing, cooperating with, and implementing range-wide or site-specific management plans, conservation strategies, and assessments for sensitive species that include specific habitat and population management objectives designed for conservation, as well as management strategies necessary to meet those objectives.
 - c. Ensuring that BLM activities affecting the habitat of sensitive species are carried out in a manner that is consistent with the objectives for managing those species.
 - d. Monitoring populations and habitats of candidate species to determine whether management objectives are being met (BLM Manual 6840.06 C).

Forest Service: Avoid or minimize impacts to species whose viability has been identified as a concern. If impacts cannot be avoided, analyze the significance of potential adverse

effects on the population or its habitat within the area of concern and on the species as a whole. The line officer with project approval authority makes the decision to allow or disallow impact, but the decision must not result in loss of species viability or create significant trends toward federal listing (Forest Service Manual 2670.32).

Conservation Strategies

BLM: The protection provided by the policy for “candidate” species (taxa for which the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service has sufficient information on their status and threats to support proposing the species for listing as endangered or threatened under the Endangered Species Act, but for which issuance of a proposed rule is currently precluded by higher priority listing actions) is used as the minimum level of protection for BLM sensitive species (BLM Manual 6840.06 E). Policy regarding conservation strategies for BLM sensitive species is:

1. In coordination with U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and/or NOAA Fisheries determine, to the extent practicable, the distribution, population dynamics, current threats, abundance, and habitat needs for candidate species occurring on lands administered by the BLM. Evaluate the significance of lands administered by the BLM or actions undertaken by the BLM in maintaining and restoring those species.
2. For sensitive species where lands administered by the BLM or BLM authorized actions have a significant effect on their status, manage the habitat to conserve the species by:
 - a. Ensuring sensitive species are appropriately considered in land use plans.
 - b. Developing, cooperating with, and implementing range-wide or site-specific management plans, conservation strategies, and assessments for candidate species that include specific habitat and population management objectives designed for conservation, as well as management strategies necessary to meet those objectives.
 - c. Ensuring that BLM activities affecting the habitat of sensitive species are carried out in a manner that is consistent with the objectives for managing those species.
 - d. Monitoring populations and habitat of sensitive species to determine whether management objectives are being met.

In an effort to eliminate the need for listings under the Endangered Species Act, the BLM shall participate in developing habitat conservation assessments leading to conservation agreements for proposed, candidate, and sensitive species, groups of species, or specific ecosystems. A conservation assessment is a technical document that describes the current state of the knowledge for the life history, habitat requirements, and management considerations for a species or group of species throughout its occupied range on the lands managed by the cooperating agencies. Habitat conservation assessments are often done as a forerunner to preparation of a conservation agreement (BLM Manual 6840.22.C.2).

State Directors and line managers should identify opportunities for habitat conservation assessments or, if none exists, initiate the development of these assessments and conservation agreements for the purpose of furthering the conservation of the subject species on BLM administered and other lands (BLM 6840.22 C.2.b).

The BLM should use habitat conservation assessments to develop conservation agreements that outline the procedural assurance necessary to: (1) reduce, eliminate, or mitigate specific threats to proposed, candidate, or sensitive species; (2) develop an ecosystem management approach to conservation on federal lands; and, (3) facilitate coordination and cooperation with others, such as States and private entities, to achieve species and habitat conservation through an ecosystem management approach that extends beyond federally managed lands (BLM 6840.22 C.2.c).

Regional manual supplements for Oregon/Washington and California summarize this policy, stating that for sensitive species where lands administered by the BLM, or BLM actions, have a significant effect on their status: (1) manage the habitat to conserve the species; (2) prepare management plans when necessary; and, (3) implement active management where needed to prevent listing or to conserve the species. Progress toward meeting species management objectives will be monitored periodically (BLM Instruction Memorandum No. OR 91-57).

Forest Service: To preclude trends toward endangerment that would result in the need for federal listing, units must develop conservation strategies for those sensitive species whose continued existence may be negatively affected by the forest plan or a proposed project. To devise conservation strategies, first conduct biological assessments of identified sensitive species. In each assessment, meet these requirements:

1. Base the assessment on the current geographic range of the species and the area affected by the plan or project. If the entire range of the species is contained within the plan or project area, limit the area of analysis to the immediate plan or project area. If the geographic range of the species is beyond the plan or project area, expand the area of analysis accordingly.
2. Identify and consider, as appropriate for the species and area, factors that may affect the continued downward trend of the population, including such factors as: distribution of habitats, genetics, demographics, habitat fragmentation, and risk associated with catastrophic events.
3. Display findings under the various management alternatives considered in the plan or project (including the no action alternative) (FSM 2621.2).

For sensitive plants in Region 5, the interim Threatened, Endangered, and Sensitive Plant Handbook (Region 5 Forest Service Handbook 2609.25) requires that, when information on a sensitive species is needed, a professional botanist directs the botanical investigation of species in order to determine the status of the species. The botanical investigation is an in-depth investigation conducted to gather information on distribution, abundance, trends, ecological requirements, and management needs. Based on the botanical investigation, a Species Management Guide is produced. A Species Management Guide is a biological and administrative action document that contains the information and guidance necessary for successful management of a species through time. A guide specifies monitoring and periodic review to ensure that it is working to benefit the species. As new data becomes available, it is incorporated into species management guides. Effective implementation of these guides should ensure the long-term viability of sensitive species, thereby, preventing the need to list the species under the Endangered Species Act.

In Region 6, conservation strategies are developed for candidate and sensitive species. The strategy is based on the best scientific information available for the species and usually includes an outline of the biological limiting factors, recommended conservation measures to manage or protect the species, and a monitoring plan (Region 6 Regional Forester letter dated August 17, 1995).

Inventories

General inventories are similar to Strategic Surveys. They are conducted to learn more about a species distribution and status. These surveys can be conducted to help develop conservation strategies.

BLM: State Directors are responsible for establishing programs to determine which special status species occur on public land, and the condition of the populations and their

habitats (BLM Manual 6840.04 E.3). Field managers are responsible for conducting and maintaining current inventories for special status species on public lands (BLM Manual 6840.04 F.1).

BLM OR/WA: For sensitive species, general inventories are required where needed to determine species distribution and status, and monitoring to determine the species' requirements and trends (BLM Instruction Memorandum No. OR 91-57).

BLM CA: It is policy to conduct inventories to determine the occurrence and status of all special status plant species on lands managed by BLM or affected by BLM actions. This includes pro-active inventories directed toward development of plans or determining the status of plant species. Such inventories are to be conducted at the time of year when such plant species can be found and positively identified (BLM CA 6840 Handbook III).

Forest Service: Inventories are encouraged where needed to support biological evaluations and establish management objectives for conservation of sensitive species. Inventories are not required.

Adding/Removing Species

The heritage program rankings are updated on a regular cycle of 2-3 years, depending on the state. These rankings are then published or posted on their websites. The BLM sensitive species list in Oregon is considered to include all ONHP List 1 species, with few exceptions, when new rankings are published. The State Director is able to accept, add, or remove ranked species as information warrants. In addition, BLM District managers can nominate species for addition or deletion.

Forest Service sensitive species lists are updated at the discretion of the Regional Forester. These lists are updated as demand warrants.

Reports, Monitoring, and Review

Monitoring will continue in accordance with existing monitoring requirements for the Northwest Forest Plan and for the land and resource management plans for each of the Forest Service and BLM administrative units within the Northwest Forest Plan area. No new monitoring requirements are proposed.

Formal reviews or reports regarding special status species are not required.

BLM: The Special Status Species Program Manager is responsible for monitoring implementation of the special status species program and recommending changes to ensure compliance with law, regulation, and policy and to maintain effectiveness of the program (BLM Manual 6840.04 E.8). BLM policy is to monitor populations and habitats of sensitive species to determine whether management objectives are being met (BLM Manual 6840.06 C.2.d). Field Managers are responsible for ensuring actions are evaluated to determine if special status species objectives are being met (BLM Manual 6840.04 F.5).

BLM OR/WA: Monitoring is required for Bureau Sensitive species where lands administered by the BLM or BLM actions have a significant effect on their status. Monitoring should be designed on a case-by-case basis at the intensity appropriate for the monitoring objective (related to an EA, to species trend, or species/habitat management). Monitoring may include any of the following: (1) Compliance monitoring to determine if protection and mitigation measures included in project EAs were implemented in the field; (2) Impact analysis monitoring to determine if protection and mitigation implemented in the field achieved management objectives; or (3) Research and studies to determine biological status, taxonomic status, threats, trend, etc., by qualitative

and quantitative data collection. Monitoring is optional for Bureau Assessment and Bureau Tracking species (BLM Instruction Memorandum No. OR 91-57).

BLM CA: For sensitive plants, BLM California prioritizes sensitive species for monitoring based upon degree of rarity, existing threats, and potential conflicts. Plant species with the highest rating are monitored annually while others are monitored every 3-5 years. A study plan is developed and peer reviewed for each species being monitored (BLM CA 6840 Handbook IV).

Forest Service: Monitoring should be proposed as necessary to determine if wildlife, fish, and other resource objectives are being met. Develop and implement management strategies (objectives, management prescriptions, and monitoring) to meet riparian habitat goals for dependent fish and wildlife species.

Regional Foresters are responsible for ensuring Region-wide consistency in standards, technologies, and methods used in habitat planning and evaluation and monitoring of wildlife and fish resources (Forest Service manual 2620.43).

Region 6: Include a monitoring plan in conservation strategies for candidate and sensitive species.

Region 5: For sensitive plants, monitor key populations and specify monitoring and periodic review in species management guides to ensure that the guide is working to benefit the species.

Potential Mitigation

Mitigation measures avoid, minimize, rectify, reduce, or compensate for adverse environmental impacts of management actions. Mitigation measures were not included as part of Alternative 2 to inform the Responsible Officials of the consequences of mitigation. The Responsible Officials will then decide whether to implement mitigation. NEPA implementing regulations require agency's to "Include appropriate mitigation measures not already included in the proposed action or alternatives" and include a discussion of "Means to mitigate adverse environmental impacts." The regulations also require that in the Record of Decision the Responsible Officials "State whether all practicable means to avoid or minimize environmental harm from the alternative selected have been adopted, and if not, why they were not."

There are two different potential mitigation measures discussed in this section. The first is for species with insufficient habitat caused by management actions under Alternative 2. The second mitigation measure is for species with insufficient habitat under all alternatives or species where there is insufficient information to determine an outcome.

Species with Insufficient Habitat Caused by Management under Alternative 2

The analysis of environmental consequences for Alternative 2 indicates that removing the Survey and Manage requirements for known site management and/or pre-disturbance surveys results in some species having insufficient habitat (including known sites) to support stable populations in all or part of their range. In these cases, mitigation to eliminate this adverse environmental effect has been identified. Mitigation was developed by comparing the management actions in Alternative 1 to those in Alternative 2 to isolate what caused the difference in species outcomes. Mitigation consists of conducting pre-project clearances and/or managing known sites that are necessary to prevent the species from moving closer to listing under the Endangered Species Act.

Table 2-5. Assumed Special Status Species Program Assignments by Agency and Region for Alternative 2.

TAXA GROUP <i>Species</i>	Note: Where taxon has more than one name indicated, first name is current accepted name, second one (in parentheses) is name used in NWFP (Table C-3).	Special Status Species Programs			
		BLM OR/WA ¹	BLM CA	FS R-6	FS R-5
FUNGI					
<i>Albatrellus avellaneus</i>		SS	-	SS	-
<i>Albatrellus caeruleoporus</i>		-	SS	-	-
<i>Albatrellus ellisii</i>		-	SS	SS-W	-
<i>Albatrellus flettii</i>		-	SS	-	-
<i>Alpova alexsmithii</i>		SS	-	-	-
<i>Arcangeliella camphorata</i> (<i>Arcangeliella</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 12382; <i>Arcangeliella</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 12359)		SS	-	-	-
<i>Boletus haematinus</i>		-	SS	-	-
<i>Boletus pulcherrimus</i>		SS	-	SS	SS
<i>Bridgeoporus nobilissimus</i> (<i>Oxyporus nobilissimus</i>)		SS	-	SS	SS
<i>Choiromyces venosus</i>		-	SS	-	-
<i>Chroogomphus loculatus</i>		SS	-	-	-
<i>Clavariadelphus ligula</i>		-	SS	-	-
<i>Clavariadelphus occidentalis</i> (<i>Clavariadelphus pistillaris</i>)		-	-	SS-W	-
<i>Clavariadelphus sachalinensis</i>		-	-	SS-W	-
<i>Clavulina castanopes</i> v. <i>lignicola</i> (<i>Clavulina ornatipes</i>)		-	SS	-	-
<i>Clitocybe subditopoda</i>		-	SS	-	-
<i>Collybia racemosa</i>		-	SS	-	SS
<i>Cordyceps ophioglossoides</i>		-	SS	-	-
<i>Cortinarius barlowensis</i> (syn. <i>Cortinarius azureus</i>)		-	-	SS-O	-
<i>Cudonia monticola</i>		-	-	SS	SS
<i>Dermocybe humboldtensis</i>		SS	SS	-	-
<i>Destuntzia rubra</i>		SS	-	-	-
<i>Entoloma nitidum</i> (<i>Rhodocybe nitida</i>)		-	SS	-	-
<i>Gastroboletus imbellus</i>		SS	-	-	-
<i>Gastroboletus vividus</i> (<i>Gastroboletus</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 2897; <i>Gastroboletus</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 7515)		SS	-	-	-
<i>Gomphus bonarii</i>		-	-	SS	SS
<i>Gomphus kauffmanii</i>		-	-	SS	-
<i>Gymnomyces nondistincta</i> (<i>Martellia</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 649)		SS	-	-	-
<i>Gymnopilus punctifolius</i>		-	SS	-	-
<i>Gyromitra californica</i>		-	-	SS	-
<i>Hydropus marginellus</i> (<i>Mycena marginella</i>)		-	SS	-	-
<i>Leucogaster citrinus</i>		-	SS	SS	
<i>Macowanites mollis</i>		SS	-	-	-
<i>Martellia fragrans</i>		SS	-	-	-
<i>Martellia idahoensis</i>		SS	-	-	-
<i>Mycena quinaultensis</i>		-	SS	-	-
<i>Octavianina macrospora</i>		SS	-	-	-
<i>Otidea smithii</i>		-	-	SS	SS
<i>Phaeocollybia attenuata</i>		-	-	SS	-

Table 2-5. Assumed Special Status Species Program Assignments by Agency and Region for Alternative 2.

TAXA GROUP <i>Species</i>	Note: Where taxon has more than one name indicated, first name is current accepted name, second one (in parentheses) is name used in NWFP (Table C-3).	Special Status Species Programs			
		BLM OR/WA ¹	BLM CA	FS R-6	FS R-5
FUNGI					
<i>Phaeocollybia dissiliens</i>		-	-	SS-O	-
<i>Phaeocollybia fallax</i>		-	-	SS-W	-
<i>Phaeocollybia gregaria</i>		SS	-	-	-
<i>Phaeocollybia olivacea</i>		SS	SS	SS-O	SS
<i>Phaeocollybia oregonensis</i> (syn. <i>Phaeocollybia carmanahensis</i>)		SS	-	SS	-
<i>Phaeocollybia piceae</i>		-	SS	SS	-
<i>Phaeocollybia pseudofestiva</i>		-	SS	SS	-
<i>Phaeocollybia scatesiae</i>		-	SS	SS	-
<i>Phaeocollybia sipei</i>		-	-	SS-O	-
<i>Phaeocollybia spadicea</i>		-	SS	SS	-
<i>Polyozellus multiplex</i>		-	SS	-	-
<i>Ramaria amyloidea</i>		-	SS	SS	-
<i>Ramaria araiospora</i>		-	-	SS-W	-
<i>Ramaria aurantiisiccescens</i>		-	SS	SS	-
<i>Ramaria cyaneigranosa</i>		-	SS	SS-W	-
<i>Ramaria gelatiniaurantia</i>		-	-	SS	-
<i>Ramaria largentii</i>		-	SS	SS	-
<i>Ramaria rubrievanescens</i>		-	-	SS-W	-
<i>Ramaria rubripermanens</i>		-	-	SS-W	-
<i>Ramaria spinulosa</i> var. <i>diminutiva</i> (<i>Ramaria spinulosa</i>)		SS	-	-	-
<i>Ramaria stuntzii</i>		-	-	SS-W	-
<i>Rhizopogon chamaleontinus</i> (<i>Rhizopogon</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 9432)		SS	-	-	-
<i>Rhizopogon ellipsosporus</i> (<i>Alpova</i> sp. nov. # Trappe 9730)		SS	-	-	-
<i>Rhizopogon exiguus</i>		SS	-	-	-
<i>Sarcodon fuscoindicus</i>		-	SS	SS-W	-
<i>Sowerbyella rhenana</i> (<i>Aleuria rhenana</i>)		-	SS	SS	SS
<i>Sparassis crispa</i>		-	SS	-	-
<i>Spathularia flavida</i>		-	SS	SS-W	-
<i>Thaxterogaster pavelekii</i> (<i>Thaxterogaster</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 4867, 6242, 7427, 7962, 8520)		SS	-	-	-
<i>Tricholomopsis fulvescens</i>		-	-	-	SS
LICHENS					
<i>Bryoria pseudocapillaris</i>		SS	SS	SS	-
<i>Bryoria spiralifera</i>		SS	SS	SS-O	-
<i>Bryoria subcana</i>		As	-	-	-
<i>Calicium adpersum</i>		As	-	-	SS
<i>Cetrelia cetrarioides</i>		-	-	SS-W	-
<i>Chaenotheca subroscida</i>		-	-	SS	-
<i>Collema nigrescens</i>		-	-	SS-W	-

Table 2-5. Assumed Special Status Species Program Assignments by Agency and Region for Alternative 2.

TAXA GROUP <i>Species</i>	Note: Where taxon has more than one name indicated, first name is current accepted name, second one (in parentheses) is name used in NWFP (Table C-3).	Special Status Species Programs			
		BLM OR/WA ¹	BLM CA	FS R-6	FS R-5
LICHENS					
<i>Dendriscoaulon intricatum</i>		-	SS	SS-W	-
<i>Dermatocarpon luridum</i>		-	-	SS	-
<i>Heterodermia sitchensis</i>		As	-	-	-
<i>Hypogymnia duplicata</i>		-	-	SS-O	-
<i>Hypotrachyna revoluta</i>		As	-	SS	-
<i>Leptogium burnetiae</i> var. <i>hirsutum</i>		-	-	SS	-
<i>Leptogium cyanescens</i>		-	-	SS	-
<i>Lobaria linita</i>		As	-	SS-O	-
<i>Lobaria oregana</i>		-	SS	-	-
<i>Microcalicium arenarium</i>		As	-	-	-
<i>Nephroma bellum</i>		-	SS	SS-W	-
<i>Nephroma occultum</i>		-	-	SS	-
<i>Niebla cephalota</i>		As	SS	SS	-
<i>Pannaria rubiginosa</i>		As	SS	SS	-
<i>Peltigera pacifica</i>		-	-	SS	-
<i>Platismatia lacunosa</i>		-	-	SS-W	-
<i>Pseudocyphellaria rainierensis</i>		-	-	SS	-
<i>Teloschistes flavicans</i>		As	SS	SS-O	-
<i>Tholurna dissimilis</i>		As	-	SS	-
<i>Usnea longissima</i>		-	SS	SS	SS
BRYOPHYTES					
<i>Buxbaumia viridis</i>		-	SS	-	SS
<i>Diplophyllum plicatum</i>		As	-	-	-
<i>Herbertus aduncus</i>		As	-	-	-
<i>Iwatsukiella leucotricha</i>		As	-	SS	-
<i>Kurzia makinoana</i>		As	-	-	-
<i>Marsupella emarginata</i> var. <i>aquatica</i>		As	-	-	-
<i>Orthodontium gracile</i>		As	SS	-	-
<i>Ptilidium californicum</i>		-	SS	-	SS
<i>Rhizomnium nudum</i>		As	-	SS-O	-
<i>Schistostega pennata</i>		As	-	SS	-
<i>Tetraphis geniculata</i>		As	SS	SS	-
<i>Tritomaria exsectiformis</i>		As	-	-	-
<i>Tritomaria quinquedentata</i>		As	-	-	-
VERTEBRATES					
Larch Mountain salamander <i>Plethodon larselli</i>		As	-	SS	-
Shasta salamander <i>Hydromantes shastae</i>		-	SS	-	SS
Siskiyou Mountains salamander <i>Plethodon stormi</i>		SS	-	SS-O	SS

Table 2-5. Assumed Special Status Species Program Assignments by Agency and Region for Alternative 2.

TAXA GROUP <i>Species</i>	Note: Where taxon has more than one name indicated, first name is current accepted name, second one (in parentheses) is name used in NWFP (Table C-3).	Special Status Species Programs			
		BLM OR/WA ¹	BLM CA	FS R-6	FS R-5
VERTEBRATES					
Van Dyke's salamander <i>Plethodon vandykei</i>		-	-	SS-W	-
Great Gray Owl <i>Strix nebulosa</i>		-	-	SS-W	SS
Oregon Red Tree Vole <i>Arborimus longicaudus</i> , In xeric and northern mesic portion of its range		SS ²	-	SS ²	-
MOLLUSKS					
<i>Cryptomastix devia</i>		SS	-	SS	-
<i>Cryptomastix hendersoni</i>		SS	-	SS	-
<i>Deroceas hesperium</i>		SS	-	SS	-
<i>Fluminicola</i> n. sp. 3		SS	-	SS-O	-
<i>Fluminicola</i> n. sp. 11		SS	-	-	-
<i>Fluminicola seminalis</i>		-	-	SS-O	SS
<i>Helminthoglypta talmadgei</i>		-	SS	-	-
<i>Hemphillia burringtoni</i>		SS	-	SS-W	-
<i>Hemphillia glandulosa</i>		-	-	SS-W	-
<i>Hemphillia malonei</i>		SS	-	SS-W	-
<i>Hemphillia pantherina</i>		-	-	SS-W	-
<i>Juga</i> (O) n. sp. 2		SS	-	SS-O	-
<i>Lyogyrus</i> n. sp. 1		SS	-	SS	-
<i>Lyogyrus</i> n. sp. 2		SS	-	SS	-
<i>Monadenia chaceana</i>		SS	SS	SS-O	-
<i>Monadenia fidelis minor</i>		SS	-	SS	-
<i>Monadenia troglodytes troglodytes</i>		-	-	-	SS
<i>Monadenia troglodytes wintu</i>		-	-	-	SS
<i>Oreohelix</i> n. sp.		-	-	SS-W	-
<i>Pristiloma arcticum crateris</i>		SS	-	SS-O	-
<i>Prophysaon coeruleum</i>		-	-	SS-W	SS
<i>Trilobopsis roperi</i>		-	-	-	SS
<i>Trilobopsis tehamana</i>		-	SS	-	SS
<i>Vertigo</i> n. sp.		-	-	SS-W	-
<i>Vespericola pressleyi</i>		-	SS	-	SS
<i>Vespericola shasta</i>		-	-	-	SS
VASCULAR PLANTS					
<i>Bensoniella oregana</i>		SS	-	SS-O	SS
<i>Botrychium minganense</i>		-	-	SS-O	SS
<i>Botrychium montanum</i>		As	-	SS-O	SS
<i>Coptis asplenifolia</i>		-	-	SS-W	-
<i>Coptis trifolia</i>		As	-	SS	-
<i>Corydalis aquae-gelidae</i>		SS	-	SS	-
<i>Cypripedium fasciculatum</i>		As	SS	SS	SS
<i>Cypripedium montanum</i>		-	SS	-	SS
<i>Eucephalus vialis</i> (<i>Aster vialis</i>)		SS	-	SS-O	-
<i>Galium kamtschaticum</i>		-	-	SS	-

¹BLM OR/ WA list is inclusive of any Oregon Natural Heritage Program List 1 or List 2 species. For effects analysis and disclosure, Bureau Tracking species are not included because site management or pre-project clearances are not required.

²Species recommended for inclusion as Special Status species in the northwestern Oregon coast area only (north of Highway 20, west of the Willamette Valley).

As=Bureau Assessment

SS=Bureau Sensitive or Forest Service Sensitive

SS-O=FS Sensitive in Oregon

SS-W=FS Sensitive in Washington

Hyphens (-) indicate not included, may result from species not occurring in the state.

Pre-project clearances are activities conducted to learn whether a species is present or potentially present in a geographic area. Pre-project clearances may include, but are not limited to,

- clearance surveys;
- field clearances;
- field reconnaissance;
- inventories;
- habitat examinations;
- habitat evaluation;
- evaluation of species-habitat associations and presence of suitable or potential habitat;
- review of existing survey records, inventories, and spatial data;
- utilization of professional research, literature, and other technology transfer sources; or
- use of expertise, both internal and external, that is based on documented, substantiated professional rationale.

Pre-project clearances are completed prior to habitat-disturbing activities to determine the presence of a species or its habitat and the effect of management actions on the species.

Managing a known site is an activity that maintains a species at an occupied site to prevent contributing to a need to list that species as threatened or endangered under the Endangered Species Act. Site management is designed to maintain the habitat elements needed to provide for persistence of the species at the site. Management may range from maintaining one or more habitat components such as down logs or canopy cover, up to complete exclusion from disturbance for many acres, and may permit loss of some individuals, area, or elements not affecting continued site occupancy. Authority to disturb sites lies with the agency official who is responsible for authorizing the proposed habitat-disturbing activity.

If the Responsible Officials adopt mitigation in the Record of Decision for the SEIS, the analysis indicates that site management and/or pre-project clearances would effectively eliminate the adverse effects caused by management actions (refer to Chapter 3&4). If adopted, mitigation will remain in effect until the species is added to the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs, where appropriate, or a conservation agreement or a conservation strategy has been approved for the species. A conservation strategy is an interagency technical document based on the available scientific information for a species or group of species that discuss the biological and ecological factors of the species and determines if management actions are necessary for a species or group of species to persist over time. If actions are necessary, the strategy describes the actions land management agencies must take to maintain a species or group of species and usually include a monitoring plan. Conservation strategies can also be known as management strategies.

Table 2-6 below, displays the species with insufficient habitat (including known sites) to support stable populations in all (51 species) or part of their range (6 species) if Alternative 2 were selected, and identifies mitigation that would eliminate these adverse effects.

Species with Insufficient Habitat under all Alternatives or with Insufficient Information to Determine an Outcome.

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, when the analyses shows that there is "insufficient information to determine an outcome" or "there is insufficient habitat (including known sites) to support stable populations not caused by federal action" for a species, this outcome is the same for Alternative 2 as well. Although the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines under Alternatives 1 and 3 generally add protection and

Table 2-6. Mitigation Identified to Eliminate Adverse Effects of Alternative 2.

SPECIES	FS WA		FS OR		BLM OR		FS CA		BLM CA	
	Manage Sites	Pre-Project Clearance	Manage Sites	Pre-Project Clearance	Manage Sites	Pre-Project Clearance	Manage Sites	Pre-Project Clearance	Manage Sites	Pre-Project Clearance
FUNGI										
<i>Albatrellus ellisii</i>		SSSP	M	--	M	--	M	--	SSSP	--
<i>Albatrellus fletii</i>	M	--	--	--	--	--	M	--	SSSP	--
<i>Clavariadelphus ligula</i>	M	--	M	--	M	--	M	--	SSSP	--
<i>Clavariadelphus occidentalis</i>		SSSP	M	--	M	--	M	--	M	--
<i>Clavariadelphus sachalinensis</i>		SSSP	M	--	M	--	M	--	M	--
<i>Cortinarius barlowensis</i>	M	--	SSSP	--	M	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Cudonia monticola</i>		SSSP		--	M	--	M	--	-	--
<i>Galerina heterocystis</i>	M	--	M	--	M	--	M	--	M	--
<i>Gomphus bonarii</i>		SSSP		--	M	--	M	--	M	--
<i>Gomphus kauffmannii</i>		SSSP		--	M	--	M	--	M	--
<i>Gymnopilus punctifolius</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	M	--	SSSP	--
<i>Gyromitra californica</i>		SSSP		--	M	--	M	--	--	--
<i>Leucogaster citrinus</i>		SSSP		--	M	--	M	--	SSSP	--
<i>Phaeocollybia attenuata</i>		SSSP		--	M	--	M	--	M	--
<i>Phaeocollybia californica</i>	--	--	SSSP	--	SSSP	--	M	--	SSSP	--
<i>Phaeocollybia dissiliens</i>	--	--	SSSP	--	M	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Phaeocollybia fallax</i>		SSSP	M	--	M	--	M	--	M	--
<i>Phaeocollybia piceae</i>		SSSP		--	M	--	M	--	SSSP	--
<i>Phaeocollybia pseudofestiva</i>		SSSP		--	M	--	M	--	SSSP	--
<i>Phaeocollybia scatesiae</i>		SSSP		--	M	--	M	--	SSSP	--
<i>Phaeocollybia sipei</i>	--	--		--	M	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Phaeocollybia spadicea</i>		SSSP		--	M	--	M	--	SSSP	--
<i>Polyzellus multiplex</i>	M	--	M	--	M	--	M	--	SSSP	--
<i>Ramaria amyloidea</i>		SSSP		--	M	--	M	--	SSSP	--
<i>Ramaria araiospora</i>		SSSP	M	--	M	--	M	--	M	--
<i>Ramaria aurantiiscescens</i>		SSSP		--	M	--	M	--	SSSP	--
<i>Ramaria celeriorescens</i>	M	--	M	--	M	--	M	--	M	--
<i>Ramaria cyaneigranosa</i>		SSSP	M	--	M	--	M	--	SSSP	--
<i>Ramaria gelatiniaurantia</i>		SSSP		--	M	--	M	--	M	--
<i>Ramaria largentii</i>		SSSP		--	M	--	M	--	SSSP	--
<i>Ramaria rubrievanescens</i>		SSSP	M	--	M	--	M	--	M	--
<i>Ramaria rubripermanens</i>		SSSP	M	--	M	--	M	--	M	--
<i>Ramaria stuntzii</i>		SSSP	M	--	M	--	M	--	M	--
<i>Rhizopogon truncatus</i>	M	--	M	--	M	--	M	--	M	--

Table 2-6. Mitigation Identified to Eliminate Adverse Effects of Alternative 2.

SPECIES	FS WA		FS OR		BLM OR		FS CA		BLM CA	
	Manage Sites	Pre-Project Clearance	Manage Sites	Pre-Project Clearance	Manage Sites	Pre-Project Clearance	Manage Sites	Pre-Project Clearance	Manage Sites	Pre-Project Clearance
FUNGI										
<i>Sarcodon fuscoidicus</i>		SSSP	M	--	M	--	M	--		SSSP
<i>Soterothyella rhenana</i>		SSSP		SSSP	M	--		SSSP		SSSP
<i>Sparassis crispa</i>	M	--	M	--	M	--	M	--		SSSP
<i>Spathularia flavida</i>		SSSP	M	--	M	--	M	--		SSSP
<i>Tremiscus helvolloides</i>	M	--	M	--	M	--	M	--	M	--
LICHENS										
<i>Dendroscocaulon intricatulum</i> ²		SSSP	M ¹	M ¹	--	--	M	M	SSSP	SSSP
<i>Nephroma occulturn</i>		SSSP		SSSP	M	M	--	--	--	--
<i>Peltigera pacifica</i> ²		SSSP		SSSP	M	--	--	--	--	--
<i>Pseudocyphellaria rainierensis</i>		SSSP		SSSP	M	M	--	--	--	--
MOLLUSKS										
<i>Fluminicola</i> n. sp. 14	--	--	--	--	--	--	M	M	M	M
<i>Fluminicola</i> n. sp. 15	--	--	--	--	--	--	M	M	--	--
<i>Fluminicola</i> n. sp. 16	--	--	--	--	--	--	M	M	--	--
<i>Fluminicola</i> n. sp. 17	--	--	--	--	--	--	M	M	--	--
<i>Fluminicola</i> n. sp. 18	--	--	--	--	--	--	M	M	M	M
<i>Fluminicola</i> n. sp. 19	--	--	--	--	--	--	M	M	M	M
<i>Fluminicola</i> n. sp. 20	--	--	--	--	--	--	M	M	M	M
<i>Fluminicola seminalis</i> ²	--	--		SSSP	--	--		SSSP	M	M
<i>Helminthoglypta talmadgei</i> ²	--	--	--	--	--	--	M	--		SSSP
<i>Juga</i> (O.) n. sp. 3	--	--	--	--	--	--	M	M	--	--
<i>Lyogyrus</i> n. sp. 3	--	--	--	--	--	--	M	M	M	M
<i>Monadenia chaceana</i> ²	--	--		SSSP		SSSP	M	M		SSSP
<i>Vorticifex</i> n. sp. 1	--	--	--	--	--	--	M	--	M	--
VASCULAR PLANTS										
<i>Cypripedium montanum</i> ²	--	--	M	M	M	M		SSSP		SSSP

M = Mitigation identified to eliminate adverse effects in all or part of a species range. Mitigation would apply to Northwest Forest Plan administrative units where habitat is suspected.

SSSP = Assumed to be included in the Special Status Species Programs; site management and pre-project clearances would be conducted in accord with those programs. No mitigation needed.

-- = Mitigation not needed because not within species range, not included in Survey and Manage mitigation measure, or species has sufficient habitat in this geographic area.

¹ On the Mt. Hood National Forest only.² For these six species, there is insufficient habitat only in a portion of the species' range.

reduce risk to species by completing pre-disturbance surveys and managing known sites (compared to Alternative 2), it does not change the outcome of insufficient habitat or resolve the inadequate information needed to determine the outcome for a species. However, many of these are species with few known sites or populations. Some of these species were not eligible for inclusion in one or more of the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs and the lack of management would increase the risk to these species under Alternative 2. In these cases, mitigation to eliminate the difference between the alternatives has been identified. Mitigation consists of conducting pre-project clearances and/or managing known sites for species that currently have these requirements under the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines. The requirements for conducting pre-project clearances and managing known sites are the same as those described in the previous mitigation. It is unknown to what degree mitigation lessens the risk to the species; however, it will not change the outcome of insufficient habitat or resolve the inadequate information needed to determine the outcome for a species.

There is insufficient information to determine an outcome for the four arthropod functional groups. Since pre-disturbance surveys and known site management are not required under Alternative 1, pre-project clearances and known site management are not offered as mitigation under Alternative 2. No mitigation was identified for the four arthropod functional groups because the effects of Alternative 2 are similar to the effects of Alternatives 1 and 3.

If the Responsible Officials adopt mitigation in the Record of Decision for this SEIS, the analysis indicates that site management and/or pre-project clearances would effectively reduce the risk to these species to the same level for all alternatives (refer to Chapter 3&4). If adopted, mitigation will remain in effect until the species is added to the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs, where appropriate, or a conservation agreement or conservation strategy has been approved for the species.

Table 2-7 displays the species that would have insufficient habitat under all alternatives or where there is insufficient information to determine an outcome under all alternatives, and identifies mitigation that would lessen the risk to species to Alternative 1 levels.

Table 2-7. Species with insufficient information to determine an outcome or having insufficient habitat under both Alternatives 1 and 2; identified mitigation would reduce the effects under Alternative 2 to Alternative 1 levels¹.

SPECIES	S&M Cat.	BLM OR/ WA ²	BLM CA	FS R6	FS R5	Insufficient Information to Determine Outcome	Insufficient Habitat Not Caused by Federal Action	Manage Known Sites	Pre-Project Clearance
FUNGI									
<i>Acanthophysium farlowii</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Albatrellus avellaneus</i>	B	SS	~	SS	~		✓	M	
<i>Albatrellus caeruleoporus</i>	B	~	SS	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Alpova alexsmithii</i>	B	SS	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Alpova olivaceotinctus</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Arcangeliella camphorata</i>	B	SS	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Arcangeliella crassa</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Arcangeliella lactarioides</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Asterophora lycoperdoides</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Asterophora parasitica</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Baeospora myriadophylla</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Balsamia nigrens</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Boletus haematinus</i>	B	~	SS	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Boletus pulcherrimus</i>	B	SS	~	SS	SS		✓	M	
<i>Bridgeoporus nobilissimus</i>	A	SS	~	SS	SS		✓	M	M
<i>Catathelasma ventricosa</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Chamonixia caespitosa</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Choiromyces alveolatus</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Choiromyces venosus</i>	B	~	SS	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Chroogomphus loculatus</i>	B	SS	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Chrysomphalina grossula</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Clavariadelphus subfastigiatus</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Clavulina castanopes v. lignicola</i>	B	~	SS	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Clitocybe senilis</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Clitocybe subditopoda</i>	B	~	SS	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Collybia racemosa</i>	B	~	SS	~	SS		✓	M	
<i>Cordyceps ophioglossoides</i>	B	~	SS	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Cortinarius boulderensis</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Cortinarius cyanites</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Cortinarius depauperatus</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Cortinarius magnivelatus</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Cortinarius olympianus</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Cortinarius speciosissimus</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Cortinarius tabularis</i>	B	~	~	~	~	✓		M	
<i>Cortinarius umidicola</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Cortinarius valgus</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Cortinarius variipes</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Cortinarius verrucisporus</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Cortinarius wiebeae</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Cyphellostereum laeve</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Dermocybe humboldtensis</i>	B	SS	SS	~	~		✓	M	

SPECIES	S&M Cat.	BLM OR/ WA ²	BLM CA	FS R6	FS R5	Insufficient Information to Determine Outcome	Insufficient Habitat Not Caused by Federal Action	Manage Known Sites	Pre-Project Clearance
FUNGI									
<i>Destuntzia fusca</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Destuntzia rubra</i>	B	SS	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Dichostereum boreale</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Elaphomyces anthracinus</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Elaphomyces subviscidus</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Endogone acrogena</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Endogone oregonensis</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Entoloma nitidum</i>	B	~	SS	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Fayodia bisphaerigera</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Fevansia aurantiaca</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Galerina cerina</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Galerina sphagnicola</i>	E	~	~	~	~	✓		M	
<i>Gastroboletus imbellus</i>	B	SS	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Gastroboletus ruber</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Gastroboletus turbinatus</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Gastroboletus vividus</i>	B	SS	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Gastrosuillus amaranthii</i>	E	~	~	~	~	✓		M	
<i>Gastrosuillus umbrinus</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Gautieria magnicellaris</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Gautieria otthii</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Gelatinodiscus flavidus</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Glomus radiatus</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Gymnomyces abietis</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Gymnomyces nondistincta</i>	B	SS	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Hebeloma olympianum</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Helvella crassitunicata</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Hydnотrya inordinata</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Hydnотrya subnix</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Hydropus marginellus</i>	B	~	SS	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Hygrophorus caeruleus</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Hygrophorus karstenii</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Hygrophorus vernalis</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Hypomyces luteovirens</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Leucogaster microsporus</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Macowanites chlorinosmus</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Macowanites lymanensis</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Macowanites mollis</i>	B	SS	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Marasmius applanatipes</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Martellia fragrans</i>	B	SS	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Martellia idahoensis</i>	B	SS	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Mycena hudsoniana</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Mycena quinaultensis</i>	B	~	SS	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Mycena tenax</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	

SPECIES	S&M Cat.	BLM OR/ WA ²	BLM CA	FS R6	FS R5	Insufficient Information to Determine Outcome	Insufficient Habitat Not Caused by Federal Action	Manage Known Sites	Pre-Project Clearance
FUNGI									
<i>Mythicomycetes corneipes</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Neolentinus adhaerens</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Neolentinus kauffmanii</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Octavianina cyanescens</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Octavianina macrospora</i>	B	SS	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Octavianina papyracea</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Otidea smithii</i>	B	~	~	SS	SS		✓	M	
<i>Phaeocollybia gregaria</i>	B	SS	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Phellodon atratus</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Pholiota albivelata</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Podostroma alutaceum</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Pseudaleuria quinaultiana</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Ramaria abietina</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Ramaria botryis</i> var. <i>aurantiiramosa</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Ramaria claviramulata</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Ramaria concolor</i> f. <i>tsugina</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Ramaria concolor marrii</i>	B	~	~	~	~	✓		M	
<i>Ramaria conjunctipes</i> var. <i>sparsiramosa</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Ramaria coulterae</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Ramaria gracilis</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Ramaria hilaris</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Ramaria lorithamnus</i>	B	~	~	~	~	✓		M	
<i>Ramaria maculatipes</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Ramaria rainierensis</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Ramaria rubella</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Ramaria rubribrunescens</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Ramaria spinulosa</i> var. <i>diminutiva</i>	B	SS	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Ramaria suecica</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Ramaria thiersii</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Ramaria verlotensis</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Rhizopogon abietis</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Rhizopogon atroviolaceus</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Rhizopogon brunneiniger</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Rhizopogon chamaleontinus</i>	B	SS	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Rhizopogon ellipsosporus</i>	B	SS	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Rhizopogon evadens</i> var. <i>subalpinus</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Rhizopogon exiguus</i>	B	SS	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Rhizopogon flavofibrillosus</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Rhizopogon inquinatus</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Rhodocybe speciosa</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Rickenella swartzii</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Russula mustelina</i>	B	~	~	~	~	✓		M	
<i>Sedecula pulvinata</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	

SPECIES	S&M Cat.	BLM OR/ WA ²	BLM CA	FS R6	FS R5	Insufficient Information to Determine Outcome	Insufficient Habitat Not Caused by Federal Action	Manage Known Sites	Pre-Project Clearance
FUNGI									
<i>Stagnicola perplexa</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Thaxterogaster pavelekii</i>	B	SS	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Tricholoma venenatum</i>	B	~	~	~	~	✓		M	
<i>Tricholomopsis fulvescens</i>	B	~	~	~	SS		✓	M	
<i>Tuber asa</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Tuber pacificum</i>	B	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Tylopilus porphyrosporus</i>	D	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
LICHENS									
<i>Bryoria pseudocapillaris</i>	A	SS	SS	SS	~		✓	M	M
<i>Bryoria spiralifera</i>	A	SS	SS	SS-O	~		✓	M	M
<i>Bryoria subcana</i>	B	As	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Buellia oidalea</i>	E	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Calicium abietinum</i>	B	~	~	~	~	✓		M	
<i>Calicium adpersum</i>	E	As	~	~	SS	✓		M	
<i>Chaenotheca chrysocephala</i>	B	~	~	~	~	✓		M	
<i>Chaenotheca ferruginea</i>	B	~	~	~	~	✓		M	
<i>Chaenotheca subroscida</i>	E	~	~	SS	~		✓	M	
<i>Chaenothecopsis pusilla</i>	E	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Fuscopannaria saubinetii</i>	E	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Heterodermia sitchensis</i>	E	As	~	~	~	✓		M	
<i>Hypogymnia vittata</i>	E	~	~	~	~	✓		M	
<i>Hypotrachyna revoluta</i>	E	As	~	SS	~		✓	M	
<i>Leptogium burnetiae</i> var. <i>hirsutum</i>	E	~	~	SS	~	✓		M	
<i>Leptogium cyanesces</i>	A	~	~	SS	~		✓	M	M
<i>Leptogium teretiusculum</i>	E	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
<i>Lobaria oregana</i>	A	~	SS	~	~		✓	M	M
<i>Microcalicium arenarium</i>	B	As	~	~	~	✓		M	
<i>Nephroma isidiosum</i>	E	~	~	~	~	✓		M	
<i>Niebla cephalota</i>	A	As	SS	SS	~		✓	M	M
<i>Pseudocyphellaria perpetua</i>	A	~	~	~	~		✓	M	M
<i>Stenocybe clavata</i>	E	~	~	~	~	✓		M	
<i>Teloschistes flavicans</i>	A	As	SS	SS-O	~		✓	M	M
<i>Tholurna dissimilis</i>	B	As	~	SS	~	✓		M	
<i>Usnea hesperina</i>	E	~	~	~	~		✓	M	
BRYOPHYTES									
<i>Brotherella roellii</i>	E	~	~	~	~	✓		M	
<i>Herbertus aduncus</i>	E	As	~	~	~	✓		M	
<i>Kurzia makinoana</i>	B	As	~	~	~	✓		M	
<i>Racomitrium aquaticum</i>	E	~	~	~	~	✓		M	
<i>Tritomaria exsectiformis</i>	B	As	~	~	~	✓		M	
<i>Tritomaria quinquedentata</i>	B	As	~	~	~	✓		M	

¹ Mitigation would apply to any administrative unit where the species was not recommended for addition to the Special Status Species Programs, and habitat is known or suspected to occur there. For example, for *Albatrellus avellaneus*, manage known site mitigation would apply to administrative units in BLM CA or FS-R5, where sites are known. Mitigation is not needed in Oregon, since the species is recommended for inclusion in those Agencies' Special Status Species Programs.

² Tracking is a category included in the BLM OR/WA Special Status Species Program. Tracking species are not listed here because the Tracking category requires no site management or clearance surveys.

A - Rare species, pre-disturbance surveys required

B - Rare species, pre-disturbance surveys not required

D - Uncommon species, pre-disturbance surveys not required

E - Rare species, status undetermined

As - Bureau Assessment

SS - BLM or Forest Service Sensitive

M - Mitigation to reduce the risk of Alternative 2 to Alternative 1 levels.

Alternative 3 (Northwest Forest Plan with Modified Survey and Manage)

Under Alternative 3, the Agencies would amend 28 land and resource management plans within the range of the northern spotted owl by modifying the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines. Modifications include: (1) removing the uncommon species category and all requirements pertaining to them; (2) eliminating the requirement to conduct pre-disturbance surveys in non-late-successional and non-old-growth forest stands; and, (3) changing the review requirements for excepting known sites from management.

Twenty-eight Survey and Manage species plus 4 arthropod functional groups are currently categorized as uncommon (see Table 2-3). Only 24 species would be removed entirely from the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines because 4 of the 28 species have part of their range in the rare species category, and the species would remain in Survey and Manage in that portion of the species' range. The Agencies have reviewed the eligibility of the uncommon species for inclusion in the Special Status Species Programs and found 14 of the 28 species would be eligible (details about the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs are summarized under Alternative 2), including 3 species that are already included. The Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines, as modified by Alternative 3, are included in Appendix 4. Key features of Alternative 3 are summarized below. If there is a conflict between the standards and guidelines found in Appendix 4 and the text in this document, the standards and guidelines in Appendix 4 prevail.

If Alternative 3 is selected, the analysis in this SEIS assumes that the Regional Foresters and State Directors will make decisions under their existing procedures for modifying their Special Status Species Program lists, and add the 14 eligible uncommon species (Categories C, D, and F) as displayed on Table 2-10 (located at end of the description of Alternative 3).

If Alternative 3 is selected for implementation, there are three possible scenarios that would apply to individual projects and their implementation.

1. Surveys may have already been completed for individual projects. No additional work is required for projects that have fully complied with the current Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines and existing Special Status Species Policies. Known sites released from the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines for species not included in Special Status Species Programs or having mitigation applied will be immediately available for other uses.
2. Surveys may have been started but are not complete. Projects that are in development but have not fully complied with the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines can continue under those standards and guidelines or comply with the Special Status Species Policies for those Survey and Manage species that were added to the Special Status Species Programs. Known sites released from the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines for species not included in Special Status Species Programs or having mitigation applied will be immediately available for other uses.
3. Surveys have not been started. Projects that are initiated after the Record of Decision for this SEIS will comply with the Special Status Species Policies.

Alternative 3 continues implementation of all other elements of the Northwest Forest Plan, continues the underlying land and resource management plans for the individual administrative units, and continues relevant agency programs and policies. None of the species affected by this alternative are currently listed as threatened, endangered, or proposed for listing under the Endangered Species Act.

Program/Policy Objectives

Program objectives for the Survey and Manage mitigation measure are the same as those described under Alternative 1. Policy objectives for the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs are the same as those described under Alternative 2.

Number of Species and Taxa

Alternative 3 removes standards and guidelines for the “uncommon” categories in Survey and Manage. The 272 species currently assigned to Category A, B, or E as shown on Table 2-10 would continue to be included in the Survey and Manage mitigation measure. Taxa would include: vertebrates, bryophytes, mollusks, vascular plants, fungi, and lichens.

Twenty-four species currently assigned to Category C, D, or F, and the 4 arthropod functional groups would not be included in the Survey and Manage mitigation measure. For the four additional species that are listed in both the “rare” and “uncommon” categories, the species would be removed from Survey and Manage in the “uncommon” portion of the species’ range, and would be retained in Survey and Manage in the “rare” portion of the range.

Fourteen of the 28 species currently in Category C, D, or F are eligible for and assumed to be added to one or more of the Agencies’ Special Status Species Programs (see Table 2-8). Taxa would include: vertebrates, mollusks, vascular plants, fungi, and lichens.

Standards for Inclusion

Survey and Manage has three basic criteria (see box included with Alternative 1 description) that must be met for a species to be included in the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines. Species no longer meeting these criteria will be removed; species meeting the criteria can be added. (Note: Since uncommon species are not included in Survey and Manage under Alternative 3, the criteria addressing concern for persistence reflects a higher threshold of concern than under Alternative 1.)

Concern for persistence is one of the basic criteria for applying the Survey and Manage mitigation measure to a species. A concern for persistence exists when the reserve system and other standards and guidelines of the Northwest Forest Plan do not appear to provide a reasonable assurance of species persistence. Little or no concern for persistence exists when the reserve system and other standards and guidelines of the Northwest Forest Plan (not Survey and Manage) provide a reasonable assurance of persistence. When this assurance of species persistence exists, the species may be removed from the Survey and Manage mitigation measure.

Table 2-8. Number of Uncommon Survey and Manage Species Eligible to be Included in the Agencies’ Special Status Species Programs.

Taxon*	BLM OR/WA ^{1,5}		BLM CA		FS Region-6		FS Region-5		ANY ²		
	2002 ³	Add ⁴	2002 ³	Add ⁴	2002 ³	Add ⁴	2002 ³	Add ⁴	2002 ³	Add ⁴	Total
Fungi (16)	0	1	0	1	0	3	0	0	0	4	4
Lichens (4)	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	4	4
Bryophytes (0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vertebrates (2)	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	2
Mollusks (2)	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	2	2
Vasc Plants (4)	1	0	0	2	1	0	2	0	2	0	2
Totals	2	2	0	4	2	9	2	0	3	11	14

*The total number of uncommon species currently included in the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines is included in parens next to the taxon.

¹Includes both Bureau Sensitive and Bureau Assessment species. Bureau Tracking species are not included.

²The ANY column is the total number of species in one or more Agencies’ Sensitive or Assessment (BLM OR/WA) categories. This is not the total of the other four columns.

³The number of uncommon Survey and Manage species that were already included in the Agencies’ Special Status Species Programs as of December 2003.

⁴The number of uncommon Survey and Manage species that would probably be added to the Agencies’ Special Status Species Programs under Alternative 3, but were not already included in those programs as of December 2003.

⁵Table does not include additional uncommon Survey and Manage species that would become Bureau Tracking (including two Survey and Manage species that were already listed as Bureau Tracking) in BLM OR/WA Special Status Species Program as of December 2003).

Criteria Indicating a Concern for Persistence. A combination of one or more of criteria 1 through 9 and criteria 10 or 11, considered in the context of the reserve system and other standards and guidelines of the Northwest Forest Plan, may indicate a concern for species persistence. These criteria must be considered separate from the Survey and Manage mitigation measure and must apply within the Northwest Forest Plan area.

1. Low number of likely extant known sites/records or low number of estimated sites predicted from statistical analysis of random-grid surveys or comparable statistical surveys.
2. Low numbers of individuals throughout the species range.
3. Low number of individuals at most sites or in most populations.
4. Reproductive characteristics that limit population growth rates.
5. Found or suspected in only one physiographic province or a similar small area.
6. Limited habitat or narrow ecological amplitude within known or suspected range.
7. Not well distributed within range or habitat or distribution is unpredictable in a significant part of its range.
8. Declining habitat or populations in a significant part of its range.
9. Habitat fragmentation significant enough to cause genetic isolation.
10. Low proportion of sites and habitat in reserve land allocations or limited number of sites within reserves, but the proportion or amount of potential habitat within reserves is high and there is a low probability that the habitat is occupied.
11. Matrix Standards and Guidelines or other elements of the Northwest Forest Plan do not provide for a reasonable assurance of species persistence.

Criteria Indicating Little or No Concern for Persistence. Any one of criteria 1 through 9 or either 10 or 11 indicates that a concern for persistence may not exist. These criteria must apply within the Northwest Forest Plan area.

1. Moderate-to-high number of likely extant sites/records or moderate-to-high number of estimated sites predicted from statistical analysis of random-grid surveys or comparable statistical surveys.
2. Moderate-to-high numbers of individuals throughout the species range.
3. Moderate-to-high number of individuals at most sites or in most populations.
4. Population growth rates are not limited by reproductive characteristics.
5. Found or suspected in more than one physiographic province or similar small area.
6. Habitat is not limited or moderate-to-broad ecological amplitude within known or suspected range.
7. Well distributed in a significant part of its range.
8. Stable or increasing habitat or populations in a significant part of its range.
9. Habitat continuity allows reasonable flow of genetic material.
10. Moderate-to-high proportion of sites and habitat in reserve land allocations, or limited number of sites within reserves, but the proportion or amount of potential habitat within reserves is high and there is a moderate-to-high probability that the habitat is occupied.
11. Matrix Standards and Guidelines or other elements of the Northwest Forest Plan provide a reasonable assurance of species persistence.

Concern for persistence is based on existing knowledge and may change over time. While concern will remain for some species that are truly rare, the concern for many species will be alleviated as more information is accumulated through pre-disturbance and strategic surveys, and considered with the criteria indicated above. A species for which there is no longer a concern for persistence will be removed from the Survey and Manage mitigation measure as described in the adaptive management section.

The criteria for adding species to the Special Status Species Programs are described under Alternative 2.

Species Categories

Species included in Survey and Manage would be assigned to one of three management categories (A, B, or E) as shown in Table 2-9. Categories are based on: (1) ability to reasonably and consistently locate occupied sites during surveys prior to habitat-

Table 2-9. Alternative 3 Survey and Manage Categories and Management Requirements.

Pre-Disturbance Surveys Practical	Pre-Disturbance Surveys Not Practical	Status Undetermined
Category A – 56 species • Manage All Known Sites • Pre-Disturbance Surveys in LS/OG • Strategic Surveys	Category B – 184 species • Manage All Known Sites • N/A • Strategic Surveys	Category E – 33 species • Manage All Known Sites • N/A • Strategic Surveys

Species do not total 272 because for 1 species, different areas of its geographic range are assigned to different categories.

LS/OG = Late-successional and/or old-growth forest stands

disturbing activities, and (2) the level of information known about the species or group of species. The species included in Survey and Manage, and the category to which each species, or portion of the range of each species, is assigned, are shown on Table 2-10.

Ability to Reasonably and Consistently Conduct Pre-Disturbance Surveys

Pre-disturbance surveys are completed for projects that may disturb species habitats. They are conducted prior to signing NEPA documents with the goal of reducing the inadvertent loss of sites by searching specified habitats.

Pre-disturbance surveys are defined as practical, if a reasonable effort is likely to determine the presence of a species on a specific area. Put another way, practicality of surveys generally relates to the ability to confidently answer questions about species presence through surveys, while avoiding unreasonable costs or spending unreasonable amounts of time.

Surveys prior to habitat disturbance are considered practical if all of the following criteria apply:

- The species appears annually or predictably, producing identifying structures that are visible for a predictable and reasonably long time.
- The species is not so minuscule or cryptic as to be barely visible.
- The species can authoritatively be identified by more than a few experts, or the number of available experts is not so limited that it would be impossible to accomplish all surveys or identifications for all proposed habitat-disturbing activities in the Northwest Forest Plan area needing identification within the normal planning period for the activity.
- The species can be readily distinguished in the field and needs no more than simple laboratory or office examination to confirm its identification.
- Surveys do not require unacceptable safety or species risks.
- Surveys can be completed in two field seasons (approximately 7-18 months).
- Credible survey methods for the species are known or can be developed within a reasonable time period (approximately 1 year).

Level of Knowledge About a Species

Species are assigned to Category E if there is insufficient knowledge to determine whether they meet the three basic criteria for inclusion in the Survey and Manage mitigation measure.

Species categories for Special Status Species are described under Alternative 2.

Project Analysis

Project analysis requirements for Survey and Manage species would be the same as described for Alternative 1. Project analysis requirements for Special Status Species would be the same as described for Alternative 2.

Category A requires that pre-disturbance surveys be conducted prior to signing NEPA decisions or decision documents for habitat-disturbing activities in late-successional and/or old-growth forests. They focus on the project unit with the objective of reducing the inadvertent loss of undiscovered sites by searching specified potential habitats prior to making decisions about habitat-disturbing activities. They are done according to the Survey Protocol for each species and can use methods such as transects or plots that focus on priority habitats, habitat features, or involve the entire project area. Generally pre-disturbance surveys are only prescribed for species for which they are practical. “Equivalent-effort” surveys are prescribed as a mitigation measure for three Category B mollusk species whose characteristics, such as small size and identifying characteristics, prevent them from being consistently located during site-specific surveys.

Habitat-Disturbing Activities are disturbances likely to have a substantial negative impact on the species’ habitat, its life cycle, microclimate, or life support requirements.

Survey Protocols provide guidelines for pre-disturbance surveys. These are interagency documents describing the survey techniques needed to have a reasonable chance of locating the species when it is present on the site, or needed to make an equivalent-effort of locating the species when it is present on the site.

Line officers should seek specialists’ recommendations to help determine the need for a survey based on site-specific information.

Pre-disturbance and equivalent-effort surveys are not required in stands which have not yet become late-successional and/or old-growth forest. The unit proposing the project will be responsible for applying the following definition in making the determination whether a forest stand is late-successional.

Late-successional forests - Forest stands consisting of trees, structural attributes, supporting biological communities, and processes associated with old-growth and/or mature forests (USDA, USDI 1994a). Forest seral stages that include mature and old-growth age classes (USDA, USDI 1994a). These stands exhibit increasing stand diversity, patchy multi-layered canopy, trees of several age classes, larger standing dead trees (snags), large woody debris and species that represent the potential natural community (FEMAT 1993). Age is not a defining characteristic but has been used as a proxy or indicator in the past. Minimum ages vary depending on the site quality, species, rate of stand development, and other factors.

The policy governing pre-disturbance surveys for wildland fires for resource benefits was updated on July 31, 2003 (USDA, USDI 2003g). A wildland fire for resource benefit is a fire that results from natural ignition (i.e. lightning strike) and is (1) permitted to burn because it is resulting in resource benefits; (2) consistent with the land and resource management plan; (3) consistent with the fire management plan; and, (4) burning within prescription. No pre-disturbance surveys are required for wildland fires for resource benefits, regardless of land allocation, if certain conditions are met. See “Exemption to Survey and Manage Pre-disturbance Survey Requirements for Wildland Fire for Resource Benefits” section earlier in this chapter.

Pre-disturbance surveys are not required in the unusual circumstance such that a delay in implementation of the activity (to permit pre-disturbance surveys) would result in greatly increased and unacceptable environmental risk. Such circumstances are subject to review by the line officer at the next level above the official responsible for the proposal to ensure the urgency of the activity justifies the risk to species.

Pre-project clearances for Special Status Species would be the same as described under Alternative 2.

Site Management

Known sites are historic and current locations of a species reported by a credible source, available to field offices, and that do not require additional species verification or survey by the Agency to locate the species. Known sites include those sites known prior to the signing of the Northwest Forest Plan Record of Decision (USDA, USDI 1994b), as well as sites found since then. Known sites are typically found during pre-disturbance or strategic surveys.

Known site management for Survey and Manage species would be the same as Alternative 1, except it would only apply to Categories A, B, and E. In addition, exceptions to known site management would be approved by the line officer at the next level above the official responsible for the proposal.

For the uncommon species removed under Alternative 3, existing known sites would no longer be managed and would be made available for multiple use.

For the 10 uncommon species that qualify for the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs, site management would be the same as described under Alternative 2.

Conservation Strategies

Conservation strategies for Special Status Species would be the same as described under Alternative 2.

Inventories

For species remaining in Survey and Manage, inventory will continue through strategic surveys. Strategic surveys are landscape-scale surveys designed to collect information about a species, including its presence and habitat. Information provided by strategic surveys (as well as research and other information-gathering efforts) helps address fundamental questions about Survey and Manage species, including: (1) is there a concern for persistence? (2) is the species closely associated with late-successional forests? (3) what is the appropriate management for the species? and, (4) do the reserve land allocations and other standards and guidelines of the Northwest Forest Plan provide a reasonable assurance of species persistence? Information from strategic surveys is used in the annual species review process and is incorporated into Management Recommendations and Survey Protocols. Strategic surveys are prescribed for all categories. Once strategic surveys have helped answer these questions, or further surveys are not expected to contribute significant additional information, strategic surveys may be complete even if few or no additional sites are found.

Strategic surveys are different from pre-disturbance surveys because they are focused on gathering information about the species and its habitat needs range-wide, and are not focused on determining presence or absence in specific areas prior to habitat-disturbing activities.

Because Category B species are rare and do not have pre-disturbance surveys, completing strategic surveys is a high priority. For this category, the standards and guidelines require “To reduce the inadvertent loss of undiscovered sites, the Agencies will not sign NEPA decisions or decision documents for habitat-disturbing activities in old-growth forest (a sub-set of late-successional forest - see glossary) in fiscal year 2006 (fiscal year 2011 for fungi) and beyond, unless either:

- “strategic surveys have been completed [as defined in the standards and guidelines] for the province that encompasses the project area, or
- “surveys equivalent to pre-disturbance surveys have been conducted in the old-growth habitat to be disturbed.”

Inventories for Special Status Species would be the same as described under Alternative 2.

Adding/Removing Species

For Survey and Manage species, the process for adding or removing species would be the same as described under Alternative 1. For Special Status Species, the process for adding or removing species would be the same as described under Alternative 2.

Reports, Monitoring, and Review

Requirements for reports, monitoring, and review for Survey and Manage species would be the same as described under Alternative 1. Reports, monitoring, and review for Special Status Species would be the same as described for Alternative 2.

Potential Mitigation

Mitigation measures avoid, minimize, rectify, reduce, or compensate for adverse environmental impacts of management actions. Mitigation was not included as part of Alternative 3 to inform the Responsible Officials of the benefits and cost of mitigation. The Responsible Officials will decide whether to implement mitigation in the Record of Decision. NEPA implementing regulations require agencies to “Include appropriate mitigation measures not already included in the proposed action or alternatives” and include a discussion of “Means to mitigate adverse environmental impacts.” The regulations also require that in the Record of Decision the Responsible Officials “State whether all practicable means to avoid or minimize environmental harm from the alternative selected have been adopted, and if not, why they were not.”

There are two different potential mitigations discussed in this section. The first mitigation measure is for those species with insufficient habitat (including known sites) to support stable populations caused by management actions under Alternative 3. The second mitigation measure is for species with insufficient habitat (including known sites) to support stable populations under all alternatives or those species with insufficient information to determine an outcome.

Species with Insufficient Habitat Caused by Management under Alternative 3

The analysis of environmental consequences for Alternative 3 indicates that removing the Survey and Manage requirements for known site management and/or pre-disturbance surveys would result in habitat (including known sites) insufficient to support stable populations for some species in all or part of their range. In these cases, mitigation to eliminate this adverse environmental effect has been identified. Mitigation was developed by comparing the management actions in Alternative 1 to those in Alternative 3 to isolate what caused the difference in species outcomes. Mitigation consists of

Table 2-10. Survey and Manage Categories and Assumed Special Status Species Program Assignments by Agency and Region¹ for Alternative 3.

TAXA GROUP <i>Species</i>	Note: Where taxon has more than one name indicated, first name is current accepted name, second one (in parentheses) is name used in NWFP (Table C-3).	S&M Cate- gory ²	Special Status Species Programs			
			BLM OR/WA ³	BLM CA	FS R-6	FS R-5
FUNGI						
<i>Acanthophysium farlowii</i> (<i>Aleurodiscus farlowii</i>)		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Albatrellus avellaneus</i>		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Albatrellus caeruleoporus</i>		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Albatrellus ellisii</i>		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Albatrellus flettii</i> , In Washington and California		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Alpova alexsmithii</i>		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Alpova olivaceotinctus</i>		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Arcangeliella camphorata</i> (<i>Arcangeliella</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 12382; <i>Arcangeliella</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 12359)		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Arcangeliella crassa</i>		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Arcangeliella lactarioides</i>		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Asterophora lycoperdoides</i>		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Asterophora parasitica</i>		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Baeospora myriadophylla</i>		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Balsamia nigrens</i> (<i>Balsamia nigra</i>)		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Boletus haematinus</i>		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Boletus pulcherrimus</i>		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Bondarzewia mesenterica</i> (<i>Bondarzewia montana</i>), In Washington and California		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Bridgeoporus nobilissimus</i> (<i>Oxyporus nobilissimus</i>)		A	-	-	-	-
<i>Catathelasma ventricosa</i>		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Chamonixia caespitosa</i> (<i>Chamonixia pacifica</i> sp. nov. #Trappe #12768)		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Choiromyces alveolatus</i>		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Choiromyces venosus</i>		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Chroogomphus loculatus</i>		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Chrysomphalina grossula</i>		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Clavariadelphus ligula</i>		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Clavariadelphus occidentalis</i> (<i>Clavariadelphus pistillaris</i>)		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Clavariadelphus sachalinensis</i>		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Clavariadelphus subfastigiatus</i>		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Clavulina castanopes</i> v. <i>lignicola</i> (<i>Clavulina ornatipes</i>)		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Clitocybe senilis</i>		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Clitocybe subditopoda</i>		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Collybia racemosa</i>		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Cordyceps ophioglossoides</i>		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Cortinarius barlowensis</i> (syn. <i>Cortinarius azureus</i>)		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Cortinarius boulderensis</i>		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Cortinarius cyanites</i>		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Cortinarius depauperatus</i> (<i>Cortinarius spilomeus</i>)		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Cortinarius magnivelatus</i>		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Cortinarius olympianus</i>		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Cortinarius speciosissimus</i> (<i>Cortinarius rainierensis</i>)		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Cortinarius tabularis</i>		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Cortinarius umidicola</i> (<i>Cortinarius canabarba</i>)		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Cortinarius valgus</i>		B	-	-	-	-

Table 2-10. Survey and Manage Categories and Assumed Special Status Species Program Assignments by Agency and Region¹ for Alternative 3.

TAXA GROUP Species	Note: Where taxon has more than one name indicated, first name is current accepted name, second one (in parentheses) is name used in NWFP (Table C-3).	S&M Cate- gory ²	Special Status Species Programs			
			BLM OR/WA ³	BLM CA	FS R-6	FS R-5
FUNGI						
Cortinarius variipes		B	-	-	-	-
Cortinarius verrucisporus		B	-	-	-	-
Cortinarius wiebeae		B	-	-	-	-
Cudonia monticola		B	-	-	-	-
Cyphellostereum laeve		B	-	-	-	-
Dermocybe humboldtensis		B	-	-	-	-
Destuntzia fusca		B	-	-	-	-
Destuntzia rubra		B	-	-	-	-
Dichostereum boreale (Dichostereum granulosum)		B	-	-	-	-
Elaphomyces anthracinus		B	-	-	-	-
Elaphomyces subviscidus		B	-	-	-	-
Endogone acrogena		B	-	-	-	-
Endogone oregonensis		B	-	-	-	-
Entoloma nitidum (Rhodocybe nitida)		B	-	-	-	-
Fayodia bisphaerigera (Fayodia gracilipes)		B	-	-	-	-
Fevansia aurantiaca (Alpova sp. nov. #Trappe 1966) (Alpova aurantiaca)		B	-	-	-	-
Galerina cerina		B	-	-	-	-
Galerina heterocystis		E	-	-	-	-
Galerina sphagnicola		E	-	-	-	-
Gastroboletus imbellus		B	-	-	-	-
Gastroboletus ruber		B	-	-	-	-
Gastroboletus vividus (Gastroboletus sp. nov. #Trappe 2897; Gastroboletus sp. nov. #Trappe 7515)		B	-	-	-	-
Gastrosuillus amaranthii (Gastrosuillus sp. nov. #Trappe 9608)		E	-	-	-	-
Gastrosuillus umbrinus (Gastroboletus sp. nov. #Trappe 7516)		B	-	-	-	-
Gautieria magnicellaris		B	-	-	-	-
Gautieria otthii		B	-	-	-	-
Gelatinodiscus flavidus		B	-	-	-	-
Glomus radiatum		B	-	-	-	-
Gomphus bonarii		B	-	-	-	-
Gomphus kauffmanii		E	-	-	-	-
Gymnomyces abietis (Gymnomyces sp. nov. #Trappe 1690, 1706, 1710; Gymnomyces sp. nov. #Trappe 4703, 5576; Gymnomyces sp. nov. #Trappe 5052; Gymnomyces sp. nov. #Trappe 7545; Martellia sp. nov. #Trappe 1700; Martellia sp. nov. #Trappe 311; Martellia sp. nov. #Trappe 5903)		B	-	-	-	-
Gymnomyces nondistincta (Martellia sp. nov. #Trappe 649)		B	-	-	-	-
Gymnopilus punctifolius, In California		B	-	-	-	-
Gyromitra californica		B	-	-	-	-
Hebeloma olympianum (Hebeloma olympiana)		B	-	-	-	-
Helvella crassitunicata		B	-	-	-	-
Helvella elastica		B	-	-	-	-
Hydnотrya inordinata (Hydnотrya sp. nov. #Trappe 787, 792)		B	-	-	-	-
Hydnотrya subnix (Hydnотrya subnix sp. nov. #Trappe 1861)		B	-	-	-	-

Table 2-10. Survey and Manage Categories and Assumed Special Status Species Program Assignments by Agency and Region¹ for Alternative 3.

TAXA GROUP Species	Note: Where taxon has more than one name indicated, first name is current accepted name, second one (in parentheses) is name used in NWFP (Table C-3).	S&M Cate- gory ²	Special Status Species Programs			
			BLM OR/WA ³	BLM CA	FS R-6	FS R-5
FUNGI						
Hydropus marginellus (Mycena marginella)		B	-	-	-	-
Hygrophorus caeruleus		B	-	-	-	-
Hygrophorus karstenii		B	-	-	-	-
Hygrophorus vernalis		B	-	-	-	-
Hypomyces luteovirens		B	-	-	-	-
Leucogaster citrinus		B	-	-	-	-
Leucogaster microsporus		B	-	-	-	-
Macowanites chlorinosmus		B	-	-	-	-
Macowanites lymanensis		B	-	-	-	-
Macowanites mollis		B	-	-	-	-
Marasmius applanatipes		B	-	-	-	-
Martellia fragrans		B	-	-	-	-
Martellia idahoensis		B	-	-	-	-
Mycena hudsoniana		B	-	-	-	-
Mycena quinaultensis		B	-	-	-	-
Mycena tenax		B	-	-	-	-
Mythicomycetes corneipes		B	-	-	-	-
Neolentinus adhaerens		B	-	-	-	-
Neolentinus kauffmanii		B	-	-	-	-
Nivatogastrium nubigenum, In entire range except OR Eastern Cascades and CA Cascades Physiographic Provinces		B	-	-	-	-
Octavianina cyanescens (Octavianina sp. nov. #Trappe 7502)		B	-	-	-	-
Octavianina macrospora		B		-	-	-
Octavianina papyracea		B	-	-	-	-
Otidea smithii		B	-	-	-	-
Phaeocollybia attenuata		-	-	-	SS	-
Phaeocollybia californica		B	-	-	-	-
Phaeocollybia dissiliens		B	-	-	-	-
Phaeocollybia fallax		-	-	-	SS-W	-
Phaeocollybia gregaria		B	-	-	-	-
Phaeocollybia olivacea		-	SS-O	-	SS-O	-
Phaeocollybia olivacea, In Washington and California		E	-	-	-	-
Phaeocollybia oregonensis (syn. Phaeocollybia carmanahensis)		B	-	-	-	-
Phaeocollybia piceae		B	-	-	-	-
Phaeocollybia pseudofestiva		B	-	-	-	-
Phaeocollybia scatesiae		B	-	-	-	-
Phaeocollybia sipei		B	-	-	-	-
Phaeocollybia spadicea		B	-	-	-	-
Phellodon atratus (Phellodon atratum)		B	-	-	-	-
Pholiota albivelata		B	-	-	-	-
Podostroma alutaceum		B	-	-	-	-
Polyozellus multiplex		B	-	-	-	-
Pseudaleuria quinaultiana		B	-	-	-	-

Table 2-10. Survey and Manage Categories and Assumed Special Status Species Program Assignments by Agency and Region¹ for Alternative 3.

TAXA GROUP Species	Note: Where taxon has more than one name indicated, first name is current accepted name, second one (in parentheses) is name used in NWFP (Table C-3).	S&M Cate- gory ²	Special Status Species Programs			
			BLM OR/WA ³	BLM CA	FS R-6	FS R-5
FUNGI						
Ramaria abietina		B	-	-	-	-
Ramaria amyloidea		B	-	-	-	-
Ramaria araiospora		B	-	-	-	-
Ramaria aurantiiscescens		B	-	-	-	-
Ramaria botryis var. aurantiiramosa		B	-	-	-	-
Ramaria celerivirescens		B	-	-	-	-
Ramaria claviramulata		B	-	-	-	-
Ramaria concolor f. marrii		B	-	-	-	-
Ramaria concolor f. tsugina		B	-	-	-	-
Ramaria conjunctipes var. sparsiramosa (Ramaria fasciculata var. sparsiramosa)		B	-	-	-	-
Ramaria coulterae		B	-	-	-	-
Ramaria cyaneigranosa		B	-	-	-	-
Ramaria gelatiniaurantia		B	-	-	-	-
Ramaria gracilis		B	-	-	-	-
Ramaria hilaris var. olympiana		B	-	-	-	-
Ramaria largentii		B	-	-	-	-
Ramaria lorithamnus		B	-	-	-	-
Ramaria maculatipes		B	-	-	-	-
Ramaria rainierensis		B	-	-	-	-
Ramaria rubella var. blanda		B	-	-	-	-
Ramaria rubribrunnescens		B	-	-	-	-
Ramaria rubrievanescens		B	-	-	-	-
Ramaria rubripermanens, In Washington and California		B	-	-	-	-
Ramaria spinulosa var. diminutiva (Ramaria spinulosa)		B	-	-	-	-
Ramaria stuntzii		B	-	-	-	-
Ramaria suecica		B	-	-	-	-
Ramaria thiersii		B	-	-	-	-
Ramaria verlotensis		B	-	-	-	-
Rhizopogon abietis		B	-	-	-	-
Rhizopogon atroviolaceus		B	-	-	-	-
Rhizopogon brunneiniger		B	-	-	-	-
Rhizopogon chamaleontinus (Rhizopogon sp. nov. #Trappe 9432)		B	-	-	-	-
Rhizopogon ellipsosporus (Alpova sp. nov. # Trappe 9730)		B	-	-	-	-
Rhizopogon evadens var. subalpinus		B	-	-	-	-
Rhizopogon exiguus		B	-	-	-	-
Rhizopogon flavofibrillosus		B	-	-	-	-
Rhizopogon inquinatus		B	-	-	-	-
Rhodocybe speciosa		B	-	-	-	-
Sowerbyella rhenana (Aleuria rhenana)		B	-	-	-	-
Sparassis crispa		-	-	SS	-	-
Spathularia flavida		B	-	-	-	-
Stagnicola perplexa		B	-	-	-	-

Table 2-10. Survey and Manage Categories and Assumed Special Status Species Program Assignments by Agency and Region¹ for Alternative 3.

TAXA GROUP <i>Species</i>	Note: Where taxon has more than one name indicated, first name is current accepted name, second one (in parentheses) is name used in NWFP (Table C-3).	S&M Cate- gory ²	Special Status Species Programs			
			BLM OR/WA ³	BLM CA	FS R-6	FS R-5
FUNGI						
<i>Thaxterogaster pavelekii</i> (<i>Thaxterogaster</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 4867, 6242, 7427, 7962, 8520)		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Tricholoma venenatum</i>		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Tricholomopsis fulvescens</i>		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Tuber asa</i> (<i>Tuber</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 2302)		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Tuber pacificum</i> (<i>Tuber</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 12493)		B	-	-	-	-
LICHENS						
<i>Bryoria pseudocapillaris</i>		A	-	-	-	-
<i>Bryoria spiralifera</i>		A	-	-	-	-
<i>Bryoria subcana</i>		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Buellia oidalea</i>		E	-	-	-	-
<i>Calicium abietinum</i>		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Calicium adpersum</i>		E	-	-	-	-
<i>Cetrelia cetrarioides</i>		E	-	-	-	-
<i>Chaenotheca chrysocephala</i>		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Chaenotheca ferruginea</i>		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Chaenotheca subroscida</i>		E	-	-	-	-
<i>Chaenothecopsis pusilla</i>		E	-	-	-	-
<i>Collema nigrescens</i>		-	-	-	SS-W	-
<i>Dendroscopaulon intricatum</i> , In California		E	-	-	-	-
<i>Dendroscopaulon intricatum</i> , In Washington and Oregon except Coos, Curry, Douglas, Josephine, and Jackson Counties		A	-	-	-	-
<i>Dermatocarpon luridum</i>		E	-	-	-	-
<i>Fuscopannaria saubinetii</i> (syn. <i>Pannaria saubinetii</i>)		E	-	-	-	-
<i>Heterodermia sitchensis</i>		E	-	-	-	-
<i>Hypogymnia duplicata</i>		-	-	-	SS-O	-
<i>Hypogymnia vittata</i> (misspelled in FEMAT as <i>Hygomnia vittata</i>)		E	-	-	-	-
<i>Hypotrachyna revoluta</i>		E	-	-	-	-
<i>Leptogium burnetiae</i> var. <i>hirsutum</i>		E	-	-	-	-
<i>Leptogium cyanescens</i>		A	-	-	-	-
<i>Leptogium rivale</i>		E	-	-	-	-
<i>Leptogium teretiusculum</i>		E	-	-	-	-
<i>Lobaria linita</i> , Entire range except WA Western Cascades Physiographic Province north of Snoqualmie Pass and Olympic Peninsula		A	-	-	-	-
<i>Lobaria oregana</i> , In California		A	-	-	-	-
<i>Microcalicium arenarium</i>		B	-	-	-	-
<i>Nephroma bellum</i> , In Oregon: Klamath, Willamette Valley, Eastern Cascades; WA; Western Cascades (outside GPNF), Eastern Cascades, Olympic Peninsula Physiographic Provinces		E	-	-	-	-
<i>Nephroma isidiosum</i>		E	-	-	-	-
<i>Nephroma occultum</i>		-	-	-	SS	-
<i>Niebla cephalota</i>		A	-	-	-	-
<i>Pannaria rubiginosa</i>		E	-	-	-	-
<i>Peltigera pacifica</i>		E	-	-	-	-

Table 2-10. Survey and Manage Categories and Assumed Special Status Species Program Assignments by Agency and Region¹ for Alternative 3.

TAXA GROUP <i>Species</i>	Note: Where taxon has more than one name indicated, first name is current accepted name, second one (in parentheses) is name used in NWFP (Table C-3).	S&M Cate- gory ²	Special Status Species Programs			
			BLM OR/WA ³	BLM CA	FS R-6	FS R-5
LICHENS						
Platismatia lacunosa, Except in Oregon Coast Range Physiographic Province ³		E	-	-	-	-
Pseudocyphellaria perpetua (misapplied name – P. mougeotiana in FEMAT and NWFP. Also called Pseudocyphellaria sp. 1 in Management Recommendations (Leshner et al. 2000))		A	-	-	-	-
Pseudocyphellaria rainierensis		A	-	-	-	-
Stenocybe clavata		E	-	-	-	-
Teloschistes flavicans		A	-	-	-	-
Tholurna dissimilis, south of Columbia River		B	-	-	-	-
Usnea hesperina		E	-	-	-	-
Usnea longissima, In California and in Curry, Josephine, and Jackson Counties, Oregon		A	-	-	-	-
Usnea longissima, In Oregon, except in Curry, Josephine, and Jackson Counties and in Washington		-	-	-	SS	-
BRYOPHYTES						
Brotherella roellii		E	-	-	-	-
Buxbaumia viridis, In California		E	-	-	-	-
Diplophyllum plicatum		B	-	-	-	-
Herbertus aduncus		E	-	-	-	-
Iwatsukiella leucotricha		B	-	-	-	-
Kurzia makinoana		B	-	-	-	-
Marsupella emarginata var. aquatica		B	-	-	-	-
Orthodontium gracile		B	-	-	-	-
Ptilidium californicum, In California		A	-	-	-	-
Racomitrium aquaticum		E	-	-	-	-
Rhizomnium nudum, Outside Washington		B	-	-	-	-
Schistostega pennata		A	-	-	-	-
Tetraphis geniculata		A	-	-	-	-
Tritomaria exsectiformis		B	-	-	-	-
Tritomaria quinqueidentata		B	-	-	-	-
VERTEBRATES						
Larch Mountain salamander Plethodon larselli		A	-	-	-	-
Shasta salamander Hydromantes shastae		A	-	-	-	-
Siskiyou Mountains salamander Plethodon stormi, North Range		-	SS	-	SS-O	-
Siskiyou Mountains salamander Plethodon stormi, South Range		A	-	-	-	-
Van Dyke’s salamander Plethodon vandykei, Cascade population only		A	-	-	-	-
Great Gray Owl Strix nebulosa		A	-	-	-	-
Oregon Red Tree Vole Arborimus longicaudus, In xeric and northern mesic portion of its range		-	SS ⁴	-	SS ⁴	-
MOLLUSKS						
Cryptomastix devia		A	-	-	-	-
Cryptomastix hendersoni		A	-	-	-	-
Deroceras hesperium		B ⁵	-	-	-	-
Fluminicola n. sp. 3		A	-	-	-	-

Table 2-10. Survey and Manage Categories and Assumed Special Status Species Program Assignments by Agency and Region¹ for Alternative 3.

TAXA GROUP Species	Note: Where taxon has more than one name indicated, first name is current accepted name, second one (in parentheses) is name used in NWFP (Table C-3).	S&M Cate- gory ²	Special Status Species Programs			
			BLM OR/WA ³	BLM CA	FS R-6	FS R-5
MOLLUSKS						
Fluminicola n. sp. 11		A	-	-	-	-
Fluminicola n. sp. 14		A	-	-	-	-
Fluminicola n. sp. 15		A	-	-	-	-
Fluminicola n. sp. 16		A	-	-	-	-
Fluminicola n. sp. 17		A	-	-	-	-
Fluminicola n. sp. 18		A	-	-	-	-
Fluminicola n. sp. 19		A	-	-	-	-
Fluminicola n. sp. 20		A	-	-	-	-
Fluminicola seminalis		A	-	-	-	-
Helminthoglypta talmadgei		-	-	SS	-	-
Hemphillia burringtoni		E	-	-	-	-
Hemphillia glandulosa, In WA Western Cascades Physiographic Province		E	-	-	-	-
Hemphillia malonei		-	SS	-	SS-W	-
Hemphillia pantherina		B ⁵	-	-	-	-
Juga (O) n. sp. 2		A	-	-	-	-
Juga (O) n. sp. 3		A	-	-	-	-
Lyogyrus n. sp. 1		A	-	-	-	-
Lyogyrus n. sp. 2		A	-	-	-	-
Lyogyrus n. sp. 3		A	-	-	-	-
Monadenia chaceana		B ⁵	-	-	-	-
Monadenia fidelis minor		A	-	-	-	-
Monadenia troglodytes troglodytes		A	-	-	-	-
Monadenia troglodytes wintu		A	-	-	-	-
Oreohelix n. sp.		A	-	-	-	-
Pristiloma arcticum crateris		A	-	-	-	-
Prophysaon coeruleum, In California and Washington		A	-	-	-	-
Trilobopsis roperi		A	-	-	-	-
Trilobopsis tehamana		A	-	-	-	-
Vertigo n. sp.		A	-	-	-	-
Vespericola pressleyi		A	-	-	-	-
Vespericola shasta		A	-	-	-	-
Vorticifex n. sp. 1		E	-	-	-	-
VASCULAR PLANTS						
Bensoniella oregana, In California only		A	-	-	-	-
Botrychium minganense, In Oregon and California		A	-	-	-	-
Botrychium montanum		A	-	-	-	-
Coptis asplenifolia		A	-	-	-	-
Coptis trifolia		A	-	-	-	-
Corydalis aquae-gelidae		A	-	-	-	-
Cypripedium fasciculatum		-	As	SS	SS	SS
Cypripedium montanum		-	-	SS	-	SS
Eucephalus vialis (Aster vialis)		A	-	-	-	-

Table 2-10. Survey and Manage Categories and Assumed Special Status Species Program Assignments by Agency and Region¹ for Alternative 3.

TAXA GROUP <i>Species</i>	<i>Note: Where taxon has more than one name indicated, first name is current accepted name, second one (in parentheses) is name used in NWFP (Table C-3).</i>	S&M Cate- gory ²	Special Status Species Programs			
			BLM OR/WA ³	BLM CA	FS R-6	FS R-5
VASCULAR PLANTS						
<i>Galium kamtschaticum</i> , Olympic Peninsula, WA Eastern Cascades, OR and WA Western Cascades Physiographic Provinces, south of Snoqualmie Pass		A	-	-	-	-

¹ For purposes of comparing alternatives, assumed Special Status Species placements for “rare” species are not shown because the species would meet both Survey and Manage and Special Status Species criteria and would be managed under the Survey and Manage Program.

² There are three Survey and Manage Categories based on ability to reasonably and consistently locate occupied sites during surveys prior to habitat-disturbing activities, and the level of information known about the species or group of species. These categories are described in detail in Table 2-9 and Appendix 4.

³ BLM OR/WA list is inclusive of any Oregon Natural Heritage Program List 1 or List 2 species. For effects analysis and disclosure, Bureau Tracking species are not included because site management or pre-project clearances are not required.

⁴ Species recommended for inclusion as Special Status species in the northwestern Oregon coast area only (north of Highway 20, west of the Willamette Valley).

⁵ Equivalent-effort pre-disturbance surveys are required for these three mollusk species.

As=Bureau Assessment

SS=Bureau Sensitive or Forest Service Sensitive

SS-O=FS Sensitive in Oregon

SS-W=FS Sensitive in Washington

Hyphens (-) indicate not included, may result from species not occurring in the state.

conducting pre-project clearances and/or managing known sites that are necessary to prevent the species from moving closer to listing under the Endangered Species Act.

Pre-project clearances are activities conducted to learn whether a species is present or potentially present in a geographic area. Pre-project clearances may include, but are not limited to,

- clearance surveys;
- field clearances;
- field reconnaissance;
- inventories;
- habitat examinations;
- habitat evaluation;
- evaluation of species-habitat associations and presence of suitable or potential habitat;
- review of existing survey records, inventories, and spatial data;
- utilization of professional research, literature, and other technology transfer sources; or
- use of expertise, both internal and external, that is based on documented, substantiated professional rationale.

Pre-project clearances are completed prior to habitat-disturbing activities to determine the presence of a species or its habitat and the effect of management actions on the species.

Managing a known site is an activity that maintains a species at an occupied site to prevent contributing to a need to list that species as threatened or endangered under the Endangered Species Act. Site management would be designed to maintain the habitat elements needed to provide for persistence of the species at the site. Management may range from maintaining one or more habitat components such as down logs or canopy cover, up to complete exclusion from disturbance for many acres, and may permit loss of some individuals, area, or elements not affecting continued site occupancy. Authority to disturb sites lies with the agency official who is responsible for authorizing the proposed habitat-disturbing activity.

If the Responsible Officials adopt mitigation in the Record of Decision for this SEIS, the analysis indicates that site management and/or pre-project clearances would effectively eliminate the adverse effects caused by management actions under Alternative 3 (refer to Chapter 3&4). If adopted, mitigation will remain in effect until the species is added to the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs, where appropriate, or a conservation agreement or conservation strategy has been approved for the species. A conservation strategy is an interagency technical document based on the available scientific information for a species or group of species that discuss the biological and ecological factors of the species and determines if management actions are necessary for a species or group of species to persist over time. If actions are necessary, the strategy describes the actions land management agencies must take to maintain a species or group of species and usually include a monitoring plan. Conservation strategies can also be known as management strategies.

Table 2-11 below, displays the species that would have insufficient habitat (including known sites) to support stable populations in all or part of their range if Alternative 3 were selected. Table 2-11 also displays the identified mitigation that would eliminate these adverse effects.

Species with Insufficient Habitat Under all Alternatives or with Insufficient Information to Determine an Outcome

When the analyses shows that there is "insufficient information to determine an outcome" or "there is insufficient habitat (including known sites) to support stable populations not caused by federal action" for a species, this outcome is the same for all alternatives. Although the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines generally add protection and reduce risks to species by completing pre-disturbance surveys and managing known sites, it does not change the outcome of insufficient habitat or resolve the inadequate information needed to determine the outcome for a species. Many of these are species with few known sites or populations. Some of these species did not meet the criteria for inclusion in one or more of the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs and the lack of managing known sites or completing pre-disturbance surveys would increase the risk to these species. In these cases, mitigation to eliminate the difference between the alternatives has been identified. Mitigation consists of conducting pre-project clearances and/or managing known sites for species that currently have these requirements under the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines. The requirements for conducting pre-project clearances and managing known sites are the same as those described in the previous mitigation. It is unknown to what degree mitigation lessens the risk to the species; however, it will not change the outcome of insufficient information or resolve the inadequate information needed to determine the outcome for a species.

There is insufficient information to determine an outcome for the four arthropod functional groups. Since pre-disturbance surveys and known site management are not required under Alternative 1, pre-project clearances and known site management are not offered as mitigation under Alternative 3. No mitigation was identified for the four arthropod functional groups because the effects of Alternative 3 are similar to the effects of Alternatives 1 and 2.

If the Responsible Officials adopt mitigation in the Record of Decision for this SEIS, the analysis indicates that site management and/or pre-project clearances would effectively reduce the risk to the same level for all alternatives (refer to Chapter 3&4). If adopted, mitigation will remain in effect until the species is added to the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs, where appropriate, or a conservation agreement or conservation strategy has been approved for the species.

Table 2-11. Mitigation Identified to Eliminate Adverse Effects of Alternative 3.

SPECIES	FS WA		FS OR		BLM OR		FS CA		BLM CA	
	Manage Sites	Pre-Project Clearance	Manage Sites	Pre-Project Clearance	Manage Sites	Pre-Project Clearance	Manage Sites	Pre-Project Clearance	Manage Sites	Pre-Project Clearance
FUNGI										
<i>Phaeocollybia attenuata</i>		SSSP		SSSP	M	--	M	--	M	--
<i>Phaeocollybia fallax</i>		SSSP	M	--	M	--	M	--	M	--
<i>Ramaria rubripermanens</i>		SSSP	M	--	M	--	M	--	M	--
<i>Rhizopogon truncatus</i>	M	--	M	--	M	--	M	--	M	--
<i>Sparassis crispa</i>	M	--	M	--	M	--	M	--	SSSP	
<i>Tremiscus helvelloides</i>	M	--	M	--	M	--	M	--	M	--
LICHENS										
<i>Nephroma occultum</i>		SSSP		SSSP	M	M		--	--	--
<i>Pseudocyphellaria rainierensis</i>		SSSP ¹		SSSP ¹	M ²	M ²		--	--	--
MOLLUSKS										
<i>Helminthoglypta talmadgei</i> ³	--	--	--	--	--	--	M	--		SSSP
VASCULAR PLANTS										
<i>Cypripedium montanum</i> ³	--	--	M	M	M	M		SSSP		SSSP

M = Mitigation identified to eliminate adverse effects in all or part of a species range. Mitigation would apply to Northwest Forest Plan administrative units where habitat is suspected.

SSSP = Assumed to be included in the Special Status Species Programs; site management and pre-project clearances would be conducted in accord with those Programs. No mitigation needed.

-- = Mitigation not needed because not within species range, not included in Survey and Manage mitigation measure, or species has sufficient habitat in this geographic area.

¹This species is included in both the Survey and Manage and Special Status Species Program for Region 6; however, due to the species not being surveyed for in younger forests under Survey and Manage, this species would have insufficient habitat. Mitigation for this species would be to manage the species under the Special Status Species Program for Region 6 instead of Survey and Manage.

²This species is included in the Survey and Manage Program. However, due to the species not being surveyed for in younger forests under Alternative 3, this species would have insufficient habitat. Mitigation for this species would be to not manage the species under Survey and Manage, and instead manage all known sites and conduct pre-project clearances in suitable habitat.

³Species has insufficient habitat in a portion of the species range only

Table 2-12. Species with insufficient habitat under both Alternative 1 and 3 where there is a difference in management between these two alternatives; mitigation identified to reduce the risk under Alternative 3 to Alternative 1 levels.¹

SPECIES	S&M Cat.	BLM OR/WA ²	BLM-CA	FS R6	FS R5	Insufficient Information to Determine Outcome	Insufficient Habitat Not Caused by Federal Action	Manage Known Sites	Pre-Project Clearance
FUNGI									
<i>Tylopilus porphyrosporus</i>	D	~	~	~	~		✓	M	

M - Mitigation to reduce the risk caused by Alternative 3 to Alternative 1 levels. Mitigation can be management of known sites and/or pre-project clearances.

¹ Mitigation would apply to any Administrative unit where habitat is expected to occur, and includes BLM OR/WA, BLM CA, FS-R6, and FS R5.

² Tracking is a category included in the BLM OR/WA Special Status Species Program. Tracking species are not listed here because the Tracking category requires no site management or clearance surveys.

Table 2-12 displays the species with insufficient information to determine an outcome or with insufficient habitat under both Alternative 1 and 3 where there is a difference in management between the two alternatives (this “uncommon” species is removed from Survey and Manage under Alternative 3). Table 2-12 also displays the identified mitigation that would lessen the risk under Alternative 3 to Alternative 1 levels.

Alternatives Considered but Eliminated from Detailed Study

An environmental impact statement must rigorously explore and objectively evaluate all reasonable alternatives. The range of alternatives is limited by the requirement to fulfill the Purpose and Need to which the Agencies are responding in proposing the action.

Many of the alternatives considered by the interdisciplinary team were eliminated from detailed study in attempts to find reasonable alternatives that would fulfill the Underlying Need for the Proposed Action and the Purpose of this SEIS. The Purpose and Need, as described in Chapter 1, is the need for “... *healthy forest ecosystems and a sustainable supply of timber and other forest products, to the extent these are frustrated by the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines.*” This includes purposes to conserve rare and little known species, reduce costs, and improve the Agencies’ ability to provide healthy forests and timber outputs. The Purpose and Need substantially limited the range of reasonable alternatives available for analysis and provided a relatively narrow scope for this action. It was not the objective or intent of this SEIS to re-examine the overall strategy of the Northwest Forest Plan.

Among potential alternatives considered were various strategies proposed by the public during the scoping process, as well as some strategies proposed by Agency staff. Some proposals reflected a desire to make fundamental changes in the Northwest Forest Plan, some proposals were technical in nature, and others were based on broad generalizations. Overall, the interdisciplinary team discovered that few strategies were available that would meet the goal of improving the Agencies’ ability to meet the underlying needs of the Northwest Forest Plan by addressing the problems associated with the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines. Additional alternatives would have been possible if a broader revision of the Northwest Forest Plan had been the objective of this action; however, no such broad revision was deemed necessary to meet the Purpose and Need.

Alternatives considered but eliminated from detailed study are described below.

No Late-Successional and Old-Growth Harvest

This alternative addresses concerns that the proposed action would result in the loss of some late-successional and old-growth forests that are not already protected by the Late-Successional and Riparian Reserves in the Northwest Forest Plan. By prohibiting harvest of these forests, proponents hope to avoid negative impacts to ecological systems and social values like spiritual renewal, scenic beauty, and recreation. This alternative would extend prohibitions on harvest of late-successional and old-growth forests to the remaining 20 percent of federally managed lands not already included in the reserve system in the Northwest Forest Plan. During the scoping process, several variations of this theme were proposed including no old-growth harvest both with and without the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines. Many scoping respondents cited an alternative proposed by the Oregon Natural Resources Council. This variation prohibits late-successional and old-growth harvest, retains the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines, and eliminates pre-disturbance survey requirements for some projects.

In 1994, the Northwest Forest Plan Record of Decision (USDA, USDI 1994b) resolved the issue of late-successional and old-growth forest protection through selection of Alternative 9. Alternative 9 allocated about 80 percent of federally managed lands to reserves, leaving about 20 percent for sustainable timber production. In making that decision, the Secretaries of Agriculture and Interior considered nine other alternatives that included varying levels of late-successional and old-growth forest preservation. In particular, Alternative 1 retained essentially all remaining old-growth and reduced lands available for sustainable timber production to 11 percent (USDA, USDI, 1994a, p. 2-41). Alternative 1 was rejected in the 1994 Record of Decision.

Protecting additional late-successional and old-growth forests outside reserves would be similar to Alternative 1 in the 1994 Final SEIS, and would be akin to expanding the reserve land allocation decision in the 1994 Record of Decision. As previously stated, the Agencies have not identified a need to make changes to the Northwest Forest Plan land allocations. Therefore, any alternative that includes no harvest of late-successional and old-growth forests is considered outside the scope of this proposal.

Keep Survey and Manage for Vertebrate Species Only

The intent of this alternative is to reduce costs by removing all species from the Survey and Manage mitigation measure except for vertebrate species. Some have suggested that only vertebrate species warrant protection because the viability provision in the National Forest Management Act planning regulations at 36 CFR 219.19 refers only to “existing native and desired non-native vertebrate species.” This alternative reduces the list of Survey and Manage species from 296 to 6.

This alternative is similar to the proposed action and does not merit further consideration because it would be redundant to the proposed action in terms of environmental consequences. First, under the proposed action, 152 species could be added to the Agencies’ Special Status Species Programs; under this alternative, 146 species would be added. Therefore, effects would only differ from the proposed action for the six species that would be retained in Survey and Manage under this alternative. Second, under Survey and Manage, of these six, all require pre-disturbance surveys in all or part of their range and all are expected to be added to one or more of the Agencies’ Special Status Species Programs although the red tree vole would be included in the Special Status Species Programs in only a portion of its range. Under those programs, pre-disturbance surveys will also be used where needed or required to assure species persistence. Thus, the only substantial difference between this alternative and the proposed action is

in treatment of the red tree vole. Effects of including the red tree vole in Survey and Manage, or not, are already discussed in Chapter 3&4. Repeating that analysis for this alternative would be redundant.

Keep Survey and Manage, Use the Natural Heritage Program Process to Determine which Species to Include

This alternative would use the natural heritage program species ranking process as the basis for determining which species would be subject to the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines. Proponents have suggested that this process would remove potential agency bias and result in a more credible Survey and Manage species list. Other elements of the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines would remain. Criteria would need to be developed for determining which species to include in Survey and Manage. Without such criteria, it is impossible to predict exactly which species would be included in Survey and Manage under this alternative.

Survey and Manage focuses on providing for rare species persistence at the Northwest Forest Plan scale. The Natural Heritage Programs do not assess species threats and rarity at this scale. Instead these programs look at State and Global scales as a means to determine species ranks. These differences in scales make use of the Natural Heritage Programs ranking system impossible to use for determining species concerns at the Northwest Forest Plan scale.

Eliminate Survey and Manage, Coordinate Agency Policies Regarding Special Status Species Management

This alternative responds to concerns that there are differences in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs, between the Agencies, between BLM state offices, and between Forest Service regions. Differences in programs can lead to inconsistencies in Special Status Species listings between and within agencies. This alternative is the same as the Proposed Action except it goes further by requiring the Agencies to coordinate their Special Status Species Programs so they are consistent throughout the Northwest Forest Plan area.

Coordinating Special Status Species Programs between agencies already occurs as appropriate. Existing agency policies include guidance aimed at coordinating their respective programs with States and other federal agencies:

- Regional Foresters are responsible for coordinating Regional programs with States, other federal agencies, groups, and individuals concerned with the management of threatened, endangered, and sensitive species (Forest Service Manual 2670.44).
- BLM State directors are responsible for coordinating the special status species program with adjoining BLM State Offices, State, and other federal agencies, various private organizations, and BLM constituents (BLM Manual 6840.04 E.2).

The different laws governing the two agencies and the different habitat capabilities associated with agency lands explain most of the inconsistencies. While there may be some benefits from additional coordination of Special Status Species Programs between and within agencies, this alternative is outside the scope of this proposal since it involves policies and processes independent of the Northwest Forest Plan. The purpose and need for this proposal is focused on reducing costs and management limitations associated with the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines. How the Agencies manage and coordinate their Special Status Species Programs does not address the purpose and need for this proposal. These programs are national in scope and their management and coordination go well beyond the Northwest Forest Plan area. The Proposed Action removes the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines and identifies species that

are likely to gain Special Species status after they are removed from Survey and Manage. The Agencies have the discretion to add or remove species from their Special Status Species Programs as appropriate. Coordinating such programs is an administrative function; nothing in this proposal prevents the Agencies from coordinating their Special Status Species Programs at any time.

Keep Survey and Manage, Eliminate the Pre-Disturbance Survey Requirement

This alternative seeks to reduce costs by eliminating the requirement for pre-disturbance surveys. All other elements of the Survey and Manage mitigation measure would continue. Of the 296 Survey and Manage species, pre-disturbance surveys apply to 66 species (including 3 receiving equivalent-effort surveys as a mitigation measure). Yet, pre-disturbance surveys are the most expensive mitigation measure in the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines and account for about half the cost of the program.

This alternative shares some similarities with Alternative 3, which eliminates pre-disturbance surveys for the seven uncommon species (Category C) and eliminates the pre-disturbance survey requirement for projects in non-late-successional and non-old-growth forest stands. However, it differs in the requirement to survey for the 56 rare species in late-successional and old-growth forest stands. Without this requirement, many species would have insufficient habitat to support stable populations. Therefore, eliminating the pre-disturbance requirement in its entirety, would not meet the purpose to conserve rare and little known species and is eliminated from further study.

Keep Survey and Manage, Cut Costs by Exempting Certain Projects

This alternative seeks to reduce Survey and Manage costs by exempting certain projects from requirements for pre-disturbance surveys. All other elements of the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines would remain. Examples include no pre-disturbance surveys for precommercial thinning, prescribed fire, or fire salvage projects; low intensity surveys in Matrix and in plantations in Late-Successional Reserves; and no surveys required for stands below specified age limits (e.g. less than 80 years old). This alternative was considered, but eliminated from further consideration because it is similar to Alternative 3. Alternative 3 eliminates requirements for pre-disturbance surveys for projects in non-late-successional and non-old-growth forest stands. All other elements of Survey and Manage would be retained except for the 28 uncommon species and some requirements for REO review. As such, this alternative was considered, but eliminated from detailed study because it would be redundant to the alternatives already considered in detail.

Eliminate Survey and Manage, Keep Strategic Surveys

This alternative would be similar to the Proposed Action except that Strategic Surveys would continue until they were completed. It continues information-gathering through strategic surveys, but eliminates all other elements of Survey and Manage including pre-disturbance surveys and management of known sites. As with the Proposed Action, Survey and Manage species would probably be added to the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs. The Agencies' Special Status Species Programs have provision for general inventories which are similar to strategic surveys. This alternative was considered, but eliminated from further consideration because it is basically the same as Alternative 2.

Stop All Timber Harvest

This alternative prohibits all timber harvest and recommends only custodial management of federal forests in the Northwest Forest Plan area. Prohibiting timber harvest would not fulfill the underlying need because the need for timber outputs would not be met. In addition, fuel treatment projects that include commercial timber harvest would not be undertaken. This would leave many forests at risk of catastrophic wildfire and compromise forest health. This alternative would also violate the O&C Act which mandates that lands managed under the Act be managed for the sustained-yield of timber. This alternative was eliminated because it does not meet the underlying need for the proposal and violates federal law.

Strengthen the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines

This alternative would expand the current Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines by retaining more species in the program, increasing the frequency and intensity of strategic and pre-disturbance surveys, and managing more known sites. This alternative addresses two concerns. First, some commenters feel the current Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines are a good model for species management and should be expanded to other species. Second, other commenters believe the current Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines were weakened by the 2001 Record of Decision and need to be restored to the requirements in the 1994 Record of Decision.

Alternative 3 in the Survey and Manage Final SEIS 2000 had objectives similar to this alternative including pre-disturbance surveys for 322 species, and known site management for 346 species. Alternative 3 in the Survey and Manage Final SEIS 2000 would have reduced the PSQ to 455 MMBF per year with a cost of \$60 million per year (USDA, USDI 2000a, pp. 417 and 434). The No-Action Alternative in the Survey and Manage Final SEIS 2000 would have maintained a program similar to that in the 1994 Record of Decision, and would also be representative of this alternative. It included pre-disturbance surveys for 87 species and management of known sites for 272 species. The No-Action Alternative in the Survey and Manage Final SEIS 2000 would have reduced the PSQ to 510 MMBF with a cost of \$117 million per year (USDA, USDI 2000a, pp. 417 and 434). Analysis for Timber Harvest (Chapter 3&4) indicates that the PSQ under Alternative 1 (No-Action) would be 665 MMBF per year. Since both Survey and Manage Final SEIS 2000 alternatives would reduce the PSQ well below the 665 MMBF PSQ predicted under Alternative 1, strengthening the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines as suggested would fail to meet the underlying need of the proposal to achieve the objectives of the Northwest Forest Plan, in particular, timber outputs. In addition, this alternative would fail to reduce costs below that of the No-Action Alternative (\$25.9 million) and fails to meet the purpose to reduce costs. By failing to meet the purpose and need of this proposal, this alternative was eliminated from detailed study.

List Survey and Manage Species under the Endangered Species Act

This alternative moves all Survey and Manage species into threatened or endangered species status under the Endangered Species Act. This alternative addresses concerns that the Survey and Manage program is flawed and that species would be better conserved through the Endangered Species Act. There is no evidence suggesting that all Survey and Manage species are at sufficient risk to warrant listing under the Endangered Species Act.

The Department of the Interior, acting through the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, is responsible for protecting most threatened and endangered species. The Department of Commerce, through NOAA Fisheries, is responsible for marine species, including

marine mammals and anadromous fish such as salmon. The process for listing involves a rigorous consideration of rarity, threat, and other factors. Currently, none of the Survey and Manage species are listed as threatened or endangered.

Listing species under the Endangered Species Act is outside the authority of the Agencies. Threatened and endangered species listing would need to be carried out by the regulatory agencies separate from this SEIS.

Although this alternative eliminates the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines, there is no evidence that it would address the purposes of providing protection for rare and little known species while reducing costs and improving the Agencies' ability to accomplish forest health projects. In fact, it is likely that managing 296 species under terms of the Endangered Species Act would be more costly and time consuming than either the Proposed Action or No-Action Alternatives. Both Survey and Manage and the Special Status Species Programs are designed to prevent species from becoming imperiled to the degree they warrant listing under the Endangered Species Act. There is no evidence to suggest that these programs are not working as intended. For these reasons, this alternative was eliminated from detailed study.

Eliminate Survey and Manage, Do Not Add Species to Agency Special Status Species Programs

This alternative is similar to Alternative 2, the Proposed Action, except the Agencies would not add Survey and Manage species to their Special Status Species Programs. This alternative would assure the maximum achievement of Northwest Forest Plan resource objectives with little or no cost for species conservation other than for species listed under the Endangered Species Act. This alternative was not considered in detail because it would be contrary to agency policy that established the Special Status Species Programs and requires their implementation.

Comparison of Alternatives

Tables 2-13 and 2-14 summarize the key features and environmental consequences for all three alternatives in a comparative format. Alternatives differ primarily in the number of species that would be managed under the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines versus the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs. The key differences between the current Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines and the Special Status Species Programs relevant to this analysis are briefly described below:

1. Species are included in the Survey and Manage mitigation measure if the three basic criteria are met:
 - a. The species must occur within the Northwest Forest Plan area, or occur close to the Northwest Forest Plan area and have potentially suitable habitat within the Northwest Forest Plan area.
 - b. The species must be closely associated with late-successional or old-growth forest.
 - c. The reserve system and other standards and guidelines of the Northwest Forest Plan do not appear to provide for a reasonable assurance of species persistence. For the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs, species are generally included only if they are rare, there is enough known about the species and its habitat to affect management, and agency actions could possibly move the species toward listing under the Endangered Species Act.
2. For the 272 species in Survey and Manage categories A, B and E, the Standards and Guidelines require management of all known sites. Exceptions are permitted following review by another office. For Special Status Species, final decisions about

the management of occupied sites are up to local line officers following analysis documented in a biological evaluation or NEPA document. That analysis can weigh a variety of factors including the condition of the species and habitat locally, the potential short and long-term benefits, and other effects of the proposed management activity.

3. Survey and Manage only considers concerns for persistence in the Northwest Forest Plan area, and the standards and guidelines only apply to that area. The Agencies' Special Status Species Programs consider the conservation status of the species state-wide and globally, and inclusion of species in one of those programs includes it for the entire state or region, not just the Northwest Forest Plan area. Survey and Manage species with few sites known within the Northwest Forest Plan area but with extensive sites outside the area may be considered secure and not be included in the Special Status Species Programs.
4. The Survey and Manage mitigation measure only focuses on species closely associated with late-successional or old-growth forests because that habitat was decreasing up until the early 1990's when work on the Northwest Forest Plan was begun (such habitat has subsequently increased, see Assumptions and Information Common to All Alternatives sections in Chapter 3&4). Species not closely associated with late-successional or old-growth forests are removed from Survey and Manage and, where they qualify, would be added to the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs. The Special Status Species Programs include species associated with a variety of terrestrial and aquatic habitat types and seral stages.
5. Finally, there is a difference between the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs and Survey and Manage regarding the taxa potentially included. Before the additional evaluation done for this SEIS, certain taxa groups had not been included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs either because of: (1) an absence of perceived threats; (2) the rules embedded in agency regulations and policies pertaining to inclusion of Special Status Species; (3) a lack of sufficient information to evaluate potential management effects; (4) a lack of available agency expertise; (5) absence of heritage rankings; (6) a lack of suitable habitat on agency lands; or, (7) other reasons. For example, the Forest Service in California excludes species about which so little is known that effective surveys and management strategies cannot be designed. And BLM Oregon/Washington maintains a broad list at the state level that can be modified at the District level to exclude species that do not inhabit federally managed lands in the vicinity of the local administrative unit.

Table 2-13. Summary of the key features of the Alternatives.

Feature	Alternative 1		Alternative 2		Alternative 3	
	Survey and Manage		BLM Special Status Species	FS Sensitive Species	Survey and Manage and Special Status Species	
Program Objectives	Continued persistence of old-growth and late-successional species in the Northwest Forest Plan area.		Prevent listing under ESA.	Prevent listing under ESA and maintain viable populations of fish, plants, and wildlife.	For Survey and Manage species, objectives are the same as Alternative 1. For special status species, objectives are the same as Alternative 2	
Standards for Inclusion	Northwest Forest Plan area inhabitant, late-successional and old-growth related, and a concern for persistence.		Concern for listing and knowledge of decline and threat from state natural heritage programs. Capability to significantly affect the conservation status of the species.	Concern for viability or listing based on current or predicted downward trends in population or habitat capability.	For Survey and Manage species, must be Northwest Forest Plan area inhabitant, late-successional and old-growth related, and a concern for persistence. For special status species, same as Alternative 2.	
Species Categories	6 (A-F) based on rarity, uncertainty, and survey practicality.		3 - Sensitive, Assessment, Tracking	1 - Sensitive	2 - Sensitive and Watch	For Survey and Manage species: 3 (A, B, E) based on uncertainty and survey practicality. For special status species, same as Alternative 2.
Project Analysis Requirements	Follow Survey Protocols, Management Recommendations and include in NEPA documents.		Impacts and mitigation considered in NEPA documents.	Analyze effects through BE and recommend mitigation in NEPA documents.		For Survey and Manage species, same as Alternative 1. For special status species, same as Alternative 2.
Pre-Project Surveys	Pre-disturbance surveys required for 66 species (includes 3 w/equivalent-effort surveys). Exceptions are limited and require REO review.		Multiple sources of survey data are utilized as needed to determine potential impacts. Required for sensitive species in OR/WA BLM. Exceptions require State Director approval.	As needed to conduct BE effects analysis. Usually needed, unless habitat assumed occupied or prior surveys are adequate.		For Survey and Manage species, pre-disturbance surveys required for 59 species in late-successional/old-growth forest stands. Exceptions are limited and require approval by the line officer at next level above the official responsible for the proposal. For special status species, same as Alternative 2.
Site Management	Manage <u>all</u> Category A, B, and E sites and all high-priority C and D sites, exceptions reviewed by REO.		Manage site if loss would contribute to need to list.	Manage site if loss would create significant trend toward listing or loss of species viability.		For Survey and Manage species, manage all known sites. Exceptions approved by the line officer at next level above the official responsible for the proposal. For special status species, same as Alternative 2.

Table 2-13. Summary of the key features of the Alternatives.

Feature Program	Alternative 1		Alternative 2		Alternative 3
	Survey and Manage	BLM Special Status Species	FS Sensitive Species	Survey and Manage and Special Status Species	
Conservation Strategies	Management Recommendations describe managing known sites and guidance for conserving species, including high-priority sites for 22 Category C and D species.	To eliminate the need for listings under the ESA, the BLM shall participate in developing habitat conservation assessments leading to conservation agreements for some species.	Include objectives in LRMPs to ensure viable populations throughout geographic ranges. Develop conservation strategies for sensitive species where continued existence can be negatively affected by the LRMP or a planned project.	For Survey and Manage species, Management Recommendations describe how to manage known sites and provide guidance for conserving species. For special status species, same as Alternative 2.	
Inventory	Strategic surveys required for all species.	Recommended where needed to determine species status on BLM lands. Not required.	Encouraged as needed to support BEs. Not required.	Strategic surveys required for all Survey and Manage species. For special status species, same as Alternative 2.	
Adding/ Removing Species	Annual Species Review includes new information and recommendations for category changes/deletions. RIEC review required.	Generally bi-annual, when heritage rankings or state lists are updated. State Director authorizes changes/additions/deletions.	As needed. Regional Forester authorizes changes/additions/deletions.	For Survey and Manage species, Annual Species Review includes new information and recommendations for category changes/additions/deletions. RIEC review required. For special status species, same as Alternative 2.	
Reports, Monitoring, Review	Annual Status Reports required. RIEC/REO review required for most information products. Monitoring in accordance with LRMPs.	Formal reviews/reports not required. Monitor populations and habitats to determine if management objectives are being met. Monitoring in accordance with LRMPs.	Formal reviews/reports not required. Monitoring recommended depending on level of concern. Monitoring in accordance with LRMPs.	For Survey and Manage species, Annual Status Reports required. RIEC/REO review required for most information products. Monitoring in accordance with LRMPs. For special status, species same as Alternative 2.	
Potential Mitigation	None	Continued site management and/or pre-project clearances for species with insufficient habitat due to Alternative 2.	Continued site management and/or pre-project clearances for species with insufficient habitat due to Alternative 2.	Continued site management and/or pre-project clearances for species with insufficient habitat due to Alternative 3.	

BE = Biological Evaluation

ESA = Endangered Species Act

LRMP = Land and Resource Management Plan (FS)

NEPA = National Environmental Policy Act

REO = Regional Ecosystem Office

RIEC = Regional Interagency Executive Committee

RMP = Resource Management Plan (BLM)

Table 2-14. Summary of Environmental Consequences.

	Alternative 1	Alternative 2		Alternative 3	
		Un-mitigated	Mitigated	Un-mitigated	Mitigated
Species and Groups	Insufficient habitat not due to federal actions ¹	142	142	142	142
	Insufficient habitat due to actions under the alternative	0	0	8 (2 ²)	0
	Sufficient Habitat	130	130	121	129
Effect on Annual Timber Harvest (MMBF)	Insufficient Information to Determine Outcome	28	28	29	29
		-105	-35	-45	-50
Short-term Annual Cost (millions)		\$25.9	\$10.6	\$11.8	\$11.8
Long-term (10 years) Annual Cost (millions)		\$16.8	\$10.1	\$10.3	\$10.3
Employment Decrease From Full Harvest Level (per Northwest Forest Plan)		-953	-336	-409	-445
Survey Related Employment		+419	+219	+243	+243
Net Loss in Annual Personal Earnings (millions)		-\$18.8	-\$5.9	-\$7.8	-\$8.9
Hazardous Fuel Treatment (Annual Acres)		150,100	158,400	157,000	156,700
Hazardous Fuel Treatment (Cost to Protect Species/ Acre)		\$94	\$40	\$29	\$29

¹ Factors resulting in insufficient habitat are things such as limited potential habitat and few populations on federal lands, potential for stochastic events, low number of individuals, limited distribution, or narrow ecological amplitude.

² Species with insufficient habitat in a portion of the species' range only. These species are not included in 51 or 8 species listed in this column.

There are no meaningful differences in environmental consequences between alternatives for any of the following environmental components: Aquatic Ecosystem, Late-Successional Forest Ecosystem, Air Quality, Water Quality, Soil Productivity, Threatened and Endangered Species, and Species Associated with Early-Successional Forest.

Table 2-15. Summary of Environmental Consequences for all 296 Survey and Manage Species and 4 Arthropod Functional Groups.

This table summarizes, by alternative, the outcome, management, and identified mitigation that would change an outcome for each Survey and Manage species.	Alternative 1			Alternative 2				Alternative 3						
	Outcome	Survey & Manage Category	Outcome	BLM OR/ WA ¹	BLM CA	FS R-6	FS R-5	Outcome	Survey & Manage Category	BLM OR/ WA ¹	BLM CA	FS R-6	FS R-5	
FUNGI														
<i>Acanthophysium farlowii</i> <i>Albatrellus acellaneus</i> <i>Albatrellus caeruleoporus</i> <i>Albatrellus ellisii</i> <i>Albatrellus flettii</i> , In Washington and California ² <i>Alpova alexsmithii</i> <i>Alpova olivaceotinctus</i> <i>Arcangeliiella camphorata</i> <i>Arcangeliiella crassa</i> <i>Arcangeliiella lactarioides</i> <i>Asterophora lycoperdoides</i> <i>Asterophora parasitica</i> <i>Baeospora myriadophylla</i> <i>Balsamia nigrens</i> <i>Boletus haematinus</i> <i>Boletus pulcherrimus</i> <i>Bondarzewia mesenterica</i> , In Washington and California ² <i>Bridgeoporus nobilissimus</i> <i>Cantharellus subalbidus</i> , In Washington and California ² <i>Catathelasma ventricosum</i> <i>Chalciporus piperatus</i> <i>Chamonixia caespitosa</i> <i>Choiromyces atrovolutus</i> <i>Choiromyces venosus</i> <i>Chroogomphus loculatus</i> <i>Chrysomphalina grossula</i> <i>Clavariadelphus ligula</i> <i>Clavariadelphus occidentalis</i> <i>Clavariadelphus sachalinensis</i> <i>Clavariadelphus subfastigiatus</i> <i>Clavariadelphus truncatus</i> <i>Clavulina castanopes</i> v. <i>lignicola</i> <i>Clitocybe senilis</i> <i>Clitocybe subditopoda</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-	
	3	B	3	SS	-	SS	-	3	B	-	-	-	-	
	3	B	3	-	SS	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-	
	1	B	3	MK	SS	SS-W MK-O	MK	1	B	-	-	-	-	
	1	B	3	-	SS	MK-W	MK	1	B	-	-	-	-	
	3	B	3	SS	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-	
	3	B	3	SS	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-	
	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-	
	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-	
	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-	
	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-	
	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-	
	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-	
	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-	
	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-	
	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-	
	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-	
	3	B	3	SS	-	SS	SS	3	B	-	-	-	-	
	1	B	1	-	-	-	-	1	B	-	-	-	-	
	3	A	3	SS	-	SS	SS	3	A	-	-	-	-	
	1	D	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	
3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-		
3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-		
3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-		
3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-		
3	B	3	SS	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-		
1	B	3	MK	SS	MK	MK	1	B	-	-	-	-		
1	B	3	MK	MK	SS-W MK-O	MK	1	B	-	-	-	-		
1	B	3	MK	MK	SS-W MK-O	MK	1	B	-	-	-	-		
3	B	3	MK	-	SS-W MK-O	-	1	B	-	-	-	-		
3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-		
1	D	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-		
3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-		
3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-		
3	B	3	-	SS	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-		
3	B	3	-	SS	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-		

Table 2-15. Summary of Environmental Consequences for all 296 Survey and Manage Species and 4 Arthropod Functional Groups.

This table summarizes, by alternative, the outcome, management, and identified mitigation that would change an outcome for each Survey and Manage species.	Alternative 1			Alternative 2				Alternative 3						
	Outcome	Survey & Manage Category	Outcome	BLM OR/ WA ¹	BLM CA	FS R-6	FS R-5	Outcome	Survey & Manage Category	BLM OR/ WA ¹	BLM CA	FS R-6	FS R-5	
FUNGI	<i>Collybia bakerensis</i>	1	F	1	-	-	-	1		-	-	-	-	
	<i>Collybia racemosa</i>	3	B	3	-	SS	-	3	B	-	-	-	-	
	<i>Cordyceps ophioglossoides</i>	3	B	3	-	SS	-	3	B	-	-	-	-	
	<i>Cortinarius barlowensis</i>	1	B	3	MK	-	SS-O MK-W	1	B	-	-	-	-	
	<i>Cortinarius boulderensis</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-	
	<i>Cortinarius cyanites</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-	
	<i>Cortinarius depauperatus</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-	
	<i>Cortinarius magnivelatus</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-	
	<i>Cortinarius olympianus</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-	
	<i>Cortinarius speciosissimus</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-	
	<i>Cortinarius tabularis</i>	4	B	4	-	-	-	4	B	-	-	-	-	
	<i>Cortinarius umidicola</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-	
	<i>Cortinarius valgius</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-	
	<i>Cortinarius varipes</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-	
	<i>Cortinarius verrucisporus</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-	
	<i>Cortinarius wiebene</i>	3	B	3	-	-	SS	SS	3	B	-	-	-	-
	<i>Cudonia monticola</i>	1	B	3	MK	-	SS	SS	1	B	-	-	-	-
	<i>Cyphellostereum laeve</i>	3	B	3	SS	SS	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
	<i>Dermocybe humboldtensis</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
	<i>Destuntzia fusca</i>	3	B	3	SS	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
	<i>Destuntzia rubra</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
	<i>Dichostereum boreale</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
	<i>Elaphomyces anthracinus</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
	<i>Elaphomyces subviscidus</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
	<i>Endogone acrogena</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
	<i>Endogone oregonensis</i>	3	B	3	-	SS	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Entoloma nitidum</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-	
<i>Fayodia bisphaerigera</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-	
<i>Fevansia aurantiaca</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-	
<i>Galerina cerina</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-	
<i>Galerina heterocystis</i>	1	E	3	MK	MK	MK	MK	1	E	-	-	-	-	
<i>Galerina sphagnicola</i>	4	E	4	-	-	-	-	4	E	-	-	-	-	
<i>Gastroboletus imbellus</i>	3	B	3	SS	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-	
<i>Gastroboletus ruber</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-	
<i>Gastroboletus subalpinus</i>	1	B	1	-	-	-	-	1	B	-	-	-	-	
<i>Gastroboletus turbinatus</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-	
<i>Gastroboletus vividus</i>	3	B	3	SS	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-	
<i>Gastrosuillus amaranthii</i>	4	E	4	-	-	-	-	4	E	-	-	-	-	

Table 2-15. Summary of Environmental Consequences for all 296 Survey and Manage Species and 4 Arthropod Functional Groups.

This table summarizes, by alternative, the outcome, management, and identified mitigation that would change an outcome for each Survey and Manage species.	Alternative 1			Alternative 2			Alternative 3						
	Outcome	Survey & Manage Category	Outcome	BLM OR/ WA ¹	BLM CA	FS R-6	FS R-5	Outcome	Survey & Manage Category	BLM OR/ WA ¹	BLM CA	FS R-6	FS R-5
FUNGI													
<i>Gastrosiullus umbrinus</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Gautieria magnicellaris</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Gautieria othii</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Gelatinodiscus flavidus</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Glomus radiatum</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Gomphus bonarii</i>	1	B	3	MK	MK	SS	SS	1	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Gomphus clavatus</i>	1	F	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Gomphus kauffmannii</i>	1	E	3	MK	MK	SS	MK	1	E	-	-	-	-
<i>Gymnomycetes abietis</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Gymnomycetes nondistincta</i>	3	B	3	SS	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Gymnopilus punctifolius</i> , In California ²	1	B	3	-	SS	-	MK	1	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Gyromitra californica</i>	1	B	3	MK	-	SS	MK	1	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Hebeloma olympianum</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Helvella crassitunicata</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Helvella elastica</i>	1	B	1	-	-	-	-	1	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Hydnotrya inordinata</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Hydnotrya subnix</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Hydropus marginellus</i>	3	B	3	-	SS	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Hygrophorus caeruleus</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Hygrophorus karstenii</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Hygrophorus vernalis</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Hypomyces luteovirens</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Leucogaster citrinus</i>	1	B	3	MK	SS	SS	MK	1	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Leucogaster microsporus</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Macowanites chlorinosmus</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Macowanites lymanensis</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Macowanites mollis</i>	3	B	3	SS	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Marasmius applanatipes</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Martellia fragrans</i>	3	B	3	SS	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Martellia idahoensis</i>	3	B	3	SS	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Mycena hudsoniana</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Mycena overholtsii</i>	1	D	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mycena quinaultensis</i>	3	B	3	-	SS	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Mycena tenax</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Mythicomycetes cornipes</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Neolentinus adhaerens</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Neolentinus kauffmannii</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Nicotogastrium nubigenum</i> , In entire range except OR Eastern Cascades and CA Cascades Physiographic Provinces ²	1	B	1	-	-	-	-	1	B	-	-	-	-

Table 2-15. Summary of Environmental Consequences for all 296 Survey and Manage Species and 4 Arthropod Functional Groups.

This table summarizes, by alternative, the outcome, management, and identified mitigation that would change an outcome for each Survey and Manage species.	Alternative 1			Alternative 2				Alternative 3					
	Outcome	Survey & Manage Category	Outcome	BLM OR/WA ¹	BLM CA	FS R-6	FS R-5	Outcome	Survey & Manage Category	BLM OR/WA ¹	BLM CA	FS R-6	FS R-5
FUNGI													
<i>Octavianina cyanescens</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Octavianina macrospora</i>	3	B	3	SS	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Octavianina papyracea</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Otidea leporina</i>	1	D	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Otidea smithii</i>	3	B	3	-	-	SS	SS	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Phaeocollybia attenuata</i>	1	D	3	MK	MK	SS	MK	3	-	MK	MK	SS	MK
<i>Phaeocollybia californica</i>	1	B	3	SS	SS	SS-O	MK	1	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Phaeocollybia dissilens</i>	1	B	3	MK	-	SS-O	-	1	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Phaeocollybia fallax</i>	1	D	3	MK	MK	SS-W MK-O	MK	3	-	MK-	MK	SS-W MK-O	MK
<i>Phaeocollybia gregaria</i>	3	B	3	SS	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Phaeocollybia kauffmanii</i>	1	D	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Phaeocollybia olivacea</i> , In Oregon ²	1	F	1	SS	SS	SS-O	SS	1	-	SS	-	SS-O	-
<i>Phaeocollybia olivacea</i> , In Washington and California ²	1	E	1	SS	SS	SS-O	SS	1	E	-	-	-	-
<i>Phaeocollybia oregonensis</i>	1	B	1	SS	-	SS	-	1	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Phaeocollybia piceae</i>	1	B	3	MK	SS	SS	MK	1	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Phaeocollybia pseudofestiva</i>	1	B	3	MK	SS	SS	MK	1	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Phaeocollybia scatesiae</i>	1	B	3	MK	SS	SS	MK	1	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Phaeocollybia sipei</i>	1	B	3	MK	-	SS-O	-	1	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Phaeocollybia spadicea</i>	1	B	3	MK	SS	SS	MK	1	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Phellodon atratus</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Pholiota albivelata</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Podostroma alutaceum</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Polyozellus multiplex</i>	1	B	3	MK	SS	MK	MK	1	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Pseudaleuria quinaulitiana</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Ramaria abietina</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Ramaria amyloidea</i>	1	B	3	MK	SS	SS	MK	1	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Ramaria araiospora</i>	1	B	3	MK	MK	SS-W MK-O	MK	1	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Ramaria aurantiiscescens</i>	1	B	3	MK	SS	SS	MK	1	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Ramaria botryis</i> var. <i>aurantiramosa</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Ramaria celerevirens</i>	1	B	3	MK	MK	MK	MK	1	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Ramaria claviramulata</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Ramaria concolor</i> f. <i>marrii</i>	4	B	4	-	-	-	-	4	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Ramaria concolor</i> f. <i>tsugina</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Ramaria conjunctipes</i> var. <i>sparsiramosa</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Ramaria coulterae</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Ramaria cyaneigraiosa</i>	1	B	3	MK	SS	SS-W MK-O	MK	1	B	-	-	-	-

Table 2-15. Summary of Environmental Consequences for all 296 Survey and Manage Species and 4 Arthropod Functional Groups.

This table summarizes, by alternative, the outcome, management, and identified mitigation that would change an outcome for each Survey and Manage species.	Alternative 1		Alternative 2					Alternative 3					
	Outcome	Survey & Manage Category	Outcome	BLM OR/ WA¹	BLM CA	FS R-6	FS R-5	Outcome	Survey & Manage Category	BLM OR/ WA¹	BLM CA	FS R-6	FS R-5
FUNGI	<i>Ramaria gelatiniaurantia</i>	1	B	3	MK	MK	SS	MK	1	B	-	-	-
	<i>Ramaria gracilis</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-
	<i>Ramaria hiliaris</i> var. <i>olympiana</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-
	<i>Ramaria largentii</i>	1	B	3	MK	SS	SS	MK	1	B	-	-	-
	<i>Ramaria lorithamnus</i>	4	B	4	-	-	-	-	4	B	-	-	-
	<i>Ramaria maculatis</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-
	<i>Ramaria rainierensis</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-
	<i>Ramaria rubella</i> var. <i>blanda</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-
	<i>Ramaria rubribrunnescens</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-
	<i>Ramaria rubrivanescentis</i>	1	B	3	MK	MK	SS-W MK-O	MK	1	B	-	-	-
	<i>Ramaria rubripervanensis</i> , In Oregon²	1	D						3	-	MK	-	MK-O
	<i>Ramaria rubripervanensis</i> , In Washington and California²	1	B	3	MK	MK	SS-W MK-O	MK	1	B	-	-	-
	<i>Ramaria spinulosa</i> var. <i>diminutiva</i>	3	B	3	SS	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-
	<i>Ramaria stuntzii</i>	1	B	3	MK	MK	SS-W MK-O	MK	1	B	-	-	-
	<i>Ramaria suecica</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-
	<i>Ramaria thiersii</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-
	<i>Ramaria verticillata</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-
	<i>Rhizopogon abietis</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-
	<i>Rhizopogon atroviolaceus</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-
	<i>Rhizopogon brunneitiger</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-
	<i>Rhizopogon chlamateolus</i>	3	B	3	SS	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-
	<i>Rhizopogon ellipsosporus</i>	3	B	3	SS	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-
	<i>Rhizopogon evadensis</i> var. <i>subalpinus</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-
	<i>Rhizopogon exiguus</i>	3	B	3	SS	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-
	<i>Rhizopogon flavofibrillosus</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-
	<i>Rhizopogon inquinatus</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-
	<i>Rhizopogon truncatus</i>	1	D	3	MK	MK	MK	MK	3	-	MK	MK	MK
	<i>Rhodocybe speciosa</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-
	<i>Rickenella swartzii</i>	3	B	1	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-
	<i>Russula mustelina</i>	4	B	4	-	-	-	-	4	B	-	-	-
	<i>Sarcodon fuscoidicus</i>	1	B	3	MK	SS	SS-W MK-O	MK	1	B	-	-	-
	<i>Sedecula pulvinata</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-
<i>Sowerbyella rhenana</i>	1	B	3	MK	SS	SS	SS	1	B	-	-	-	
<i>Sparassis crispa</i>	1	D	3	MK	SS	MK	MK	3		MK	SS	MK	
<i>Spathularia flaccida</i>	1	B	3	MK	SS	SS-W MK-O	MK	1	B	-	-	-	

Table 2-15. Summary of Environmental Consequences for all 296 Survey and Manage Species and 4 Arthropod Functional Groups.

This table summarizes, by alternative, the outcome, management, and identified mitigation that would change an outcome for each Survey and Manage species.	Alternative 1			Alternative 2				Alternative 3					
	Outcome	Survey & Manage Category	Outcome	BLM OR/ WA ¹	BLM CA	FS R-6	FS R-5	Outcome	Survey & Manage Category	BLM OR/ WA ¹	BLM CA	FS R-6	FS R-5
FUNGI													
<i>Stagnicola perplexa</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Thaxterogaster paelekii</i>	3	B	3	SS	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Tremiscus helvelloides</i>	1	D	3	MK	MK	MK	MK	3	-	MK	MK	MK	MK
<i>Tricholoma venenatum</i>	4	B	4	-	-	-	-	4	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Tricholomopsis fulvescens</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	SS	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Tuber asa</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Tuber pacificum</i>	3	B	3	-	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Tylopilus porphyrosporus</i>	3	D	3	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-
LICHENS													
<i>Bryoria pseudocapillaris</i>	3	A	3	SS	SS	SS	-	3	A	-	-	-	-
<i>Bryoria spiralisfera</i>	3	A	3	SS	SS	SS-O	-	3	A	-	-	-	-
<i>Bryoria subcana</i>	3	B	3	As	-	-	-	3	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Buellia oideale</i>	3	E	3	-	-	-	-	3	E	-	-	-	-
<i>Calicium abietinum</i>	4	B	4	-	-	-	-	4	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Calicium adpersum</i>	4	E	4	As	-	-	SS	4	E	-	-	-	-
<i>Cetrelia cetrarioides</i>	1	E	1	-	-	SS-W	-	1	E	-	-	-	-
<i>Chaenotheca chrysocephala</i>	4	B	4	-	-	-	-	4	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Chaenotheca ferruginea</i>	4	B	4	-	-	-	-	4	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Chaenotheca subroscida</i>	3	E	3	-	-	SS	-	3	E	-	-	-	-
<i>Chaenothecopsis pusilla</i>	3	E	3	-	-	-	-	3	E	-	-	-	-
<i>Collema nigrescens</i> , In WA and OR, except OR Klamath Physiographic Province ²	1	F	1	-	-	SS-W	-	1	-	-	-	SS-W	-
<i>Dendriscaecalon intricatulum</i> , In California ²	1	E						1	E	-	-	-	-
<i>Dendriscaecalon intricatulum</i> , In Washington and Oregon except Coos, Curry, Douglas, Josephine, and Jackson Counties ²	1	A	2	-	SS	SS-W MK-O ³ PPC-O ³	MK PPC	1	A	-	-	-	-
<i>Dermatocarpon luridum</i>	1	E	1	-	-	SS	-	1	E	-	-	-	-
<i>Fuscopannaria saubinetii</i>	3	E	3	-	-	-	-	3	E	-	-	-	-
<i>Heterodermia sitchensis</i>	4	E	4	As	-	-	-	4	E	-	-	-	-
<i>Hypogymnia duplicata</i>	1	C	1	-	-	SS-O	-	1		-	-	-	-
<i>Hypogymnia vittata</i>	4	E	4	-	-	-	-	4	E	-	-	-	-
<i>Hypotrachyna revoluta</i>	3	E	3	As	-	SS	-	3	E	-	-	-	-
<i>Leptogium burnetiae</i> var. <i>hirsutum</i>	4	E	4	-	-	SS	-	4	E	-	-	-	-
<i>Leptogium cyanescens</i>	3	A	3	-	-	SS	-	3	A	-	-	-	-
<i>Leptogium rivale</i>	1	E	1	-	-	-	-	1	E	-	-	-	-
<i>Leptogium teretiunculum</i>	3	E	3	-	-	-	-	3	E	-	-	-	-
<i>Lobaria linita</i> , Entire range except WA Western Cascades Physiographic Province north of Snoqualmie Pass and Olympic Peninsula ²	1	A	1	As	-	SS-O	-	1	A	-	-	-	-
<i>Lobaria oregana</i> , In California ²	3	A	3	-	SS	-	-	3	A	-	-	-	-
<i>Microcalicium arenarium</i>	4	B	4	As	-	-	-	4	B	-	-	-	-

Table 2-15. Summary of Environmental Consequences for all 296 Survey and Manage Species and 4 Arthropod Functional Groups.

This table summarizes, by alternative, the outcome, management, and identified mitigation that would change an outcome for each Survey and Manage species.	Alternative 1		Alternative 2				Alternative 3							
	Outcome	Survey & Manage Category	Outcome	BLM OR/ WA¹	BLM CA	FS R-6	FS R-5	Outcome	Survey & Manage Category	BLM OR/ WA¹	BLM CA	FS R-6	FS R-5	
LICHENS														
<i>Nephroma bellum</i> , In Oregon: Klamath, Willamette Valley, Eastern Cascades; WA: Western Cascades (outside GPNF), Eastern Cascades, Olympic Peninsula Physiographic Provinces²	1	E	1	-	SS	SS-W	-	1	E	-	-	-	-	
	4	E	4	-	-	-	-	4	E	-	-	-	-	
	1	C	3	MK PPC	-	SS	-	3		MK PPC	-	SS	-	
	3	A	3	As	SS	SS	-	3	A	-	-	-	-	
	1	E	1	As	SS	SS	-	1	E	-	-	-	-	
	1	E	2	MK	-	SS	-	1	E	-	-	-	-	
	1	E	1	-	-	SS-W	-	1	E	-	-	-	-	
	3	A	3	-	-	-	-	3	A	-	-	-	-	
	1	A	3	MK PPC	-	SS	-	3⁴	A	MK PPC	-	SS	-	
	4	E	4	-	-	-	-	4	E	-	-	-	-	
<i>Stenocybe clavata</i>	3	A	3	As	SS	SS-O	-	3	A	-	-	-	-	
	4	B	4	As	-	SS	-	4	B	-	-	-	-	
	3	E	3	-	-	-	-	3	E	-	-	-	-	
	1	A						1	A	-	-	-	-	
	1	F	1	-	SS	SS	SS	1	-	-	-	SS	-	
<i>Usnea longissima</i> , In Oregon, except Curry, Josephine, and Jackson Counties and in Washington²														
BRYOPHYTES														
<i>Brotherella roellii</i>	4	E	4	-	-	-	-	4	E	-	-	-	-	
	1	E	1	-	SS	-	SS	1	E	-	-	-	-	
	1	B	1	As	-	-	-	1	B	-	-	-	-	
	4	E	4	As	-	-	-	4	E	-	-	-	-	
	1	B	1	As	-	SS	-	1	B	-	-	-	-	
<i>Buxbaumia viridis</i> , In California²														
<i>Diplophyllum plicatum</i>														
<i>Herbertus aduncus</i>														
<i>Leontopodium leucotrichum</i>														

Table 2-15. Summary of Environmental Consequences for all 296 Survey and Manage Species and 4 Arthropod Functional Groups.

This table summarizes, by alternative, the outcome, management, and identified mitigation that would change an outcome for each Survey and Manage species.	Alternative 1		Alternative 2				Alternative 3						
	Outcome	Survey & Manage Category	Outcome	BLM OR/ WA ¹	BLM CA	FS R-6	FS R-5	Outcome	Survey & Manage Category	BLM OR/ WA ¹	BLM CA	FS R-6	FS R-5
BRYOPHYTES													
<i>Kurzia makiiniana</i>	4	B	4	As	-	-	-	4	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Marsupella emarginata</i> var. <i>aquatica</i>	1	B	1	As	-	-	-	1	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Orthodontium gracile</i>	1	B	1	As	SS	-	-	1	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Ptilidium californicum</i> , In California ²	1	A	1	-	SS	-	SS	1	A	-	-	-	-
<i>Racomitrium aquaticum</i>	4	E	4	-	-	-	-	4	E	-	-	-	-
<i>Rhizomnium nudum</i> , Outside Washington ²	1	B	1	As	-	SS-O	-	1	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Schistostegia pennata</i>	1	A	1	As	-	SS	-	1	A	-	-	-	-
<i>Tetraphis geniculata</i>	1	A	1	As	SS	SS	-	1	A	-	-	-	-
<i>Tritomaria exsectiformis</i>	4	B	4	As	-	-	-	4	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Tritomaria quinqueidentata</i>	4	B	4	As	-	-	-	4	B	-	-	-	-
VERTEBRATES													
Larch Mountain salamander <i>Plethodon larselli</i>	1	A	1	As	-	SS	-	1	A	-	-	-	-
Shasta salamander <i>Hydromantes shastae</i>	1	A	1	-	SS	-	SS	1	A	-	-	-	-
Siskiyou Mountains salamander <i>Plethodon stormi</i> , North Range ²	1	D	1 ⁵	SS	-	SS-O	SS	1 ⁵	-	SS	-	SS-O	-
Siskiyou Mountains salamander <i>Plethodon stormi</i> , South Range ²	1	A						1	A	-	-	1	A
Van Dyke's salamander <i>Plethodon vandykei</i> , Cascade population only	1	A	1	-	-	SS-W	-	1	A	-	-	-	-
Great Gray Owl <i>Strix nebulosa</i>	1	A	1	-	-	SS-W	SS	1	A	-	-	-	-
Oregon Red Tree Vole <i>Arborimus longicaudus</i> , In xeric and northern mesic portion of its range ²	1	C	1 ⁵	SS ⁶	-	SS ⁶	-	1 ⁵	-	SS ⁷	-	SS ⁷	-
MOLLUSKS													
<i>Cryptomastix devia</i>	1	A	1	SS	-	SS	-	1	A	-	-	-	-
<i>Cryptomastix hendersoni</i>	1	A	1	SS	-	SS	-	1	A	-	-	-	-
<i>Deroceras hesperium</i>	1	B	1	SS	-	SS	-	1	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Fluminicola</i> n. sp. 3	1	A	1	SS	-	SS-O	-	1	A	-	-	-	-
<i>Fluminicola</i> n. sp. 11	1	A	1	SS	-	-	-	1	A	-	-	-	-
<i>Fluminicola</i> n. sp. 14	1	A	3	-	MK PPC	-	MK PPC	1	A	-	-	-	-
<i>Fluminicola</i> n. sp. 15	1	A	3	-	-	-	MK PPC	1	A	-	-	-	-
<i>Fluminicola</i> n. sp. 16	1	A	3	-	-	-	MK PPC	1	A	-	-	-	-
<i>Fluminicola</i> n. sp. 17	1	A	3	-	-	-	MK PPC	1	A	-	-	-	-
<i>Fluminicola</i> n. sp. 18	1	A	3	-	MK PPC	-	MK PPC	1	A	-	-	-	-
<i>Fluminicola</i> n. sp. 19	1	A	3	-	MK PPC	-	MK PPC	1	A	-	-	-	-

Table 2-15. Summary of Environmental Consequences for all 296 Survey and Manage Species and 4 Arthropod Functional Groups.

This table summarizes, by alternative, the outcome, management, and identified mitigation that would change an outcome for each Survey and Manage species.	Alternative 1			Alternative 2				Alternative 3					
	Outcome	Survey & Manage Category	Outcome	BLM OR/ WA¹	BLM CA	FS R-6	FS R-5	Outcome	Survey & Manage Category	BLM OR/ WA¹	BLM CA	FS R-6	FS R-5
MOLLUSKS													
<i>Fluminicola</i> n. sp. 20	1	A	3	-	MK PPC	-	MK PPC	1	A	-	-	-	-
<i>Fluminicola seminalis</i>	1	A	2	-	MK PPC	SS-O	SS	1	A	-	-	-	-
<i>Helminthoglypta talmadgei</i>	1	D	2	-	SS	-	MK	2	-	-	SS	-	MK
<i>Hemphillia burringtoni</i>	1	E	1	SS	-	SS-W	-	1	E	-	-	-	-
<i>Hemphillia glandulosa</i> , In WA Western Cascades Physiographic Province²	1	E	1	-	-	SS-W	-	1	E	-	-	-	-
<i>Hemphillia malonei</i> , In Washington²	1	C	1	SS	-	SS-W	-	1	-	SS	-	SS-W	-
<i>Hemphillia pantherina</i>	1	B	1	-	-	SS-W	-	4	B⁸	-	-	-	-
<i>Juga</i> (O) n. sp. 2	1	A	1	SS	-	SS-O	-	1	A	-	-	-	-
<i>Juga</i> (O) n. sp. 3	1	A	3	-	-	-	MK PPC	1	A	-	-	-	-
<i>Lyogyrus</i> n. sp. 1	1	A	1	SS	-	SS	-	1	A	-	-	-	-
<i>Lyogyrus</i> n. sp. 2	1	A	1	SS	-	SS	-	1	A	-	-	-	-
<i>Lyogyrus</i> n. sp. 3	1	A	3	-	MK PPC	-	MK PPC	1	A	-	-	-	-
<i>Monadenia chaceana</i>	1	B	2	SS	SS	SS-O	MK PPC	1	B	-	-	-	-
<i>Monadenia fidelis minor</i>	1	A	1	SS	-	SS	-	1	A	-	-	-	-
<i>Monadenia troglodytes troglodytes</i>	1	A	1	-	-	-	SS	1	A	-	-	-	-
<i>Monadenia troglodytes wintu</i>	1	A	1	-	-	-	SS	1	A	-	-	-	-
<i>Oreohelix</i> n. sp.	1	A	1	-	-	SS-W	-	1	A	-	-	-	-
<i>Pristiloma arcticum crateris</i>	1	A	1	SS	-	SS-O	-	1	A	-	-	-	-
<i>Prophysaon coeruleum</i> , In California and Washington²	1	A	1	-	-	SS-W	SS	1	A	-	-	-	-
<i>Trilobopsis roperi</i>	1	A	1	-	-	-	SS	1	A	-	-	-	-
<i>Trilobopsis tehamana</i>	1	A	1	-	SS	-	SS	1	A	-	-	-	-
<i>Vertigo</i> n. sp.	1	A	1	-	-	SS-W	-	1	A	-	-	-	-
<i>Vespericola pressleyi</i>	1	A	1	-	SS	-	SS	1	A	-	-	-	-
<i>Vespericola shasta</i>	1	A	1	-	-	-	SS	1	A	-	-	-	-
<i>Vorticifex</i> n. sp. 1	1	E	3	-	MK	-	MK	1	F	-	-	-	-

Table 2-15. Summary of Environmental Consequences for all 296 Survey and Manage Species and 4 Arthropod Functional Groups.

This table summarizes, by alternative, the outcome, management, and identified mitigation that would change an outcome for each Survey and Manage species.	Alternative 1			Alternative 2			Alternative 3						
	Outcome	Survey & Manage Category	Outcome	BLM OR/ WA ¹	BLM CA	FS R-6	FS R-5	Outcome	Survey & Manage Category	BLM OR/ WA ¹	BLM CA	FS R-6	FS R-5
VASCULAR PLANTS													
<i>Arcuthobium tsugense mertensianae</i> , In Washington ²	1	F	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Bensoniella oregana</i> , In California ²	1	A	1	SS	-	SS-O	SS	1	A	-	-	-	-
<i>Botrychium minganense</i> , In Oregon and California ²	1	A	1	-	-	SS-O	SS	1	A	-	-	-	-
<i>Botrychium montanum</i>	1	A	1	As	-	SS-O	SS	1	A	-	-	-	-
<i>Coptis asplenifolia</i>	1	A	1	-	-	SS-W	-	1	A	-	-	-	-
<i>Coptis trifolia</i>	1	A	1	As	-	SS	-	1	A	-	-	-	-
<i>Corydalis aquae-gelidae</i>	1	A	1	SS	-	SS	-	1	A	-	-	-	-
<i>Cypripedium fasciculatum</i> , Entire Range except WA Eastern Cascades Physiographic Province ²	1	C	1	A	SS	SS	SS	1	C	-	-	-	-
<i>Cypripedium montanum</i> , Entire range except WA Eastern Cascades Physiographic Province ²	1	C	2	MK PPC	SS	MK-O PPC-O	SS	2	C	MK PPC	SS	MK-O PPC-O	SS
<i>Eucephalatus vitalis</i>	1	A	1	SS	-	SS-O	-	1	A	-	-	-	-
<i>Galium kanitschaticum</i> , Olympic Peninsula, WA Eastern Cascades, OR and WA Western Cascades Physiographic Provinces, south of Snoqualmie Pass ²	1	A	1	-	-	SS	-	1	A	-	-	-	-
<i>Platanthera orbiculata</i> var. <i>orbiculata</i>	1	C	1	-	-	-	-	1	C	-	-	-	-
ARTHOPODS													
Canopy herbivores (south range) ²	4	F	4	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-
Coarse wood chewers (south range) ²	4	F	4	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-
Litter and soil dwelling species (south range) ²	4	F	4	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-
Understory and forest gap herbivores (south range) ²	4	F	4	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-

¹No lands are managed by the BLM in Washington under the Northwest Forest Plan; no Survey and Manage species would be added to the BLM's Special Status Species Program in Washington.

²Geographic limitations included with the species names applies to Survey and Manage only. Special Status Species Program placements apply to entire states.

³Mt. Hood National Forest only.

⁴Due to the species not being surveyed for in younger forests under Survey and Manage this species would have insufficient habitat. Mitigation for this species would be to manage the species under the Special Status Species Program for Region 6 instead of Survey and Manage and for BLM in Oregon to manage all known sites and conduct pre-project clearances in suitable habitat.

⁵While species have sufficient habitat range wide, they lack sufficient habitat in a small portion of their range under all alternatives.

⁶Species recommended for inclusion as SSSP in the northwestern Oregon coast area only (north of Highway 20, west of the Willamette Valley).

⁷Not surveying in stands that the have not yet reached late-successional and old-growth condition could cause inadvertent loss of sites and reduce the habitat necessary to support stable populations.

⁸There is insufficient information to determine if not doing equivalent effort surveys in non-late-successional and old-growth would reduce habitat to level that insufficient for the species. Mitigation would be to manage the species under the Special Status Species Programs.

Outcomes: 1 = Habitat sufficient to support stable populations in NWFP area; 2 = Habitat sufficient to support stable populations in NWFP area except in a portion the area;

3 = Habitat insufficient to support stable populations in NWFP area; or, 4 = Insufficient information to determine an outcome. For more detail see Chapter 3&4.

Survey and Manage Categories: A = Rare, pre-disturbance surveys practical, manage all known sites; B = Rare, pre-disturbance surveys not practical, manage all known sites; E = Rare, status undetermined, manage all known sites; C = Uncommon, pre-disturbance surveys practical, manage high priority sites; D = Uncommon, pre-disturbance surveys not practical or not required, manage high priority sites; or, F = Uncommon, status unknown. These categories are described in detail in Table 2-2 and Appendix 1 for Alternative 1 and Table 2-9 and Appendix 4 for Alternative 3.

Special Status Species Categories: SS=BLM Sensitive or FS Sensitive; As =BLM OR Assessment; -O= Oregon only; -W = Washington only. Hyphens (-) indicate not included. For more detail see Alternative 2 description in Chapter 2.

Mitigation: MK = Mitigation manage known sites; PPC = Mitigation pre-project clearances. For more detail see Potential Mitigation discussion under Alternative 2 and Alternative discussion in Chapter 2.

Chapter 3&4

Changes between Draft and Final

Minor corrections, explanations, and edits are not included in this list.

- Clarified the key assumptions described in the Introduction section.
- Several comments expressed concern or confusion with the use of “High Risk of Extirpation” to describe the outcomes in the SEIS. As a result, the description of outcomes in the Final SEIS has been changed to be consistent with the 2000 Survey and Manage Final SEIS. See the Introduction to Chapter 3&4 for a complete description of outcomes.
- Updated the Comparison of Alternatives section to include a discussion of the possible outcomes and their basis and a discussion of the certainty of outcomes.
- Clarified the effects analysis (added detail) for species with sufficient habitat (including known sites) to support stable populations under Alternatives 1 that do not have sufficient habitat under Alternatives 2 or 3.
- Incorporated the results of the 2003 Annual Species Review.
- Updated the outcomes for 27 species that changed as a result of finding errors in logic, reconsideration based on additional detail, or assumed Special Status Species Program placements.
- Added a description of the differences between the alternatives for species that have insufficient habitat (including known sites) or for which there is insufficient information to determine an outcome under all alternatives. These differences are explained in the Introduction section and, where appropriate, in the environmental consequences for each species.
- Updated the Costs of Management section. Assumptions regarding Special Status Species Program costs were revised based on discussions with program managers. The costs for Alternative 1 were revised and now include overhead costs.
- Revised the Wildland and Prescribed Fire section to distinguish between types of fuel treatment: mechanical vs. prescribed fire. Revised calculations for Alternative 3 based on assumption regarding how many acres of hazardous fuels projects would take place in late-successional forest. Revised calculations for Alternative 2 based on cost discussions with Special Status Species Program managers.
- Expanded the Critical Elements of the Human Environment section and included items that had been inadvertently left out of the Draft SEIS.
- Revised the Aquatic Ecosystem section to describe the proposed language changes to the Aquatic Conservation Strategy.
- Updated the Great Gray Owl section with an analysis of the effects of not surveying in non late-successional stands under Alternative 3.
- Updated the Socioeconomics Section to include the net loss in personal income.

Chapter 3&4 - Affected Environment and Environmental Consequences

Introduction

Chapter 3 (Affected Environment) and Chapter 4 (Environmental Consequences) are combined in this document, as was done in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS (USDA, USDI 1994a), to more clearly present information to the readers. The text is ordered by first describing a resource or environmental component, and then describing the environmental consequences to that resource or component.

This chapter describes aspects of the environment likely to be most directly affected by the proposed management. This chapter also describes the effects (direct, indirect, and cumulative) of management under the alternatives. Together, these descriptions form the scientific and analytic basis for the Comparison of Effects of the Alternatives section in Chapter 2. Additional information regarding the existing environment may be found in the 2000 Survey and Manage Final SEIS.

Relationship of this SEIS to the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS and the 2000 Survey and Manage Final SEIS

The Final SEIS (1994) for Amendments to Forest Service and Bureau of Land Management Planning Documents Within the Range of the Northern Spotted Owl (the Northwest Forest Plan) is referred to as the 1994 Final SEIS or the 1994 Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS. The Final SEIS (2000) for Amendment to the Survey and Manage, Protection Buffer, and other Mitigation Measures Standards and Guidelines is referred to as the 2000 Final SEIS or the 2000 Survey and Manage Final SEIS.

This SEIS supplements the analysis contained in the 2000 Survey and Manage Final SEIS, and the 1994 Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS. Whenever a broad environmental impact statement has been prepared and a subsequent environmental impact statement is then prepared on an action within the entire program, the subsequent environmental impact statement need only summarize the issues discussed in the broader environmental impact statement and incorporate by reference the discussions from the broader statement (40 CFR 1502.20). Appendix 8 contains a summary of the species analyses from the previous two Final SEISs.

Additional information is incorporated where appropriate from the Forest Ecosystem Management: An Ecological, Economic, and Social Assessment; Report of the Forest Ecosystem Management Assessment Team (FEMAT) 1993 and the 2001, 2002, and 2003 Annual Species Reviews of Survey and Manage species.

The analysis of environmental consequences of Alternative 1 in the 2000 Survey and Manage Final SEIS is the analytical equivalent of Alternative 1 (No-action alternative) in this SEIS. For the sake of brevity, the effects analysis for Alternative 1 in this SEIS only includes the outcomes from the 2000 Final SEIS. The complete analysis from the 2000 Final SEIS is incorporated by reference.

The analysis of environmental consequences for Alternative 2 is based on a consideration of the analysis from the 2000 Final SEIS, the 1994 Final SEIS, and FEMAT, as well as information from the 2001, 2002, and 2003 Annual Species Reviews of Survey and Manage species.

Alternative 3 combines elements of Alternative 1 with elements of Alternative 2. As a result, much of the analysis of Alternative 3 can be interpolated from the analysis of Alternatives 1 and 2.

The analysis of environmental consequences in this SEIS is limited to those consequences that would result from the actions described in the alternatives. The alternatives in this SEIS have already been thoroughly analyzed in FEMAT, the 1994 Final SEIS, and the 2000 Final SEIS. During the Annual Species Review process, new information is considered where available and changes to the Survey and Manage Program are made as appropriate. For the species that remain in Survey and Manage, there is no new information (unless specifically noted), that would substantially change the conclusions provided in these earlier documents, so the conclusions are still relevant.

The environmental consequences described in the 1994 Final SEIS relating to other aspects and elements of the Northwest Forest Plan, which are unchanged by the alternatives in this SEIS, are assumed to remain valid.

Incomplete or Unavailable Information

The management of natural resources and the analysis in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS have been surrounded by public and scientific controversy. The Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS acknowledged this controversy. The public and scientific controversy concerning natural resource management in the Pacific Northwest has continued to the present time. Additionally, the amount of information available for description and analysis varies greatly by species and taxa managed under the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines.

One step in preparing an environmental impact statement is to evaluate whether information about effects of a proposed action is incomplete or unavailable and, if so, to disclose that fact and make certain findings about the relevance, importance, and/or costs of acquiring data that could help fill any such gaps. Much of the discussion concerning these issues in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS (pp. 3&4-3 and 3&4-4) and the 2000 Final SEIS (pp. 180-182) remains relevant for purposes of the analysis in this SEIS and is specifically tiered to and incorporated by reference.

When encountering a gap in information, the question implicit in the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) regulations (40 CFR 1502.22(a)) on incomplete or unavailable information was posed: Is this information “essential to a reasoned choice among alternatives?” While additional information would often add precision to estimates, the basic data and central relationships are sufficiently well established that any new information would not likely reverse or nullify relationships. Though new information would be welcome, no missing information is essential to a reasoned choice among the alternatives.

As noted throughout the species analyses in this SEIS, there is much that remains unknown about many of the species subject to analysis. Despite more than 5 years and tens of millions of dollars spent on surveys, it is unknown how many sites are located in reserves because they have not been surveyed to the same degree as Matrix and Adaptive Management Area lands. In fact, for 112 species, no new sites have been found anywhere. Although some species are thought to be closely associated with late-successional and old-growth forests, for some species, the strength of this association is not well known. Connectivity and habitat needs, range, and other specific information for many species are unknown or uncertain. For many species, it is still unknown if the reserve system and other standards and guidelines provide for a reasonable assurance of persistence. Any discussion of risk based on rarity and likelihood of disturbance must recognize that, for many species, only a small percentage of potential habitat has

been surveyed. In situations where limited species-specific information is available, more reliance, by necessity, must be placed on information regarding the condition and management of the overall landscape in formulating conclusions regarding environmental consequences. The best available information was used to evaluate the alternatives.

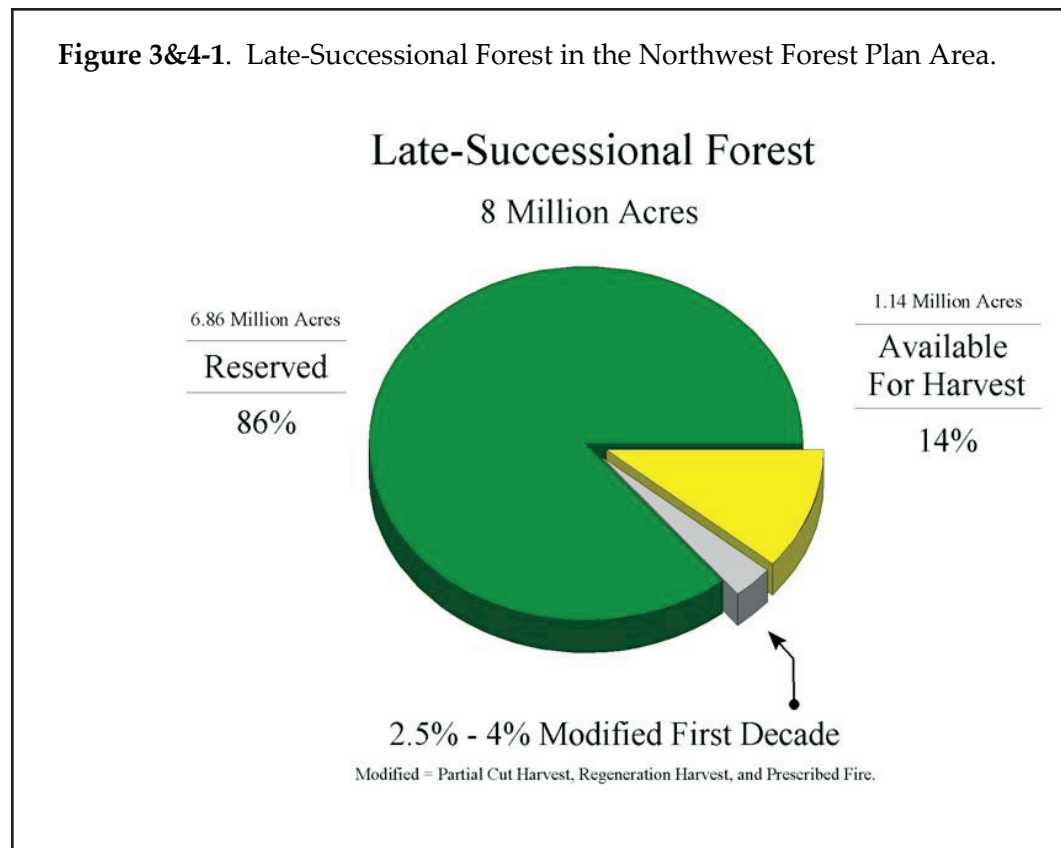
Assumptions and Information Common to All Alternatives

The land allocations and Northwest Forest Plan Standards and Guidelines provide direction for retention, protection, and development of late-successional forest.

- Reserves - Congressionally Reserved, Late-Successional Reserves, Administratively Withdrawn Areas, and Riparian Reserves encompass 86 percent (6.8 million acres) of the existing late-successional forest. The objectives of these reserves are to provide for protection and development of late-successional forest.
 - Late-Successional Reserves and Congressionally Reserved - Late-Successional Reserves were designed around the most ecologically significant existing late-successional forest. Late-Successional Reserves and Congressionally Reserved Areas designate 60 percent of federally managed lands in large block reserves. Forested portions of these reserves are being managed for the creation of large blocks of late-successional forest habitat. Late-Successional Reserves were also designated around known spotted owl activity centers and occupied marbled murrelet sites. These Late-Successional Reserves provide additional protection of the late-successional forest associated with these sites.
 - Administratively Withdrawn Areas - The current land and resource management plans have administratively withdrawn an additional 6 percent of federally managed lands which protect and preserve existing resource values. While the objectives of some of these areas (such as recreation facilities) are not to provide for protection and development of late-successional forest, most of these areas contain late-successional forest and incidentally protect them. Examples of administratively withdrawn areas include Research Natural Areas, Areas of Critical Environmental Concern, Scenic Areas, fragile sites not suitable for long-term timber production, unique habitat areas (caves, meadows, wetlands, etc.), recreation areas, and wildlife management areas (eagles, peregrine falcon, etc.).
 - Riparian Reserves - The Riparian Reserve network adopted under the Northwest Forest Plan was the most extensive among the alternatives considered. In 1994, the Riparian Reserves were estimated to encompass 11 percent of federally managed lands. Since 1994, revised estimates have indicated at least an additional 2 percent of federally managed lands are in Riparian Reserves. This reserve component spans the full range of forest conditions including late-successional forest and provides reserve lands intermingled throughout Matrix lands. Riparian Reserves are managed to develop and protect late-successional forest in riparian areas using watershed analysis.
- Matrix and Adaptive Management Areas - 1.1 million acres or 14 percent of the existing late-successional forest is assumed to be available for harvest within the Matrix and Adaptive Management Areas in support of the Probable Sale Quantity (PSQ) objectives of the Northwest Forest Plan.
 - Matrix management activities, including regeneration harvest, partial cut harvest, and prescribed fire, will modify 2.5-4 percent of the existing and late-successional forest over a decade (see Figure 3&4-1).¹
 - Matrix Standards and Guidelines provide for retention of legacy elements of late-successional forest after harvest such as snags, large green trees, and down logs. There are also provisions for retaining old-growth fragments in watersheds where little remains.

¹ The Northwest Forest Plan Biological Opinion assumed that 2.5 percent of existing owl habitat will be removed as suitable habitat through timber harvest. Figure 3&4-1 differs from the Biological Opinion assumption in that it displays all late-successional forest not just owl habitat. The 2.5- 4 percent is “modified” not “removed” by activities such as prescribed fire, partial cuts, and forest health treatments as well as regeneration harvest.

Figure 3&4-1. Late-Successional Forest in the Northwest Forest Plan Area.

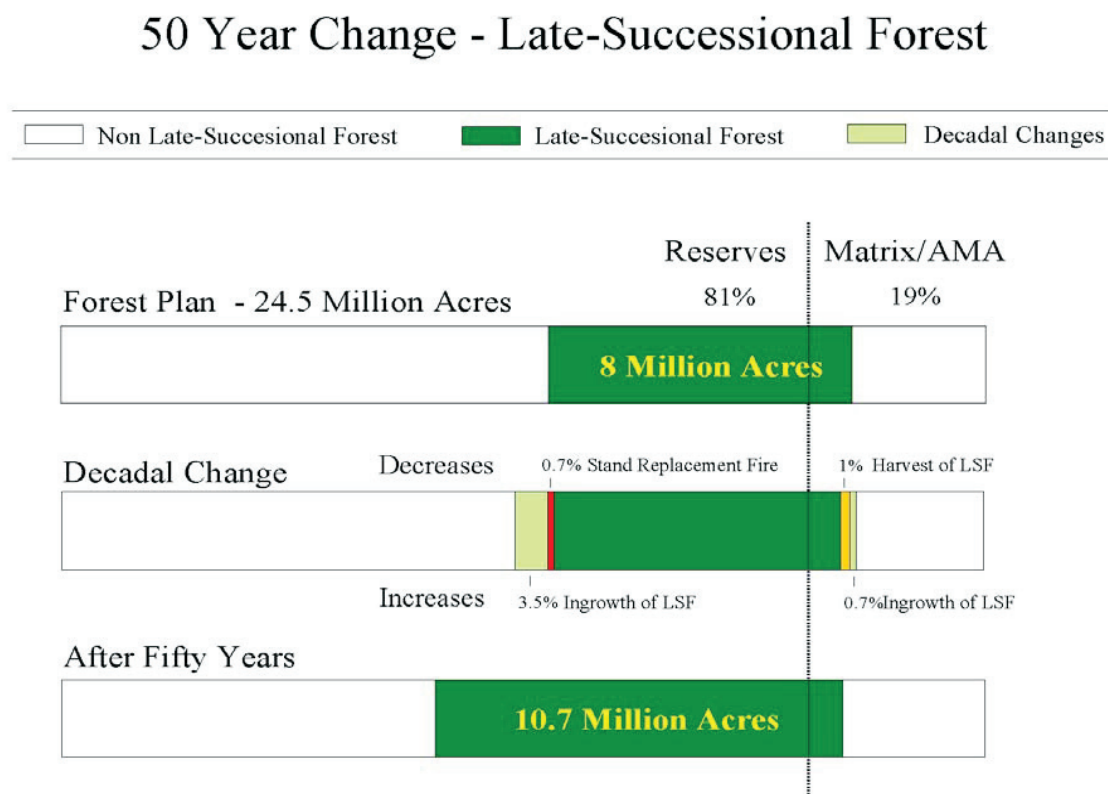


- The lands available for harvest in the Matrix contain all seral stages. The management of some of these lands, particularly in the southern half of the Northwest Forest Plan, is under longer rotations and partial cut regimes which will maintain some forest in older stages of stand development at all times.

Of the 24.5 million acres under the Northwest Forest Plan, 8 million acres are late-successional forest. The existing distribution and spatial patterns of this late-successional forest are the result of past land management activities, natural disturbances, and the land allocations designated prior to the Northwest Forest Plan.

Under the assumptions of the Northwest Forest Plan, the existing 1.1 million acres of late-successional forest in the Matrix and Adaptive Management Areas would be harvested over the next 40 to 50 years. During this same timeframe, with the Northwest Forest Plan assumptions for harvest and stand replacement fire, it is estimated the overall amount of late-successional forest will increase by 2.7 million acres due to the development of late-successional forest in reserves (see Figure 3&4 -2). Although the Biscuit Fire was large, with approximately 204,000 acres containing stands with high fire mortality (USDA Forest Service, 2003b), the Northwest Forest Plan SEIS (p. 3&4-84) acknowledged the potential for this type of disturbance. It said that “the risk of large-scale wildfire in northern spotted owl habitat is greatest within the dry provinces.” Acknowledging the variability of fire events, that analysis assumed that 12.5 percent of the reserves would be subject to severe disturbance over 50 years (USDA, USDI 1994a, p. 3&4-42).

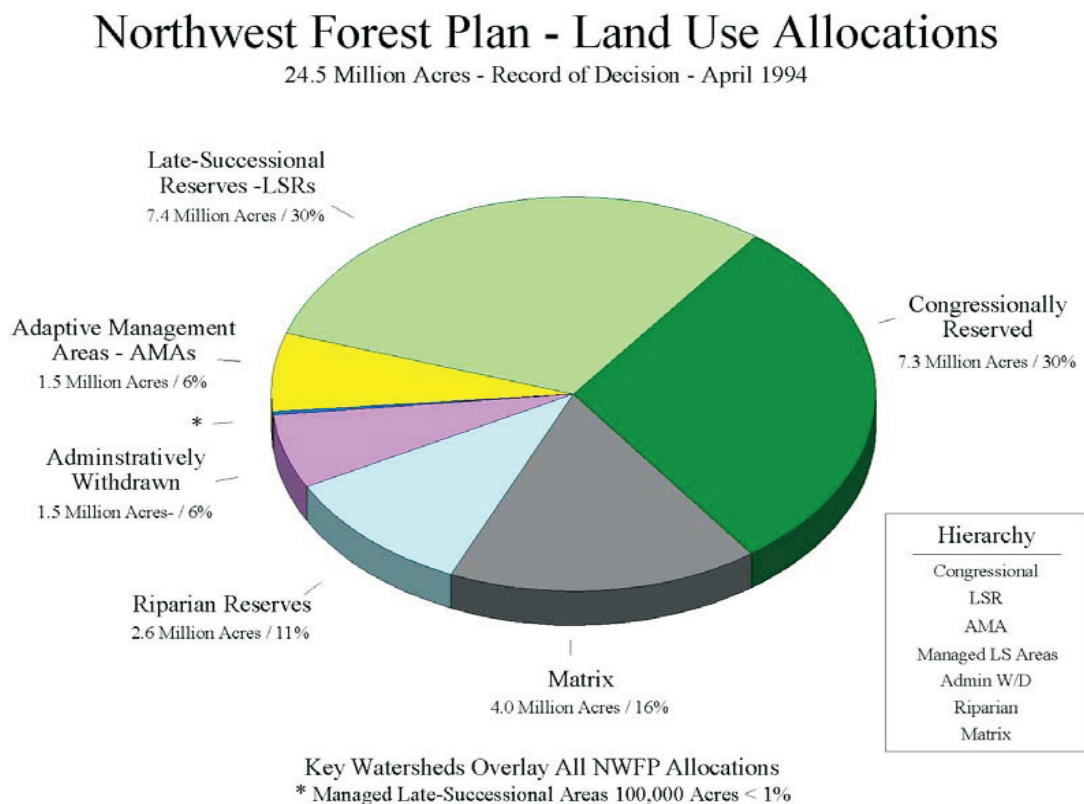
The development of forest over time occurs across the full spectrum of late-successional forests, including old growth. Late-successional forest is increasing at 2.5 times the rate of loss that occurs through stand replacement fire and harvest. The relative amounts in reserves and Matrix (as shown in Figure 3&4-2) have been adjusted to account for the assumed increase in reserves as a result of the 15 percent reduction in PSQ which has occurred since the beginning of the Northwest Forest Plan (see Timber Harvest Section).

Figure 3&4-2. Development of Late-Successional Forest Over Time.

Conclusions regarding the environmental consequences of the alternatives are based on specific species information, information about the landscape, and assumptions regarding management actions. Information and assumptions regarding federally managed lands that are common to all alternatives include:

- The Northwest Forest Plan incorporates conservation principles of maintaining: (1) connectivity across the landscape; (2) landscape heterogeneity; (3) structural complexity; and, (4) the integrity of aquatic systems;
- Almost 80 percent of the Northwest Forest Plan area is reserved (see Figure 3&4-3);
- 86 percent of current late-successional forest is reserved (see Figure 3&4-1);
- Less than 4 percent of late-successional forest will be disturbed by management per decade;
- Development of late-successional forest is 2.5 times the rate of loss through stand replacement fire and harvest (see Figure 3&4-2);
- Under the Northwest Forest Plan, there is a 600,000-acre net increase in late-successional forest per decade and a 2.7 million-acre net increase in late-successional forest over 3-4 decades;
- On average, approximately 50 percent of any watershed in the Matrix is reserved by the application of Riparian Reserves.
- The 1994 Final SEIS and FEMAT concluded the Northwest Forest Plan would provide for maintenance and restoration of a functional and interconnected late-successional forest ecosystem.

Figure 3&4-3. Original Northwest Forest Plan Land Allocations and Late-Successional Forest.



New Information

This subject was addressed in the 2000 Survey and Manage Final SEIS (pp. 183-187) which this SEIS supplements. This SEIS only addresses new information since the 2000 Final SEIS was prepared.

One of the primary events that has taken place since the 2000 Survey and Manage Final SEIS is the occurrence of wildfire. In the summer of 2002, wildfires burned many acres of federally managed lands within the Northwest Forest Plan area. Fires burned with varying degrees of intensity. Low-intensity, ground fires consumed light fuels while leaving much of the forest structure intact. Other forested areas were completely consumed in high-intensity, stand-replacing fires. Effects to Survey and Manage species probably varied with the intensity of the fires. Some species that depend on fire probably benefited while others that do not tolerate fire may have been killed or displaced. However, it is important to recognize that late-successional forests in the planning area are dynamic and have historically experienced varying levels of disturbance from fire, windstorms, insects, and disease. Survey and Manage species have evolved within this ecosystem.

A Draft Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) on the Biscuit Fire Recovery Project was completed in November 2003. The fire burned in a mosaic pattern; approximately 20 percent of the area burned lightly, with less than 25 percent of the vegetation killed. Approximately 50 percent of the area burned very hot, with more than 75 percent of the vegetation killed. The analysis in the Biscuit Fire Draft EIS refers to a fire history analysis

of the Klamath-Siskiyou Region of northwest California and southwest Oregon (Frost and Sweeney 2000) which stated "... initial analysis of 20th Century fire history suggests that forests of the Klamath-Siskiyou Region have experienced a reduction in both the total amount of area burned and the average fire size since the middle of the 1900's ..." It continued with the hypothesis that "... fire suppression has been somewhat effective at reducing area burned at low and moderate intensities - when fire sizes are likely to be small - but not at high intensities when extreme conditions typically exist and allow fires to grow to large size." And, "while high intensity fires may now comprise a larger proportion of total area burned than before 1950, this does not necessarily imply that the size or frequency of large fire events is outside the historic range." There is currently no information that indicates that the fires of 2002 are inconsistent with assumptions made in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS (see Wildland and Prescribed Fire section) regarding the importance of hazardous fuels reduction or the predicted amount of disturbance due to fires.

Information has been gained from surveys and other sources and was used to update the Interagency Species Management System (ISMS) database. Federal known sites from the ISMS database were queried in March 2003 and are displayed in Table 3&4-8 at the end of this chapter. When effects writers had information about new federal known sites that affected the outcome for species, they were described in the effects analyses where relevant.

Under the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines, an annual species review is completed. A regional-level interagency group including taxa experts weighs new information against criteria to determine if additions or deletions of species from Survey and Manage or changes of species among categories are warranted. A complete summary for this process can be found in the 2000 Survey and Manage Final SEIS, Appendix F. The first annual species review as prescribed by the Survey and Manage Record of Decision (January 2001) was completed in June 2002. The second annual species review was completed in March 2003. The third annual species review was completed in December 2003. The following changes were made based on these reviews:

- 59 species were removed from Survey and Manage in all or part of their range;
- 40 species were placed in different categories for all or part of their range;
- 51 species had their ranges changed.

The species removed during the three annual species reviews are not analyzed in this SEIS because they are no longer included in the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines. The annual species reviews determined, in some instances, new information warranted a change in the category of a species but not its removal from the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines. The change in the category of a species under Survey and Manage is considered a refinement of management.

Monitoring of the Northwest Forest Plan has indicated the Agencies have a high degree of fidelity in implementing the standards and guidelines as written. The 2002 field season marked the seventh consecutive year of the Northwest Forest Plan implementation monitoring program. This program is designed to determine whether the Record of Decision and its corresponding standards and guidelines are consistently followed across the Northwest Forest Plan area. Overall, compliance in meeting the Northwest Forest Plan Standards and Guidelines was 98 percent for the 32 projects and watersheds monitored in 2002 (Baker 2003). The assumed level of timber sales under the Northwest Forest Plan has not been achieved for a variety of reasons including greater than anticipated effects from the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines and lawsuits.

It is important to understand the relationship of monitoring and information to mitigation. New information is always welcome and often facilitates decision-making

and adaptive management. Additional information may allow a more accurate management of risk. Monitoring is often an important source of new information. Although monitoring and gaining new or additional information are important, they are not mitigation measures that reduce the environmental consequences of management actions. For instance, monitoring or completing research on water temperature would not mitigate a management action that removed shade from streams. Gaining new information can aid the adaptive management process, but it does not predetermine what specific management decisions will be taken in response to that information. New information does not have a direct mitigating effect on the environmental consequences of management actions.

Both the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines and the Special Status Species Programs have mechanisms to obtain new information. The Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines have a more intensive and uniform strategy to accomplish information gathering. In general, new information facilitates decision-making and adaptive management. It is not possible to attribute a reduction of specific environmental consequences from information gathering and the facilitation of adaptive management. Even though a direct link to environmental consequences is not attributable to information gathering and monitoring, these are the basis of adaptive management and informed decision making.

Adaptive Management

The Northwest Forest Plan requires adaptive management. Adaptive management is a continuing process of action-based planning, monitoring, researching, evaluating, and adjusting with the objective of improving implementation and achieving the goals of the selected alternative. Under the concept of adaptive management, new information will be evaluated and a decision will be made whether to make adjustments. Each alternative provides for acquiring and utilizing additional information to improve management direction for species. Alternatives 1 and 3 prescribe strategic surveys to obtain new information and the annual species review process to evaluate new information relating to species currently included in the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines. One type of strategic survey is a random-grid survey. A region-wide, random-grid survey for Survey and Manage fungi (187 species), lichens (40 species), bryophytes (15 species), vascular plants (12 species), mollusks (19 species), and the red tree vole are nearing completion. These surveys were conducted on randomly selected Current Vegetation Survey (CVS)/Forest Inventory and Analysis (FIA) plots. The objectives of the surveys were to estimate species' abundances throughout the Northwest Forest Plan area and to determine if species are associated with late-successional/old-growth habitats and reserve land allocations. Field surveys and statistical analysis have been completed for lichens, bryophytes, and vascular plants. Field surveys for mollusks and fungi were completed in fall of 2003; statistical analysis is expected to be completed early in 2004. Red tree vole field surveys will be completed in early 2004 with statistical analysis expected to be completed by spring 2004. This information is expected to be available for the 2004 Annual Species Review. For all alternatives, the Agencies' Species Status Species Programs also provide for evaluation of new information regarding species. If the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines were eliminated as described under Alternative 2, it is expected that the results of the random-grid surveys would be used in guiding species management under the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs.

Cumulative Impacts

Cumulative impacts to the environment are defined in the CEQ regulations as those that result from the incremental effects of a proposed action when added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, regardless of which agency or person undertakes them (40 CFR 1508.7). Given the programmatic nature and scale of this

SEIS, the environmental consequences represent a general projection of the accumulated effects of management actions that are reasonably assumed to occur given the current status of federally managed lands and the full complement of the Northwest Forest Plan Standards and Guidelines.

The cumulative effects analysis in Chapter 3&4 of the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS, including Appendix J2, and the 2000 Survey and Manage Final SEIS, addressed in detail the cumulative effects relating to species that are the subject of the analysis in this SEIS. The extensive cumulative effects analysis in these documents, as well as that contained in FEMAT, is incorporated by reference in this SEIS. The analysis and conclusions contained in the environmental consequences sections of this SEIS have considered new information as well as information contained in FEMAT and other Final SEISs. As in the previous efforts, the primary focus of the analysis in this SEIS is on federally managed lands, “The intent was and continues to be to make explicit the ‘benefit expected to accrue to ... species ... from habitat provided on federally managed lands under each of the alternatives’” (USDA, USDI 1994a, Appendix J3).

Currently, the Agencies are considering modification of some of the language in the Aquatic Conservation Strategy (ACS). The ACS includes language that has been interpreted to mean that decision-makers must demonstrate that a proposed project will attain all of the ACS objectives. These objectives were never intended to be site-specific standards; rather, they were intended to be achieved at the fifth-field watershed scale and broader, over the long term. Confusion related to the existing language has hindered federal land managers’ ability to plan and implement projects needed to achieve Northwest Forest Plan goals. The effects of this modification are disclosed in a separate Final SEIS completed in October 2003. The cumulative effects of this action are considered in the Aquatic Ecosystems section later in this Chapter.

Changes have been proposed for the Forest Service planning rule (36 CFR 219), changes have been made to the Forest Service appeal rule (36 CFR 215), and changes have been made for categorical exclusions for both Agencies. None of these changes affect the design of projects that comply with Northwest Forest Plan Standards and Guidelines and land allocations. These rule changes did not increase PSQ, but they are likely to contribute to agency success in meeting the PSQ.

Other broad-scale analyses currently underway include the Forest Service Invasive Plant EIS, the BLM and Forest Service Port-Orford-cedar EIS, and the BLM Vegetation Treatments Programmatic EIS. The Port-Orford-cedar EIS resulted from a need to address cumulative effects as directed by the Kern v. BLM decision of the Ninth Circuit Court of Appeals. The BLM Vegetation Management EIS is intended (among other things) to address problems created by court injunctions from the 1980’s that continue to restrict BLM herbicide use.

In response to a lawsuit against the Secretary of Interior and the Director of the BLM regarding the validity of the 1994 Northwest Forest Plan or the 1995 Resource Management Plans of the BLM in western Oregon on Oregon and California railroad grant lands (Association of O&C Counties and Douglas County, Oregon v. Babbitt and Dombeck, C.A. No. 96-5333 (D.C. Cir.); Civ. No. 94-1044 (U.S.D.C.D.C.)), the Secretaries of Interior and Agriculture entered into a settlement agreement on August 1, 2003. The major issues of the lawsuit revolved around the alleged inappropriate application of reserves and wildlife viability standards to O&C lands. The O&C lands account for more than 2.5 million acres in western Oregon and northern California. Under this settlement agreement, federal agencies will attempt to achieve the PSQ associated with Alternative 9 of the Northwest Forest Plan (currently 805 million board feet), along with additional harvest from restoration silviculture within the reserves. The BLM will revise

its Resource Management Plans within the next several years. The settlement agreement requires the BLM to consider an alternative during plan revision that eliminates reserve allocations except as necessary to protect endangered species.

None of these efforts have changed the Northwest Forest Plan goals and objectives, land allocations, or standards and guidelines that are the basis for the effects analysis. None of these analyses, regulatory proposals, or settlement agreements currently alter the effects of the Northwest Forest Plan as analyzed in the 1994 Final SEIS. The resource management plan revision process outlined in the Association of O&C Counties settlement agreement will require NEPA analysis once alternatives are clearly identified. In the meantime, the BLM will continue to manage lands under its administration in accordance with existing resource management plans.

Background for Effects Analysis

The information used to describe the affected environment and environmental consequences in Chapter 3&4 in this SEIS was, with consideration of new information, compiled or derived from FEMAT; the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS, including Chapter 3&4 and Appendix J2; the 2000 Survey and Manage Final SEIS; and the 2001, 2002, and 2003 Annual Species Reviews.

The analysis of environmental consequences in this SEIS must be understood in the context of the overall Northwest Forest Plan. The Northwest Forest Plan is an ecosystem approach to land management that focuses on habitat for late-successional and old-growth forest related species. Overall, environmental consequences cannot be attributed to a single set of standards and guidelines, such as Survey and Manage. The overall strategy in the Northwest Forest Plan is comprised of a combination of seven different land allocations and many different standards and guidelines.

The Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines were a mitigation measure added to Alternative 9 in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS and adopted in its Record of Decision. This mitigation measure was included to decrease the likelihood of extirpation of little known species that were thought to be rare.

A brief summary of the analyses provided in FEMAT, the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS (including Appendix J2), and the 2000 Survey and Manage Final SEIS is included here to help the reader understand the effects analysis in this SEIS.

FEMAT

The Forest Ecosystem Management Assessment Team (FEMAT) was commissioned in 1993 to formulate and assess options for managing Forest Service and BLM administered lands within the range of the northern spotted owl. Of 64 options considered by FEMAT, 10 options encompassing various mixes of Late-Successional Reserves, Riparian Reserves, and prescriptions for management of forests both inside and outside of these reserves were selected for detailed consideration and analysis. In Late-Successional and Riparian Reserves, standards and guidelines were designed to restore and maintain late-successional forests and to maintain natural ecosystem processes. In the Matrix (areas outside of reserves), standards and guidelines were designed to provide connectivity between reserves and provide for important ecological functions such as dispersal of organisms, carryover of some species from one stand to the next, and maintenance of ecologically valuable structural components such as down logs, snags, and large trees. The Matrix was also expected to provide for ecologically diverse early-successional conditions and planned timber harvest.

For each of the 10 options, the team evaluated the likelihood of maintaining well-distributed habitat conditions on federally managed lands for threatened marbled murrelets and northern spotted owls. In addition, for seven of the options, similar assessments were done for more than 1,000 plant and animal species thought to be closely associated with late-successional forests. In keeping with agency policies to prevent species from being listed under the Endangered Species Act (ESA) and with the regulations issued pursuant to the National Forest Management Act (NFMA), the team assessed the risk of “viability” to species.

Panels of experts were convened to make a determination of the likelihood of achieving four possible outcomes relating to habitat conditions on federally managed lands for each species. Panelists were asked to assign 100 “likelihood votes” (or points) across four outcomes. A panelist could express complete certainty in a single outcome for a species/option combination by allocating 100 points to a single outcome. The panelist could express uncertainty by spreading votes across the outcomes. Following are the four outcomes:

Outcome A: Habitat is of sufficient quality, distribution, and abundance to allow the species population to stabilize, well distributed across federal lands. (Note: the concept of well distributed was to be based on knowledge of the species distribution, range, and life history.)

Outcome B: Habitat is of sufficient quality, distribution, and abundance to allow the species population to stabilize, but with significant gaps in the historic species distribution on federal land. These gaps can cause some limitation in interactions among local populations. (Note: the significance of the gaps must be judged relative to the species distribution, range, and life history, and the concept of metapopulations.)

Outcome C: Habitat only allows continued species existence in refugia, with strong limitations on interactions among local populations.

Outcome D: Habitat is inadequate to maintain the species and would result in species extirpation from federal land within the range of the northern spotted owl.

While the use of a “point” system implies a certain precision, the ratings were compilations of subjective ratings by numerous scientists (FEMAT, p. 11-29). Although the overall evaluation may have been reasonable, the ratings are not precise and the ratings are conservative for many rare species. The following areas, which are relevant to the assessment of rare species, were subject to different interpretations by different panels.

1. Treatment for rare and locally endemic species. Many of these species had small and restricted ranges or existed in refugia even before habitat alteration by harvesting and other activities. Some panelists tended to rate these species in Outcome B or C under even the most protective options (USDA, USDI 1994a, p. 3&4-122).
2. Habitat versus population outcomes. Outcomes were defined in terms of habitat “quality, distribution, and abundance.” Some panelists found it difficult to separate the habitat and population elements (USDA, USDI 1994a, p. 3&4-122).
3. Definition of “well distributed.” Panelists were not uniformly clear about what “well distributed” meant for each taxon. This issue was particularly confusing between Outcome A and B (USDA, USDI 1994a, p. 3&4-123).
4. Historic versus current species distribution. Reference in the scale to “historic species distribution” in Outcome A was difficult for species groups for which information is limited to the current distribution. Taken literally, the reference to historic distribution held the ratings to a high standard of requiring habitat reestablishment throughout the historic range (USDA, USDI 1994a, p. 3&4-123).

5. It was difficult for panelists to project changes in biophysical conditions over the 100-year timeframe specified (FEMAT, pp. IV-42 through IV-43 and USDA, USDI 1994a, p. 3&4-123).

FEMAT compared outcomes of the options on species viability by assessing whether the scientists believed that under the alternative being evaluated, a vertebrate species had an 80 percent or greater likelihood of achieving Outcome A. In focusing on the 80 percent likelihood of achieving Outcome A, FEMAT did not suggest that only options attaining that likelihood satisfied the viability provision. FEMAT specifically noted that no single such level represents a viable population for all species and circumstances. The 80 percent level was chosen only as a point of comparison (FEMAT, p. IV-49).

The analysis by FEMAT was limited to assessing the sufficiency of habitat. It did not assess population viability per se. The team did note, for some species, continued persistence was in question regardless of federal land management. A system of Late-Successional Reserves was the central feature of all the options considered. The extent of the reserve system (i.e. total acreage) was the single most distinguishing feature across the array of options.

Late in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS process, eight mitigation measures were added to Alternative 9. The panels and assessments were not repeated to determine if the additional protections would have caused a different outcome.

Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS including Appendix J2 (Results of Additional Species Analysis)

Using the FEMAT report, the Northwest Forest Plan interdisciplinary team prepared a Supplemental EIS using FEMAT's 10 options as alternatives. The 1994 Record of Decision selected Alternative 9 as the alternative that best met the dual needs: the need for forest habitat and the need for forest products.

Additional species analysis was completed between the Northwest Forest Plan Draft and Final SEIS. Species were screened for the necessity of further analysis if, for vertebrates, there was a likelihood of Outcome A of less than 80 percent or any percent likelihood of Outcome D. For all other taxa, the screen was a combined likelihood of Outcome C and D of 20 percent or more, or any percent likelihood of Outcome D. The screening levels were not intended to represent a judgment of what is required by either the NFMA or the ESA (USDA, USDI 1994, Appendix J2, p. J2-2). The additional species analysis is described in detail in Appendix J2 of the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS.

The additional species analysis process in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS considered 23 additional mitigation measures, including Survey and Manage, which might improve the ratings for the species that did not pass the screen. Eight of the 23 mitigation measures were incorporated into Alternative 9 and were adopted in the Northwest Forest Plan Record of Decision including Survey and Manage and Riparian Reserve Scenario 1 (one site-potential tree height width reserve on either side of intermittent streams) which greatly increased the amount of forest protected in riparian areas within the Matrix. Since these mitigation measures were added late in the process, the ratings for species were never changed to reflect the added mitigation. Chapter 3&4 of the 1994 Final SEIS contained only general statements that the additional standards and guidelines resulting from the added mitigation provided increased habitat protection for some species. The overall assessment of maintenance of a functional and interconnected late-successional forest ecosystem in the Final SEIS was not revised to reflect the additional mitigations because the Agencies anticipated that the changes to the outcomes would be relatively minor.

After a species was screened for additional analysis in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS, the thresholds by which it was screened for additional analysis (see explanation above) were used in evaluating the benefits of proposed mitigation (USDA, USDI 1994a, p. J2-57). Although the screening levels did not represent a judgment as to what is required by either the NFMA or the ESA (USDA, USDI 1994a, Appendix J2, p. J2-2), it is easy to confuse the screen thresholds with targets that must be met. The 1994 Final SEIS did not adopt any specific level of likelihood of Outcomes A, B, C, or D from the additional species analysis as representing a threshold of reasonable certainty to support a conclusion regarding environmental consequences.

2000 Survey and Manage Final SEIS

In 1998, the Secretaries of Agriculture and Interior determined the Survey and Manage mitigation measures added to Alternative 9 as a result of the additional species review needed to be revised. The revision was intended to: (1) better identify the management needed; (2) clarify language; (3) eliminate inconsistent and redundant direction; and, (4) establish a process that better responded to new information.

To accomplish this revision, three action alternatives were considered in a Supplemental EIS. The conclusions in the 2000 Survey and Manage Final SEIS were complex. For any given species, the process in that SEIS allowed for: 30 different descriptions of range and distribution, 5 different descriptions of populations, 24 different descriptions of habitat associations, 9 different descriptions of known sites, and 10 different standard conclusions for the outcome (USDA, USDI 2000a, Appendix J).

Potential outcomes based on population stability and distribution patterns were:

Outcome 1: Habitat (including known sites) is of sufficient quality, abundance, and distribution to allow species to stabilize in a pattern similar to reference distribution.

Outcome 2: Habitat (including known sites) is of sufficient quality, abundance, and distribution to allow species to stabilize in a pattern altered from reference distribution with some limitations on biological functions and species interactions.

Outcome 3: Habitat (including known sites) is insufficient to support stable populations of the species.

Outcome 4: Information is insufficient to determine an outcome.

The results of the analysis were stated with varying degrees of uncertainty: low, moderate, or high.

Alternative 1 from the 2000 Final SEIS was adopted in the subsequent Record of Decision. Alternative 1 in the 2000 Final SEIS is the approximate analytical equivalent to Alternative 1, the No-Action Alternative, in this SEIS.

Comparison of Alternatives for this SEIS

The Agencies' Special Status Species Programs are described in Chapter 2 and Appendix 2 of this SEIS. An analytical assumption of the environmental consequences is the inclusion of 152 Survey and Manage species in the Special Status Species Programs as shown in Table 2-5.

The environmental consequences analysis of Alternative 2 includes removing the Survey and Manage mitigation measure for all 296 species and 4 arthropod functional groups that are currently included under the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines. The

environmental consequences analysis of Alternative 3 includes removing the Survey and Manage mitigation measure for 24 uncommon species and 4 arthropod functional groups that are currently included under the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines in Categories C, D, and F and eliminating pre-project surveys in stands that have not developed late-successional and old-growth characteristics.

The Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines and the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs have similar objectives; they both provide species-specific management for species of concern. They both contain strategies that provide for site management and determining if a project would affect a species. While little management discretion exists under the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines, on-the-ground management discretion exists for the Special Status Species Programs. Line officers have discretion in survey methodology and in implementing protection measures in site-specific situations. This discretion in the Special Status Species Programs is constrained by policy objectives that include not contributing to the need to list species under the Endangered Species Act and for the Forest Service maintaining viable populations in habitats distributed throughout the species range. The BLM uses environmental analysis (in the form of an EA or EIS) and the Forest Service requires a biological evaluation to identify whether effects on populations, habitat, and viability as a whole would occur. Coordination with concerned units and agencies may be necessary to gather information about the species. If adverse effects are expected to individuals of the species, the analysis also determines whether it would result in a trend toward federal listing. In addition, the Forest Service biological evaluation identifies whether the project is part of a trend towards loss of viability. A broad assumption of this SEIS is that the expected future conservation status of species included under the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs is basically similar to the expected conservation status for species included under the Survey and Manage mitigation measure. Timeframes for projections of outcomes are the same as described in the Northwest Forest Plan, "Our approach involves complex projections regarding the likely fate of species over the next 50 to 100 years, or more" (USDA, USDI 1994b, p. 44).

As noted throughout the effects analyses in this SEIS, there is much that remains unknown about many of the species subject to analysis. Despite more than 5 years and tens of millions of dollars spent on surveys, it is unknown how many sites are located in reserves because they have not been surveyed to the same degree as the Matrix and Adaptive Management Area lands. In fact, for 112 species no new sites have been found anywhere. Although some species are thought to be closely associated with late-successional and old-growth forests, for some species, the strength of this association is not well known. Connectivity and habitat needs, range, and other specific information for many species are unknown or uncertain. For many species, it is still unknown if the reserve system and other standards and guidelines provide for a reasonable assurance of persistence. Any discussion of risk based on rarity and likelihood of disturbance must recognize that, for many species, only a small percentage of potential habitat has been surveyed. In situations where limited species-specific information is available, more reliance, by necessity, must be placed on information regarding the condition and management of the overall landscape in formulating conclusions regarding environmental consequences.

The environmental consequences analysis in this SEIS supplements the previous analyses in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS and 2000 Final SEIS. The analysis in this SEIS determines one of the following outcomes for each species:

1. Habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area
2. Habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations range-wide in the Northwest Forest Plan area, although there is insufficient habitat to support stable populations in a portion of the Northwest Forest Plan area.

3. Habitat (including known sites) is insufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area.
4. There is insufficient information to determine an outcome.

These outcomes correlate to those found in the 2000 Survey and Manage Final SEIS with the following exceptions:

Outcome 1 in this Final SEIS is a combination of Outcomes 1 and 2 from the 2000 Survey and Manage Final SEIS. In the 2000 Final SEIS, Outcome 1 described species as stabilizing “in a pattern similar to reference distribution” while Outcome 2 described species as stabilizing “in a pattern altered from reference distribution, with some limitations on biological functions and species interactions.”

Outcome 2 is new. It allows for an outcome of habitat that supports stable populations in most of the planning area while acknowledging that there are certain portions of the species range where habitat does not provide for stable populations. Populations may or may not be described by distinct population segments or evolutionarily significant units. The viability provision and the Survey and Manage persistence objectives define a viable population as “continued existence is well distributed in the planning area” (36 CFR 219.19). The 2000 Survey and Manage Final SEIS described well-distributed as “distributed sufficiently to permit normal biological function and species interactions ...” (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 189). Insufficient habitat to support stable populations in a portion of a species range could result in some restriction on normal biological function and species interactions. This would imply that the species is no longer well distributed in at least a part of the planning area which could result in a downward trend in distribution. So, while a species may be well distributed and have stable populations in most of the Northwest Forest Plan area, it is important to describe and disclose in the analysis of environmental consequences that a species may not have stable populations in a portion of its range.

The determination of an outcome is based on numerous factors including (1) the extent of the reserve system; (2) Matrix and Adaptive Management Area Standards and Guidelines; (3) provisions for species management under the Survey and Manage or Special Status Species Programs; (4) species range, distribution, and populations; (5) species life history and habitat needs; and, (6) the number and location of known sites. Information from FEMAT; the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS; the 2000 Survey and Manage Final SEIS; the Annual Species Reviews; and ISMS database, along with the professional knowledge of biologists and botanists was used to make the determination. Since each species has different life histories, ranges, distributions, and habitat needs, it is nearly impossible to devise precise thresholds for determining outcomes. Determinations are based on the evaluation of experts and tend to be more qualitative than quantitative in nature. This is consistent with the approach used throughout the Northwest Forest Plan. Even FEMAT, with its 100-point rating system, described their evaluations as “qualitative expert opinion assessments” (FEMAT, p. II-101).

When analyzing species, particularly rare species, it is nearly impossible to have complete information. When a species has very low known population numbers, a narrow range, poor distribution, and the proposed action is likely to eliminate the few remaining populations, the determination that habitat is insufficient to provide for stable populations is highly certain. When a species has very high numbers, a large range, good distributions, and the proposed action is not likely to eliminate a significant number of populations, the determination that the proposed action would result in habitat sufficient to support stable populations is highly certain. Between these two situations are a range of conditions and outcomes that are not as certain. The effects writers were asked to evaluate known information and determine an outcome that was reasonably certain based on their professional interpretation and evaluation. The determinations are based on information sufficient to support predictions of reasonably foreseeable outcomes in

order to provide the Responsible Officials with an indication of the risk to species across the alternatives.

Key Assumptions for Pre-Project Surveys/Clearances and Known Site Management

Alternative 1

Implement current Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines for pre-disturbance surveys and managing known sites.

Alternative 2

Special Status Species policies have an objective that the effects of a proposed action do not result in a trend toward the listing of a Special Status Species under the Endangered Species Act. For the Forest Service, policy requires that the effects of a proposed action would not result in a trend towards loss of viability for sensitive species. The analysis of the effects of the project on Special Status Species is in the NEPA documentation for the project for the BLM and the biological evaluation for the Forest Service.

Pre-project clearances are activities conducted to learn whether a species is present or potentially present in a project area. Pre-project clearances may include, but are not limited to,

- clearance surveys;
- field clearances;
- field reconnaissance;
- inventories;
- habitat examinations;
- habitat evaluation;
- evaluation of species-habitat associations and presence of suitable or potential habitat;
- review of existing survey records, inventories, and spatial data;
- utilization of professional research, literature, and other technology transfer sources; or
- use of expertise, both internal and external, that is based on documented, substantiated professional rationale.

Pre-project clearances are completed prior to habitat-disturbing activities to determine the presence of a species or its habitat and the effect of management actions on the species. The following assumptions are made regarding the most likely methods for completing pre-project clearances under the Special Status Species Programs.

If pre-disturbance surveys are practical under the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines, then clearance surveys, field clearances, field reconnaissance, inventories, and/or habitat examinations are most likely to be used under the Special Status Species Programs.

If pre-disturbance surveys are not practical under the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines (most Category B and D species) or a species status is undetermined (Categories E and F species), then field surveys are not likely to occur under the Species Status Species Programs either. Instead, the other components of pre-project clearances such as habitat examinations; habitat evaluation; evaluation of species-habitat associations and presence of suitable or potential habitat; review of existing survey records, inventories, and spatial data; or utilization of professional research, literature, and other technology transfer sources are most likely to be used.

The assumption for managing known sites under the Special Status Species Programs is that those sites needed to prevent a listing under Endangered Species Act would be managed. For species currently included in Survey and Manage Categories A, B, and E (which require management of all known sites), it is anticipated that only in rare cases would a site not be needed to prevent a listing. For species currently included in Survey and Manage Categories C and D (which require management of only high-priority sites), it is anticipated that loss of some sites would not contribute to a need to list.

For the Bureau Assessment category, the Agencies assumed in this SEIS that those sites needed to avoid a trend toward federal listing for species would be managed. BLM policy states that pre-project clearances are completed subject to limitations in funding or positions. Funding for pre-project clearances comes out of field-level project dollars. Given the realities of limited funding and heavy staff workloads at the field level, costly field surveys are unlikely to occur. For species in the Bureau Assessment category, it is assumed that methods other than field surveys would be used for these clearances. The agency must still determine the effect of a planned management action on a species and provide appropriate management.

Species in the BLM OR/WA tracking category are not considered a special status species for management purposes. The assumption for this SEIS is that pre-project clearances would not be completed and known sites would not be managed.

Alternative 3

Exceptions for known site management and pre-disturbance surveys in emergency situations would be made by the line officer above the official responsible for the proposal instead of the Survey and Manage Intermediate Managers Group. The same criteria used under Alternative 1 (Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines) would be used under Alternative 3 to make these determinations.

Pre-disturbance surveys would not be completed in stands that have not become late-successional and/or old-growth forest. Since it is a requirement that species included in Survey and Manage have a close association with late-successional or old-growth forest, the Agencies assumed that such species would not likely be present in non-late-successional and non-old-growth stands. Existing Northwest Forest Plan Standards and Guidelines provide for retention of late-successional or old-growth legacy components in Matrix. Therefore, even if they were present, the components of the stand which support their use would likely be retained anyway.

All other Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines remain the same. Uncommon species that are assumed to be included in the Special Status Species Programs would follow the assumptions listed under Alternative 2. For uncommon species removed from the Survey and Manage mitigation measure, known sites would be released from management constraints unless the species were included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs.

Key Assumptions for Riparian Reserves and Late-Successional Reserves

Riparian Reserves

Management of Riparian Reserves will be as written in the 1994 Record of Decision and Northwest Forest Plan Standards and Guidelines. This is the same assumption used in the 2000 Survey and Manage Final SEIS. Riparian Reserves are one of the components of the Aquatic Conservation Strategy along with Key Watersheds, Watershed Analysis, and Watershed Restoration. These components are designed to operate together to maintain

and restore the productivity and resiliency of riparian and aquatic ecosystems. There are nine objectives included in the Aquatic Conservation Strategy which are intended to benefit aquatic and riparian-dependent species. These objectives are intended to be achieved at the fifth-field watershed scale and broader, over the long term (USDA, USDI 2003i). The Aquatic Conservation Strategy provides for a high degree of protection for aquatic and riparian associated species that may be locally rare, but have a wide distribution. Species that occur only in a few locales would be at a slightly increased risk compared to widely-distributed aquatic or riparian species from habitat-disturbing activities under the Aquatic Conservation Strategy. Even though there could be short-term effects at the site scale, application of the Aquatic Conservation Strategy would yield functioning riparian and aquatic ecosystems at the landscape level in the long term. All alternatives include the same protective measures to reduce the risk to aquatic-dependent flora and fauna at the site scale, such as riparian buffers and associated standards and guidelines.

Late-Successional Reserves

Management of the Late-Successional Reserves will be as written in the 1994 Record of Decision and Northwest Forest Plan Standards and Guidelines. This is the same assumption used in the 2000 Survey and Manage Final SEIS. Activities are allowed in Late-Successional Reserves but only within the context of Late-Successional Reserve objectives. The objectives are described on Page C-11 of the 1994 Standards and Guidelines:

Late-Successional Reserves are to be managed to protect and enhance conditions of late-successional and old-growth forest ecosystems, which serve as habitat for late-successional and old-growth related species including the northern spotted owl. These reserves are designed to maintain a functional, interacting, late-successional and old-growth forest ecosystem.

Approximately 30 percent of all federally managed lands in the Northwest Forest Plan area are contained in Late-Successional Reserves. Approximately 86 percent (or 6.8 million acres) of late-successional forest on federally managed lands in the Northwest Forest Plan area is reserved. Based on Late-Successional Reserve objectives and the large amount of late-successional forest in reserves, it is assumed that all alternatives include the same protective measures to reduce the risk to late-successional or old-growth forest associated species.

Summary of Environmental Consequences for Species

Habitat (including known sites) is insufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area under all alternatives

There are 142 species (127 fungi and 15 lichens) with an outcome of “habitat (including known sites) is insufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area” under all alternatives (see Table 3&4-9). This outcome is not due to federal actions, but other factors such as: (1) limited potential habitat and few populations on federally managed lands; (2) potential for stochastic events; (3) low number of individuals; (4) limited distribution; and, (5) narrow ecological amplitude (USDA, USDI 1994a and USDA, USDI 2000a).

Insufficient information to determine an outcome under all alternatives

There are 24 species (6 bryophytes, 7 fungi, and 11 lichens) and 4 arthropod functional groups for which there is insufficient information to determine an outcome under all alternatives (see Table 3&4-9). This is due to limited information about abundance,

distribution, and ecology of these species. In addition, for some of these species, there is uncertainty regarding effects of management practices and environmental conditions including global change.

Under Alternative 1, when the analyses shows that there is “insufficient information to determine an outcome” or “there is insufficient habitat (including known sites) to support stable populations” for a species, this outcome is the same for Alternatives 2 and 3 as well. Although the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines under Alternative 1 generally provide benefits to species, they do not substantively change the outcome or have as yet not resolved the insufficient information. However, many of these are species with few known sites or populations. For species with insufficient habitat under all alternatives that receive management under Alternative 1, but are not included in the Agencies’ Special Status Species Programs under Alternatives 2 or 3, the lack of species management will increase the risk to these species. For species where there is “insufficient information to determine an outcome” that receive management under Alternative 1, but are not included in the Agencies’ Special Status Species Programs under Alternatives 2 or 3, it is unknown if the lack of species management will increase the risk to these species.

Habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area under all alternatives

There are 79 species with an outcome of “habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area” under all alternatives (see Table 3&4-9).

Habitat (including known sites) is insufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area under Alternatives 2 and 3

There are 51 and 8 species for which “habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area under Alternative 1, but habitat (including known sites) is insufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area under Alternatives 2 and 3, respectively (see Table 3&4-9).

Habitat is insufficient to support stable populations in a portion of the Northwest Forest Plan area” under Alternative 2 and 3

There are 6 and 2 species for which “habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area under Alternative 1, but “habitat is insufficient to support stable populations in a portion of the Northwest Forest Plan area” under Alternatives 2 and 3, respectively (see Table 3&4-9).

Aquatic Ecosystem

Affected Environment

The Northwest Forest Plan provides for a high level of protection for all streams, lakes, and wetlands on Forest Service and BLM managed lands within the Northwest Forest Plan area. The Aquatic Conservation Strategy is a habitat-based approach for restoring and maintaining ecological health of watersheds and the aquatic ecosystems contained within them on these federally managed lands (USDA, USDI 1994a and USDA, USDI 1994b). The key assumption of the Aquatic Conservation Strategy in the Northwest Forest Plan was that species-specific strategies would be insufficient to maintain and

recover the populations of aquatic-dependent species. The Northwest Forest Plan Record of Decision emphasized this concept by stating:

“Any species-specific strategy aimed at defining explicit standards for habitat elements would be insufficient for protecting even the targeted species. The Aquatic Conservation Strategy must strive to maintain and restore ecosystem health at watershed and landscape scales to protect habitat for fish and other riparian-dependent species and resources and restore currently degraded habitats.” (USDA, USDI 1994b, p. B-9.)

The four major components of the Aquatic Conservation Strategy (Riparian Reserves, Key Watersheds, Watershed Analysis, and Watershed Restoration) provide the basis for protection of aquatic-dependent and full- and part-time riparian-dependent flora and fauna. Some of these species are currently included under the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines. Species that spend their entire life histories in water receive the highest degree of protection on federally managed lands, because they are all contained within Riparian Reserves. Managing Riparian Reserves under the specific standards and guidelines, combined with the other components of the Aquatic Conservation Strategy, should meet the habitat/life history needs of the water-dependent flora and fauna throughout the Northwest Forest Plan area. Riparian Reserves also benefit species that spend considerable portions of their life histories within the water or within riparian areas.

Alternative 9 in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS incorporated Riparian Reserve Scenario 1, which increased the width recommended by the FEMAT from one-half site potential tree height or 50 feet, to one-site potential tree height or 100 feet, whichever is greatest, on each side of intermittent streams. This change was a result of the additional species analysis and response to public and internal comments in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS. The analysis in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS underestimated the potential landscape level of protection provided by the Aquatic Conservation Strategy. The quantity of Riparian Reserve acres is higher than originally analyzed, and the amount of land within all reserves has increased from a 6:1 ratio of reserve to non-reserve lands in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS to a 7:1 ratio. This higher acreage has resulted in a 15 percent decrease in PSQ when compared to that anticipated in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS. The absolute increase in reserves is in addition to the increase in prescribed Riparian Reserve widths identified in the Northwest Forest Plan Record of Decision. The Agencies assume that the conclusions regarding the level of protection provided by the Aquatic Conservation Strategy contained in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS remain valid.

Several species of fish occurring in the Northwest Forest Plan area have been listed under the Endangered Species Act since the Northwest Forest Plan Record of Decision was signed (see Appendix 5, Table 5-1 for the complete list of threatened and endangered fish). These listings do not reflect the integrity of the Aquatic Conservation Strategy. The Northwest Forest Plan anticipated the potential of these listings and adopted a strategy to assist in the long-term recovery of these species. Factors other than habitat and land uses contributed to the need to list these species. Anadromous fish spend the majority of their life histories in areas outside of the federally managed lands covered by the Northwest Forest Plan. Other mortality factors (commercial and recreational fish harvest, ocean conditions, etc.) contributed to the listing of these fish. The relative contribution of each mortality factor was not identified in the listing announcements. The Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS states:

“...the [Aquatic Conservation] strategy can succeed at maintaining and restoring the aquatic and riparian habitats regardless of what happens on nonfederal lands, but that would not ensure population viability of many of the fish stocks evaluated in this SEIS. For

these reasons, it is not possible to determine whether any of the alternatives in this SEIS would preclude listing of fish species under the Endangered Species Act.” (USDA, USDI 1994a, p. 3&4-202.)

The Aquatic Conservation Strategy has been in place for approximately 10 years, a time period too short to demonstrate a measurable improvement in habitat conditions for fish populations to respond to the improved conditions. This, too, is consistent with the analysis contained in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS and FEMAT Report. The authors of the Aquatic Conservation Strategy (USDA et al. 1993) stated:

“We emphasize, however, that it will require time for this strategy to work. Because it is based on natural disturbance processes, it may take decades to over a century to accomplish all of its objectives.”

Implementing the Aquatic Conservation Strategy over the last 10 years has not affected the listings of water quality-impaired stream segments under section 303(d) of the Clean Water Act. Although the number of stream miles added to the 303(d) list in Oregon increased from approximately 12,000 miles during 1994-1996, to approximately 13,700 miles in 1998 (Oregon Department of Environmental Quality 1999), not all of these streams occur within the Northwest Forest Plan area. The increase in stream miles is due primarily to more information being available and a greater emphasis on water quality in recent years. For example, the State of Oregon initiated a statewide effort aimed at recovering declining fish stocks. The State’s effort involved identifying water quality-impaired water bodies and developing Water Quality Recovery Plans to address factors that contribute to the listing of the water body under section 303(d). The Northwest Forest Plan recognized these water quality concerns prior to their listing under 303(d). These listings are not new information for the Northwest Forest Plan.

Environmental Consequences

The Aquatic Conservation Strategy emphasizes restoring watersheds, ecosystem functions, and aquatic systems, which results in a high degree of protection for aquatic-dependent flora and fauna regardless of the alternative selected. The Riparian Reserve network is designed to protect and restore functions and processes of an interconnected network of aquatic systems (USDA, USDI 1994b). The Northwest Forest Plan Record of Decision requires Riparian Reserve widths that maintain the functions and processes that support the particular aquatic community and associated riparian area. Watershed analyses address the factors that affect the protection and restoration of the habitat type affected (such as a lake or wetland). They also recommend Riparian Reserve management designed to protect and restore the functions and processes necessary to support the habitat type. The Riparian Reserve widths applied through project-level NEPA decision documents are based on these watershed analyses.

Regardless of the understanding of the ecological needs of aquatic-dependent flora and fauna or their existing distribution, the Aquatic Conservation Strategy provides a high degree of protection of their habitat. The risk to the persistence of a particular species depends on its distribution and life history characteristics. Species that have very limited distribution throughout their known range and/or occur in rare or isolated habitats (wetlands, lakes, geothermal springs, isolated seeps, etc.) are generally at higher risk than more widely distributed species and/or species that utilize a broader range of habitat conditions.

The degree of dependence on water is also a risk factor. Species that spend their entire lives within water generally have a lower risk of long-term negative effects due to habitat-disturbing activities. Species that spend greater proportions of their life histories out of water and within Riparian Reserves have a somewhat higher risk to their

persistence than purely aquatic species, but they have a relatively lower risk to their persistence than species that commonly use areas outside of Riparian Reserves. The other components of the Northwest Forest Plan, such as Late-Successional Reserves and Administratively Withdrawn Areas, provide other levels of protection for those species that spend more time outside Riparian Reserves.

The Agencies have completed a Final SEIS that proposes wording changes in the Record of Decision for the Northwest Forest Plan that relate to the Aquatic Conservation Strategy. The Northwest Forest Plan Record of Decision includes language that has resulted in interpretations that run counter to the original intent of the Aquatic Conservation Strategy. These interpretations are making it difficult to meet the restoration and timber harvest objectives identified in the Northwest Forest Plan. The proposed action in the Aquatic Conservation Strategy Final SEIS is to amend language in the Record of Decision to more clearly express how the Aquatic Conservation Strategy is to be applied in the Northwest Forest Plan area. The Aquatic Conservation Strategy has been interpreted to mean that every project must achieve all its objectives at all spatial and temporal scales (site or project, watershed, province, region). This interpretation suggests land managers must demonstrate that a project will maintain existing conditions (or lead to improved conditions) at every spatial and temporal scale. Any project that may result in site-level disturbance to aquatic or riparian habitat, no matter how localized or short term, could be precluded under this interpretation. This interpretation establishes a nearly impossible expectation for demonstrating that projects follow the Aquatic Conservation Strategy. The proposed wording changes clarify that the nine Aquatic Conservation Strategy objectives would not apply at the project or site level, but rather at a watershed or larger scale. All site-level projects would continue to meet the protective measures in the standards and guidelines such as riparian buffer widths. Although Aquatic Conservation Strategy objectives would not be applied at the site level, the Agencies would continue to seek attainment of Aquatic Conservation Strategy objectives at the watershed and landscape scales. The proposed language changes are for clarification only and do not change any of the components of the Aquatic Conservation Strategy. Therefore, they do not alter the conclusions reached in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS regarding the aquatic ecosystem. The Record of Decision for the Aquatic Conservation Strategy Final SEIS is expected to be soon and is common to all alternatives in this SEIS.

All alternatives include the same protective measures to reduce the risk to aquatic-dependent flora and fauna at the site scale such as riparian buffers and associated standards and guidelines. Aquatic-dependent flora and fauna will benefit from the restoration of aquatic ecosystem functions and processes which is required to meet the Aquatic Conservation Strategy objectives. Even though there could be short-term effects at the site scale, application of the Aquatic Conservation Strategy would yield functioning riparian and aquatic ecosystems at the landscape level in the long term.

The effects of the alternatives to aquatic species do not change the outcomes described in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS. This is due to the fact the Aquatic Conservation Strategy provides a high level of protection to aquatic habitats and associated species regardless of the presence of known sites for Survey and Manage or Special Status species. The managed area for Survey and Manage or Special Status species that contributes to additional protection for wetlands less than 1-acre would provide additional protection to other species that inhabit the affected wetland. These protections would accrue primarily at the site scale versus the scale of the Northwest Forest Plan and would not alter the conclusions reached in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS.

None of the alternatives change the assessment of achieving the Aquatic Conservation Strategy goals described in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS. The effectiveness of the Aquatic Conservation Strategy in achieving its goals is independent of whether managed sites are added in the future or currently managed sites are removed from

the Survey and Manage category. The goal of the Aquatic Conservation Strategy is to restore the functions and processes to maintain the ecological health of watersheds and aquatic ecosystems. The four components (Riparian Reserves, Key Watersheds, Watershed Analysis, and Watershed Restoration) were determined to effectively achieve the overall goal independent of the Survey and Manage mitigation measure. The Aquatic Conservation Strategy applied through the Northwest Forest Plan Record of Decision resulted in an 80 percent or higher likelihood of providing sufficient aquatic habitat to support stable, well-distributed populations of the seven races/species and groups of salmonids. Similarly, the Aquatic Conservation Strategy provides a high probability for aquatic species persistence.

Late-Successional Forest Ecosystem

Affected Environment

The Northwest Forest Plan is an ecosystem approach to land management that focuses on habitat for late-successional and old-growth forest related species within the range of the northern spotted owl. The Northwest Forest Plan features a functional, interconnected, late-successional forest ecosystem that is extensive and well distributed and provides dispersal and movement between populations of species. The Northwest Forest Plan comprises a network of reserves, which protect large blocks of late-successional forest and aquatic resources, and Matrix where most timber harvest occurs. In general, the reserve system is designed to be comprehensive, adequate, representative, and replicated. The proportion of the landscape in reserves varies among physiographic provinces; the reserves always predominate, ranging from 59 percent to 99 percent at the province level (USDA et al. 1993, pp. IV-64 and IV-65 and USDA, USDI 1994a, Appendix G, p. G-35).

The Northwest Forest Plan anticipated and planned for increases in late-successional acres in the long term, as well as short-term harvest of late-successional stands in Matrix and Adaptive Management Areas. Standards and guidelines for Late-Successional Reserves are designed to maintain late-successional forest ecosystems and protect them from catastrophic loss to large-scale fire, insect and disease epidemics, and major human impacts. Nevertheless, the Northwest Forest Plan acknowledged the role of natural disturbance in the development of late-successional forests and anticipated continued disturbances, even large-scale fire, in the reserves (USDA, USDI 1994a, pp. 3&4-46 through 49 and 3&4-89 through 91, and USDA, USDI 1994b, pp. B-3 through B-4). The reserves are designed to maintain frequent, low-intensity natural ecosystem processes such as gap dynamics, natural regeneration, pathogenic fungal activity, insect herbivore, and low-intensity fire (USDA, USDI 1994b, pp. B-8 through B-9 and C-13 through C-14).

The Matrix is an integral part of the conservation strategy. Land allocations and standards and guidelines important to maintaining ecological processes include: (1) Riparian Reserves; (2) 100-acre owl activity centers; (3) Connectivity Diversity Blocks (BLM managed lands north of Grants Pass); (4) green tree and snag retention within cutting units; (5) provisions for downed woody debris; and, (6) protection of all remaining late-successional stands within fifth-field watersheds currently comprised of 15 percent or less late-successional forests on federally managed lands. Estimates from FEMAT on the percent of the land base within Riparian Reserves commonly ranged from 45 to 70 percent (Johnson et al. 1993). Estimation done on individual administrative units has found that these initial estimates were conservative and, in most cases, Riparian Reserves were more extensive than originally estimated. Approximately 81,000 acres or 1 percent of the late-successional forest were projected to be managed for the protection of Survey and Manage species (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 436).

The Northwest Forest Plan and this SEIS assume a continuation of succession and disturbance processes that interrupt succession. Assumptions used in this SEIS also include the natural variability in successional process rates and directions. The late-successional forest ecosystems in the Northwest Forest Plan area are dynamic and have historically experienced varying levels of disturbance, generally from frequent, low-intensity fires in the dry, southern provinces to infrequent, severe fires in the northern provinces (USDA, USDI 1994a, pp. 3&4-17 through 24, 3&4-88 through 91, and B-44 through 46; and USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 208). Although disturbance regimes (high rates of change) are often described precisely in terms of frequency, intensity, duration, and extent, such regimes are also highly variable. For example, the average fire return interval in the temperate forests of Oregon vary from less than 10 years between fires at low elevation, drier habitats to more than 100 years between fires in the high elevation, moister habitats. Variability throughout the overall region is greater yet. These frequencies seem precise, but the standard deviations (variability associated with the average) are often greater than the average. This means that average conditions and average rates of change can only be approximated. Because natural variability is wide, chaotic, and takes at least several decades to establish patterns and trends, it is premature to effectively evaluate human-caused effects and trends since the establishment of the Northwest Forest Plan 10 years ago.

Environmental Consequences

In assessing the environmental consequences of the alternatives to the 296 Survey and Manage species and four arthropod functional groups, specific information about the species is used whenever available. Information about the exact habitat requirements of many organisms does not exist, nor is it possible to accurately predict the exact consequences of each potential land management activity for all species (USDA, USDI 1994a, p. 3&4-122). When specific species information is insufficient to base a conclusion of reasonable certainty regarding the security of habitat, reliance must be made on information regarding the overall design and effectiveness of the Northwest Forest Plan (land allocations, standards and guidelines, and other assumptions) and the understanding of the overall ecology of the late-successional forest ecosystem within the Northwest Forest Plan area.

PSQ has been adjusted downward by approximately 15 percent primarily to more accurately reflect the extent of Riparian Reserves. This has resulted in a corresponding increase in protection of late-successional forest. Under Alternatives 1, 2, and 3, between 2.5 to 4 percent of existing late-successional forest on federally managed lands would be modified per decade by management actions such as partial cut harvests, regeneration harvests, and prescribed fire. In relation to long-term and regional ecological objectives, the environmental consequences associated with the rates of management disturbance per decade are small in comparison to the large extent of reserves and the large range of natural variability. Because the rate of disturbance through management activities is so small, there would be no meaningful difference in environmental consequences to the late-successional forest ecosystem, as a whole, between the alternatives.

Under all alternatives, late-successional and old-growth forest is anticipated to be replaced due to aging of existing stands across the Northwest Forest Plan area in the long term at a rate 2.5 times greater than the rate of current anticipated harvest. In the long term, large blocks of late-successional and old-growth forest would be limited to the reserves and administratively withdrawn land allocations (USDA, USDI 1994a, pp. 3&4-42 through 46). The Matrix would include smaller patches of late-successional forest (such as within connectivity / diversity blocks) and late-successional structural elements within younger or multi-aged stands (such as older trees, snags, and coarse woody debris) (USDA, USDI 1994b, pp. C-40 through C-43).

FEMAT and the Northwest Forest Plan assessed the likelihood of maintaining a functional and interconnected, late-successional forest ecosystem. The ecosystem assessments were based upon diversity, function, dynamics, and spatial patterns of the late-successional forest ecosystem. Three attributes were assessed: abundance and ecological diversity, processes and function, and connectivity. Because the amount of forest habitat that is managed for known sites under the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines is so small when compared to the 20 million acres of reserves, the rating of the likelihood of maintaining a functional and interconnected, late-successional forest ecosystem would not substantively vary among the three alternatives. Moreover, variation associated with implementation of the alternatives is likely to be insignificant when compared to the effects of successional disturbance processes and because of the high natural variability of the forest ecosystems.

The most substantial effect of Alternatives 1 and 3 would be when the species-specific direction of the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines conflict with the Northwest Forest Plan strategy of maintaining functioning, late-successional forest ecosystems. An example of this conflict is the use of prescribed fire to restore ecological functions to fire-associated forests in southern or eastside provinces when the known site of a Survey and Manage species consists of habitat resulting from the exclusion of fire from the ecosystem. Management aimed at dampening extreme ecological variations caused by fire tends to lead to extreme magnification of the effects associated with disturbance (USDA et al. 1993, pp. IV-35 through IV-36 and IV-71 through IV-76; USDA, USDI 1994b, p. B-4; and USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 205).

Given that approximately 80 percent of the Northwest Forest Plan area (and 86 percent of currently existing late-successional forests) is reserved, most late-successional and old-growth forest related species are likely to be adequately protected by the reserve system. There may be greater uncertainty about some late-successional and old-growth forest related species, such as those that have limited distribution and that are highly intolerant of disturbance. However, the design of the reserve system, which generally provides the most reserves in those physiographic provinces that had the most late-successional forest historically and the least natural disturbance, provides some additional assurance that late-successional and old-growth forest related species adapted to more static systems are adequately protected by the reserve system.

Within the late-successional forest ecosystems in the Northwest Forest Plan area, in order for species to persist, they would likely need some tolerance for disturbance at least at the population level. Tolerance for disturbance by species at the population level is needed because the forest ecosystems are dynamic and have historically experienced levels of disturbance as described above.

Physiographic provinces with the least reserves and most Matrix are the Willamette Valley, California Cascades, and the Oregon Klamath Provinces. In the Willamette Valley Province, 66 percent of all federally managed forest and 59 percent of late-successional forest is in Reserves. In the California Cascade Province, 57 percent of all federally managed forest and 68 percent of late-successional forest is in Reserves. In the Oregon Klamath Province, 68 percent of all federally managed forest and 74 percent of late-successional forest is in reserves. These provinces have had historically high fire frequencies, have had the least late-successional forests, and have had forests that were naturally highly fragmented (USDA, USDI 1994a, pp. 3&4-21 through 3&4-24, 3&4-37; and USDA, USDI 2001b). Species that might be limited predominately to the Matrix in these areas would most likely have evolved in an ecosystem characterized by the least late-successional forest, the least connectivity of late-successional habitat, and the most frequent disturbance. Therefore, in general and in the absence of specific information to the contrary, if there are late-successional and old-growth forest related species that are restricted to provinces that have disproportionately more Matrix, such as the Willamette Valley, California Cascades, and Oregon Klamath provinces, then they are more likely to

be at less risk of limited or fragmented late-successional habitat, and are more likely to be relatively tolerant of disturbance.

Physiographic provinces with the most infrequent fire have the most reserves and least Matrix. The Olympic Peninsula and high elevations of Western Washington Cascades have "... the lowest fire frequencies of Pacific Northwest forest ecosystems" (USDA, USDI 1994a, pp. 3&4-17 through 18). In the Olympic Peninsula Province, 92 percent of all federally managed forest and 99 percent of late-successional forest is in reserves. In the Western Washington Cascade Province, 88 percent of all federally managed forest and 92 percent of late-successional forest is in reserves (USDA, USDI 1994a, pp. 2-39 and G-35). Therefore, if there are species that are restricted to these provinces, they may be highly intolerant of disturbance (in contrast to species that might be restricted to the drier provinces described above). However, if there are species restricted to these provinces that are highly intolerant of disturbance, they are likely to be adequately protected by the reserve system, because these provinces have disproportionately more reserves.

Global Climate

The conclusion of the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS was that the Northwest Forest Plan would cause a change in global atmospheric carbon dioxide of less than 0.01 percent of the total (USDA, USDI 1994a, pp. 3&4-46, and 3&4-50 through 51). The 2000 Survey and Manage Final SEIS concluded that this increase would be even less because of the lower harvest levels than originally anticipated (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 203). There is no new information that would alter these conclusions.

Air Quality

Affected Environment

The federal Clean Air Act, as amended in 1990, is designed to reduce air pollution, protect human health, and preserve the Nation's air resources. To protect air quality, the Clean Air Act requires federal agencies to comply with all federal, state, and local air pollution requirements (Section 118). Several federal air quality programs under the Clean Air Act regulate prescribed burning and other activities. Prescribed fire can be used as a tool for treating logging residue and for restoring ecosystem processes. Wildland fire for resource benefits is the term used for managing natural fire ignitions to meet resource objectives

While prescribed fire and wildland fire for resource benefits can create large quantities of particulate matter (PM10) and other pollutants, this burning usually takes place in relatively remote areas with intensities that vent smoke high into the atmosphere where it is widely dispersed (USDA, USDI 1994a, p. 3&4-91). The Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS estimated PM10 levels under Alternative 9, aggregated across climatic groups (moist, dry, or intermediate), to be 35-40 percent of historic PM10 levels (1985-1992) (USDA, USDI 1994b, p. 3&4-96).

Environmental Consequences

Under all alternatives, less than 160,000 annual acres of hazardous fuel treatment are projected (for further discussion see the Wildland and Prescribed Fire section later in this chapter). The 113,500 acres of estimated annual wildfire is the same under all alternatives. The 72,500 acres planned for wildland fire for resource benefits are the same under all alternatives. The acres burned for prescribed fire, wildland fire for resource benefits, and wildfire for each alternative would be less than the 476,000 annual acres that

were projected under Alternative 9 of the Northwest Forest Plan. None of the alternative would exceed the level of impacts analyzed in the Northwest Forest Plan.

Water Quality

Affected Environment

Water flowing from forested areas administered by the Agencies has a number of beneficial uses. The Clean Water Act directs federal agencies to comply with state water quality requirements to restore and maintain water quality necessary to protect beneficial uses. The Agencies are the designated management agencies within the range of the northern spotted owl, charged with implementing and enforcing natural resource management programs for the protection of water quality on lands they administer. The four major components of the Northwest Forest Plan's Aquatic Conservation Strategy are Riparian Reserves, Key Watersheds, Watershed Analysis, and Watershed Restoration. These provide for maintaining and improving water quality.

Environmental Consequences

None of the alternatives change the provisions of the Northwest Forest Plan that provide for restoring and maintaining water quality on federally managed lands in the Northwest Forest Plan area. None of the alternatives change the analysis or outcomes for water quality described in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS.

Soil Productivity

Affected Environment

The combined influences of time, parent material, climate, living organisms, and the topography of a site interact to form soils with unique sets of physical and chemical properties that determine the productivity of each soil type. Soil productivity is a soil's ability to produce vegetation. Long-term forest soil productivity is the capacity or suitability of a soil to establish and grow a plant species and community over time, primarily through nutrient availability and available soil moisture. Ecosystem structures and functions ultimately depend on productive soils.

Environmental Consequences

Forest management practices have the potential to reduce natural productivity if certain operating guidelines are not followed. Under all alternatives, implementation of soil management prescriptions and best management practices would prevent unacceptable degradation of the soil resource and related productivity (USDA, USDI 1994, p. 3&4-111). None of the alternatives change the provisions of the Northwest Forest Plan that provide for maintaining soil productivity. Therefore, none of the alternatives change the analysis or outcomes for soil productivity described in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS.

Wildland and Prescribed Fire

Affected Environment

Wildfire and the Ecosystem

The late-successional forest ecosystems in the Northwest Forest Plan area are dynamic and have historically experienced varying levels of disturbance. Historical fire regimes have generally ranged from frequent, low-intensity fires in the dry, southern provinces to infrequent, high-intensity fires in the northern provinces (USDA, USDI, 1994, pp. 3&4-17 through 24, 3&4-88 through 91, and B-44 through B-46; and USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 208). Fire has shaped the Northwest Forest Plan landscape and influenced the species that live here.

Fire suppression throughout the western U.S. has often interrupted natural fire regimes. Where fire once created a mosaic of patches, large areas have built up high fuel levels, leading to increased risk of high-intensity, stand-replacing fire where it historically occurs infrequently. Interruption of natural fire regimes due to fire suppression has an effect on ecosystem species composition and sometimes on species persistence (USDA, USDI 1994a, p. 3&4-83).

Wildland fires burned more than 600,000 acres in the Northwest Forest Plan area during the 2002 fire season. Post-fire data on burn severity has been collected for several of the large fires in southwest Oregon. Table 3&4-1 shows the percent of acres burned by fire intensity.

The Umpqua National Forest lies largely within the Oregon Western Cascades Physiographic Province. This province includes a wide variety of climates and forest types. In 2002, approximately 89,000 acres of fire burned on the Umpqua National Forest. Preliminary analysis indicates some areas burned within the range of natural variation and some areas burned more intensely (www.fs.fed.us/r6/umpqua/fire/fire_recovery/index.php).

The nearly 500,000-acre Biscuit Fire burned largely in the Oregon Klamath Physiographic Province. This province is characterized by high-frequency fire, both historically as well as at present. Approximately 77 percent of the area burned experienced a moderate- to high-intensity burn (equal to or greater than 26 percent tree mortality). A high-frequency fire regime normally experiences small, low-severity fires.

A recent study in the Klamath Mountains demonstrated that fire return intervals at the watershed and burn level were historically more frequent than previously documented (Taylor and Skinner 2002). Fire suppression has altered the fire regimes in the study area

Table 3&4-1. Percent of acres burned and fire intensity for the 2002 wildfires on the Umpqua and Siskiyou National Forests.

Fire	% of Acres Burned	Fire Intensity	% of Tree Mortality
Multiple Fires (Umpqua National Forest)	82	Low	<25
	11	Moderate	25-90
	7	High	>90
Biscuit (Siskiyou National Forest)	77	Moderate-High	>26

from a historic fire return interval of 20 years to a current fire return interval of 238 years (Taylor and Skinner 2002).

The analysis in the Biscuit Fire Draft EIS refers to a fire history analysis of the Klamath-Siskiyou Region of northwest California and southwest Oregon (Frost and Sweeney 2000) which stated "... initial analysis of 20th Century fire history suggests that forests of the Klamath-Siskiyou Region have experienced a reduction in both the total amount of area burned and the average fire size since the middle of the 1900's ..." It continued with the hypothesis that "... fire suppression has been somewhat effective at reducing area burned at low and moderate intensities - when fire sizes are likely to be small - but not at high intensities when extreme conditions typically exist and allow fires to grow to large size" (USDA Forest Service 2003b).

Intensive fire suppression efforts in the last 70 years have resulted in significant fuel accumulations in some areas, and shifts in tree species composition and forest stand structure. These changes may have made forests more susceptible to large, high-severity fires (USDA, USDI 1994a, p. 3&4-22). The initial analyses of burn severity classes in recent fires along with results of the Klamath Mountains study appear to validate these conclusions from the Northwest Forest Plan.

Fire Risk Management in the Northwest Forest Plan Area

The FEMAT report (p. III-35) states:

"Large-scale disturbances are natural events, such as fire, that can eliminate owl habitat on hundreds or thousands of acres. Certain risk management activities, if properly planned and implemented, may reduce the probability of these major stand-replacing events. There is considerable risk of such events in Late-Successional Forest Reserves in the eastern Oregon Cascades, eastern Washington Cascades, and California Cascades provinces and a lesser risk in the Oregon Klamath and California Klamath provinces. Elevated risk levels are attributed to changes in the characteristics and distribution of the mixed-conifer forests resulting from past fire protection."

Risk management activities include wildland fire for resource benefits and silvicultural practices. Wildland fire for resource benefits is the use of naturally-ignited wildfires. Silvicultural practices include activities such as thinning tree stands, creating fuel breaks, controlling bark beetle infestations, and hazardous fuel treatments. Hazardous fuel treatments include such things as mechanized vegetation removal and prescribed fire (human induced underburning of forest stands to reduce fuel loading).

Recent studies have displayed the benefit of fuel treatment to post-wildland fire survival in coniferous trees (Omi and Martinson 2002). The studies demonstrated that thinning tree stands and conducting prescribed burns in those stands contributed to post-wildland fire tree survival. In the Lassen National Forest in northern California, the 2002 Cone Fire showed that thinned and prescribed burned forests survived an intense wildland fire, while adjacent untreated stands resulted in high-burn severity (Skinner 2002, pers. comm.).

National Fire Plan

Small communities and other developed private lands bordered by federally managed lands can be directly affected by fuels conditions on federally managed lands. Threats posed by fuel accumulations were realized in summer 1999 (wildfires in northern California), in summer 2000 (in other western states), and again with the large wildfires in southern Oregon during summer 2002 and the large wildfires in southern California during summer 2003.

As a consequence of the more than 8 million acres burned nationally in 2000, the President created the National Fire Plan (USDA, USDI 2000b). Activities such as firefighting, rehabilitation and restoration, hazardous fuels reduction, community assistance, and research are included in the plan. The National Fire Plan proposes aggressive hazardous fuels abatement activities around communities and at-risk landscapes. Specific direction for implementation and accountability was received from Congress in the Fiscal Year 2001 Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act.

Environmental Consequences

As noted in the 2000 Survey and Manage Final SEIS, the historic natural wildfire level of 476,000 acres burned annually is used as the goal for annual fuel treatment acres.

Wildfire and wildland fire for resource benefits are expected to burn 113,500 acres and 72,500 acres per year, respectively. This leaves 290,000 acres potentially available for hazard fuels reduction treatments. These acres are in need of hazardous fuel treatments and the goal is to achieve this level in the future. Due to current budgets, personnel limitations, air quality concerns, and other constraints, the “potentially available” acres were reduced to 190,000 acres. This is consistent with the figures used in the 2000 Final SEIS. After subtracting acres treated for regeneration timber sales (which varies by alternative), 164,400 acres are potentially available for fuel treatment annually under Alternative 1; for Alternative 2, the amount is 161,800 acres; for Alternative 3, the amount is 162,200 acres. It is assumed that the acres treated for regeneration timber sales will not need treatments to reduce hazardous fuels because slash (i.e. hazardous fuels) would be treated as part of the regeneration harvest project.

Wildland Fire for Resource Benefits

Annually, 72,500 acres are planned for wildland fire for resource benefits. Allowing naturally-ignited fires to burn within prescribed parameters can generate a benefit to resources across the landscape. The benefits gained from allowing a naturally-ignited fire to burn under prescribed conditions typical of frequent, historic, low-to-moderate burns would far outweigh the values lost in these same stands if a high-intensity wildfire were to occur.

Under Alternative 1, pre-disturbance surveys are not required for wildland fire for resource benefits in any land allocation (subject to conditions as described in Appendix 1, Standards and Guidelines for Survey and Manage). Wildland fire burning within prescription is one tool to meet ecosystem goals. The types of prescriptions that meet these goals typically result in longer-term habitat maintenance, and reduce risk of a larger-scale, more-intense fire. Due to the timing, wildland fires can be used to mimic historic disturbance patterns, sizes, and intensities (USDA, USDI 2003g).

Under Alternative 2, the Agencies’ Special Status Species Programs allow management decisions related to species sites to be made at the local level. It is assumed that identical prescriptions will be used under Alternative 2 and the same logic (described above) used to exempt these projects from pre-disturbance surveys under Alternative 1 would be used to exempt them from pre-project clearances under Alternative 2.

Under Alternative 3, pre-disturbance surveys are not required for wildland fire for resource benefits in any land allocation (the same as Alternative 1). For species managed under the Agencies’ Special Status Species Programs, it is assumed that identical prescriptions will be used and the same logic used to exempt these projects from pre-disturbance surveys under Alternative 1 would be used to exempt them from pre-project clearances under Alternative 3.

Under all alternatives, prescriptions for wildland fire for resource benefit would be identical and pre-disturbance surveys or pre-project clearances would not be completed. None of the alternatives would change the acres available for burning through wildland fire for resource benefits.

Hazardous Fuel Treatments

In response to the National Fire Plan, Management Recommendation amendments were developed with the intent of allowing greater flexibility in Survey and Manage species management around identified “Communities at risk.” The amendments were designed to allow for fuel reduction activities in known sites of those species occurring within shorter fire return interval areas. Some risk to individual site occupancy was considered acceptable, if this risk would not impair species persistence objectives. These Management Recommendation amendments were released to the field within the past year, so the full extent of their benefits or shortcomings have not been realized. However, for some species, the amendments allow for prescribed fire and other hazardous fuels treatments to be used in and on known sites of Survey and Manage species. For other species, the Management Recommendations allow for very little risk to the site, and prohibit many fuel reduction activities in or on the site.

Much of the conflict between Survey and Manage and National Fire Plan projects appears to occur in the California Klamath and California Cascades Physiographic Provinces. Survey costs, including tree climbing for red tree vole to determine species and activity status of arboreal nests, appear to be the major impediment. Because of the costs of conducting the tree-climbing portion of surveys, field units often conclude that the arboreal nests are active red tree vole nests and manage them as such. In taking this approach, while saving money by not climbing the trees, the field units manage more nests as red tree vole sites than necessary. As such, management of these arboreal nests in accordance with the Management Recommendations often reduces flexibility in fuels treatments, and, in extreme cases, may cause the field unit to abandon the project.

Field units have identified several other species that are either found with some frequency within these shorter fire return interval areas, or are species with less flexible Management Recommendations that tend to prohibit effective fuels reduction treatments. Species mentioned by the field units include the Siskiyou Mountain salamander and various terrestrial mollusk species. Siskiyou Mountain salamander has specific habitat requirements, so survey cost is generally not an issue, but some on-site fuels management is an issue. For terrestrial mollusks, in many cases habitat descriptions are quite broad, necessitating surveys of entire project areas. (For instance, a large-scale prescribed burn of 1,000 acres would likely require all 1,000 acres to be surveyed.) These costs are borne by the project and can limit the amount of acres treated.

Under Alternative 1, before the Survey and Manage mitigation measure is applied, 164,400 acres would be available annually for fuel treatments. The actual acres available for treatment would be reduced by the need to manage known sites for Survey and Manage species. On average 62 percent of initial hazardous fuel treatments use mechanical methods and the other 38 percent use prescribed fire (Perkins 2003, pers. comm.).

For hazardous fuel treatments using mechanical methods, it is estimated that 5,045 acres would be managed annually for known sites. This is based on the amount of late-successional forest across the landscape and the projected percentage of this area in known sites (as analyzed in the Timber Harvest section).

For hazardous fuel treatments that employ prescribed fire, burning conditions around some known sites would necessitate additional buffering to keep fire entirely off the slope where the known sites occur. On average, this additional buffering would prohibit

burning on 3 times more acres than would actually be contained in known sites. For hazardous fuel treatments using prescribed fire, it is estimated that 9,276 acres would be managed annually for known sites. This is based on the amount of late-successional forest across the landscape, the projected percentage of this area in known sites (as analyzed in the Timber Harvest section), and the additional buffering.

Under Alternative 1, an estimated 14,321 (5,045 + 9,276) total acres would be managed for known sites leaving approximately 150,100 acres available each year for fuel treatments (see Table 3&4-2).

Under Alternative 2, before Special Status Species management is applied, 161,800 acres would be available annually for fuel treatments. The actual acres available for treatment would be reduced by the need to manage known sites for Special Status Species. Under Alternative 2, local managers could identify some known sites as not needed to prevent listing under the Endangered Species Act and not needed to meet the Forest Service viability and diversity requirements. On average 62 percent of initial hazardous fuel treatments use mechanical methods and the other 38 percent use prescribed fire (Perkins 2003, pers. comm.).

For hazardous fuel treatments using mechanical methods, it is estimated that 1,655 acres would be managed annually for known sites. This is based on the amount of late-successional forest across the landscape and the projected percentage of this area in known sites (as analyzed in the Timber Harvest section).

For hazardous fuel treatments that employ prescribed fire, burning conditions around some known sites would necessitate additional buffering to keep fire entirely off the slope where the known sites occur. Additional buffering would be less under Alternative 2 than under Alternative 1 due to flexibility in local management decisions. On average, this additional buffering would prohibit burning on 1.5 times more acres than would actually be contained in known sites. For hazardous fuel treatments using prescribed fire, it is estimated that 1,523 acres would be managed annually for known sites. This is based on the amount of late-successional forest across the landscape, the projected percentage of this area in known sites (as analyzed in the Timber Harvest section), and the additional buffering.

Under Alternative 2, an estimated 3,178 (1,655 + 1,523) total acres would be managed for known sites leaving 158,600 acres available each year for fuel treatments (see Table 3&4-2).

Under Alternative 3, before the Survey and Manage mitigation measure or Special Status Species Programs is applied, 162,200 acres would be available annually for fuel treatments. The actual acres available for treatment would be reduced by the need to manage known sites for Survey and Manage and Special Status Species. For Special Status species under Alternative 3, local managers could identify some known sites as not needed to prevent listing under the Endangered Species Act and not needed to meet the Forest Service viability and diversity requirements. On average 62 percent of initial hazardous fuel treatments use mechanical methods and the other 38 percent use prescribed fire (Perkins 2003, pers. comm.).

For hazardous fuel treatments using mechanical methods, it is estimated that 2,323 acres would be managed annually for known sites. This is based on the amount of late-successional forest across the landscape and the projected percentage of this area in known sites (as analyzed in the Timber Harvest section).

For hazardous fuel treatments that employ prescribed fire, burning conditions around some known sites would necessitate additional buffering to keep fire entirely off the slope where the known sites occur. For Special Status Species under Alternative 3, local

managers could identify some known sites as not needed for persistence according to the management direction contained in the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines. On average, this additional buffering would prohibit burning on 2 times more acres than would actually be contained in known sites. For hazardous fuel treatments using prescribed fire, it is estimated that 2,848 acres would be managed annually for known sites. This is based on the amount of late-successional forest across the landscape, the projected percentage of this area in known sites (as analyzed in the Timber Harvest section), and the additional buffering.

Under Alternative 3, an estimated 5,171 (2,323 + 2,848) total acres would be managed for known sites leaving 157,000 acres available each year for fuel treatments (see Table 3&4-2).

Under Alternative 1, pre-disturbance survey costs would be \$69.86 per acre (see Cost of Management section). Because portions of projects are abandoned or deferred during the planning process, the Agencies survey about 10 percent more acres than what is proposed for treatment. With annual surveys covering 180,840 acres (164,400 acres + 10 percent), total pre-disturbance survey costs for hazardous fuel treatments under Alternative 1 would be \$12.6 million annually. When the total survey cost is divided by the actual treatment acres, a cost of \$84.18 per acre results (see Table 3&4-3).

Under Alternative 2, pre-project clearance survey costs would be \$30.39 per acre (see Cost of Management section). Because portions of projects are abandoned or deferred during the planning process, the Agencies survey about 10 percent more acres than what is proposed for treatment. With annual surveys covering 177,980 acres (161,800 acres + 10 percent), total pre-project clearance survey costs for hazardous fuel treatments under Alternative 2 would be approximately \$5.4 million annually. When the total survey cost is divided by the actual treatment acres, a cost of \$34.10 per acre results (see Table 3&4-3).

Table 3&4-2. Acres of Hazardous Fuel Treatments

	Alternative 1	Alternative 2 (Un-Mitigated)	Alternative 3 (Un-Mitigated)
Potentially Available	190,000	190,000	190,000
Regeneration Harvest (no separate fuel treatment)	-25,600	-28,200	-27,800
Available for Treatment	=164,400	=161,800	=162,200
Known Site Management	-14,321	-3,178	-5,171
Actual Treatment*	=150,100	=158,600	=157,000

*Totals are not exact due to rounding

Table 3&4-3. Cost of Hazardous Fuel Treatments

	Alternative 1	Alternative 2 (Un-Mitigated)	Alternative 3 (Un-mitigated)
Survey cost/acre	\$69.86	\$30.39	\$63.43
Total acres surveyed	x 180,840	x 177,980	x 59,473
Total cost	= \$12,633,482	= \$5,408,812	= \$3,772,372
Actual treatment (Acres)	/ 150,100	/ 158,600	/ 157,000
Survey cost/actual treatment acre	= \$84.18	= \$34.10	= \$24.02

Under Alternative 3, pre-disturbance survey costs would be \$63.43 per acre (see Cost of Management section). Management activities in non-late-successional stands would be exempt from pre-disturbance surveys. It is assumed that fuel projects are distributed evenly across the landscape. With 33 percent of the 24.5 million acres of federally managed lands in late-successional stands, it is estimated that 33 percent of the potential fuel treatment acres would need surveys. Because portions of projects are abandoned or deferred during the planning process, the Agencies survey about 10 percent more acres than what is proposed for treatment. With annual surveys covering 59,473 acres (54,066 acres + 10 percent), total pre-disturbance survey costs for hazardous fuel treatments under Alternative 2 would be approximately \$3.8 million annually. When the total survey cost is divided by the actual treatment acres, a cost of \$23.78 per acre results (see Table 3&4-3).

Under all alternatives, treatment costs per acre vary from \$50 to \$150 for prescribed fire and from \$400 to \$600 for mechanical treatments. Treatment costs are generally higher around known sites for Survey and Manage and Special Status species because treatment methods are limited and prescribed fire is more likely to be prohibited. Treatment costs would be increased \$550 per acre for known sites where prescribed fire is used. Under Alternative 1, based on the amount of late-successional forest and projected known sites (in the acres actually treated annually with prescribed fire), it is estimated that each year 2,823 acres would have these increased costs. This would result in a total increased cost of approximately \$1.6 million annually. Averaged across all the acres treated, this would result in an increased cost of \$10.35 per acre (\$1,552,650/150,100 acres). Under Alternative 2, based on the amount of late-successional forest and projected known sites (in the acres actually treated annually with prescribed fire), it is estimated that each year 995 acres would have these increased costs. This would result in a total increased cost of approximately \$0.5 million annually. Averaged across all the acres treated, this would result in an increased cost of \$3.45 per acre (\$547,250/158,600 acres). Under Alternative 3, based on the amount of late-successional forest and projected known sites (in the acres actually treated annually with prescribed fire), it is estimated that each year 1,378 acres would have these increased costs. This would result in a total increased cost of approximately \$0.8 million annually. Averaged across all the acres treated, this would result in an increased cost of \$4.83 per acre (\$757,900/157,000 acres).

Mitigation for 57 species under Alternative 2 would result in 200 fewer acres available for annual fuel treatments and an increase in \$3 per acre to protect species compared to Alternative 2 without mitigation.

Mitigation for 10 species under Alternative 3 would result in 300 fewer acres available for annual fuel treatments and an increase of less than \$1.00 per acre to protect species compared to Alternative 3 without mitigation.

Table 3&4-4. Summary Comparison of Fuel Treatment Acres and Costs

	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Alternative 3
Hazardous fuel treatment (annual acres)	150,100	158,600	157,000
Hazardous fuel treatment (annual acres) with mitigation	-	158,400	156,700
Survey cost (per acre)	\$84	\$34	\$24
Additional treatment costs to manage sites (per acre)	\$10	\$3	\$5
Total costs to manage Survey and Manage or Special Status species	\$94	\$37	\$29
Total costs to manage Survey and Manage or Special Status species with mitigation	-	\$40	\$29

In summary, under Alternatives 2 and 3 there would be more acres available for hazard fuel reduction treatments at lower costs (see Table 3&4-4). This would result in an increased ability to implement projects designed to improve forest health and would also assist in better implementation of the National Fire Plan.

Bryophytes

Affected Environment

Bryophytes are a distinct group of spore-bearing, nonvascular plants that include mosses, hornworts, and liverworts. They reproduce by producing spores, which are usually wind dispersed, or through specialized asexual structures. Although they are especially vulnerable to disturbance they have managed to colonize a wide variety of habitats throughout the world.

Bryophytes are important components in the forest canopy and understory habitats of late-successional and old-growth forests. They contribute to the species diversity, primary productivity, and biomass of these stands. Old-growth forests may be essential to the continued existence of some bryophytes (USDA et al. 1993, p. IV-101).

Habitat components important to some bryophytes include live, old-growth trees, decaying wood, riparian zones, and generally the habitat characteristics achieved by more extensive and interconnected late-successional and old-growth forested conditions. Snags, shaded rock outcrops, rotten logs, and stumps also provide suitable substrate for numerous bryophyte species.

Since 1994, new information has been acquired on the occurrence and distribution of bryophyte species from strategic and pre-disturbance surveys, herbaria, literature, field units, and taxonomic experts. This knowledge has been used during the annual species review process to move species between categories and to remove some species from the Survey and Manage mitigation measure.

Environmental Consequences

Under Alternative 1, 15 bryophytes would be included under the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines (Categories A, B, or E). Alternative 1 includes management of all known sites and strategic surveys for all 15 species. Alternative 1 includes pre-disturbance surveys for the three species included in Category A (see Table 2-3).

Under Alternative 2, 13 species are assumed to be included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs (see Table 2-5).

Under Alternative 3, 15 bryophytes would be included under the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines (Categories A, B, or E). Management activities in non-late-successional and non-old-growth forest stands would be exempt from pre-disturbance surveys for the three species included in Category A (*Ptilidium californicum*, *Schistostega pennata*, and *Tetraphis geniculata*).

Under all alternatives, bryophytes receive protection under the network of reserves. The Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS concluded that several of the alternatives analyzed, including Alternative 9, were most favorable to bryophytes because they provide the set of allocations and management practices that best produces habitat components for bryophytes (USDA, USDI 1994a, p. 3&4-133).

Brotherella roellii

This Pacific Northwest endemic species is known from the lower mainland area of British Columbia and five historical sites in Washington. It is currently unknown if *Brotherella roellii* is still extant at these five sites.

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, this species would be included in Category E which requires strategic surveys and management of all known sites. Given the uncertainty regarding the status of this species in the Northwest Forest Plan area, there is insufficient information to determine how these alternatives would affect distribution and stability of this species (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 223). There is insufficient information to determine an outcome under Alternatives 1 and 3.

Under Alternative 2, this species is assumed not to be included in any of the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs. Known sites would no longer be managed and strategic surveys would not occur. Given the uncertainty regarding the status of this species in the Northwest Forest Plan area, there is insufficient information to determine how the alternative would affect distribution and stability of this species. There is insufficient information to determine an outcome under Alternative 2.

***Buxbaumia viridis* (California only)**

Buxbaumia viridis is well distributed in Oregon and Washington (USDA, USDI 2002). In California, this species is known from four sites in northern California, three of which occur on National Forest System lands. These three sites occur outside of reserves. Given the low number of sites, loss of any site could affect populations to the point of leading to insufficient habitat in northern California. Although this species has a broad global distribution (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 235), it is widely scattered elsewhere and it is listed as vulnerable on the European Red List (Hallinback 1998).

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, this species would be included in Category E which requires strategic surveys and management of all known sites. *Buxbaumia viridis* would stabilize in a pattern similar to its reference distribution (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 237). Due to protection of known sites, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations for this species under Alternatives 1 and 3.

Under Alternative 2, this species is assumed to be included in the Special Status Species Programs for the Forest Service and BLM in California. Due to inclusion in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs where known sites would be managed, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternative 2.

Diplophyllum plicatum

As a result of new information from pre-disturbance and propoive surveys, there are approximately 80 known sites for this species. These sites are primarily restricted to two cluster populations on Coos Bay BLM and the Olympic Peninsula. While most of the sites on Coos Bay BLM are in reserve allocations, not all of the sites on the Olympic Peninsula are in reserves. There are scattered occurrences in between these two clusters. This species is not currently known from California.

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, this species would be included in Category B which requires management of all known sites and strategic surveys. With a high level of uncertainty due to low numbers and spotty distribution, *Diplophyllum plicatum* would stabilize in a pattern similar to its reference distribution (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 227). Due to management of known sites, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations for this species under Alternatives 1 and 3.

Under Alternative 2, this species is assumed to be included as Bureau Assessment on BLM managed lands in Oregon where known sites would be managed. This species is assumed not to be included as Forest Service sensitive in Washington and Oregon. In locations where the species is not included under the Special Status Species Programs and is not protected by reserves, loss of habitat and populations would limit the gene flow and dispersal capability for this species especially between the two larger cluster populations. However, due to protection of existing known sites in reserves and assumed inclusion in the BLM Special Status Species Program in Oregon where known sites would be managed, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations for this species under Alternative 2.

Herbertus aduncus

This species extends from Alaska to Oregon where it reaches the southern edge of its range in western North America. Recent propoive surveys have located several additional populations in the Columbia Gorge and on the Mt. Baker-Snoqualmie National Forest. Current information indicates that this species is rare and limited in distribution (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 230).

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, this species would be included in Category E which requires management of all known sites and strategic surveys. Due to low number of sites, there is insufficient information to determine how any alternative would affect distribution and stability of this species (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 230). There is insufficient information to determine an outcome under Alternatives 1 and 3.

Under Alternative 2, this species is assumed to be Bureau Assessment on BLM managed lands in Oregon where known sites would be managed. It is assumed not to be included as Forest Service sensitive in Washington and Oregon. Known sites would no longer be managed and strategic surveys would not occur. There is insufficient information to determine an outcome under Alternative 2.

Iwatsukiella leucotricha

Prior to 2002, there were only two known sites of this species in the continental U.S. Both sites were on nonfederal land in Oregon. Recent propoive surveys in Washington on the Olympic National Forest and Washington State Department of Natural Resources lands have located six new sites which brings the total number of known sites in the continental U.S. to eight. Five of these new sites are located within Late-Successional Reserves. Because this species is known from few sites and current information indicates that it is rare and limited in distribution (USDA/USDI 2000, p. 230), any loss of sites would limit the dispersal potential and lead to the decline in the number of sites in the U.S.

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, this species would be included in Category B which requires management of all known sites and strategic surveys. Due to protection of sites in reserves and management of known sites, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area under Alternatives 1 and 3.

Under Alternative 2, this species is assumed to be included as Bureau Assessment on BLM managed lands in Oregon and as sensitive on Forest Service managed lands in Washington and Oregon. Since the five new locations on the Olympic National Forest are located in Late-Successional Reserves, protection would be provided for these sites. Due to inclusion in the Special Status Species Programs in Oregon and Washington where known sites would be managed, including the five sites in reserves, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations for this species under Alternative 2.

Kurzia makinoana

This species has been reported from Washington, Oregon, and California. Currently there are four known sites. Nomenclature of this taxon is in question, so it is difficult to fully understand the range and distribution of this species within the Northwest Forest Plan area.

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, this species would be included in Category B which requires management of all known sites and strategic surveys. There is insufficient information to determine how these alternatives would affect distribution and stability of this species. There is insufficient information to determine an outcome under Alternative 1 or 3.

Under Alternative 2, this species is assumed to be included as a Bureau Assessment species on Oregon BLM managed lands where known sites would be managed. It is assumed not to be included as Forest Service sensitive in Washington, Oregon, or California, or in the BLM Special Status Species Program in California. With the exception of sites on BLM managed lands in Oregon, known sites would no longer be managed. Strategic surveys would no longer be required. Due to lack of information for this species, there is insufficient information to determine an outcome under Alternative 2.

Marsupella emarginata var. aquatica

This aquatic species grows attached to rocks in streams. Until recently, the only known site for this species was on the Willamette National Forest. Recent proposive surveys located one additional site on the Mt. Baker-Snoqualmie National Forest. There has been taxonomic confusion over the acceptance of this taxon as a valid variety (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 225).

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, this species would be included in Category B which requires management of all known sites and strategic surveys. Since this variety is restricted to aquatic habitats, Riparian Reserves may provide protection of habitat for this species. Habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations for this species under Alternatives 1 and 3.

Under Alternative 2, this species is assumed to be included as a Bureau Assessment species on Oregon BLM managed lands. It is assumed not to be included as Forest Service sensitive in Washington, Oregon, or California, or in the BLM Special Status Species Program in California. Since this variety is restricted to aquatic habitats, Riparian Reserves would provide protection of habitat for this species. Habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations for this species under Alternative 2.

Orthodontium gracile

This species occurs in southern Oregon and northern California. Current information indicates this species occurs predominately in coastal redwood forests, most of which are located in reserves, state parks, or National Parks.

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, this species would be included in Category B which requires management of all known sites and strategic surveys. Due to current information that this species is limited to coastal redwood forests, most of which are protected, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations for this species under Alternatives 1 and 3.

Under Alternative 2, this species is assumed to be included as sensitive on California BLM managed lands. The species is assumed to not be included as Forest Service

sensitive in California. Due to current information that this species is limited to coastal redwood forests, most of which are protected, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations for this species under Alternative 2.

***Ptilidium californicum* (California only)**

This species has a North Pacific distribution (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 219). It reaches the southern extent of its range in northern California. Previously known only from the literature in California, there are now 228 known sites. Although it appears that there are a large number of sites, the majority of these records are the result of recent proposeive surveys completed on the Klamath and Six Rivers National Forests. Roughly an equal percentage of the sites are in reserve and non-reserve allocations (USDA, USDI 2002). Because the majority of the known sites are on the above forests, it is not known if this species is well distributed in the state.

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, this species would be included in Category A in California which requires pre-disturbance surveys, management of all known sites, and strategic surveys. Under Alternative 3, management activities in non-late-successional and non-old-growth forest stands would be exempt from pre-disturbance surveys. Due to management of known sites and protection of known sites by reserve land allocations, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations for this species under Alternatives 1 and 3.

Under Alternative 2, this species is assumed to be included as sensitive for the California BLM and as sensitive by the Forest Service in California. Due to inclusion in the Special Status Species Programs where known sites would be managed and protection of known sites by reserves, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area under Alternative 2.

Racomitrium aquaticum

Most of the western North American material of this species has been proposed for a name change to *Racomitrium rysardii*. It is a recent proposal that has not had time to be evaluated by the North American bryological community (USDA, USDI 2002b). This genus is difficult to work with, in general, and it is often misidentified or overlooked when collections are made. Contrary to this species' name (*aquaticum*), it is not an aquatic species (Harpel 2003, pers. comm.).

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, this species would be included in Category E which requires management of all known sites and strategic surveys. Due to low number of sites and difficulties in identification, there is insufficient information to determine how these alternatives would affect distribution and stability of this species under Alternative 1 (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 230) or Alternative 3. There is insufficient information to determine an outcome under Alternatives 1 and 3.

Under Alternative 2, this species is assumed not to be included in the Special Status Species Programs. Known sites would no longer be managed and strategic surveys would not occur. Due to low number of sites and difficulties in identification, there is insufficient information to determine how the alternative would affect distribution and stability of this species. There is insufficient information to determine an outcome under Alternative 2.

Rhizomnium nudum

Although Koponen (1973) maps the distribution of this species as ending in Washington, new information has extended the range of this species into the Oregon Cascades as far south as the Umpqua National Forest. In Oregon, 3 of the 16 ISMS sites are in Late-

Successional Reserves on National Forest System lands. Currently, this species is not known from California.

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, this species would be included in Category B outside of Washington State. This requires management of all known sites and strategic surveys. Because known site management will contribute to providing for stable populations of this species, *Rhizomnium nudum* would stabilize in a pattern similar to its reference distribution (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 227). Habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations for this species under Alternatives 1 and 3.

Under Alternative 2, this species is assumed to be included as Bureau Assessment for the BLM in Oregon and Forest Service sensitive in Oregon. Due to inclusion in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs where known sites would be managed, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations for this species under Alternative 2.

Schistostega pennata

This species occurs in Washington and Oregon with most of the sites found on the Olympic Peninsula, and in the Gifford Pinchot, Mt. Baker-Snoqualmie, and Mt. Hood National Forests. It is known as far south as the Umpqua National Forest in Oregon. New information indicates this species is found in a variety of habitats and is not restricted to riparian areas (Harpel 2003, pers. comm.).

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, this species would be included in Category A which requires pre-disturbance surveys, management of all known sites, and strategic surveys. Under Alternative 3, management activities in non-late-successional and non-old-growth forest stands would be exempt from pre-disturbance surveys. Due to management of known sites habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations for this species under Alternatives 1 and 3.

Under Alternative 2, this species is assumed to be included as Forest Service sensitive in Oregon and Washington. It is assumed to be Bureau Assessment on BLM managed lands in Oregon. Due to management of known sites, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations for this species under Alternative 2.

Tetraphis geniculata

This species occurs in Oregon and Washington and is suspected to be found in coastal California. Most of the known sites for this species occur in Washington on the Gifford Pinchot National Forest and the Olympic Peninsula. A substantial number of these sites occur outside of reserves. Only three locations are known to occur in Oregon. Because this species in the Pacific Northwest is dependent on decaying coarse woody debris, it is important to maintain these components within non-late-successional and non-old-growth forest stands.

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, this species would be included in Category A which requires pre-disturbance surveys, management of all known sites, and strategic surveys. Under Alternative 3, management activities in non-late-successional and non-old-growth forest stands would be exempt from pre-disturbance surveys. Due to management of known sites and surveys, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations for this species under Alternatives 1 and 3.

Under Alternative 2, this species is assumed to be included as sensitive on BLM managed lands in California and as Bureau Assessment on BLM managed lands in Oregon. It is also assumed to be included as Forest Service sensitive in Oregon and Washington. Due to inclusion in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs where known sites would

be managed and pre-project clearances would be completed, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations for this species under Alternative 2.

Tritomaria exsectiformis

Previously this species was thought to occur only on the eastside of the Cascade Mountains. New information from proposive surveys expanded the known range of the species on the eastside and to the Olympic National Forest on the westside of the Cascades. Currently, all known sites occur on National Forest System lands.

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, this species would be in Category B which requires management of all known sites and strategic surveys. Due to few known sites and lack of information, there is insufficient information to determine how any alternative would affect the distribution and stability of *Tritomaria exsectiformis* (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 227). There is insufficient information to determine an outcome under Alternatives 1 and 3.

Under Alternative 2, this species is assumed to be included as Bureau Assessment by the BLM in Oregon where known sites would be managed. It is assumed not to be included in the Forest Service Sensitive Species Programs or in the BLM Special Status Species Program in California. Known sites would no longer be managed on National Forest System lands or on BLM managed lands in California. Strategic surveys would not occur. Although loss of sites could occur where not included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs, there is insufficient information to determine how the alternative would affect distribution and stability of this species. There is insufficient information to determine an outcome under Alternative 2.

Tritomaria quinquedentata

This species is known from few sites and current information indicates it is rare and limited in distribution (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 230). There are 11 known sites for this species in Washington and 1 known site in Oregon. Eleven of 12 sites occur on federally managed lands. Several recent collections on the eastside of the Cascade Mountains have expanded the range from the Mt. Baker-Snoqualmie National Forest to the Okanogan National Forest in Washington. The association of this species with late-successional or old-growth forests is uncertain (USDA, USDI Species Review Panel 1999).

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, this species would be included in Category B which requires management of all known sites and strategic surveys. Because there are so few sites, there is insufficient information to determine how these alternatives would affect the distribution and stability of this species (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 230). There is insufficient information to determine an outcome under Alternatives 1 and 3.

Under Alternative 2, this species is assumed to be included as a Bureau Assessment species by the Oregon BLM. It is assumed not to be included in the Forest Service Sensitive Species Program or the BLM Special Status Species Program in California. Known sites would no longer be managed on National Forest System lands or on BLM managed lands in California. Strategic surveys would not occur. Because it is unknown how well the current information reflects species' distribution and there are so few sites, there is insufficient information to determine an outcome under Alternative 2.

Summary

Under all alternatives, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations for nine species.

Under all alternatives, there is insufficient information to draw a conclusion for six species.

Fungi

Affected Environment

Under Alternative 1, there are 187 fungi species currently included in the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines (see Table 2-3). Under Alternative 2, there would be 70 fungi species included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs (see Table 2-5). Under Alternative 3, there would be 172 species included in the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines (Categories A, B, and E) and 4 species would be included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Program (see Table 2-10).

Fungi are neither plants nor animals but are recognized as a separate kingdom of organisms, both in structure and function. Estimates indicate there are at least six species of fungi for every vascular plant species in a given temperate ecosystem (Hawksworth 1991). The fungal flora of the Pacific Northwest is extremely diverse. Of the 527 species of fungi that were evaluated as closely associated with late-successional and old-growth forests, 109 are known to be endemic to the Pacific Northwest.

Most macrofungi (mushrooms, truffles, and allies) produce fruiting structures or sporocarps that are short-lived and ephemeral, seasonal in occurrence, and annually variable. Richardson (1970) estimated that sampling every 2 weeks would fail to detect about 50 percent of macrofungal species fruiting in a season. On the average, less than 10 percent of species were detected in each of 2 consecutive years at any one of eight sites (O'Dell et al. 1999). The reasons for annual and seasonal variation are not fully understood, and predicting when, or under what conditions, a species would fruit is not possible at present.

Another poorly understood facet of fungi is their population biology. Dispersal, reproduction, and connectivity are not well understood for any of the fungi considered in this SEIS.

Environmental Consequences

Habitat components important to fungi include dead, down wood; standing dead trees; and live, old-growth trees; as well as a diversity of host species (including trees and underbrush) and microhabitats. Also important for fungi is a well-distributed network of late-successional forest. Small forest fragments can function as refugia where fungi may persist until suitable habitat conditions become available in adjacent stands. The analyses of environmental consequences of Option 9 in FEMAT and Alternative 9 in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS concluded that alternatives, such as Alternative 9, which provide for more extensive and interconnected late-successional and old-growth forest conditions, would minimize the risks to these species (USDA, USDI 1994a, p. 3&4-136).

For most fungi species there is scant information regarding geographic range, habitat, or habitat range. Few systematic surveys for fungi have been performed, even within the Northwest Forest Plan area. Lack of detection does not necessarily indicate lack of presence. Therefore, there is incomplete knowledge regarding the true geographic range of Survey and Manage fungi species. Many fungi species are widespread but locally rare (large geographic range, but small, isolated populations). This may be due to broad macrohabitat (forests), yet restricted and specialized microhabitat requirements (specific hosts, local conditions). There currently are no methods to predict where specialized habitat occurs for most Survey and Manage fungi. Existing habitat information is confined to generalities and hypothesis, based on more common species. This makes it difficult to evaluate habitat for Survey and Manage fungi species.

The 2000 Survey and Manage Final SEIS acknowledged this high degree of uncertainty regarding the biological distribution of fungi. This uncertainty has been reduced for some species as a result of a variety of efforts including strategic surveys implemented under the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines. Consequently, the environmental consequences analysis in this SEIS was able to reach conclusions for some species that previously lacked sufficient information to determine how any alternative would affect distribution and stability. For other species, conclusions were modified from the 2000 Final SEIS as a result of additional information. A primary source of information regarding the distribution and number of known sites used in the analysis of these species was the ISMS database.

Species are grouped for the purpose of comparing environmental consequences. The groupings are not intended to imply that this certain aspect of the analysis is the only criteria by which the alternatives would be judged. Previous analyses, either incorporated by reference or supplemented by this SEIS, contain relevant information regarding the alternatives.

Although historic locations delineate potential species ranges, the following 44 species have not been recorded since institution of the Survey and Manage fungi lab in 1996. Under all alternatives, for the following 44 species, habitat (including known sites) is insufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area. The reasons for this outcome include the fact that many of these species have not been observed in the Northwest Forest Plan area in more than 30 years, many may already be extirpated from the Northwest Forest Plan area, and all alternatives would provide insufficient habitat to maintain these species (USDA, USDI 2000a). This outcome is not due to federal action.

<i>Albatrellus avellaneus</i> (B)	<i>Gautieria magnicellaris</i> (B)
<i>Arcangeliella crassa</i> (B)	<i>Gautieria otthii</i> (B)
<i>Asterophora parasitica</i> (B)	<i>Glomus radiatum</i> (B)
<i>Baeospora myriadophylla</i> (B)	<i>Gymnomyces nondistincta</i> (B)
<i>Balsamia nigrens</i> (B)	<i>Hebeloma olympianum</i> (B)
<i>Boletus haematinus</i> (B)	<i>Hydnотrya subnix</i> (B)
<i>Cordyceps ophioglossoides</i> (B)	<i>Hygrophorus vernalis</i> (B)
<i>Cortinarius speciosissimus</i> (B)	<i>Macowanites lymanensis</i> (B)
<i>Cortinarius umidicola</i> (B)	<i>Macowanites mollis</i> (B)
<i>Cortinarius variipes</i> (B)	<i>Martellia fragrans</i> (B)
<i>Cortinarius wiebeae</i> (B)	<i>Mythicomyces corneipes</i> (B)
<i>Cyphellostereum laeve</i> (B)	<i>Neolentinus adhaerens</i> (B)
<i>Destuntzia fusca</i> (B)	<i>Octavianina macrospora</i> (B)
<i>Destuntzia rubra</i> (B)	<i>Octavianina papyracea</i> (B)
<i>Dichostereum boreale</i> (B)	<i>Ramaria hilaris</i> var. <i>olympiana</i> (B)
<i>Elaphomyces anthracinus</i> (B)	<i>Rhizopogon abietis</i> (B)
<i>Endogone acrogena</i> (B)	<i>Rhizopogon brunneiniger</i> (B)
<i>Endogone oregonensis</i> (B)	<i>Rhizopogon ellipsosporus</i> (B)
<i>Fayodia bisphaerigera</i> (B)	<i>Rhizopogon inquinatus</i> (B)
<i>Fevansia aurantiaca</i> (B)	<i>Sedecula pulvinata</i> (B)
<i>Gastroboletus imbellus</i> (B)	<i>Stagnicola perplexa</i> (B)
<i>Gastrosuillus umbrinus</i> (B)	<i>Thaxterogaster pavelekii</i> (B).

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, all 44 species would be included in Category B (as indicated by the B in parens following the species name) which requires management of known sites and strategic surveys.

Under Alternative 2, 33 of these 44 species are assumed not to be included in any of the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs or would be included as Bureau Tracking by Oregon BLM which is not considered special status for management purposes.

Sites would no longer be managed and strategic surveys would no longer be required. The remaining 11 species are assumed to be included in one or more of the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs. *Albatrellus avellaneus* is assumed to be included as a sensitive species by the Forest Service in Oregon and Washington and the BLM in Oregon. Pre-project clearances would be conducted and sites of *Albatrellus avellaneus* would be managed if loss of the site would contribute to a trend toward listing. General inventories may be conducted. *Boletus haematinus* and *Cordyceps ophioglossoides* are assumed to be included as Bureau Sensitive on California BLM managed lands. On California BLM managed lands, pre-project clearances would be conducted and sites would be managed if site loss would contribute to the need to list. General inventories may be conducted. *Destuntzia rubra*, *Gastroboletus imbellus*, *Gymnomyces nondistincta*, *Macowanites mollis*, *Martellia fragrans*, *Octavianina macrospora*, *Ramaria hilaris* var. *olympiana*, *Rhizopogon ellipsosporus*, and *Thaxterogaster pavelekii* are assumed to be included as sensitive on BLM managed lands in Oregon. Pre-project clearances would be conducted and sites would be managed if site loss would contribute to the need to list. General inventories may be conducted.

Under all alternatives, the following 83 species would not maintain stable populations largely due to the very low number of occurrences (most have had only 1 to 10 sites discovered since 1996). For all alternatives, habitat (including known sites) is insufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area (USDA, USDI 2000a, pp. 244-245). This outcome is not due to federal action. For some species with a somewhat higher number of known sites, this outcome is also due to habitat requirements or life history. For example, *Bridgeoporus nobilissimus* has 60 known sites and while pre-disturbance surveys are conducted and known sites are managed, there is still a high probability that populations will not remain stable. The only host for this species is *Abies* (usually *Abies procera*). Known site survey data indicates that the majority of sites are located in second growth stands, with the most common substrate being *Abies* stumps or snags. In many of these stands, *Abies* is either not present, or negligibly present in the regeneration. Therefore, host populations may not be adequate to provide for continuity of *Bridgeoporus nobilissimus* over time, leading to unstable populations.

<i>Acanthophysium farlowii</i> (B)	<i>Cortinarius valgius</i> (B)
<i>Albatrellus caeruleoporus</i> (B)	<i>Cortinarius verrucisporus</i> (B)
<i>Alpova alexsmithii</i> (B)	<i>Dermocybe humboldtensis</i> (B)
<i>Alpova olivaceotinctus</i> (B)	<i>Elaphomyces subviscidus</i> (B)
<i>Arcangeliella camphorata</i> (B)	<i>Entoloma nitidum</i> (B)
<i>Arcangeliella lactarioides</i> (B)	<i>Galerina cerina</i> (B)
<i>Asterophora lycoperdoides</i> (B)	<i>Gastroboletus ruber</i> (B)
<i>Boletus pulcherrimus</i> (B)	<i>Gastroboletus turbinatus</i> (B)
<i>Bridgeoporus nobilissimus</i> (A)	<i>Gastroboletus vividus</i> (B)
<i>Catathelasma ventricosa</i> (B)	<i>Gelatinodiscus flavidus</i> (B)
<i>Chamonixia caespitosa</i> (B)	<i>Gymnomyces abietis</i> (B)
<i>Choiromyces alveolatus</i> (B)	<i>Helvella crassitunicata</i> (B)
<i>Choiromyces venosus</i> (B)	<i>Hydnотrya inordinata</i> (B)
<i>Chroogomphus loculatus</i> (B)	<i>Hydropus marginellus</i> (B)
<i>Chrysomphalina grossula</i> (B)	<i>Hygrophorus caeruleus</i> (B)
<i>Clavariadelphus subfastigiatus</i> (B)	<i>Hygrophorus karstenii</i> (B)
<i>Clavulina castanopes</i> var. <i>lignicola</i> (B)	<i>Hypomyces luteovirens</i> (B)
<i>Clitocybe senilis</i> (B)	<i>Leucogaster microsporus</i> (B)
<i>Clitocybe subditopoda</i> (B)	<i>Macowanites chlorinosmus</i> (B)
<i>Collybia racemosa</i> (B)	<i>Marasmius applanatipes</i> (B)
<i>Cortinarius boulderensis</i> (B)	<i>Martellia idahoensis</i> (B)
<i>Cortinarius cyanites</i> (B)	<i>Mycena hudsoniana</i> (B)
<i>Cortinarius depauperatus</i> (B)	<i>Mycena quinaultensis</i> (B)
<i>Cortinarius magnivelatus</i> (B)	<i>Mycena tenax</i> (B)
<i>Cortinarius olympianus</i> (B)	<i>Neolentinus kauffmanii</i> (B)

<i>Octavianina cyanescens</i> (B)	<i>Ramaria rubribrunnescens</i> (B)
<i>Otidea smithii</i> (B)	<i>Ramaria spinulosa</i> var. <i>diminutiva</i> (B)
<i>Phaeocollybia gregaria</i> (B)	<i>Ramaria suecica</i> (B)
<i>Phellodon atratus</i> (B)	<i>Ramaria thiersii</i> (B)
<i>Pholiota albivelata</i> (B)	<i>Ramaria verlotensis</i> (B)
<i>Podostroma alutaceum</i> (B)	<i>Rhizopogon atrovioleaceus</i> (B)
<i>Pseudaleuria quinaultiana</i> (B)	<i>Rhizopogon chamaleontinus</i> (B)
<i>Ramaria abietina</i> (B)	<i>Rhizopogon evadens</i> var. <i>subalpinus</i> (B)
<i>Ramaria botrytis</i> var. <i>aurantiiramosa</i> (B)	<i>Rhizopogon exiguus</i> (B)
<i>Ramaria claviramulata</i> (B)	<i>Rhizopogon flavofibrillosus</i> (B)
<i>Ramaria concolor</i> f. <i>tsugina</i> (B)	<i>Rhodocybe speciosa</i> (B)
<i>Ramaria conjunctipes</i> var. <i>sparsiramosa</i> (B)	<i>Rickenella swartzii</i> (B)
<i>Ramaria coulterae</i> (B)	<i>Tricholomopsis fulvescens</i> (B)
<i>Ramaria gracilis</i> (B)	<i>Tuber asa</i> (B)
<i>Ramaria maculatipes</i> (B)	<i>Tuber pacificum</i> (B)
<i>Ramaria rainierensis</i> (B)	<i>Tylopilus porphyrosporus</i> (D).
<i>Ramaria rubella</i> var. <i>blanda</i> (B)	

Under Alternative 1, all but two of these species would be included in Category B (as indicated by the B in parens) which requires management of known sites and strategic surveys. *Bridgeoporus nobilissimus* would be included in Category A which requires management of known sites, pre-disturbance surveys, and strategic surveys. *Tylopilus porphyrosporus* would be included in Category D which requires management of high-priority sites and strategic surveys.

Under Alternative 3, all but one of these species would be included in the Survey and Manage mitigation measure in Category A or B (as indicated by the letter in parens following the species name). Management under Alternative 3 is similar to Alternative 1, except pre-disturbance surveys would no longer be required for *Bridgeoporus nobilissimus* in non-late-successional and non-old-growth stands. Elimination of pre-disturbance surveys in non-late-successional and non-old-growth stands would further increase the habitat risk for *Bridgeoporus nobilissimus* by greatly reducing the probability of discovering and protecting new sites, since the majority of known sites are currently located in non-late-successional and non-old-growth stands (with large stumps and snags). *Tylopilus porphyrosporus* is assumed not be included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs. Sites of *Tylopilus porphyrosporus* would no longer be managed and strategic surveys would no longer be required; habitat (including known sites) is insufficient to support stable populations due to a low number (8) of likely extant sites in the Northwest Forest Plan area.

Under Alternative 2, 61 of these 83 species are assumed not to be included in any of the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs or would be included as Bureau Tracking by Oregon BLM which is not considered special status for management purposes. Sites would no longer be managed and strategic surveys would no longer be required. The remaining 22 species are assumed to be included in one or more of the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs. *Albatrellus caeruleoporus*, *Choiromyces venosus*, *Clavulina castanopes* var. *lignicola*, *Clitocybe subditopoda*, *Entoloma nitidum*, *Hydropus marginellus*, and *Mycena quinaultensis* are assumed to be included as sensitive on California BLM managed lands. Pre-project clearances would be conducted and sites would be managed if site loss would contribute to need to list. General inventories may be conducted. *Collybia racemosa* is assumed to be included as a sensitive species by BLM California and Region 5 of the Forest Service. Pre-project clearances would be conducted and sites would be managed if loss of the site would contribute to a trend toward listing. General inventories may be conducted. *Dermocybe humboldtensis* is assumed to be included as a sensitive species by BLM California and BLM Oregon. Pre-project clearances would be conducted and sites would be managed if site loss would contribute to need to list. General inventories may be conducted. *Alpova alexsmithii*,

Arcangeliella camphorata, *Chroogomphus loculatus*, *Gastroboletus vividus*, *Martellia idahoensis*, *Phaeocollybia gregaria*, *Ramaria spinulosa* var. *diminutiva*, *Rhizopogon chamaleontinus*, and *Rhizopogon exiguus* are assumed to be included as sensitive on BLM managed lands in Oregon. Pre-project clearances would be conducted and sites would be managed if site loss would contribute to need to list. General inventories may be conducted. *Boletus pulcherrimus* and *Bridgeoporus nobilissimus* are assumed to be included as a sensitive species by the Forest Service in Regions 5 and 6 and BLM in Oregon. Pre-project clearances would be conducted and sites would be managed if loss of the site would contribute to a trend toward listing. General inventories may be conducted. *Otidea smithii* is assumed to be included as a sensitive species by the Forest Service in Regions 5 and 6. Pre-project clearances would be conducted and sites would be managed if loss of the site would contribute to a trend toward listing. General inventories may be conducted. *Tricholomopsis fulvescens* is assumed to be included as a sensitive species by the Forest Service in Region 5. Pre-project clearances would be conducted and sites would be managed if loss of the site would contribute to a trend toward listing. General inventories may be conducted.

For the following seven species, there is insufficient information to determine how the alternatives would affect distribution and stability or to determine an outcome (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 247). Under Alternatives 1 and 3, all seven of these species are included in Categories B or E which both require management of known sites and strategic surveys. Category designations are indicated by the letter in parens. Under Alternative 2, none of these species are assumed to be included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs. Sites would no longer be managed and strategic surveys would no longer be required.

<i>Cortinarius tabularis</i> (B)	<i>Ramaria lorithamnus</i> (B)
<i>Galerina sphagnicola</i> (E)	<i>Russula mustelina</i> (B)
<i>Gastrosuillus amaranthii</i> (E)	<i>Tricholoma venenatum</i> (B).
<i>Ramaria concolor</i> f. <i>marrii</i> (B)	

Under Alternative 1, the following 14 species would be included in Categories B, D, E, or F as indicated by the letter in parens. All four categories require strategic surveys. In addition, Categories B and E require managing all known sites, while Category D requires managing high-priority sites. Under Alternative 1, the following 14 species would stabilize in a pattern similar to or different from their reference distribution. Habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area. This is due to management under the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines and because a substantial number of known sites are located in reserves (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 243 and ISMS database). Under Alternative 2, these 14 species would stabilize in a pattern similar to or different from their reference distribution. Habitat (including known sites) would be sufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area. This is because a substantial number of known sites are located in reserves (ISMS database) or managed under the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs. Under Alternative 3, these 14 species would stabilize in a pattern similar to or different from their reference distribution. Habitat (including known sites) would be sufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area. This is because known sites would be protected through the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines or a substantial number of their known sites are located in reserves.

<i>Bondarzewia mesenterica</i> (B)	<i>Helvella elastica</i> (B)
<i>Cantharellus subalbidus</i> (D)	<i>Mycena overholtsii</i> (D)
<i>Chalciporus piperatus</i> (D)	<i>Nivatogastrium nubigenum</i> (B)
<i>Clavariadelphus truncatus</i> (D)	<i>Otidea leporina</i> (D)
<i>Collybia bakerensis</i> (F)	<i>Phaeocollybia kauffmanii</i> (D)
<i>Gastroboletus subalpinus</i> (B)	<i>Phaeocollybia olivacea</i> (E and F)
<i>Gomphus clavatus</i> (F)	<i>Phaeocollybia oregonensis</i> (B).

The following 17 species are not endemic to the Northwest Forest Plan area. Under Alternative 1, these 17 species would be included in Categories B, D, or E. All three categories require strategic surveys. Categories B and E also require management of known sites. Category D also requires management of high-priority sites. For these species, management under the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines in Alternative 1 would allow these species to stabilize in a pattern similar to their reference distribution. Habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area. However, within the Northwest Forest Plan area, due to overall low numbers of sites and low numbers of sites located in reserves, these species have limited potential for connectivity or gene flow between sites or clusters of sites.

<i>Albatrellus ellisii</i> (B)	<i>Polyozellus multiplex</i> (B)
<i>Albatrellus flettii</i> (B)	<i>Ramaria cyaneigranosa</i> (B)
<i>Clavariadelphus ligula</i> (B)	<i>Ramaria rubrievanescens</i> (B)
<i>Clavariadelphus occidentalis</i> (B)	<i>Rhizopogon truncatus</i> (D)
<i>Clavariadelphus sachalinensis</i> (B)	<i>Sowerbyella rhenana</i> (B)
<i>Cortinarius barlowensis</i> (B)	<i>Sparassis crispa</i> (D)
<i>Galerina heterocystis</i> (E)	<i>Spathularia flavida</i> (B)
<i>Gomphus bonarii</i> (B)	<i>Tremiscus helvelloides</i> (D).
<i>Phaeocollybia scatesiae</i> (B)	

Under Alternative 2, these species would receive limited or no management of known sites through the Special Status Species Programs. Because the known sites of these species are not otherwise substantially protected by reserves, habitat (including known sites) would be insufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area. This is due to soil disturbance and/or significant loss of host species (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 243, and ISMS database). Although Matrix Standards and Guidelines provide for minimizing soil and litter disturbance, there is a lack of knowledge about how much disturbance can be tolerated by these species. Loss of even a few known sites could adversely impact persistence within the Northwest Forest Plan area.

Alternative 3 would require management of known sites for 14 of these 17 species. Under Alternative 3, these 14 species would stabilize in a pattern similar to their reference distribution. Habitat (including known sites) would be sufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area. Under Alternative 3, management of known sites is not required through either Survey and Manage or the Special Status Species Programs for 3 of the 17 species (*Rhizopogon truncatus*, *Sparassis crispa*, and *Tremiscus helvelloides*). Because the known sites of these three species are not otherwise substantially protected by reserves, habitat (including known sites) would be insufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area due to soil disturbance and/or significant loss of host species (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 243 and ISMS database). Although Matrix Standards and Guidelines provide for minimizing soil and litter disturbance, there is a lack of knowledge about how much disturbance can be tolerated by these species. Loss of even a few known sites could adversely impact persistence within the Northwest Forest Plan area.

The following 22 species are endemic to the Northwest Forest Plan area or the Pacific Northwest. Under Alternative 1 these species would be included in Categories B, D, or E, as indicated by the letter in parens following the species name. Categories B and E require management of known sites and strategic surveys. Category D requires management of high-priority sites and strategic surveys. These species would stabilize in a pattern similar to their reference distribution. Habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area. However, due to overall low numbers of sites and low numbers of sites located in reserves, these species have limited potential for connectivity or gene flow between sites or clusters of sites.

<i>Cudonia monticola</i> (B)	<i>Phaeocollybia sipei</i> (B)
<i>Gomphus kauffmanii</i> (E)	<i>Phaeocollybia spadicea</i> (B)
<i>Gymnopilus punctifolius</i> (B)	<i>Ramaria amyloidea</i> (B)
<i>Gyromitra californica</i> (B)	<i>Ramaria araiospora</i> (B)
<i>Leucogaster citrinus</i> (B)	<i>Ramaria aurantiisiccescens</i> (B)
<i>Phaeocollybia attenuata</i> (D)	<i>Ramaria celerivirescens</i> (B)
<i>Phaeocollybia californica</i> (B)	<i>Ramaria gelatiniaurantia</i> (B)
<i>Phaeocollybia dissiliens</i> (B)	<i>Ramaria largentii</i> (B)
<i>Phaeocollybia fallax</i> (D)	<i>Ramaria rubripermanens</i> (B and D)
<i>Phaeocollybia piceae</i> (B)	<i>Ramaria stuntzii</i> (B)
<i>Phaeocollybia pseudofestiva</i> (B)	<i>Sarcodon fuscoindicus</i> (B).

Under Alternative 2, these species would receive limited or no management of known sites on federally managed lands through the Special Status Species Programs and/or there are a low number of sites located in reserves. Because the known sites of these species are not otherwise substantially protected by reserves, habitat (including known sites) would be insufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area. This is due to soil disturbance and/or significant loss of host species (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 243 and ISMS database). Although Matrix Standards and Guidelines provide for minimizing soil and litter disturbance, there is a lack of knowledge about how much disturbance can be tolerated by these species. Loss of even a few known sites could adversely impact persistence within the Northwest Forest Plan area.

Alternative 3 requires management of known sites for 19 of these 22 species. Under Alternative 3, these 19 species would stabilize in a pattern similar to their reference distribution. Habitat (including known sites) would be sufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area. Under Alternative 3, management of known sites would not occur through either Survey and Manage or the Special Status Species Programs for 3 (*Phaeocollybia attenuata*, *Phaeocollybia fallax*, and *Ramaria rubripermanens*) of the 22 species in either all or a significant portion of their range. Because known sites of these three species are not otherwise substantially protected by reserves, habitat (including known sites) would be insufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area. This is due to soil disturbance and/or significant loss of host species (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 243 and ISMS database). Although Matrix Standards and Guidelines provide for minimizing soil and litter disturbance, there is a lack of knowledge about how much disturbance can be tolerated by these species. Loss of even a few known sites could adversely impact persistence within the Northwest Forest Plan area.

Summary and Mitigation

Under Alternatives 1, 2, and 3, there is insufficient information to determine an outcome for 7 of the 187 species.

Under all alternatives, for 127 of the 187 fungi species, habitat (including known sites) is insufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area. This is due to factors other than federal action.

Under Alternative 1, the remaining 53 (of the 187) species would stabilize in a pattern similar to their reference distribution. Habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area.

Under Alternative 2, for 14 of the remaining 53 species, habitat (including known sites) would be sufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area. For the other 39 species, habitat (including known sites) would be insufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area. Mitigation that consists

of managing known sites would eliminate the adverse effects to these 39 species under Alternative 2. See Chapter 2 for a detailed description of mitigation.

Under Alternative 3, 47 of the remaining 53 species would stabilize in a pattern similar to their reference distribution. Habitat (including known sites) would be sufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area. For the other six species, habitat (including known sites) would be insufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area because they are not included in the Survey and Manage or Special Status Species Programs. Mitigation that consists of managing known sites would eliminate the adverse effects within the Northwest Forest Plan area for these six species under Alternative 3. See Chapter 2 for a detailed description of mitigation.

Lichens

Affected Environment

Lichens are symbiotic organisms made of members of at least two, and sometimes three, biological kingdoms. All lichens consist of a photosynthetic component (either a green algae or a cyanobacterium, and occasionally both) and a fungal component (usually an ascomycete).

The distribution of many lichens is dispersal limited (USDA et al. 1993). Overall, lichens disperse and grow more slowly than vascular plants. Many of the lichens in the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines have narrow ecological amplitude. Many of the forest species are epiphytic, growing directly on trees and shrubs, but some grow on downed wood or soil, or are aquatic and are partially submerged at least part of the year. Lichens often occupy late-successional and old-growth components that provide continuity in younger stands, such as legacy trees, wolf trees, well-developed hardwood gaps, and dynamic riparian areas with an old alder component. Some of the Northwest Forest Plan Standards and Guidelines, such as green tree retention and riparian buffers, can be effective for lichens, if clumps of colonized trees are retained to act as “seed” sources when habitat conditions become suitable again. FEMAT states that riparian buffers on all orders of streams are important for riparian and aquatic lichens (USDA et al. 1993, p. IV-97).

At the time of the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS (1994), there was little information about the distribution, number of sites, and habitat requirements for most of the lichens. New information has contributed substantially to the understanding of many species’ frequency and distribution throughout the Northwest Forest Plan area. Most of this information is a direct result of pre-disturbance and strategic surveys, statistical analyses of data from Oregon National Forests in the Northwest Forest Plan area and the Gifford Pinchot National Forest in Washington (Edwards et al. 2002), and the Coastal Lichen Study (Glavich et al. 2002). The historic distribution of these species is unknown and can only be inferred.

Additional information regarding the affected environment for lichens is found in the 2000 Final SEIS, the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS, and FEMAT.

Lichen Functional Groups

In the Option 9 and Alternative 9 analyses, lichens were grouped into 12 functional groups based on ecological relationships. Some of these groups were subdivided by their degree of rarity (USDA et al. 1993, p. IV-92). Additional information since these analyses has further refined membership within functional groups, and has also indicated that some functional affinities might not be as strong as once suspected. Although lichens

are not analyzed by functional groups here, a brief description of the modified functional groups is presented below. This is not intended as a formal definition of functional groups, a task that is beyond the scope of this analysis. Each species is analyzed individually.

Coastal Lichens

The coastal lichen group includes *Bryoria pseudocapillaris*, *Bryoria subcana*, *Bryoria spiralifera*, *Buellia oidalea*, *Heterodermia sitchensis*, *Hypotrachyna revoluta*, *Niebla cephalota*, *Pannaria rubiginosa*, *Teloschistes flavicans*, and *Usnea hesperina*.

New information from the Coastal Lichen Study (Glavich et al. 2002) and ISMS confirm all of the coastal lichens are still considered rare and have narrow ecological amplitudes in limited habitat. None of these species are well represented in the reserves.

Riparian Lichens

The riparian lichen group includes *Cetrelia cetrarioides* and *Collema nigrescens*.

New information indicates some riparian enhancement projects, especially hardwood removal to promote conifer development, may disturb habitat for riparian lichens (USDA, USDI 2003c, in review). Riparian hardwoods can be an important substrate for these species.

Ambiguous Riparian Association Lichens

This group includes lichens whose riparian association is in question. The ambiguous riparian association lichens include *Leptogium cyanescens*, *Leptogium teretiusculum*, *Platismatia lacunosa*, and *Usnea longissima*.

Aquatic Lichens

The aquatic lichen group includes *Dermatocarpon luridum* and *Leptogium rivale*.

Aquatic lichens are truly aquatic and are submerged at least part of the year. The Aquatic Conservation Strategy was designed to address all elements of the aquatic and riparian ecosystem. FEMAT states that riparian buffers on all orders of streams are important for the riparian and aquatic lichens (USDA et al. 1993, p. IV-97). New information indicates some riparian enhancement projects may disturb habitat for aquatic lichens (Derr 1998).

Rare and Uncommon Nitrogen-Fixing Lichens

This group includes *Dendroscopula intricatulum*, *Lobaria linita*, *Lobaria oregana*, *Nephroma bellum*, *Nephroma isidiosum*, *Nephroma occultum*, *Peltigera pacifica*, *Pseudocyphellaria perpetua*, and *Pseudocyphellaria rainierensis*.

These cyanolichens fix atmospheric nitrogen and make it usable to other components of the ecosystem.

Pin Lichens

The pin lichen group includes *Calicium abietinum*, *Calicium adpersum*, *Chaenotheca chrysocephala*, *Chaenotheca ferruginea*, *Chaenotheca subroscida*, *Chaenothecopsis pusilla*, *Microcalicium arenarium*, and *Stenocybe clavata*.

This is a group of small, easily overlooked species. Strategic surveys have yielded new information on the rarity, distribution, and habitat association for many of these species.

Other Lichens

Three species did not fit into any of the other groupings. They are *Hypogymnia duplicata*, *Hypogymnia vittata*, and *Tholurna dissimilis*.

Lichens of Taxonomic Concern

Two lichens, *Fuscopannaria (Pannaria) saubinetii* (a coastal lichen) and *Leptogium burnetiae* var. *hirsutum*, are lichens with taxonomic concerns.

Environmental Consequences

Under Alternative 1, there are 40 lichen species that remain in the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines (see Table 2-3).

Under Alternative 2, there are 27 lichen species assumed to be included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs (see Table 2-5).

Under Alternative 3, 37 lichen species would be included in the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines (Categories A, B, or E). The other three species are assumed to be included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs (see Table 2-10). Management activities in non-late-successional and non-old-growth forest stands would be exempt from pre-disturbance surveys for 11 species in Survey and Manage Category A. Late-successional and/or old-growth legacy components in these stands provide important refugia and propagule sources to re-colonize these stands. While surveys for these 11 species would not be completed in non-late successional and non-old-growth stands, existing Northwest Forest Plan Standards and Guidelines for Matrix management (USDA, USDI 1994b, pp. C-39 through C-48) provide for retention of these legacy components.

Under all alternatives, some of the lichen species would receive protection under the network of reserves provided by the Northwest Forest Plan. The level of protection varies by species, depending on how many sites and what proportions of the known sites are in reserves. Few statistical analyses have been done on the association between reserve allocations and lichens. Seven lichens (*Buellia oidealea*, *Lobaria oregana*, *Nephroma isidiosum*, *Nephroma occultum*, *Peltigera pacifica*, *Pseudocyphellaria rainierensis*, and *Stenocybe clavata*) are Pacific Northwest endemics. FEMAT stated that "extirpation of these species in the region would equate to the extinction of the species" (USDA, USDI 1993, p. IV-90). Two lichen species, *Hypogymnia vittata* and *Nephroma isidiosum*, are suspected but not documented in the Northwest Forest Plan area. The first record of *Heterodermia sitchensis* in the Northwest Forest Plan area was recently detected in coastal Oregon (McHenry and Tønsberg 2002).

The Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS concluded that several alternatives including Alternative 9 were most favorable to lichens because they provided the set of allocations and management practices that best produce habitat components for lichens (USDA, USDI 1994a, p. 3&4-145). In the Matrix, management that could provide suitable habitat for lichens includes clumping leave trees within managed stands and retaining old-growth fragments where little exists (USDA et al. 1993, p. IV-97). Colonized forest fragments act as refugia for lichens that become future propagule sources as suitable habitat conditions develop in the surrounding managed stand. Several of the late-successional and old-growth forest related lichens, including *Hypogymnia duplicata*, *Nephroma occultum*, and *Pseudocyphellaria rainierensis* are dispersal limited.

Bryoria pseudocapillaris

Bryoria pseudocapillaris is rare with five known sites on federally managed lands in Oregon and northern California. Only one of these sites is in a reserve land allocation. There is one known site on nonfederal land in Washington.

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, *Bryoria pseudocapillaris* would be included in Category A which requires pre-disturbance surveys, management of known sites, and strategic surveys. Under Alternative 3, management activities in non-late-successional and non-old-growth forest stands would be exempt from pre-disturbance surveys. This species would not maintain stable populations and/or distributions (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 293). Due to limited potential habitat, few populations on federally managed lands, and the potential for stochastic events, habitat (including known sites) is insufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternatives 1 and 3. This outcome is not due to federal action.

Under Alternative 2, *Bryoria pseudocapillaris* is assumed to be included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs as Bureau Sensitive on BLM managed lands in Oregon and California and sensitive on Forest Service managed lands in Oregon and Washington. Known sites would be managed. Pre-project clearances would be conducted on BLM managed lands in Oregon and California and Forest Service managed lands in Oregon and Washington. General inventories may be conducted. The species is assumed not to be included as sensitive for the Forest Service in California where there is suitable habitat at only one location. This species would not maintain stable populations and/or distributions under Alternative 2 due to limited potential habitat, few populations on federally managed lands, and the potential for stochastic events. Habitat (including known sites) is insufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternative 2. This outcome is not due to federal action.

Bryoria spiralifera

Bryoria spiralifera is rare and occurs in Oregon and northern California. No sites have been found in reserve land allocations. Current information still indicates this lichen is rare in the Northwest Forest Plan area, with low number of known sites, low numbers of individuals, limited distribution, and narrow ecological amplitude (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 290).

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, *Bryoria spiralifera* would be included in Category A which requires management of known sites, pre-disturbance surveys, and strategic surveys. Under Alternative 3, management activities in non-late-successional and non-old-growth forest stands would be exempt from pre-disturbance surveys. This species would not maintain stable populations and/or distributions (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 293). Due to limited potential habitat and few populations on federally managed lands and the potential for stochastic events, habitat (including known sites) is insufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternatives 1 and 3. This outcome is not due to federal action.

Under Alternative 2, *Bryoria spiralifera* is assumed to be included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs as Bureau Sensitive on BLM managed lands in Oregon and California, and sensitive on Forest Service managed lands in Oregon. Known sites would be managed. Pre-project clearances would be conducted on BLM managed lands in Oregon and California and Forest Service managed lands in Oregon. General inventories may be conducted. This species would not maintain stable populations and/or distributions under Alternative 2 due to limited potential habitat, few populations on federally managed lands, and the potential for stochastic events. Habitat (including known sites) is insufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternative 2. This outcome is not due to federal action.

Bryoria subcana

Bryoria subcana, which was previously thought to be strictly coastal (USDA, USDI 1994a), is now also known to occur at a few sites in the Western Cascades (Glavich et al. 2002). This species is still considered to be rare with only one site in a reserve.

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, *Bryoria subcana* would be included in Category B which requires management of known sites and strategic surveys. This species would not maintain stable populations and/or distributions (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 293). Due to limited potential habitat, few populations on federally managed lands, and the potential for stochastic events, habitat (including known sites) is insufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternatives 1 and 3. This outcome is not due to federal action.

Under Alternative 2, *Bryoria subcana* is assumed to be included as Bureau Assessment on BLM managed lands in Oregon. Known sites would be managed. Pre-project clearances would be conducted subject to limitations in funding or positions. This species would not maintain stable populations and/or distributions under Alternative 2 due to limited potential habitat, few populations on federally managed lands, and the potential for stochastic events. Habitat (including known sites) is insufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternative 2. This outcome is not due to federal action.

Buellia oidealea

Buellia oidealea is very rare in the Northwest Forest Plan area. There is high concern for this species due to low numbers of known sites, low number of individuals, limited distribution, and narrow ecological amplitudes (USDA et al. 1993; USDA, USDI 1994b, Appendix J2; USDA, USDI 2000a; and USDA, USDI Species Review Panel 1999). This species was not detected during the Coastal Lichen Study (Glavich et al. 2002).

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, *Buellia oidealea* would be included in Category E which requires management of known sites and strategic surveys. This species would not maintain stable populations and/or distributions (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 307). Due to low numbers of known sites, low number of individuals, limited distribution, and narrow ecological amplitude, habitat (including known sites) is insufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternatives 1 and 3. This outcome is not due to federal action.

Under Alternative 2, *Buellia oidealea* is assumed not to be included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs. Known sites would not be managed and general inventories would not be required. This species would not maintain stable populations and/or distributions under Alternative 2 due to low numbers of known sites, low number of individuals, limited distribution, and narrow ecological amplitude. Habitat (including known sites) is insufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternative 2. This outcome is not due to federal action.

Calicium abietinum

Calicium abietinum occurs in all three states. Information is still limited on the distribution, ecology, and abundance of this species in the Northwest Forest Plan area (USDA, USDI Species Review Panel 1999 and 2000).

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, *Calicium abietinum* would be included in Category B which requires management of known sites and strategic surveys. There is insufficient information to determine how distribution and stability of this species would be affected (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 290). Due to limited information on the distribution, ecology, and abundance of this species in the Northwest Forest Plan area, there is insufficient information to determine an outcome under Alternatives 1 and 3.

Under Alternative 2, *Calicium abietinum* is assumed not to be included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs. Known sites would not be managed and general inventories would not be required. There is insufficient information to determine how the alternative would affect distribution and stability of this species due to limited information on its distribution, ecology, and abundance in the Northwest Forest Plan area. There is insufficient information to determine an outcome under Alternative 2.

Calicium adpersum

Calicium adpersum is still poorly known in the Northwest Forest Plan area (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 301). Although there are sites on non-federal lands, there are no known sites on federally managed land.

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, *Calicium adpersum* would be included in Category E which requires management of known sites and strategic surveys. There is insufficient information about this species to determine how distribution and stability would be affected (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 303). There is insufficient information to determine an outcome under Alternative 1 or 3.

Under Alternative 2, *Calicium adpersum* is assumed to be included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs as Bureau Assessment for the BLM in Oregon and as sensitive for the Forest Service in California. Known sites would be managed on BLM managed lands in Oregon and Forest Service managed lands in California. Pre-project clearances would be conducted and general inventories may be completed on Forest Service managed lands in California. General inventories may be conducted. There is insufficient information about this species to determine how the alternative would affect distribution and stability. There is insufficient information to determine an outcome under Alternative 2.

Cetrelia cetrarioides

Cetrelia cetrarioides is a riparian lichen that frequently occurs on large, old riparian hardwoods. It is considered rare and is found in Washington and Oregon. It is assumed to be protected by Riparian Reserves; however, riparian enhancement projects that remove large, old hardwoods may disturb habitat for this lichen.

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, *Cetrelia cetrarioides* would be included in Category E which requires management of known sites and strategic surveys. This species would maintain stable populations and/or distributions (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 305). Due to management of known sites, pre-project clearances, and protection by reserves, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternatives 1 and 3.

Under Alternative 2, *Cetrelia cetrarioides* is assumed to be included in the Special Status Species Program for the Forest Service in Washington. This species would maintain stable populations and/or distributions under Alternative 2 due to management of known sites, pre-project clearances, and protection by reserves. Habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternative 2.

Chaenotheca chrysocephala

Chaenotheca chrysocephala is rare and is reported from Washington and California. There is still limited information on the distribution, ecology, and abundance of this species in the Northwest Forest Plan area (USDA, USDI Species Review Panel 1999 and 2000).

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, *Chaenotheca chrysocephala* would be included in Category B which requires management of known sites and strategic surveys. There is insufficient

information for this species to determine how distribution and stability would be affected (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 290). There is insufficient information to determine an outcome under Alternative 1 or 3.

Under Alternative 2, *Chaenotheca chrysocephala* is assumed not to be included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs. Known sites would not be managed and general inventories would not be required. There is insufficient information for this species to determine how the alternative would affect distribution and stability. There is insufficient information to determine an outcome under Alternative 2.

Chaenotheca ferruginea

Chaenotheca ferruginea is rare and occurs in all three states. There is still limited information on the distribution, ecology, and abundance of this species in the Northwest Forest Plan area (USDA, USDI Species Review Panel 1999 and 2000), and uncertainty regarding its association with late-successional or old-growth forests.

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, *Chaenotheca ferruginea* would be included in Category B which requires management of known sites and strategic surveys. There is insufficient information about this species to determine how distribution and stability would be affected (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 290). There is insufficient information to determine an outcome under Alternative 1 or 3.

Under Alternative 2, *Chaenotheca ferruginea* is assumed not to be included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs. Known sites would not be managed and general inventories would not be required. There is insufficient information about this species to determine how the alternative would affect distribution and stability. There is insufficient information to determine an outcome under Alternative 2.

Chaenotheca subroscida

Formerly, *Chaenotheca subroscida* was poorly known in the Northwest Forest Plan area and it was unknown if the species was even present (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 301). This species has now been confirmed in the Northwest Forest Plan area. There are four known sites in ISMS. New information suggests that this species has extremely low numbers, limited distributions and populations, few populations on federally managed lands, or limited suitable habitat on federally managed lands.

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, *Chaenotheca subroscida* would be included in Category E which requires management of known sites and strategic surveys. This species would not maintain stable populations and/or distributions (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 303). Due to extremely low numbers, limited distributions and populations, few populations on federally managed lands, or limited suitable habitat on federally managed lands, habitat (including known sites) is insufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternatives 1 and 3. This outcome is not due to federal action.

Under Alternative 2, *Chaenotheca subroscida* is assumed to be included as sensitive on Forest Service managed lands in Oregon and Washington. Known sites would be managed and pre-project clearances would be conducted. General inventories may be conducted. This species would not maintain stable populations and/or distributions under Alternative 2 due to extremely low numbers, limited distributions and populations, few populations on federally managed lands, or limited suitable habitat on federally managed lands. Habitat (including known sites) is insufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternative 2. This outcome is not due to federal action.

Chaenothecopsis pusilla

Formerly, *Chaenothecopsis pusilla* was poorly known in the Northwest Forest Plan area and it was unknown if these species were even present (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 301). This species has now been confirmed in the Northwest Forest Plan area. There are only three sites in ISMS for *Chaenothecopsis pusilla*. New information indicates this species has extremely low numbers, limited distributions and populations, few populations on federally managed lands, or limited suitable habitat on federally managed lands.

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, *Chaenothecopsis pusilla* would be included in Category E which requires management of known sites and strategic surveys. This species would not maintain stable populations and/or distributions (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 303). Due to extremely low numbers, limited distributions and populations, few populations on federally managed lands, or limited suitable habitat on federally managed lands, habitat (including known sites) is insufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternatives 1 and 3. This outcome is not due to federal action.

Under Alternative 2, *Chaenothecopsis pusilla* is assumed not to be included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs. Known sites would not be managed and general inventories are not required. This species would not maintain stable populations and/or distributions under Alternative 2 due to extremely low numbers, limited distributions and populations, few populations on federally managed lands, or limited suitable habitat on federally managed lands. Habitat (including known sites) is insufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternative 2. This outcome is not due to federal action.

Collema nigrescens

Collema nigrescens is a riparian lichen. It occurs primarily on deciduous trees and shrubs and occasionally mossy rock, mainly west of the Cascades (McCune and Geiser 1997 and USDA, USDI Species Review Panel 1999). It is included in the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines only for Washington and Oregon, except for the Oregon Klamath Physiographic Province where there are relatively few documented sites (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 269). Elsewhere (Oregon and California Klamath Provinces and California Coast Range Province) the number of known sites has increased and many sites are in reserve allocations (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 269). In this part of its range where it is more common, there is a reasonable assurance of persistence as indicated by its widespread distribution, abundance, and by the number of known sites and availability of potential habitat in reserve land allocations (USDA, USDI, Species Review Panel 1999).

Under Alternative 1, *Collema nigrescens* would be included in Category F which requires strategic surveys. In Washington and Oregon (except for the Oregon Klamath Province) there is insufficient information to determine how this alternative affects distribution and stability (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 271). Due to abundance elsewhere in the Northwest Forest Plan area, this species would maintain stable populations and/or distributions under Alternative 1. Habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area under Alternative 1.

Under Alternatives 2 and 3, *Collema nigrescens* is assumed to be sensitive on Forest Service managed lands in Washington. In Washington and Oregon (except for the Oregon Klamath Province) there is insufficient information to determine how these alternatives affect distribution and stability. Due to abundance elsewhere in the Northwest Forest Plan area, this species would maintain stable populations and/or distributions under Alternatives 2 and 3. Habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area under Alternatives 2 and 3.

Dendroica caerulea intricatulum

Dendroica caerulea intricatulum occurs from southeast Alaska to northern California. It is rare in most of its range (except in southern Oregon, where it occupies a different habitat). Its range is centered in southern Oregon (Coos, Curry, Douglas, Jackson, and Josephine Counties), where it is common and may not be old-growth associated. This species has been removed from the Survey and Manage mitigation measure in southern Oregon where it is common. This analysis only pertains to the few populations in Washington, northern Oregon, and northern California, where it is rare. In Washington, most sites are on federally managed lands and few sites are in reserve allocations (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 294).

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, *Dendroica caerulea intricatulum* would be included in Category A in Washington and Oregon except in Oregon's Coos, Curry, Douglas, Jackson, and Josephine Counties. This species would receive management of known sites, pre-disturbance surveys, and strategic surveys in Washington and in Oregon (outside of Coos, Curry, Douglas, Jackson, and Josephine Counties). In the California portion of its range, this species would be included in Category E which requires management of known sites and strategic surveys. Under Alternative 3, management activities in non-late-successional and non-old-growth forest stands would be exempt from pre-disturbance surveys. Late-successional, old-growth legacy components in non-late-successional stands provide important refugia and propagule sources to re-colonize these stands. While surveys in these important legacy components would not be completed in non-late-successional and non-old-growth stands for this species, existing Northwest Forest Plan Standards and Guidelines for Matrix management provide for retention of these legacy components. This species would maintain stable populations and/or distributions (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 295). Due to management of known sites, pre-disturbance surveys, strategic surveys, and species abundance in southern Oregon, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternatives 1 and 3.

Under Alternative 2, *Dendroica caerulea intricatulum* is assumed to be included in the Special Status Species Program for the Forest Service in Washington and the BLM in California. Outside of southern Oregon (Coos, Curry, Douglas, Jackson, and Josephine Counties), there is a high risk of loss of known sites on Forest Service managed lands in Oregon and California and BLM managed lands in Oregon where not protected by reserves. In this portion of its range, *Dendroica caerulea intricatulum* most frequently occurs on the lower branches and dead twigs of suppressed, understory western Hemlock and Pacific silver fir, which can be quite old. Thinning prescriptions could remove suitable habitat and eliminate populations. Given the low number of sites outside southern Oregon, this loss of sites would reduce stability and distribution of populations there. Due to management of known sites, pre-project clearances, and species abundance in southern Oregon, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations range-wide in the Northwest Forest Plan area under Alternative 2, although there is insufficient habitat to support stable populations in a portion of the Northwest Forest Plan area.

Dermatocarpon luridum

Dermatocarpon luridum occurs in all three states and is known from less than 20 sites in the Northwest Forest Plan area. It is an aquatic lichen with a broad global distribution (USDA, USDI 2000a). Although some enhancement projects within Riparian Reserves can disturb habitat for this species (culvert removal, in-stream structure placement), it is assumed that the Aquatic Conservation Strategy would lower the risk of loss of sites (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 297).

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, *Dermatocarpon luridum* would be included in Category E which requires management of known sites and strategic surveys. This species would

maintain stable populations and/or distributions (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 297). Due to management of known sites, strategic surveys, and protection by the Riparian Reserve network, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternatives 1 and 3.

Under Alternative 2, *Dermatocarpon luridum* is assumed to be sensitive on Forest Service managed lands in Oregon and Washington. This species would maintain stable populations and/or distributions under Alternative 2 due to management of known sites, pre-project clearances, and protection by the Riparian Reserve network. Habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternative 2.

Fuscopannaria (Pannaria) saubinetii

Fuscopannaria (Pannaria) saubinetii was formerly thought to be a common, widespread species. North American lichens in the family Pannariaceae have recently been revised, including lichens in the genus *Pannaria* (Jorgensen 2000). Some material formerly called *Pannaria saubinetii* has been moved to the genus *Fuscopannaria* (Jorgensen 2000). *Fuscopannaria saubinetii* is a rare species and only a few correctly identified specimens have been located to date (Jorgensen 2000). Although once believed to be a coastal species, examination of this material may prove otherwise. Until the taxonomic ambiguities can be resolved for *Fuscopannaria (Pannaria) saubinetii*, sites with vouchers being worked on are managed as known sites.

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, this species would be included in Category E which requires management of known sites and strategic surveys. Although it was thought that this species would maintain stable populations and/or distributions due to species abundance (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 309), new information indicates this is a rare species. Due to low numbers, habitat (including known sites) is insufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternatives 1 and 3. This outcome is not due to federal action.

Under Alternative 2, this species is assumed not to be included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs. Known sites would not be managed and general inventories are not required. This species would not maintain stable populations and/or distributions under Alternative 2 due to low numbers. Habitat (including known sites) is insufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternative 2. This outcome is not due to federal action.

Heterodermia sitchensis

The first record of *Heterodermia sitchensis* has recently been detected in the Northwest Forest Plan area (McHenry and Tønsberg 2002). This species could occur at other sites along the immediate coast. Until recently, it was uncertain if this species is closely associated with late-successional or old-growth forests (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 299). However, new information shows that this species is associated with old growth at Cape Lookout, where it was found on fallen branches beneath enormous Sitka spruce and western hemlock (McHenry and Tønsberg 2002). *Heterodermia sitchensis* was not encountered on the Coastal Lichen Study plots (Glavich et al. 2002).

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, *Heterodermia sitchensis* would be included in Category E which requires management of known sites and strategic surveys. There is insufficient information about this species to determine how distribution and stability would be affected (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 301). There is insufficient information to determine an outcome under Alternative 1 or 3.

Under Alternative 2, *Heterodermia sitchensis* is assumed to be included in the BLM Special Status Species Program as Bureau Assessment in Oregon. Known sites would be managed on BLM managed lands in Oregon. Pre-project clearances would be conducted

subject to limitations in funding or positions. General inventories may be conducted. There is insufficient information about this species to determine how the alternative would affect distribution and stability. There is insufficient information to determine an outcome under Alternative 2.

Hypogymnia duplicata

Hypogymnia duplicata is a Pacific Northwest endemic. It occurs from Alaska to northwestern Oregon. There are relatively high numbers of sites on the Mt. Baker-Snoqualmie National Forest. Concerns for this species have decreased in northern Washington because of the increase in number of known sites, although it is still restricted to specific habitat conditions and considered to be poorly distributed and rare (USDA, USDI 2000a). Most sites in Washington are protected (ISMS database). These populations are clustered and not well distributed across the landscape (Leshner 2002, pers. comm.). It is rare in the rest of its range.

Under Alternative 1, *Hypogymnia duplicata* would be included in Category C which requires management of high-priority sites, pre-disturbance surveys, and strategic surveys. This species would maintain stable populations and/or distributions (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 282). Due to management of high-priority sites, pre-disturbance surveys, strategic surveys, and locations in reserve land allocations, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternative 1.

Under Alternatives 2 and 3, *Hypogymnia duplicata* is assumed to be sensitive on Forest Service managed lands in Oregon. There are several sites on BLM managed lands in Oregon. These sites fall within Areas of Critical Environmental Concern where management activity is limited. This species would maintain stable populations and/or distributions under Alternatives 2 and 3 due to management of known sites, pre-project clearances, and protection by reserve land allocations and Areas of Critical Environmental Concern. Habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternatives 2 and 3.

Hypogymnia vittata

Hypogymnia vittata occurs in southern British Columbia and in forested habitat in southeast Alaska (Geiser et al. 1998) that is similar to habitat in the Northwest Forest Plan area. It is suspected to occur in the North Cascades, and could be present in other parts of the Northwest Forest Plan area. Because it is not yet known here, little is known of this species in the Northwest Forest Plan area and its status is undetermined. In addition, it is uncertain if this species is closely associated with late-successional or old-growth forests (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 299).

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, *Hypogymnia vittata* would be included in Category E which requires management of known sites and strategic surveys. There is insufficient information about this species to determine how distribution and stability would be affected (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 301). There is insufficient information to determine an outcome under Alternatives 1 and 3.

Under Alternative 2, *Hypogymnia vittata* is assumed not to be included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs. Known sites would not be managed and general inventories are not required. There is insufficient information about this species to determine how the alternative would affect distribution and stability. There is insufficient information to determine an outcome under Alternative 2.

Hypotrachyna revoluta

Hypotrachyna revoluta was not rated by the FEMAT lichen panel because there was insufficient information at that time (USDA et al. 1993 and USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 299). This species was included in the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines because

of persistence concerns since it was thought to be rare (USDA, USDI 1994b, Appendix J2). Since then, new information from more than 160 surveys in suitable habitat has only detected 2 additional known sites of *Hypotrachyna revoluta* (Glavich et al. 2002). This new information suggests that this species has extremely low numbers, limited distributions and populations, few populations on federally managed lands, or limited suitable habitat on federally managed lands.

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, *Hypotrachyna revoluta* would be included in Category E which requires management of known sites and strategic surveys. This species would not maintain stable populations and/or distributions (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 301). Due to extremely low numbers, limited distributions and populations, few populations on federally managed lands, or limited suitable habitat on federally managed lands, habitat (including known sites) is insufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternatives 1 and 3. This outcome is not due to federal action.

Under Alternative 2, *Hypotrachyna revoluta* is assumed to be included as sensitive for the Forest Service in Oregon and Washington and as Bureau Assessment by the BLM in Oregon. Known sites would be managed. Pre-project clearances would be conducted; on BLM managed lands in Oregon, pre-project clearances are subject to limitations in funding or positions. General inventories may be conducted. This species would not maintain stable populations and/or distributions under Alternative 2 due to extremely low numbers, limited distributions and populations, few populations on federally managed lands, or limited suitable habitat on federally managed lands. Habitat (including known sites) is insufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternative 2. This outcome is not due to federal action.

Leptogium burnetiae* var. *hirsutum

For *Leptogium burnetiae* var. *hirsutum*, pre-disturbance surveys have yielded vouchers that are taxonomically indistinct, based on current keys and species descriptions. This species is known from few sites on federally managed land (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 283).

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, *Leptogium burnetiae* var. *hirsutum* would be included in Category E which requires management of known sites and strategic surveys. There is insufficient information about this species to determine how distribution and stability would be affected (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 305). There is insufficient information to determine an outcome under Alternative 1 or 3.

Under Alternative 2, *Leptogium burnetiae* var. *hirsutum* is assumed to be included as sensitive for the Forest Service in Washington and Oregon. Known sites would be managed and pre-project clearances would be conducted. General inventories may be conducted. There is insufficient information about this species to determine how the alternative would affect distribution and stability. There is insufficient information to determine an outcome under Alternative 2.

Leptogium cyanescens

Leptogium cyanescens is rare and occurs in all three states. Because it is known from few sites on federally managed land, there is a high concern for this species (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 283). New information has only increased the number of known sites from 1 (Appendix J2, p. J2-239) to 10 (ISMS database).

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, *Leptogium cyanescens* would be included in Category A which requires management of known sites, pre-disturbance surveys, and strategic surveys. Under Alternative 3, management activities in non-late-successional and non-old-growth forest stands would be exempt from pre-disturbance surveys. This species would not maintain stable populations and/or distributions (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 284). Due to extremely low numbers, habitat (including known sites) is insufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternatives 1 and 3. This outcome is not due to federal action.

Under Alternative 2, *Leptogium cyanescens* is assumed to be included as sensitive on Forest Service managed lands in Washington and Oregon. Known sites would be managed and pre-project clearances would be conducted. General inventories may be conducted. This species would not maintain stable populations and/or distributions under Alternative 2 due to extremely low numbers. Habitat (including known sites) is insufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternative 2. This outcome is not due to federal action.

Leptogium rivale

Leptogium rivale occurs in all three states. It is an aquatic lichen endemic to western North America and most known sites are on federally managed lands within Riparian Reserves (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 296). Although some enhancement projects within Riparian Reserves can disturb habitat for this species (culvert removal, in-stream structure placement), the Aquatic Conservation Strategy would lower the risk of loss of sites (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 297).

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, *Leptogium rivale* would be included in Category E which requires management of known sites and strategic surveys. This species would maintain stable populations and/or distributions (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 297). Due to management efforts under Survey and Manage and protection by Riparian Reserves, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternatives 1 and 3.

Under Alternative 2, *Leptogium rivale* is assumed not to be included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs. This species would maintain stable populations and/or distributions under Alternative 2 due to protection by Riparian Reserves. Habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternative 2.

Leptogium teretiusculum

Leptogium teretiusculum is rare and occurs in Oregon and California only. It is poorly known in the Northwest Forest Plan area (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 303). It is uncertain if it is closely associated with late-successional or old-growth forests (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 303). New information based on broad regional surveys has only increased the number of known sites from one (Appendix J2, p. J2-240) to eight (ISMS database). This new information suggests that this species is rare with limited distribution and populations, few populations on federally managed lands, or limited suitable habitat on federally managed lands.

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, *Leptogium teretiusculum* would be included in Category E which requires management of known sites and strategic surveys. This species would not maintain stable populations and/or distribution (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 305). Due to rarity, limited distribution and populations, few populations on federally managed lands, and limited suitable habitat on federally managed lands, habitat (including known sites) is insufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternatives 1 and 3. This outcome is not due to federal action.

Under Alternative 2, *Leptogium teretiusculum* is assumed not to be included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs. Known sites would not be managed and general inventories would not be required. This species would not maintain stable populations and/or distributions under Alternative 2 due to rarity, limited distribution and populations, few populations on federally managed lands, and limited suitable habitat on federally managed lands. Habitat (including known sites) is insufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternative 2. This outcome is not due to federal action.

Lobaria linita

Lobaria linita occurs sporadically in northern Europe and Asia, and is known to occur in North America from Alaska to Oregon (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 280). The majority of known sites in the Northwest Forest Plan area are in northwest Washington (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 280). There are currently 175 known sites (ISMS database), most of which are on the Mt. Baker-Snoqualmie National Forest. These populations reflect the results of several years of field tests of a predictive model. Populations are clustered and not well distributed across the landscape. The numbers of individuals at most sites is low (Leshner 2002, pers. comm.). *Lobaria linita* is uncommon in Washington north of Snoqualmie Pass where most sites are in reserves on the Mt. Baker-Snoqualmie National Forest. It is rare south of the pass and its presence in reserve allocation in this part of its range is unknown.

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, *Lobaria linita* is included in Category A for all of its range except for the Olympic Peninsula and the western Cascades north of Snoqualmie Pass in Washington. It would receive management of known sites, pre-disturbance surveys, and strategic surveys. Under Alternative 3, management activities in non-late-successional and non-old-growth forest stands would be exempt from pre-disturbance surveys. This species would maintain stable populations and/or distributions (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 282). Due to management of known sites, pre-disturbance surveys, strategic surveys, and protection by reserves, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternatives 1 and 3.

Under Alternative 2, *Lobaria linita* is assumed to be included as sensitive by the Forest Service in Oregon and as Bureau Assessment on BLM managed lands in Oregon. This species would maintain stable populations and/or distributions under Alternative 2 due to protection by reserves, management of known sites, and pre-project clearances. Habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternative 2.

Lobaria oregana

Lobaria oregana is endemic to western North America (Goward et al. 1994 and McCune and Geiser 1997). It is currently included in the Survey and Manage mitigation measure in California where it is rare and reaches the southern extent of its range. There is a high concern for this species in California because it is restricted in distribution and known from few sites (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 273).

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, *Lobaria oregana* would be included in Category A in California which requires management of known sites, pre-disturbance surveys, and strategic surveys. Under Alternative 3, management activities in non-late-successional and non-old-growth forest stands would be exempt from pre-disturbance surveys. This species would not maintain stable populations and/or distributions (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 274). Due to restricted distribution and extremely low numbers, habitat (including known sites) is insufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area of northern California under Alternatives 1 and 3. This outcome is not due to federal action.

Under Alternative 2, *Lobaria oregana* is assumed to be included in the BLM Special Status Species Program in California. Known sites would be managed and pre-project clearances would be conducted on BLM managed lands in California. This species is not included in the Forest Service Sensitive Species Program in California, where it is rare and known sites occur on National Forest System lands. Known sites on Forest Service managed lands in California would not be managed and general inventories would not be required. This species would not maintain stable populations and/or distributions under Alternative 2 due to restricted distribution and extremely low numbers. Habitat (including known sites) is insufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest

Forest Plan area of northern California under Alternative 2. This outcome is not due to federal action.

Microcalicium arenarium

Microcalicium arenarium is known from one site in Washington that is not on federally managed lands. There is still limited information on the distribution, ecology, and abundance of most pin lichens in the Northwest Forest Plan area (USDA, USDI Species Review Panel 1999 and 2000). There is uncertainty regarding its association with late-successional or old-growth forests.

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, *Microcalicium arenarium* would be included in Category B which requires management of known sites and strategic surveys. There is insufficient information about this species to determine how distribution and stability would be affected (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 290). There is insufficient information to determine an outcome under Alternatives 1 and 3.

Under Alternative 2, *Microcalicium arenarium* is assumed to be included as a Bureau Assessment species for the BLM in Oregon. Known sites would be managed. Pre-project clearances would be conducted subject to limitations in funding or positions. General inventories may be conducted. There is insufficient information about this species to determine how the alternative would affect distribution and stability. There is insufficient information to determine an outcome under Alternative 2.

Nephroma bellum

Nephroma bellum has a broad, global distribution and is well distributed west of the Cascade crest (USDA, USDI Species Review Panel 1999). Current information indicates that it may be common in the Northwest Forest Plan area, although it is rare in the parts of its range included in Survey and Manage (OR Klamath, OR Willamette Valley, OR Eastern Cascades, WA Eastern Cascades, WA Western Cascades (outside of the Gifford Pinchot National Forest), and WA Olympic Peninsula provinces). Many of the known sites in Oregon and Washington are protected by reserves (ISMS database). One site has been reported but has not been verified for California; this site does not occur on federally managed lands.

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, *Nephroma bellum* would be included in Category E which requires management of known sites and strategic surveys. This species would maintain stable populations and/or distributions (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 309). Due to management of known sites, strategic surveys, protection by reserves, and species abundance in some Northwest Forest Plan areas, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternatives 1 and 3.

Under Alternative 2, *Nephroma bellum* is assumed to be included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Program for the Forest Service in Washington and the BLM in California. This species would maintain stable populations and/or distributions under Alternative 2 due to management of known sites, pre-project clearances, protection by reserves, and species abundance in some Northwest Forest Plan areas. Habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternative 2.

Nephroma isidiosum

Nephroma isidiosum occurs in southern British Columbia and in forested sites in Alaska, and is suspected to occur in the North Cascades. Because it is not yet known from the Northwest Forest Plan area, nothing is known of this species here and its status is undetermined. In addition, it is uncertain if this species is closely associated with late-successional or old-growth forests (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 299).

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, *Nephroma isidiosum* would be included in Category E which requires management of known sites and strategic surveys. There is insufficient information about this species to determine how distribution and stability would be affected (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 301). There is insufficient information to determine an outcome under Alternatives 1 and 3.

Under Alternative 2, *Nephroma isidiosum* is assumed not to be included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs. Known sites would not be managed and general inventories are not required. There is insufficient information about this species to determine how the alternative would affect distribution and stability. There is insufficient information to determine an outcome under Alternative 2.

Nephroma occultum

Nephroma occultum is a western North American endemic occurring from British Columbia to southern Oregon (USDA, USDI 2000a). Almost all sites are on federally managed land; about 30 percent occur in reserve land allocations (USDA, USDI Species Review Panel 2000). It occurs on large, old, lateral limbs of conifers (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 293). Although there are a moderate number of known sites, persistence concerns are based on the species' dispersal limitations, the low number of individuals at known sites, and the patchy distribution in the Northwest Forest Plan area. *Nephroma occultum* is known to be dispersal limited (Rosso et al. 2000, Sillett et al. 2000, and Sillett and Goward 1998), is closely associated with very old, old-growth habitat (Sillett and Goward 1998), and is not well distributed across the landscape (instead it occurs in isolated patches).

Under Alternative 1, *Nephroma occultum* would be included in Category C which requires management of known sites, pre-disturbance surveys, and strategic surveys. Habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternative 1 since known sites would be protected and pre-disturbance surveys would be completed.

Under Alternatives 2 and 3, *Nephroma occultum* is assumed to be included as sensitive for the Forest Service in Washington and Oregon. There is a high risk of loss of sites on BLM managed lands in Oregon where it is not protected by reserves. Although some legacy components are retained based on Matrix Standards and Guidelines, these standards and guidelines may not be sufficient for this species because not all legacy components are immediately apparent. For example, some suppressed understory conifers can be very old, and are known to provide propagules of *Nephroma occultum* and other old-growth lichens. In many cases, these suppressed understory trees are not protected because they do not appear to be old-growth components (USDA, USDI 2003c, in review). The removal of these components greatly reduces the likelihood that refugial populations of *Nephroma occultum* will remain across the landscape. The single most important action promoting the accumulation of old-growth associated epiphytic lichens is the retention of propagule sources, and maintaining an adequate local source of propagules is critical to the resilience of dispersal limited species in a managed forested landscape (Sillett et al. 2000). Most of the known global sites occur in Oregon and this is also where the species reaches the southern extent of its range. A combination of factors, including the potential loss of inoculum sources in younger stands across its entire range in the Northwest Forest Plan area and the lack of protection of sites on BLM managed lands in Oregon results in habitat (including known sites) insufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area under Alternatives 2 and 3.

Niebla cephalota

Niebla cephalota occurs from Baja California to Washington in coastal fog belt areas (McCune et al. 1997). This lichen is still considered rare in the Northwest Forest Plan area, and has a low number of known sites, low number of individuals at each site, limited distribution, and narrow ecological amplitude (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 285).

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, *Niebla cephalota* would be included in Category A which requires management of known sites, pre-disturbance surveys, and strategic surveys. Under Alternative 3, management activities in non-late-successional and non-old-growth forest stands would be exempt from pre-disturbance surveys. This species would not maintain stable populations and/or distributions (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 286). Due to low number of known sites, low number of individuals at each site, limited distribution, and narrow ecological amplitude, habitat (including known sites) is insufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternatives 1 and 3. This outcome is not due to federal action.

Under Alternative 2, *Niebla cephalota* is assumed to be included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs as Bureau Assessment on BLM managed lands in Oregon, as sensitive on BLM managed lands in California, and sensitive on Forest Service managed lands in Oregon and Washington. Known sites would be managed and pre-project clearances would be conducted. General inventories may be conducted. This species would not maintain stable populations and/or distributions under Alternative 2 due to low number of known sites, low number of individuals at each site, limited distribution, and narrow ecological amplitude. Habitat (including known sites) is insufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternative 2. This outcome is not due to federal action.

Pannaria rubiginosa

Pannaria rubiginosa has a broad, global distribution, but is considered rare in the Northwest Forest Plan area. This is a coastal lichen. There is high concern for this species due to low numbers of known sites, low number of individuals, limited distribution, and narrow ecological amplitudes (USDA et al. 1993; USDA, USDI 1994b, Appendix J2; USDA, USDI 2000a; and USDA, USDI Species Review Panel 1999).

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, *Pannaria rubiginosa* would be included in Category E which requires management of known sites and strategic surveys. With a high degree of uncertainty, due to low numbers of known sites, low number of individuals, limited distribution, and narrow ecological amplitudes, this species would maintain stable populations and/or distributions (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 307). Due to management of known sites and strategic surveys, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternatives 1 and 3.

Under Alternative 2, *Pannaria rubiginosa* is assumed to be included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs except for the Forest Service in California. There is little suitable habitat on National Forest System lands in California. Due to management of known sites and pre-project clearances, this species would maintain stable populations and/or distribution. Habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternative 2.

Peltigera pacifica

Peltigera pacifica occurs in Washington and Oregon and is a Pacific Northwest endemic. It occurs primarily in riparian forests and hardwood stands, but also in moist forests at low to mid-elevation (McCune and Geiser 1997) and in a range of stand ages (USDA, USDI Species Review Panel 1999). This species is widespread in the Northwest Forest Plan area west of the Cascade crest (McCune and Geiser 1997 and USDA, USDI Species Review Panel 1999 and 2000). A portion of its population may be provided for by the reserve land allocation, particularly the riparian buffers under the Aquatic Conservation Strategy. The contribution of the Riparian Reserves and other reserve allocations to provide for stable populations of this species is unknown (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 304).

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, *Peltigera pacifica* would be included in Category E which requires management of known sites and strategic surveys. This species would maintain stable populations and/or distributions (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 305). Due to protection by reserves, management of known sites, and strategic surveys, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternatives 1 and 3.

Under Alternative 2, *Peltigera pacifica* is assumed to be included as sensitive by the Forest Service in Oregon and Washington. It is assumed not to be included in the Special Status Species Programs for the BLM. There is a high risk of loss of sites on BLM managed lands in Oregon where not protected by reserves. This species occurs on old, moist, well-decayed logs on the forest floor, and needs constant access to wood in an advanced stage of decay. Although the Matrix Standards and Guidelines provide for the retention of existing coarse woody debris, they do not specify the decay class, which should be decay class three or higher to meet the substrate requirement for this species. Loss of these sites could result in insufficient habitat in this portion of its range. Due to protection by reserves, management of known sites, and pre-project clearances, this species would maintain overall stable populations and/or distributions under Alternative 2. Habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations range-wide in the Northwest Forest Plan area, although there is insufficient habitat to support stable populations in a portion of the Northwest Forest Plan area.

Platismatia lacunosa

Platismatia lacunosa occurs in Washington and Oregon. It is common in the Oregon Coast Range and rare in the rest of its range. A high proportion of known sites, most of which are in the Oregon Coast Range, are protected by reserve land allocations (ISMS database). It is sometimes, but not necessarily, associated with riparian areas where it often grows on alders. This species occurs primarily at lower elevations and it is unknown at this time how much potential habitat exists on federally managed lands (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 299). Although riparian enhancement projects that remove hardwoods within Riparian Reserves can disturb habitat for this species, the Aquatic Conservation Strategy would lower the risk of loss of sites. Other reserve allocations may also provide some protection of known sites (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 299).

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, *Platismatia lacunosa* would be included in Category E except in the Oregon Coast Range. Known sites would be managed and strategic surveys would be completed. This species would maintain stable populations and/or distributions (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 299). Due to management of known sites, strategic surveys, protection of sites by reserves, and species abundance in the Oregon Coast Range, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternatives 1 and 3.

Under Alternative 2, *Platismatia lacunosa* is assumed to be included as sensitive on Forest Service managed lands in Washington. Due to species abundance in the Oregon Coast Range, protection of sites by reserves, management of known sites, and pre-project clearances under the Forest Service Sensitive Species Program in Washington, this species would maintain stable populations and/or distributions under Alternative 2. Habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternative 2.

Pseudocyphellaria perpetua

Pseudocyphellaria perpetua is known from less than 10 sites in the Northwest Forest Plan area; most known sites are in Oregon. A new site was recently detected on the Olympic National Forest bringing the number of known sites on National Forest System lands to two (the other is on the Willamette National Forest (McCune 2003, pers. comm.)). There are five sites on BLM managed lands (Rodenkirk 2003, pers. comm.). All sites on federally managed lands are located in old-growth stands. *Pseudocyphellaria perpetua*

is the new name for this species (Miadlikowska et al. 2002). FEMAT (1993) and the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS (1994) erroneously applied the name *Pseudocyphellaria mougeotiana*. Because of the erroneous name, the Survey and Manage Final SEIS (2000) and Lichen Management Recommendations (USDA, USDI 2000c) identified this entity as *Pseudocyphellaria* sp. 1 while acknowledging the taxonomic work that was underway. The taxonomic uncertainty was resolved when the new name was published in 2002. In the 2000 Survey and Manage FEIS (p. 293) there was insufficient information about this taxonomic entity to determine effects. Since that time, there is sufficient new information to clarify the taxonomic uncertainty, habitat association, and rarity within the Northwest Forest Plan area (Miadlikowska et al. 2002).

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, *Pseudocyphellaria perpetua* would be included in Category A which requires management of known sites, pre-disturbance surveys, and strategic surveys. Due to its rarity, habitat (including known sites) is insufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area under Alternatives 1 and 3. This outcome is not due to federal action.

Under Alternative 2, *Pseudocyphellaria perpetua* is assumed not to be included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs. There are currently seven known sites on Forest Service and BLM managed lands in Oregon. All these sites on federally managed lands would be at risk under Alternative 2, because known sites would no longer be managed. General inventories would not be required. Due to its rarity and the lack of management of known sites, habitat (including known sites) is insufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternative 2. This outcome is not a result of federal action.

Pseudocyphellaria rainierensis

Pseudocyphellaria rainierensis is a Pacific Northwest endemic. It is known to occur from southeastern Alaska to southern Oregon, west of the Cascade Crest (USDA, USDI Species Review Panel 2000). It is rare in Washington and throughout most of the rest of its range, although several large, scattered populations exist in large tracts of suitable habitat on the Willamette National Forest in Oregon. Although there are a moderate number of known sites, persistence concerns are based on the species' dispersal limitations, the low number of individuals at known sites, and the patchy distribution of this species in the Northwest Forest Plan area. This species occurs primarily in the oldest stands on the landscape and is rarely found in stands less than 400 years old (USDA, USDI 2000a and Mt. Baker-Snoqualmie NF Ecology Program data files).

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, *Pseudocyphellaria rainierensis* would be included in Category A which requires management of known sites, pre-disturbance surveys, and strategic surveys. Habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternative 1 since known sites would be protected and pre-disturbance surveys would be completed.

Under Alternative 3, management activities in non-late-successional and non-old-growth forest stands would be exempt from pre-disturbance surveys. Late-successional, old-growth legacy components in younger stands provide important refugia and propagule sources to re-colonize younger stands. *Pseudocyphellaria rainierensis* is a dispersal limited species (Rosso et al. 2000, Sillett et al. 2000, and Sillett and Goward 1998) and the loss of populations in legacy components surrounded by younger stands could further restrict the establishment, distribution, and persistence of this poorly distributed species. Although some legacy components are retained based on Matrix Standards and Guidelines, these standards and guidelines may not be sufficient for this species because not all legacy components are immediately apparent. For example, some suppressed understory conifers can be very old, and can provide propagules of *Pseudocyphellaria rainierensis* and other old-growth lichens. In many cases, these suppressed understory trees are not protected because they do not appear to be old-growth components (USDA,

USDI 2003c, in review). The removal of these components greatly reduces the likelihood that refugial populations of *Pseudocyphellaria rainierensis* will remain across the landscape. The single most important action promoting the accumulation of old-growth associated epiphytic lichens is the retention of propagule sources, and maintaining an adequate local source of propagules is critical to the resilience of dispersal limited species in a managed forested landscape (Sillett et al. 2000). The removal of refugial populations in isolated legacy components of younger stands would lead to habitat (including known sites) insufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area under Alternative 3.

Under Alternative 2, *Pseudocyphellaria rainierensis* is assumed to be included in the Forest Service Sensitive Species Program in Oregon and Washington. In areas of its range not included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs, there is a high risk of loss of sites where not protected by reserves. *Pseudocyphellaria rainierensis* is a dispersal limited species (Rosso et al. 2000, Sillett et al. 2000, and Sillett and Goward 1998) and loss of these sites could affect stability and distribution of populations and result in insufficient habitat. Although some legacy components are retained based on Matrix Standards and Guidelines, these standards and guidelines may not be sufficient for this species because not all legacy components are immediately apparent. For example, some suppressed understory conifers can be very old, and are known to provide propagules of *Pseudocyphellaria rainierensis* and other old-growth lichens. In many cases, these suppressed understory trees are not protected because they do not appear to be old-growth components (USDA, USDI 2003c, in review). Removing these components greatly reduces the likelihood that refugial populations of *Pseudocyphellaria rainierensis* will remain across the landscape. The single most important action promoting the accumulation of old-growth associated epiphytic lichens is the retention of propagule sources. Maintaining an adequate local source of propagules is critical to the resilience of dispersal limited species in a managed forested landscape (Sillett et al. 2000). A combination of factors, including the potential loss of inoculum sources in younger stands across its entire range in the Northwest Forest Plan area and the lack of protection of known sites outside of Forest Service managed lands in Oregon and Washington would lead to habitat (including known sites) insufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area under Alternative 2.

Stenocybe clavata

Stenocybe clavata is a Pacific Northwest endemic where its distribution is unknown. It is still poorly known in the Northwest Forest Plan area (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 301). Habitat data is limited and it is uncertain if it is closely associated with late-successional or old-growth forests (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 301).

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, *Stenocybe clavata* would be included in Category E which requires management of known sites and strategic surveys. There is insufficient information about this species to determine how distribution and stability would be affected (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 303). There is insufficient information to determine an outcome under Alternative 1 or 3.

Under Alternative 2, *Stenocybe clavata* is assumed not to be included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs. Known sites would not be managed and general inventories would not be required. There is insufficient information about this species to determine how the alternative would affect distribution and stability. There is insufficient information to determine an outcome under Alternative 2.

Teloschistes flavicans

Teloschistes flavicans is still considered rare in the Northwest Forest Plan area where there are a low number of known sites, low number of individuals, limited distribution, and narrow ecological amplitude (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 285).

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, *Teloschistes flavicans* would be included in Category A which requires management of known sites, pre-disturbance surveys, and strategic surveys. Under Alternative 3, management activities in non-late-successional and non-old-growth forest stands would be exempt from pre-disturbance surveys. This species would not maintain stable populations and/or distributions (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 286). Due to low number of known sites, low number of individuals, limited distribution, and narrow ecological amplitude, habitat (including known sites) is insufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternatives 1 and 3. This outcome is not due to federal action.

Under Alternative 2, *Teloschistes flavicans* is assumed to be included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs as Bureau Assessment on BLM managed lands in Oregon, as sensitive on BLM managed lands in California, and as sensitive on Forest Service managed lands in Oregon. Known sites would be managed and pre-project clearances would be conducted. Pre-project clearances on BLM managed lands in Oregon are subject to limitations in funding and positions. General inventories may be conducted. This species would not maintain stable populations and/or distributions under Alternative 2 due to low number of known sites, low number of individuals, limited distribution, and narrow ecological amplitude. Habitat (including known sites) is insufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternative 2. This outcome is not due to federal action.

Tholurna dissimilis

Tholurna dissimilis is rare in Oregon where there are few known sites. It occurs on sub-alpine and alpine conifers. Potential habitat is limited in extent in this part of its range (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 276).

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, *Tholurna dissimilis* would be included in Category B which requires management of known sites and strategic surveys. There is insufficient information about this species to determine if distribution and stability would be affected (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 276). There is insufficient information to determine an outcome under Alternatives 1 and 3.

Under Alternative 2, *Tholurna dissimilis* is assumed to be included as Bureau Assessment on BLM managed lands in Oregon and as Forest Service sensitive in Washington and Oregon. Known sites would be managed and pre-project clearances would be conducted. Pre-project clearances on BLM managed lands are subject to limitations in funding and positions. General inventories may be conducted. There is insufficient information about this species to determine how the alternative would affect distribution and stability. There is insufficient information to determine an outcome under Alternative 2.

Usnea hesperina

For *Usnea hesperina*, current information indicates this lichen is still rare in the Northwest Forest Plan area, with low number of known sites, low numbers of individuals, limited distribution, and narrow ecological amplitude (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 290).

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, *Usnea hesperina* would be included in Category E which requires management of known sites and strategic surveys. This species would not maintain stable populations and/or distributions (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 293). Due to low numbers of known sites, low number of individuals, limited distribution, and

narrow ecological amplitude, habitat (including known sites) is insufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternatives 1 and 3. This outcome is not due to federal action.

Under Alternative 2, *Usnea hesperina* is assumed not to be included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs. Known sites would not be managed and general inventories are not required. This species would not maintain stable populations and/or distributions under Alternative 2 due to low numbers of known sites, low number of individuals, limited distribution, and narrow ecological amplitudes. Habitat (including known sites) is insufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternative 2. This outcome is not due to federal action.

Usnea longissima

Usnea longissima in Oregon (except in Curry, Josephine, and Jackson Counties and in Washington) is uncommon. It can be locally abundant in all of its range. Although this species was once thought to be riparian, it is now known to occur on ridge tops (Keon and Muir 2002) and at other non-riparian sites. In California and in Oregon's Curry, Josephine, and Jackson Counties, this species is rare and is apparently associated with old growth.

Under Alternative 1, *Usnea longissima* would be included in Category A in California and in Oregon's Curry, Josephine, and Jackson Counties which requires pre-disturbance surveys, management of known sites, and strategic surveys. This species would be included in Category F in Oregon outside of Curry, Josephine, and Jackson Counties which requires strategic surveys. This species would maintain stable populations and/or distributions under Alternative 1 (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 278). Due to pre-disturbance surveys, management of known sites, and strategic surveys, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternative 1.

Under Alternative 2, *Usnea longissima* is assumed to be included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs throughout its range except for the BLM in Oregon. Due to management of known sites and pre-project clearances, this species would maintain stable populations and/or distributions under Alternative 2. Habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternative 2.

Under Alternative 3, this species would be included in Category A in California and in Oregon's Curry, Josephine, and Jackson Counties which requires pre-disturbance surveys, management of known sites, and strategic surveys. Management activities in non-late-successional and non-old-growth forest stands would be exempt from pre-disturbance surveys. Outside of California and Oregon's Curry, Josephine, and Jackson Counties, this species would be included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs except for the BLM in Oregon. Due to pre-disturbance surveys, pre-project clearances, management of known sites, and strategic surveys, this species would maintain stable populations and/or distributions under Alternative 3. Habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations under Alternative 3.

Summary and Mitigation

Under all alternatives, for 15 of 40 lichen species, habitat (including known sites) is insufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area. This outcome is not a result of federal actions.

Under all alternatives, for 12 of 40 lichen species, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area. For two of these 12 species (*Dendroscocaulon intricatum* and *Peltigera pacifica*) under Alternative 2, while habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations range-

wide in the Northwest Forest Plan area, there is insufficient habitat to support stable populations in a portion of the Northwest Forest Plan area. Mitigation could include management of known sites not protected by reserves or the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs. In addition, for *Dendroica caerulea intricatulum* mitigation could also include pre-project clearances. These mitigations would eliminate the adverse effects of Alternative 2 for these species in portions of their ranges. See Chapter 2 for a detailed description of mitigation.

Under all alternatives, 11 of 40 lichen species have insufficient information to determine an outcome.

Under Alternative 1, two lichen species (*Nephroma occulta* and *Pseudocyphellaria rainierensis*) would have habitat (including known sites) sufficient to support stable populations, but under Alternatives 2 and 3, habitat (including known sites) is insufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area. For *Nephroma occulta*, mitigation of these effects under Alternatives 2 and 3 could include management of known sites not protected by reserves or the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs, and pre-project clearances. For *Pseudocyphellaria rainierensis*, under Alternative 2, mitigation of these effects could include management of known sites and pre-project surveys where not protected by reserves or the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs. For *Pseudocyphellaria rainierensis* under Alternative 3, for the Forest Service in Oregon and Washington, mitigation for this species could be to manage it under the Special Status Species Program instead of Survey and Manage. For BLM Oregon, mitigation for this species would be to manage known sites and conduct pre-project clearances in suitable habitat. These mitigations would eliminate the adverse effects of Alternatives 2 and 3 for these two species. See Chapter 2 for a detailed description of mitigation.

Vascular Plants

Affected Environment

Vascular plants create the structure of the forest and function as the primary producers, capturing sunlight through photosynthesis and converting their energy to foods consumed by animals and fungi. They include seed-bearing plants (flowering plants and conifers) and spore-bearing forms such as ferns, horsetails, and club mosses. Ranging from dominant conifers to the delicate fern, vascular plants are defined as those that contain conducting or vascular tissue (USDA et al. 1993, p. IV-111).

In general, vascular plants provide substrate and habitat for other organisms, influence microclimate, and provide forage, hiding, and thermal cover for vertebrate and invertebrate species. They produce litter fall that contributes to organic matter and soil development (USDA et al. 1993, p. IV-111).

The habitat components important to vascular plants are those that generally increase amounts of late-successional, riparian, and old-growth habitat. The Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS concluded that several alternatives, including Alternative 9, provided an intermediate level of the habitat conditions important to vascular plants (USDA, USDI 1994a, p. 3&4-155).

Elements of the Northwest Forest Plan that are important to vascular plants include the system of reserves, introduction of prescribed fire, and retention of late-successional, old-growth, and riparian habitat components in the Matrix (retaining coarse woody debris, green trees, snags, and old-growth remnants where little remains) (USDA, USDI 1994a).

Field surveys, research, and monitoring have provided additional information on the abundance, distribution, and range for most of these species (USDA, USDI Species Review Panel 1999).

Environmental Consequences

Under Alternative 1, there would be 12 vascular plants included under the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines (see Table 2-3).

Under Alternative 2, 10 species are assumed to be included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs (see Table 2-5).

Under Alternative 3, there would be eight species included under the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines in Category A. Management activities in non-late-successional and non-old-growth forest stands would be exempt from pre-disturbance surveys for these eight species. Late-successional and old-growth legacy components in younger stands provide important refugia and propagule sources to re-colonize younger stands. While surveys in these legacy components in younger stands would not be completed for these eight species, existing Northwest Forest Plan Standards and Guidelines for Matrix (USDA, USDI 1994b, pp. C-39 through C-48) provide for retention of legacy components. Under Alternative 3, two species would also be included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs (see Table 2-10).

Under all alternatives, vascular plants would receive protection under the network of reserves.

Arceuthobium tsugense ssp. Mertensianae

A majority of sites occur in reserve land allocations (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 318). Additionally, retention of old-growth fragments in the Matrix where little exists provides benefit to this species (USDA, USDI 1994a, p. 3&4-156).

Under Alternative 1, this species would be included in Category F in Washington which requires strategic surveys. Since a majority of known sites would be protected under reserve land allocations, Alternative 1 would provide sufficient habitat to allow the species to stabilize in a pattern similar to its reference distribution (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 318). Habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations of this species under Alternative 1.

Under Alternatives 2 and 3, this species is assumed not to be included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs. Since a majority of known sites would be protected under reserve land allocations, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations of this species under Alternatives 2 and 3.

Benisoniella oregana

This species has a restricted range and small populations in California. It is more common in Oregon. It does not occur in Washington. Cumulative effects of actions on nonfederal lands are impacting this species. Harvest, grazing, fire suppression, and road construction have impacted sites. This species has potential habitat in reserve land allocations (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 317).

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, this species would be included in Category A in the California portion of its range. In this portion of its range, management of known sites, pre-disturbance surveys, and strategic surveys would be required. Under Alternative 3, management activities in non-late-successional and non-old-growth forest stands would

be exempt from pre-disturbance surveys. The management efforts identified for this species would provide sufficient habitat (including known sites) to allow it to stabilize in a pattern similar to its reference distribution (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 317). Due to management of known sites, pre-disturbance surveys, strategic surveys, and potential habitat in reserve land allocations, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations of this species under Alternatives 1 and 3.

Under Alternative 2, this species is assumed to be included in the Special Status Species Programs for the Forest Service in Oregon and California and for the BLM in Oregon. Since habitat is known to occur in reserve land allocations and this species is included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs where known sites are managed and pre-project clearances are completed, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations of this species under Alternative 2.

Botrychium minganense* and *Botrychium montanum

Botrychium minganense is one of the most widespread moonworts in North America. In the Northwest Forest Plan area, it is known from Washington, Oregon, and California. *Botrychium minganense* is less common in Oregon and California where it is known from less than 20 sites. *Botrychium minganense* no longer meets the basic criteria for Survey and Manage in Washington because of the number of sites found in reserve land allocations (USDA, USDI 1998 and USDA, USDI Species Review Panel 1999). *Botrychium montanum* is found in western North America. Most of the known occurrences have been reported from Oregon, Montana, and Washington.

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, these species would be included in Category A which requires management of known sites, pre-disturbance surveys, and strategic surveys. Under Alternative 3, management activities in non-late-successional and non-old-growth forest stands would be exempt from pre-disturbance surveys; however, potential habitat is known to occur in reserve land allocations that would not be typically subject to pre-disturbance surveys (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 317). Management efforts would provide sufficient habitat to allow these species to stabilize in a pattern similar to reference distribution (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 317). Habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations of these species under Alternatives 1 and 3.

Under Alternative 2, *Botrychium minganense* would be included in the Sensitive Species Program for the Forest Service in Oregon and California. *Botrychium montanum* would be included in the Special Status Species Programs for the Forest Service in Oregon and California and the BLM in Oregon. Since habitat is known to occur in reserve land allocations and these species are included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs where they receive management of known sites and pre-project clearances, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations of these species under Alternative 2.

Coptis asplenifolia* and *Coptis trifolia

Coptis asplenifolia reaches the southern extent of its range in northern Washington west of the Cascades. *Coptis trifolia* occurs from Greenland across North America to Alaska. It also occurs in northeast Asia to northern Japan. There are two disjunct populations in the western United States, in Washington and Oregon.

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, these species would be included in Category A which requires management of known sites, pre-disturbance surveys, and strategic surveys. Under Alternative 3, management activities in non-late-successional and non-old-growth forest stands would be exempt from pre-disturbance surveys; however, these species are known to have potential habitat in reserve land allocations that would not typically be subject to pre-disturbance surveys (USDA, USDI 1998 and USDA, USDI Species Review

Panel 1999). Management of known sites, pre-disturbance surveys, strategic surveys, and reserves would provide sufficient habitat to allow these species to stabilize in a pattern similar to reference distribution under Alternative 1 (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 317). Habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations of these species under Alternatives 1 and 3.

Under Alternative 2, *Coptis asplenifolia* would be included in the Sensitive Species Program for the Forest Service in Washington. *Coptis trifolia* would be included in the Special Status Species Programs for the Forest Service in Washington and the BLM in Oregon. Since habitat is known to occur in reserve land allocations and these species are included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs where they receive management of known sites and pre-project clearances, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations of these species under Alternative 2.

Corydalis aquae-gelidae

This species is restricted to the western Cascades of Skamania and Clark Counties in Washington and Clackamas, Lane, Linn, Marion, and Multnomah Counties in Oregon. Almost all known occurrences are on National Forest System lands and within riparian buffers.

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, this species would be included in Category A which requires management of known sites, pre-disturbance surveys, and strategic surveys. Under Alternative 3, management activities in non-late-successional and non-old-growth forest stands would be exempt from pre-disturbance surveys. Due to management of known sites, pre-disturbance surveys, strategic surveys, and the location of most known sites in Riparian Reserves, Alternatives 1 and 3 would provide sufficient habitat to allow this species to stabilize in a pattern similar to its reference distribution (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 318). Habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations of this species under Alternatives 1 and 3.

Under Alternative 2, this species would be included in the Special Status Species Programs for the Forest Service and BLM in Oregon. Since habitat is known to occur in Riparian Reserve allocations and this species is included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs where it receives management of known sites and pre-project clearances, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations of this species under Alternative 2.

Cypripedium fasciculatum

This species is known from Washington, Oregon, and California. This species has small and scattered populations that are declining. Effects of habitat fragmentation, trampling, collection for horticultural purposes, and lack of fire have reduced populations and habitat (USDA, USDI 1994a, p. J2-275). In the eastside of the Cascades in Washington, the species is not associated with old-growth forest (USDA, USDI 2003a).

Under Alternative 1, this species would be included in Category C which requires management of high-priority sites, pre-disturbance surveys, and strategic surveys except in the Washington Eastern Cascades. Originally, this species was included in all of its Northwest Forest Plan area range; however, due to a large number of known sites, *Cypripedium fasciculatum* was removed in the Washington Eastern Cascades province. Habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations of this species under Alternative 1.

Under Alternatives 2 and 3, *Cypripedium fasciculatum* is assumed to be included in the Special Status Species Programs for the BLM and Forest Service in Washington, Oregon, and California. Since this species is included in the Agencies' Special Status Species

Programs where it receives management of known sites and pre-project clearances, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area under Alternatives 2 and 3.

Cypripedium montanum

This species is known from Washington, Oregon, and California. It has small and scattered populations that are declining. Effects of logging, collection for horticultural use, loss of habitat on private land, and lack of fire have reduced populations and habitat (USDA, USDI 1994a, p. J2-281).

Under Alternative 1, this species would be included in Category C which requires management of high-priority sites, pre-disturbance surveys, and strategic surveys except in the Washington Eastern Cascades. Applying the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines to the entire range of *Cypripedium montanum* within the Northwest Forest Plan area would improve the chance for it to stabilize in a pattern similar to its reference distribution (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 319). Habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations of this species under Alternative 1.

Under Alternatives 2 and 3, *Cypripedium montanum* is assumed to be included in the Special Status Species Programs for the BLM and the Forest Service in California. It is assumed not to be included in the Special Status Species Programs for the BLM or Forest Service in Washington and Oregon. This could lead to loss of populations on federally managed lands in Washington and Oregon. This species is more common in Washington, so the loss of populations is most important in Oregon. The majority of occurrences (75 percent) for *Cypripedium montanum* are in Oregon and Washington. The more fragmentation within the range of a species, the more likely it is to be adversely affected. Alternatives 2 and 3 would remove Oregon and Washington from any type of pre-disturbance inventory or site protection. Seventy-eight percent of *Cypripedium montanum* sites occur in Matrix in areas with 60 percent or more canopy (USDA, USDI 1998) in Oregon. Matrix Standards and Guidelines, such as 15 percent green tree retention, would not provide 60 percent or greater canopy cover in areas where habitat-disturbing activities occur. There could be negative impacts to these small populations from loss of canopy cover and changes in interior habitat conditions and microclimate (USDA, USDI 1998). Habitat (including known sites) is insufficient to support stable populations for *Cypripedium montanum* on Forest Service and BLM managed lands in Oregon where known sites are not protected by reserves. Under Alternatives 2 and 3, since this species is included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs in California where it receives management of known sites and pre-project clearances and is more common in Washington, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations range-wide in the Northwest Forest Plan area, although there is insufficient habitat to support stable populations in a portion of the Northwest Forest Plan area.

Eucephalus vialis

This species is known from Oregon and California. There is currently a single known site in California which is protected on National Forest System lands. This species has potential habitat in reserve land allocations (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 317).

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, this species would be included in Category A which requires management of known sites, pre-disturbance surveys, and strategic surveys. Under Alternative 3, management activities in non-late-successional and non-old-growth forest stands would be exempt from pre-disturbance surveys. Management identified would allow *Eucephalus vialis* to stabilize. Due to management of known sites, pre-disturbance surveys, strategic surveys, and potential habitat in reserve land allocations, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations of this species under Alternatives 1 and 3.

Under Alternative 2, *Eucephalus vialis* is assumed to be included in the Special Status Species Programs for the BLM and the Forest Service in Oregon. Management efforts under Alternative 2 would allow *Eucephalus vialis* to stabilize in a pattern different from its reference distribution. Due to management of known sites, pre-project clearances, and potential habitat in reserve land allocations, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations of this species under Alternative 2.

Galium kamtschaticum

The current known range of this species within the Northwest Forest Plan area is limited to the Olympic and Cascades Mountains north of Snoqualmie Pass in the State of Washington (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 317). It is not a concern in the WA Western Cascades Physiographic Province of the Mt. Baker-Snoqualmie National Forest because a high number of healthy populations occur in reserves spanning an array of geographic locations and habitats (USDA, USDI 1998 and USDA, USDI Species Review Panel 1999).

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, this species would be included in Category A which requires management of known sites, pre-disturbance surveys, and strategic surveys. Under Alternative 3, management activities in non-late-successional and non-old-growth forest stands would be exempt from pre-disturbance surveys. Management efforts would provide sufficient habitat to allow this species to stabilize in a pattern similar to its reference distribution (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 317). Due to Survey and Manage mitigation and potential habitat in reserve land allocations, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations of this species under Alternatives 1 and 3.

Under Alternative 2, this species would be included in the Sensitive Species Program for the Forest Service in Washington. Due to management of known sites, pre-project clearances, and potential habitat in reserve land allocations, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations of this species under Alternative 2.

Platanthera orbiculata var. *orbiculata*

This species occurs throughout Canada, south to South Carolina and Tennessee in the east and Oregon to Wyoming in the west. There is a moderate to high likelihood of sites occurring in reserves (USDA, USDI 1998 and USDA, USDI Species Review Panel 1999). Additionally, retention of old-growth fragments in the Matrix where little exists provides benefit to this species (USDA, USDI 1994a, p. 3&4-156).

Under Alternative 1, this species would be included in Category C which requires management of high-priority sites, pre-disturbance surveys, and strategic surveys. Alternative 1 would provide sufficient habitat to allow this species to stabilize in a pattern similar to its reference distribution (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 318). Habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations of this species under Alternative 1.

Under Alternatives 2 and 3, *Platanthera orbiculata* var. *orbiculata* would not be included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs. Since habitat is known to occur in reserve land allocations, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations of this species under Alternatives 2 and 3.

Summary and Mitigation

Under all alternatives, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to provide for stable populations for 12 species.

However, for one species (*Cypripedium montanum*), habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations range-wide in the Northwest Forest Plan area, but there is insufficient habitat to support stable populations in a portion of the Northwest Forest Plan area under Alternatives 2 and 3. Mitigation could include management of known sites not protected by reserves or the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs. In addition mitigation could include pre-project clearances. These mitigations would eliminate the adverse effects of Alternatives 2 and 3 for this species in a portion of its range. See Chapter 2 for a detailed description of mitigation.

Arthropods

Affected Environment

Arthropods, invertebrates with jointed legs, a segmented body, and an exoskeleton, constitute more than 85 percent of the biodiversity in late-successional forests (Asquith et al. 1990) and play a vital role in ecosystem processes (Wilson 1987). They include insects, mites, crustaceans, spiders, and myriapods. Four functional groups of arthropods (out of 15 functional groups) were included in the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines because there was not sufficient information to determine necessary levels of protection for them. They are: (1) litter and soil dwellers; (2) coarse woody debris chewers; (3) understory and forest gap herbivores; and, (4) canopy herbivores. Some species of arthropods are included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs. For example, the Mardon Skipper Butterfly is listed as Sensitive by the Forest Service in Region 6.

Arthropods inhabit virtually every part of the coniferous forest ecosystem, including coarse woody debris, litter and soil layers, understory vegetation, canopy foliage, tree trunks, snags, and the aquatic system. The litter and soil of the forest floor is the site of some of the greatest biological diversity found anywhere (USDA et al. 1993, p. IV-137). The structure and function of temperate forest soils are largely determined by the feeding habits of soil arthropods. They are the basic consumers of the forest floor where they ingest and process massive quantities of organic litter and debris, from large logs to bits of moss (Lattin and Moldenke 1992). While the richness of arthropod species in late-successional and old-growth forests suggests a great number of different processes and functions, relatively little is known about how arthropods interact, survive, and contribute to ecosystem function (USDA et al. 1993, p. IV-137). It has been estimated that there are between 20,000 and 25,000 described species of arthropods within the Northwest Forest Plan area, and as many or more not yet described (USDA, USDI 2000a).

For the FEMAT analysis, arthropod species were aggregated into functional groups because it is not possible to monitor all arthropods as individual species. For Alternative 9 of the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS, ratings for the four arthropod functional groups showed an 80 percent or greater likelihood of achieving outcomes A and/or B: providing habitat of sufficient quality, distribution, and abundance to support stable populations either well distributed when measured against their historic range or distributed with gaps in their historic distribution on federally managed lands. Risk of extirpation varied between 2 and 6 percent for the four functional groups (USDA, USDI 1994a, p. 3&4-161). The four groups were divided into northern and southern ranges. Only the southern portions of their ranges were subject to additional analysis for inclusion in Survey and Manage (USDA, USDI 199a, pp. 3&4-160). While there is a low risk that an entire functional group, encompassing thousands of species, would face extirpation, individual species are at greater risk.

There is concern regarding the persistence of arthropods for several reasons. First, many of the species are flightless, so their dispersal capabilities are limited. Second, their flightless condition is believed to reflect habitat stability and permanence; therefore, they

are sensitive to habitat disturbance. Third, many of the old-growth forest associated species have disjunct distributions and are endemic to undisturbed conifer forests of the Pacific Northwest. Fourth, arthropods are key to ecosystem function and may serve as indicators of ecosystem health. Last, many of the species native to this region have not been described or named and the number of known species probably represents fewer than half the species estimated to exist (Lattin and Moldenke 1992). In a recent survey, 10 percent of the beetle species found were new to science (O'Keefe and Rappaport, unpublished).

New research has shown that fire can reduce soil arthropod biodiversity (particularly the forest floor arthropods: soil/litter dwellers) more than expected (Rappaport et al. in press and Camann et al. in press). In these two studies in the southern Cascade Range, soil arthropod species richness and diversity continued to decline for 2 years following fire, but late-successional stand characteristics mitigated the negative effects of fire. Even 2 years after the fire, there was no consistent sign of recovery of soil arthropods. This new information raises questions about the persistence of soil arthropods when subjected to fire, particularly high-intensity wildfire. Management that reduces fuel loads to minimize high-intensity wildfires will likely increase the probability of persistence of soil arthropods.

Environmental Consequences

Under Alternative 1, the four arthropod functional groups would be included in the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines in Category F which requires strategic surveys.

Under Alternatives 2 and 3, the four arthropod functional groups are assumed not to be included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs; however, individual arthropods, like species in any other taxonomic grouping, might qualify for the Special Status Species Programs. Under Alternatives 2 and 3, strategic surveys for arthropods would no longer be conducted.

New information gathered since 1994 does not substantially alter the basic assumptions or conclusions of the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS that expressed a concern that their ecological functions may not persist in the south range. However, there continues to be insufficient information upon which to determine an outcome for these four functional groups (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 321).

In summary, new information gathered since 1994 increases concern about the effect of fire on two arthropod functional groups (soil/litter dwellers). However, there is insufficient information to determine an outcome in the Northwest Forest Plan area for the four arthropod functional groups under Alternatives 1, 2, and 3.

The determination of whether habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations which was made for other taxa in this analysis, is not applicable here because it is not practical to make those determinations for entire functional groups which consist of thousands of individual species.

Mollusks

Affected Environment

Mollusk species that inhabit Northwest forests include land snails, slugs, aquatic snails, and bivalves. Many mollusks have restricted geographic ranges and narrow ecological requirements. All 36 of the mollusk species below are either endemic to the Northwest

Forest Plan area or have ranges that lie mostly within the Northwest Forest Plan area.

Several different factors contribute to rarity and concerns for persistence in these animals. Some of the species are confined to very narrow ranges in which subpopulations appear relatively well-connected demographically and genetically. However, habitat sufficiency is a serious concern due to habitat alteration or catastrophic events. Other species are found widely scattered over a large range, so range-wide habitat concerns are low, but likelihood of loss of some populations, connectivity among populations, and normal biological function is high.

Several factors make prediction of occupation rates of suitable habitat difficult. While the understanding of suitable habitat has improved since 1994, habitat definitions remain general. Habitat suitability for many species appears to depend on microsite conditions that are difficult or impossible to map. Because of the extremely limited dispersal ability of these animals and their sensitivity to environmental conditions like temperature and humidity, recolonization of unoccupied habitat is extremely slow, and historical factors leave their signature in current distributions. Suitable habitat may remain unoccupied for indefinite periods of time. As a result, the analysis of occupation of different land allocations, association with habitat types, and extent or pattern of distribution relies on data from known sites more than on predictive approaches.

Under Alternative 1, there are 36 mollusk species included in the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines (see Table 2-3). Under Alternative 2, there are 26 mollusk species included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs (see Table 2-5). Under Alternative 3, there are 34 species included in the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines (Categories A, B, and E) and two uncommon species included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs (see Table 2-10).

Additional information regarding the affected environment for mollusks is found in the 2000 Final SEIS, the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS, and the FEMAT Report.

Environmental Consequences

Under Alternative 1, the outcome for these 36 mollusk species was habitat sufficient to allow the species to stabilize in a pattern either similar to reference distribution or altered from reference distribution with some limitations on biological function and species interactions (USDA, USDI 2000a, pp. 173 and 191, and USDA, USDI 2001, p. 14). Table 2-3 (in Chapter 2) displays the category assignments for each of the 36 mollusk species analyzed here.

Analyses relevant to Alternative 2 include the FEMAT report which judged Option 9 and the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS which judged Alternative 9 among the alternatives that were generally the most favorable to mollusks (USDA, USDI 1994a, p. 3&4-165). However, the options in FEMAT and alternatives in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS were less effective in providing for mollusks than any of the other species groups (USDA et al. 1993, p. IV-132). Of 102 species assessed, 97 species were rated low enough that they failed to pass the screen in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS (USDA, USDI 1994a, and Appendix J2) and required additional analysis. All 36 species analyzed in this SEIS had combined likelihood scores in Outcomes C and D greater than 20. All but one species had at least some likelihood of Outcome D (USDA, USDI 1994a, and Appendix J2). Rarity, localized distribution, habitat specialization, and lack of information played an important role in the FEMAT rating for most of these species. Those species currently confined to refugia because of habitat history and species life history were judged unlikely to expand their range and were rated accordingly. "Therefore, in even the most favorable situations such species were judged unlikely to be well distributed" (USDA et al. 1993, p. IV-135).

In the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS, most of the mollusk species analyzed here were judged to be strongly or partly associated with riparian areas, or to have all or most sites in Late-Successional Reserves, Administratively Withdrawn Areas, or Congressionally Reserved Areas (USDA, USDI 1994a, and Appendix J2). Data collected since the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS provides substantial new information on the association of these species with riparian areas and other reserves. All but one species (*Fluminicola* n. sp. 11, known from two sites) currently have a majority of their known sites outside of Late-Successional Reserves, Administratively Withdrawn Areas, or Congressionally Reserved Areas (ISMS database August 2002). However, these known site records do not represent a statistical sample of all land allocations. Of the 20 terrestrial species, 7 (*Cryptomastix hendersoni*, *Deroceras hesperium*, *Monadenia fidelis minor*, *Pristiloma arcticum crateris*, *Vertigo* n. sp. 1, *Vespericola pressleyi*, and *Vespericola shasta*) are currently believed to be associated with riparian areas in at least part of their range (USDA, USDI 2003b). The other terrestrial species are not considered to be associated with riparian areas. The remaining 16 species are aquatic snails. The analysis completed in 2000 and the 2001 Annual Species Review considered the protection provided by the reserve network, including the Aquatic Conservation Strategy, to all of these species. These reviews determined that for 34 species “The reserve system and other Standards and Guidelines of the Northwest Forest Plan do not appear to provide for a reasonable assurance of species persistence.” For two species (*Hemphillia burringtoni* and *Hemphillia glandulosa* in WA Western Cascades), information was considered insufficient to determine this criterion (USDA, USDI 2000a, pp. 332 and 334; USDA, USDI 2001b, p. 3; and USDA, USDI 2002b).

Under Alternative 3, pre-disturbance or equivalent-effort surveys for the 31 species requiring them would no longer be required in non-late-successional and non-old-growth forest stands. All 31 species are believed to be closely associated with late-successional and old-growth forest as defined in USDA, USDI 2001 (pp. 55-56). In many cases, these species appear more closely associated with old-growth forest components, such as down wood, than with forest stands of a particular age, although the forest stand may provide critical microhabitat conditions (USDA, USDI 2003b). Species may often be found in younger stands that contain some of these components, and sites in these areas may provide important connectivity corridors among populations in fragmented old-growth stands that were once part of more contiguous habitat in the species’ reference distribution. Lack of surveys could result in inadvertent loss of undiscovered sites in these stands. The potential environmental consequences to these mollusk species are discussed in more detail below.

Species are grouped for the purpose of comparing environmental consequences. The groupings are not intended to imply that this aspect of the analysis is the only criterion by which the alternatives would be judged. Previous analyses, either incorporated by reference or supplemented by this SEIS, contain relevant information regarding the alternatives.

Cryptomastix devia*, *Cryptomastix hendersoni*, *Hemphillia burringtoni*, *Hemphillia glandulosa* (WA Western Cascades), *Hemphillia malonei* (in Washington), *Lyogyrus* n. sp. 1, *Monadenia fidelis minor*, *Oreohelix* n. sp. 1, *Pristiloma arcticum crateris*, *Prophysaon coeruleum* (in Washington and California), *Trilobopsis roperi*, and *Vespericola shasta

This group of 12 species contains 7 terrestrial snails, 4 slugs, and 1 aquatic snail. These species range from somewhat rare to uncommon. Six of these species (*Cryptomastix hendersoni*, *Lyogyrus* n. sp. 1, *Monadenia fidelis minor*, *Oreohelix* n. sp. 1, *Trilobopsis roperi*, and *Vespericola shasta*) have moderate numbers of known sites confined to narrow ranges. The other six species are known from moderate numbers of known sites spread across broader ranges. Three of the slug species (*Hemphillia glandulosa*, *Hemphillia malonei*, and *Prophysaon coeruleum*) were removed from the Survey and Manage list in portions of their

ranges because of reduced concern for persistence in those portions (USDA, USDI 2001, p. 10). For *Prophysaon coeruleum*, although the California and Washington portions of its range each represent less than 10 percent of the total range area, they may represent genetically or ecologically distinct populations or undescribed species (USDA, USDI 2000a, pp. 336-339). Under Alternative 1, nine of these species (not including *Hemphillia burringtoni*, *Hemphillia glandulosa*, and *Hemphillia malonei*) are included in Category A which requires management of known sites, pre-disturbance surveys, and strategic surveys. *Hemphillia burringtoni* and *Hemphillia glandulosa* are included in Category E which requires management of known sites and strategic surveys. *Hemphillia malonei* in Washington is included in Category C which requires management of high-priority sites, pre-disturbance surveys, and strategic surveys.

Under Alternative 1, *Cryptomastix devia*, *Cryptomastix hendersoni*, *Hemphillia burringtoni*, *Hemphillia glandulosa*, *Hemphillia malonei*, *Lyogyrys n. sp. 1*, *Monadenia fidelis minor*, *Prophysaon coeruleum*, *Trilobopsis roperi*, and *Vespericola shasta* were predicted to have habitat sufficient to “stabilize in a pattern altered from reference distribution with some limitations on biological functions and species interactions” with moderate uncertainty (USDA, USDI 2000a, pp. 173 and 191). *Pristiloma arcticum crateris*, and *Oreohelix n. sp. 1* were predicted to have habitat sufficient to “stabilize in a pattern similar to reference distribution” with low and moderate uncertainty, respectively (USDA, USDI 2000a, pp. 173 and 191). Under Alternative 1, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area.

Under Alternative 2, these 12 species would be included in the Agencies’ Special Status Species Programs (see Table 2-5). This includes both BLM and Forest Service listings for seven species in most or all of their range: *Cryptomastix devia*, *Cryptomastix hendersoni*, *Hemphillia burringtoni*, *Hemphillia malonei* in Washington, *Lyogyrys n. sp. 1*, *Monadenia fidelis minor*, and *Pristiloma arcticum crateris*. The other five species would be listed as Sensitive only by the Forest Service: *Hemphillia glandulosa* in WA Western Cascades Province, *Oreohelix n. sp. 1*, *Prophysaon coeruleum* in Washington and California, *Trilobopsis roperi*, and *Vespericola shasta*. Known sites and suitable habitat on federally managed lands for all of these species (in the Survey and Manage portion of their ranges) occur almost exclusively on National Forest System lands (ISMS database April 2003). For these 12 species, some known sites may be lost as site management requirements and management strategies are evaluated at a local scale. Site losses allowed under the Special Status Species Programs are constrained by policy objectives that include maintaining viable populations in habitats throughout their geographic range on National Forest System lands and ensuring that actions do not contribute to the need to list under the Endangered Species Act. Under Alternative 2, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area.

Under Alternative 3, all of these species except *Hemphillia malonei* would be included in the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines similar to Alternative 1. Removal of the pre-disturbance survey requirement in non-late-successional and non-old-growth forest stands for nine of the species (all except the *Hemphillia* species) could result in loss of some sites. This could result in some minor loss of population connectivity and interaction. Under Alternative 3, *Hemphillia malonei* would be managed as a Sensitive Species and site losses would be constrained as described under Alternative 2 above. For these 12 species, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area under Alternative 3.

Deroceras hesperium*, *Fluminicola n. spp. 3 and 11*, *Hemphillia pantherina*, *Juga (O.) n. sp. 2*, *Lyogyrys n. sp. 2*, *Monadenia troglodytes troglodytes*, *Monadenia troglodytes wintu*, *Trilobopsis tehamana*, *Vertigo n. sp.*, and *Vespericola pressleyi

This group of 11 species includes 5 terrestrial snails, 2 slugs, and 4 aquatic snails. These species are very rare, known from only a few sites scattered across a relatively broad

range (*Deroceras hesperium* and *Trilobopsis tehamana*) or from one to a moderate number of sites confined to a narrow range (the remaining species). Since 1994, the understanding of the range of *Deroceras hesperium* has changed; the species is now known from four sites in southern Oregon, although it was previously considered to occur across northwestern Oregon and western Washington (USDA, USDI 1994a, Appendix J2). For most of these species, the known range and number of sites have not changed substantially since 1994, despite pre-disturbance or equivalent-effort survey requirements, so the likelihood of significant undiscovered populations appears low (USDA, USDI 1994a, Appendix J2 and ISMS database April 2003). *Fluminicola* n. sp. 3 is known from one cluster of sites in southern Oregon (USDA, USDI 1994a, Appendix J2). Although two sites have been recorded for this species in California, these records are most likely the result of confusion from inconsistent numbering schemes for undescribed species in this genus. The single known site for *Vertigo* n. sp. 1 lies on non-federal land adjacent to the Olympic National Forest, in an area subject to substantial timber harvest. Adjacent federally managed land is split between Late-Successional Reserve and Adaptive Management Area land allocations. *Hemphillia pantherina* is known from only one historic site in a riparian zone, although it is unknown if this population is still extant. The historic site and the species' presumed historic range lie entirely on National Forest System lands in the Northwest Forest Plan area in Washington. If *Hemphillia pantherina* is extinct, comparison of alternatives is moot. The comparison of alternatives below assumes that the species survives, either at the historic location and/or at other locations in the vicinity.

Under Alternative 1, *Fluminicola* n. sp. 11, *Hemphillia pantherina* (with the additional mitigation of equivalent-effort surveys), *Juga* (O.) n. sp. 2, *Lyogyrus* n. sp. 2, *Monadenia troglodytes troglodytes*, *Monadenia troglodytes wintu*, and *Vespericola pressleyi* were predicted to have habitat sufficient to “stabilize in a pattern altered from reference distribution with some limitations on biological functions and species interactions” with moderate uncertainty (USDA, USDI 2000a, pp. 173-174 and 191 and USDA, USDI 2001, p. 14). *Deroceras hesperium*, with the additional mitigation of equivalent-effort surveys, was predicted to have the same outcome with high uncertainty (USDA, USDI 2000a, pp. 173 and 191 and USDA, USDI 2001, p. 14). *Fluminicola* n. sp. 3, *Trilobopsis tehamana*, and *Vertigo* n. sp. 1 were predicted to have habitat sufficient to “stabilize in a pattern similar to reference distribution” with moderate, high, and low uncertainty, respectively (USDA, USDI 2000a, pp. 173-174 and 191). Under Alternative 1, for these 11 species, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area.

Under Alternative 2, these 11 species would be included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs (see Table 2-5). This includes both BLM and Forest Service listings for six species: *Deroceras hesperium*, *Fluminicola* n. sp. 3, *Juga* (O.) n. sp. 2, *Lyogyrus* n. sp. 2, *Trilobopsis tehamana*, and *Vespericola pressleyi*. Four species would be listed as Sensitive only by the Forest Service: *Hemphillia pantherina*, *Monadenia troglodytes troglodytes*, *Monadenia troglodytes wintu*, and *Vertigo* n. sp. 1. Known sites and suitable habitat on federally managed lands for all of these species occur almost exclusively on National Forest System lands (ISMS database April 2003). For these 10 species, some known sites may be lost as site management requirements and management strategies are evaluated at a local scale. Site losses allowed under the Special Status Species Programs are constrained by policy objectives that include maintaining viable populations in habitats throughout their geographic range on National Forest System lands and ensuring that actions do not contribute to the need to list under the Endangered Species Act. *Fluminicola* n. sp. 11 would be listed as Bureau Sensitive in Oregon, covering the two known sites and most of the range for this species. Both sites would be managed to avoid contributing to the need for listing under the Endangered Species Act. Under Alternative 2, for these 11 species, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area.

Under Alternative 3, all of these species would be included in the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines similar to Alternative 1. Removal of the pre-disturbance survey requirement in non-late-successional and non-old-growth forest stands could result in loss of some sites. This could result in some minor loss of population connectivity and interaction for 10 of the species (all except *Hemphillia pantherina*). For these 10 species, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area under Alternative 3.

Under Alternative 3, equivalent-effort surveys for *Hemphillia pantherina* would no longer be required in non-late-successional and non-old-growth forest stands. This species is known from only a single site. Other sympatric Survey and Manage species in this genus (*H. burringtoni* and *H. glandulosa*) have been found associated with old-growth components in non-late-successional and non-old-growth stands, habitats which would not require equivalent-effort surveys for this species. It is not known whether this species occurs in younger stands, and the mechanisms that have allowed the sympatric species to persist in younger stands in the presence of various disturbances in the past are unknown. There is insufficient information to determine an outcome under Alternative 3.

Helminthoglypta talmadgei and *Monadenia chaceana*

This group includes two terrestrial snails that are somewhat rare to uncommon and are known from sites scattered widely across their ranges. Although *Helminthoglypta talmadgei* is more abundant in number of known sites than *Monadenia chaceana*, there is evidence of genetically and ecologically distinct populations within this species (Roth 2002), each of which occupy relatively small ranges. Several habitat components with which these species are associated may not be adequately provided by the Matrix Standards and Guidelines. Both of these species depend to some extent on woody debris of various decay classes (USDA, USDI 2003b). Northwest Forest Plan Standards and Guidelines require existing woody debris to be maintained. Carey et al. (1999) found that coarse woody debris amounts declined significantly as a result of variable density thinning, especially the higher decay classes, despite the intent of the treatment to leave all existing debris in place. While canopy shading may recover relatively quickly following harvest, large down wood takes much longer if sufficient levels were not maintained through disturbance (Harmon and Hua 1991). In the drier regions of California and southern Oregon where these species are found, canopy and understory reduction may alter the necessary microclimate conditions that allow populations to persist (USDA, USDI 2000d). Thinning and other management also shifts ground-level biomass from more shade-tolerant taxa, such as fungi or lichens, to primary producers like vascular plants (Carey 2000), altering the habitat and the food supply for these two species. In addition, prescribed burning usually takes place in the spring or fall, when these species are more likely to be active on the surface, compared to late summer wildfires to which these species are adapted, when individuals are typically aestivating (similar to hibernating) (USDA, USDI 2003b).

Under Alternative 1, *Helminthoglypta talmadgei* is included in Category D which requires management of high-priority sites and strategic surveys. *Monadenia chaceana* is included in Category B which requires management of known sites and strategic surveys. Equivalent-effort surveys are also required for *Monadenia chaceana*. Under Alternative 1, *Monadenia chaceana*, with the additional mitigation of equivalent-effort surveys, is expected to have habitat sufficient to “stabilize in a pattern similar to reference distribution” with moderate uncertainty (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 191, as amended by USDA, USDI 2001a, p. 13). *Helminthoglypta talmadgei* is expected to have habitat sufficient to “stabilize in a pattern altered from reference distribution with some limitations on biological functions and species interactions” with moderate uncertainty (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 191). Under Alternative 1, for these species, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area.

Under Alternative 2, *Helminthoglypta talmadgei* (known only from California) would be listed as Bureau Sensitive throughout its ranges but would not be listed under the Forest Service Sensitive Species Program (see Table 2-5). Nearly all known sites for these species are located on National Forest System lands where the species would not be listed as Sensitive under Alternative 2. Management as Bureau Sensitive would apply to only two known sites for *Helminthoglypta talmadgei*. Therefore, as described above, existing provisions of the Northwest Forest Plan and the addition of listing as Bureau Sensitive on BLM managed lands would not prevent or compensate for loss of known sites or population areas. Because of the widely scattered pattern of populations for this species, loss of sites or population areas would reduce population interaction, connectivity, and normal biological function, and could result in habitat (including known sites) insufficient to support stable populations in significant portions of its range (i.e. insufficient habitat in 20 percent or more of the area of the species range, and/or loss of genetically or ecologically distinct populations). However, because of the number of known sites and extent of the range of this species, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations range-wide in the Northwest Forest Plan area although there is insufficient habitat to support stable populations in a portion of the Northwest Forest Plan area under Alternative 2.

Under Alternative 2, *Monadenia chaceana*, known from southwestern Oregon and northwestern California, would be listed as Sensitive by the BLM throughout its range and by the Forest Service only in Oregon. In the Oregon portion of this species' range, some known sites may be lost as site management requirements and management strategies are evaluated at a local scale. Site losses allowed under the Special Status Species Programs are constrained by policy objectives that include maintaining viable populations in habitats throughout their geographic range on National Forest System lands and ensuring that actions do not contribute to the need to list under the Endangered Species Act. In the California portion of the species' range (roughly one third of the total range), only 12 percent of the known sites are found on BLM managed land. Therefore, as described above, existing provisions of the Northwest Forest Plan and the addition of listing as Bureau Sensitive on BLM managed lands would not prevent or compensate for loss of known sites or population areas. Because of the widely scattered pattern of populations for this species, loss of sites or population areas would reduce population interaction, connectivity, and normal biological function, and could result in habitat (including known sites) insufficient to support stable populations in significant portions of the species' range in California although habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations range-wide in the Northwest Forest Plan area under Alternative 2.

Under Alternative 3, *Monadenia chaceana* would continue to be managed under the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines with modifications. Removal of the pre-disturbance survey requirement in non-late-successional and non-old-growth stands for this species could result in inadvertent loss of some sites. Because of the widely scattered distribution of this species, this could result in some loss of population connectivity and interaction. *Helminthoglypta talmadgei* would not be managed under the Survey and Manage mitigation measure, but would be listed as Bureau Sensitive as described under Alternative 2. Because only two of the known sites for this species are found on BLM managed lands and would receive protection (ISMS database August 2002), loss of sites or population areas under Alternative 3 would reduce population interaction, connectivity, and normal biological function, and could result in habitat insufficient to support stable populations in significant portions of the species' range (including loss of genetically and ecologically distinct populations) although habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations range-wide in the Northwest Forest Plan area.

Fluminicola seminalis

This aquatic snail is characterized by a low number of known sites widely scattered over a somewhat limited range. New sites for *Fluminicola seminalis* discovered on National Forest System lands in southern Oregon have expanded the known range of this species, although few sites have been discovered since 1994, despite pre-disturbance and strategic survey requirements. The Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS (Appendix J2) noted *Fluminicola seminalis* is “now about 95 percent extirpated from its former range in the Sacramento River.” As an aquatic snail, this species receives protection from the Aquatic Conservation Strategy. However, concerns for persistence remained (USDA, USDI 1994, Appendix J2, and USDA, USDI 2000a). These concerns included factors that could directly or indirectly affect local populations while still meeting overall Aquatic Conservation Strategy goals, such as livestock grazing or activities outside the riparian buffer zone, particularly around small wetlands or springs where the riparian buffer covers only the extent of riparian vegetation. Local extirpation and species extinction of ecologically similar species in this family (Hydrobiidae) have been documented as a result of water diversion, livestock grazing, and groundwater withdrawal outside the riparian zone (Hershler and Sada 1987, USDI 1993, and Hershler and Frest 1996).

Under Alternative 1, this species is included in Category A which requires management of known sites, pre-disturbance surveys, and strategic surveys. *Fluminicola seminalis* was predicted to have habitat sufficient to “stabilize in a pattern altered from reference distribution with some limitations on biological functions and species interactions” with moderate uncertainty (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 191). Under Alternative 1, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area.

Under Alternative 2, *Fluminicola seminalis* would be listed as Forest Service Sensitive in California and Oregon (see Table 2-5) and Bureau Tracking in Oregon. One of the known sites and areas of suitable habitat are on BLM managed lands in California, which would not be protected under the Special Status Species Programs. Bureau Tracking status in Oregon does not provide any management direction for sites that may be discovered on BLM managed lands (BLM Manual 6840), although the distribution of the species in Oregon appears to cover mostly National Forest System lands. In the Oregon portion of the range, some known sites may be lost as site management requirements and management strategies are evaluated at a local scale. Site losses allowed under the Special Status Species Programs are constrained by policy objectives that include maintaining viable populations in habitats throughout their geographic range on National Forest System lands. In the California portion of the range, listing as Sensitive by the Forest Service would provide protection for some of the species’ populations, but populations on BLM managed lands would not be managed. Because of the widely scattered distribution of this species, loss of any known sites would have a substantial effect on population interactions and the distribution of the species as a whole. This would lead to habitat insufficient to support stable populations from significant portions of the range in California (i.e. insufficient habitat in over 20 percent of the area of the species range, and/or loss of genetically or ecologically distinct populations) although habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations range-wide in the Northwest Forest Plan area.

Under Alternative 3, this species would continue to be managed under the Survey and Manage mitigation measure with modifications. Because this species is an aquatic snail, much of the habitat for this species may no longer require pre-disturbance surveys. The association of this species with late-successional and old-growth forest typically depends on stand conditions at a larger scale, which may not be considered in assessment of survey requirements. This may result in inadvertent loss of undiscovered sites or populations, although it is unlikely that significant undiscovered populations are extant. Because of the protection afforded by site management in Survey and Manage under

Alternative 3, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area.

Fluminicola n. spp. 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 20; Juga (O.) n. sp. 3; Lyogyrus n. sp. 3; and Vorticifex n. sp. 1

All 10 species in this group are aquatic snails known from a small number of sites in a narrow range. Number of known sites ranges from 1 (*Fluminicola n. sp. 19* and *Lyogyrus n. sp. 3*) or 2 (*Fluminicola n. spp. 17* and *20* and *Vorticifex n. sp. 1*) to 17 (*Fluminicola n. sp. 16*). There is no new information since 1994 that would alter the evaluation in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS (USDA, USDI 1994a). Nine of these species have all of their known sites outside of Late-Successional Reserves, Administratively Withdrawn Areas, and Congressionally Reserved Areas. The exception is *Fluminicola n. sp. 14*, with 1 of 12 known sites in a Late-Successional Reserve. The known ranges of all of these species have not substantially changed since 1994, despite pre-disturbance and strategic survey requirements. The likelihood of significant undiscovered populations appears low (USDA, USDI 1994a, Appendix J2 and ISMS database August 2002). As aquatic snails, these species receive protection from the Aquatic Conservation Strategy (USDA, USDI 1994a). However, concerns for persistence remained (USDA, USDI 1994, Appendix J2, and USDA, USDI 2000a). These concerns included factors that could directly or indirectly affect local populations while still meeting overall Aquatic Conservation Strategy goals, such as livestock grazing or activities outside the riparian buffer zone, particularly around small wetlands or springs where the riparian buffer covers only the extent of riparian vegetation. Local extirpation and species extinction of ecologically similar species in this family (Hydrobiidae) have been documented as a result of water diversion, livestock grazing, and groundwater withdrawal outside the riparian zone (Hershler and Sada 1987, USDI 1993, and Hershler and Frest 1996). These species are rare and have narrow ranges. Six of these species have been found or are likely to be found on both BLM and Forest Service managed lands, while the other four (*Fluminicola n. spp. 15, 16, and 17*, and *Juga (O.) n. sp. 3*) are likely to be found only on Forest Service managed lands.

Under Alternative 1, nine of these species would be included in Category A which requires management of known sites, pre-disturbance surveys, and strategic surveys. The remaining species, *Vorticifex n. sp. 1*, is included in Category E which requires management of known sites and strategic surveys. Under Alternative 1, two of these species are expected to have sufficient habitat to “stabilize in a pattern similar to reference distribution” with moderate uncertainty (*Fluminicola n. sp. 14* and *Vorticifex n. sp. 1*). The remaining seven species are expected to “stabilize in a pattern altered from reference distribution,” all with moderate uncertainty (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 191, as amended by USDA, USDI 2001a, p. 13). Under Alternative 1, for these 10 species, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area.

Under Alternative 2, these 10 species would not be included in the Agencies’ Special Status Species Programs (see Table 2-5). Known sites would not be managed and pre-disturbance and strategic surveys would not be completed. The loss of even a single site could result in habitat insufficient to support stable populations because of the rarity and narrow ranges of these species. Due to lack of management under Alternative 2, habitat (including known sites) is insufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area.

Under Alternative 3, these species would continue to be managed under the Survey and Manage mitigation measure with modifications. Because these species are aquatic snails, much of the habitat for these species may no longer require pre-disturbance surveys. The association of these species with late-successional and old-growth forest typically depends on stand conditions at a larger scale, which may not be considered in assessment

of survey requirements. This may result in inadvertent loss of undiscovered sites or populations, although it is unlikely that significant undiscovered populations are extant. Because of the protection afforded by the management under the Survey and Manage mitigation measure under Alternative 3, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area.

Summary and Mitigation

Twenty-two of the 36 species (*Cryptomastix devia*, *Cryptomastix hendersoni*, *Deroceras hesperium*, *Fluminicola* n. spp. 3 and 11, *Hemphillia burringtoni*, *Hemphillia glandulosa* in WA Western Cascades, *Hemphillia malonei* in Washington, *Juga* (O.) n. sp. 2, *Lyogyrus* n. spp. 1 and 2, *Monadenia fidelis minor*, *Monadenia troglodytes troglodytes*, *Monadenia troglodytes wintu*, *Oreohelix* n. sp. 1, *Pristiloma arcticum crateris*, *Prophysaon coeruleum* in Washington and California, *Trilobopsis roperi*, *Trilobopsis tehamana*, *Vertigo* n. sp. 1, *Vespericola pressleyi*, and *Vespericola shasta*) would have habitat (including known sites) sufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area under all alternatives.

One of the 36 species (*Hemphillia pantherina*) would have habitat (including known sites) sufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area under Alternatives 1 or 2. Under Alternative 3, there is insufficient information to determine an outcome for this species. Since it is unknown if there are adverse effects under Alternative 3, no mitigation is proposed.

Three of the 36 species (*Fluminicola seminalis*, *Helminthoglypta talmadgei*, and *Monadenia chaceana*) would have habitat (including known sites) sufficient to support stable populations range-wide in the Northwest Forest Plan area under all alternatives. However, these species tend to have widely scattered known sites or populations and would not be included in the Special Status Species Programs throughout some or all of their range under Alternative 2. Loss of sites or population areas would reduce population interaction, connectivity, and normal biological function, and could result in habitat (including known sites) insufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area from significant portions of the species range. Mitigation under Alternative 2 could include management of known sites not protected by reserves. Mitigation for all but *Helminthoglypta talmadgei* could also include pre-project clearances. Under Alternative 3, outcomes for two of these species are expected to be similar to Alternative 1, while the outcome for *Helminthoglypta talmadgei* is expected to be similar to Alternative 2. Mitigation under Alternative 3 could include management of known sites not protected by reserves. Mitigation would apply to National Forest System lands in California for two of the species (*Helminthoglypta talmadgei* and *Monadenia chaceana*), and to BLM managed lands in California for *Fluminicola seminalis*. Mitigation would eliminate the adverse effects of Alternatives 2 and 3. See Chapter 2 for a detailed description of mitigation.

Ten of the 36 species (*Fluminicola* n. spp. 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 20; *Juga* (O.) n. sp. 3, *Lyogyrus* n. sp. 3, and *Vorticifex* n. sp. 1) would have habitat (including known sites) sufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area under Alternatives 1 and 3. Under Alternative 2, because of the rarity and narrow ranges of these species and lack of inclusion in the Special Status Species Programs, these species would have habitat (including known sites) insufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area. Mitigation of these effects under Alternative 2 could include management of known sites not protected by reserves. Additionally, mitigation could include pre-project clearances for all but *Vorticifex* n. sp. 1. Mitigation would apply to National Forest System lands in California for all 10 of these species, and to BLM managed lands in California for 6 of these species (*Fluminicola* n. spp. 14, 18, 19, and 20; *Lyogyrus* n. sp. 3; and *Vorticifex* n. sp. 1). Mitigation would eliminate the adverse effects of Alternative 2. See Chapter 2 for a detailed description of mitigation.

Amphibians

Affected Environment

Under Alternative 1, four salamanders are included in the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines: Larch Mountain, Shasta, Siskiyou Mountains, and Van Dyke's in the Cascade Range. Under Alternative 2, these four salamanders are included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs (see Table 2-5), and three of four species are included across their full range on federally managed lands. The Larch Mountain salamander is Bureau Assessment in the Oregon/Washington BLM and is Sensitive in Forest Service Region 6. The Shasta salamander is Bureau Sensitive in the California BLM and is included as Forest Service Sensitive in Region 5. The Siskiyou Mountains salamander is Bureau Sensitive in BLM Oregon and Sensitive in Oregon in Forest Service Region 6 and Sensitive in Forest Service Region 5. The Van Dyke's salamander is Sensitive in Washington in Forest Service Region 6. Under Alternative 3, these four salamanders would be retained under the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines similar to Alternative 1 with the exception that the northern population of Siskiyou Mountains salamander, which includes sites north of the Siskiyou Mountains crest, would not be retained under the Survey and Manage mitigation measure. Instead, under Alternative 3, this population would be included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs similar to Alternative 2. The Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines and the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs have similar strategies; they both provide for management of sites and surveys.

These four salamanders are found in terrestrial environments without an aquatic life history stage. Populations of interacting individuals may be comprised of numerous sites. Knowledge regarding the known sites and range of these species has increased since 1994. During this time, the known range of these species has increased 51 percent for the Shasta salamander, 5 percent for the Van Dyke's salamander, 155 percent for the Larch Mountain salamander, and 91 percent for the Siskiyou Mountains salamander.

Although these four salamanders have met criteria for late-successional and old-growth forest associations, such association does not preclude their occurrence in younger stands. Terrestrial salamander habitat associations are often a mix of microhabitat to landscape-scale parameters, which may include an array of environmental variables in addition to late-successional and old-growth forests. They may have greater abundances in late-successional and old-growth forest and/or be associated with elements of late-successional and old-growth forest that may be retained in legacy conditions in younger stands. Furthermore, they may occur in non-late-successional and non-old-growth forest stands if other site conditions are lessening the deleterious effects of past disturbances (e.g., cooler surface microclimates of north facing slopes and deep rocky substrates, or wetter conditions of local surface hydrology).

The knowledge gained about the Shasta, Van Dyke's, Larch Mountain, and Siskiyou Mountains salamanders' biology, distributions, and habitats from pre-disturbance and strategic surveys, and various research efforts, has been used in adaptive management. This has resulted in improved survey protocols with greater likelihood of detecting animals which has reduced inadvertent loss of sites. Improved knowledge of species' distributions and habitat associations has resulted in a perceived risk reduction for some salamanders. For example: (1) the Del Norte salamander was removed from the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines in 2002; (2) the Siskiyou Mountains salamander was moved to a different Survey and Manage category; and, (3) rarity of the Larch Mountain, Van Dyke's, and Shasta salamanders has been confirmed.

Shasta Salamander (*Hydromantes shastae*)

Shasta salamander occurs only in California near Shasta Lake. There are 54 known sites on federally managed lands. The current range extends over 250,000 acres. Federally managed lands are primarily National Forest System lands and comprise 68 percent of the range. Less than 1 percent of the range occurs on BLM managed lands. Habitat includes limestone outcrops, other rock sources, and nonrock habitats (USDA, USDI 2000d; Lewendal 1995; Lindstrand 2000; Nauman and Olson 2002; and North State Resources, Inc. 2002). Potential habitat has not been well surveyed (USDA, USDI 2000e). Divergent genetic lineages have been detected in this species such that it is considered a species-complex with multiple discrete populations.

Van Dyke's Salamander (*Plethodon vandykei*)

This species occurs in the Olympic Peninsula, in southwestern Washington, and in the Cascade Range. Only the populations in the Cascade Range are included in the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines. There are 29 known sites on federally managed lands in the Cascades and relatively few new sites have been found since 1994. The distribution of the species is not well known. Although habitat is broad, including caves, talus, streams, and lakes, this species appears to have a strong association with riparian environments, occurring in association with streams and seeps, and including apparent affinities for high gradient and headwater areas. Sites are known up to an elevation of 5,200 feet.

Larch Mountain Salamander (*Plethodon larselli*)

Although originally thought to be restricted to the Columbia River Gorge, the range of the Larch Mountain salamander now extends 135 miles in length, north and south along the Cascade Range, and 40 miles wide, east to west. Since 1980, the total area encompassed by known sites has increased almost 10-fold (Nauman and Olson 1999). There are 87 known sites on federally managed lands. The fact that relatively few sites have been identified since 1993 despite survey efforts (i.e., 461 negative surveys, ISMS database) supports the rarity of this animal (USDA, USDI Species Review Panel 2001). This animal occurs in a variety of habitat types including talus and rocky slopes within a dense conifer overstory (Herrington and Larsen 1985). The majority of known sites for this species reflect narrow habitat and microclimate requirements. Known sites occur to an elevation of 4,100 feet. Divergent genetic lineages representing discrete populations have been identified within this species.

Siskiyou Mountains Salamander (*Plethodon stormi*)

The known range of the Siskiyou Mountains salamander is limited to a small area near the Oregon-California border, and has increased substantially from 1993. There are 173 known sites including the 126 sites found since 1993. Habitat is forested, rocky substrates under a closed canopy that provides cool, moist microclimates (Ollivier et al. 2001). The species can occur in all seral stages but the majority of sites are in older forests (mature and old growth) and abundances are higher in older forests (USDA, USDI Species Review Panel 2000 and Nussbaum 1974).

The ecology and biological diversity of this animal appears to differ north and south of the Siskiyou Mountain crest near the Oregon-California border. The range for this species has been split at the Siskiyou crest for management considerations. North of the crest there are 143 sites and south of the Siskiyou crest there are 30 sites. In the south, genetically distinct populations have been identified (Mahoney 2003 and Mead et al. 2003). At the southernmost extent of the species range, genetic analyses of animals from

three sites have revealed a distinct population that is a completely separate lineage (Scott Bar group, *Plethodon asupaki*; Mead et al. 2003). This population is under taxonomic review and its distribution is under study.

Environmental Consequences

Shasta Salamander

The Shasta salamander was given a FEMAT rating of 0-40-40-20 (see Background for Effects Analysis section). The rating reflected an extremely localized distribution and risk of extirpation due to small population sizes (USDA, USDI 1994a, Appendix J2, p. J2-426). The rating was not primarily a result of alternative design or federal management (USDA, USDI 1994a, p. 3&4-175). No standards and guidelines could be devised that would fully eliminate the risks of extirpation from federally managed lands (USDA, USDI 1994a, p. 3&4-176). The Shasta salamander did not meet the Northwest Forest Plan persistence criterion to maintain stable, well-distributed populations (USDA, USDI 2001a, Attachment 1, p. 3) from implementation of other elements of the Northwest Forest Plan (e.g., land allocations, down wood). Most of the federal range of the Shasta salamander occurs on National Forest System lands (more than 99 percent) and about 66 percent occurs in Matrix with 33 percent occurring in Administratively Withdrawn Areas (Nauman and Olson 1999). These Administratively Withdrawn Areas are the Shasta Lake National Recreation Area, where vegetation-altering activities such as timber harvest do not generally occur, although fuels reduction activities such as prescribed burning for wildlife habitat do occur.

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, this species would be included in Category A which requires pre-disturbance surveys, strategic surveys, and management of all known sites. Alternatives 1 and 3 likely would provide sufficient habitat (including known sites) to allow the Shasta salamander to stabilize in a pattern similar to reference distribution on federally managed lands in the Northwest Forest Plan area (USDA, USDI 2000a, pp. 340-357). This result is analogous to Outcome A from FEMAT; thus, if a similar rating process were conducted now, this amphibian species would have a preponderance of points in Outcome A. Under Alternative 3, pre-disturbance surveys would not be conducted in non-late-successional and non-old-growth forest. Lack of pre-disturbance surveys in non-late-successional and non-old-growth forest stands increases the risk of inadvertent loss of such sites. Losses of highly-localized populations or subpopulations are possible. There is uncertainty regarding the extent that this would affect stable, well-distributed populations. The spatial pattern of identified sites, and possibly populations, that are then managed may be reduced under Alternative 3; some gaps in the species distribution may result. Habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area under Alternative 1. Under Alternative 3, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations range-wide, but with potential gaps, in the Northwest Forest Plan area.

Under Alternative 2, the Shasta salamander is assumed to be included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs as Bureau Sensitive and Forest Service Sensitive in California (see Table 2-5). Discretion in survey methodology and in the management of known sites under the Special Status Species Programs results in uncertainty whether all sites would be detected and managed. This, in turn, creates some uncertainty in the analysis of environmental consequences because the inadvertent loss of undetected sites, and possibly localized populations, may reduce the overall spatial pattern of managed sites and populations and may affect the maintenance of stable, well-distributed populations. Some gaps in the species distribution may result. The management discretion in the Special Status Species Programs is constrained by policy objectives that include maintaining viable populations in habitats throughout their geographic range on National Forest System lands and ensuring that actions do not contribute to the need to

list under the Endangered Species Act. Alternative 2 does not have a specified process (i.e. strategic surveys) to improve knowledge of the species that would facilitate adaptive management.

In addition to the Forest Service Sensitive Species listing for the Shasta salamander, a “Comprehensive Species Management Plan” is maintained by the Shasta-Trinity National Forest (Bogener and Brouha 1979). The Comprehensive Species Management Plan includes maintaining known sites and populations. Although the comprehensive plan includes an adaptive management provision, it does not include a specified process to fill information gaps (e.g., discrete population boundaries, species range, habitat associations), and it has not been periodically revised as originally envisioned. The outdated habitat definition and survey procedures included in the comprehensive plan create some uncertainty in predicting environmental consequences.

Alternative 2 would maintain stable, well-distributed Shasta salamander populations that are currently known and identified in the future through new surveys. Alternative 2 has some limits that may result in inadvertent loss of undetected sites and populations, and gaps in distribution. The Shasta salamander would have habitat (including known sites) sufficient to support stable populations range-wide, with potential gaps, in the Northwest Forest Plan area under Alternative 2.

Van Dyke’s Salamander

The Van Dyke’s salamander (Cascades populations) was given a FEMAT rating of 0-20-58-23 (see Background for Effects Analysis section). The rating reflected the species’ naturally patchy distribution and it was thought that additional habitat protection would not increase its score (USDA, USDI 1994a, Appendix J2, p. J2-420). The Van Dyke’s salamander did not meet the persistence criterion to maintain stable, well-distributed populations (USDA, USDI 2001a, Attachment 1, p. 3). Due to the few known sites of this animal, loss of sites may pose a risk to maintaining the species’ reference distribution pattern, with potentially cascading effects on maintenance of stable, well-distributed populations throughout the species range. Current information indicates that Riparian Reserves under the Northwest Forest Plan provide mitigation for this species in areas where it occurs along streambanks.

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, this species would be included in Category A which requires pre-disturbance surveys, strategic surveys, and management of all known sites. Alternatives 1 and 3 likely would provide sufficient habitat (including known sites) to allow the Van Dyke’s salamander to stabilize in a pattern similar to reference distribution on federally managed lands in the Northwest Forest Plan area (USDA, USDI 2000a, pp. 340-357). This result is analogous to Outcome A from FEMAT; thus, if a similar rating process were conducted now, this amphibian species would have a preponderance of points in Outcome A. Under Alternative 3, pre-disturbance surveys would not be conducted in non-late-successional and non-old-growth forest stands which may lead to inadvertent loss of some sites. Losses of highly-localized populations or subpopulations are possible. This, in turn, creates some uncertainty in the analysis of environmental consequences because inadvertent loss of undetected sites or localized populations may affect stable, well-distributed populations. Some gaps in the species distribution may result. Habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area under Alternative 1. Under Alternative 3, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations range-wide, but with potential gaps, in the Northwest Forest Plan area.

Under Alternative 2, Van Dyke’s salamander is assumed to be included in the Special Status Species Program as Forest Service Sensitive in Washington. Under Alternative 2, discretion in survey methodology and in the management of known sites under the Special Status Species Programs results in uncertainty whether all sites would be detected

and managed. This, in turn, creates some uncertainty in the analysis of environmental consequences because the inadvertent loss of undetected sites may affect the maintenance of stable, well-distributed populations. Some gaps in the species distribution may result. The management discretion in the Special Status Species Programs is constrained by policy objectives that include maintaining viable populations in habitats throughout their geographic range on National Forest System lands and ensuring that actions do not contribute to the need to list under the Endangered Species Act. Alternative 2 does not have a specified process to improve knowledge of the species that would facilitate adaptive management. Due to inclusion in the Sensitive Species Program and benefits provided by the Riparian Reserves, the Van Dyke's salamander would have habitat (including known sites) sufficient to support stable populations range-wide, with potential gaps, in the Northwest Forest Plan area under Alternative 2.

Larch Mountain Salamander

The Larch Mountain salamander was given a FEMAT rating of 75-20-5-0 (see Background for Effects Analysis section). The rating was based on the fact that under Option 9 in FEMAT the species: (1) was provided protection buffers; (2) was rare and locally endemic; (3) might be a relict species susceptible to extirpation through catastrophic events; and, (4) distribution was very poorly known (USDA, USDI 1994a, Appendix J2, p. J2-423). There are 87 federally managed sites occurring across 4 million acres. Away from the Columbia River Gorge, there are 55 federal sites. The Larch Mountain salamander did not meet the Survey and Manage persistence criterion to maintain stable, well-distributed populations from implementation of other elements of the Northwest Forest Plan (e.g., land allocations, down wood) (USDA, USDI 2001a, Attachment 1, p. 3). However, the number of federally managed sites and extent of the potential range in reserve land allocations (north of the Columbia River Gorge, 34 of 55 federal sites are in reserves) is expected to be beneficial for this animal, although some of these reserved lands are not suitable habitat and forest management activities in reserves may pose risks to site-level persistence (USDA, USDI 2000d). Due to the few known sites of this animal, and their patchy distribution away from the Columbia River Gorge, loss of sites may pose a risk to maintaining the species' reference distribution, with potentially cascading effects on maintenance of stable, well-distributed populations throughout the species range.

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, this species would be included in Category A which requires pre-disturbance surveys, strategic surveys, and management of all known sites. Alternatives 1 and 3 likely would provide sufficient habitat (including known sites) to allow the Larch Mountain salamander to stabilize in a pattern similar to reference distribution on federally managed lands in the Northwest Forest Plan area (USDA, USDI 2000a, pp. 340-357). This result is analogous to Outcome A from FEMAT; thus, if a similar rating process were conducted now, this species would have a preponderance of points in Outcome A. Under Alternative 3, pre-disturbance surveys would not be conducted in non-late-successional and non-old-growth forest stands which may lead to inadvertent loss of some sites and populations. Losses of highly-localized populations or subpopulations are possible. There is uncertainty regarding the extent that this would affect persistence; there is a risk that this would affect the maintenance of stable, well-distributed populations in the patchy part of the species' range, north of the Columbia River Gorge. Some gaps in the species distribution may result. Habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area under Alternative 1. Under Alternative 3, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations range-wide, but with potential gaps, in the Northwest Forest Plan area.

Under Alternative 2, Larch Mountain salamander is assumed to be included in the Special Status Species Programs as Forest Service Sensitive in Region 6 and Bureau Assessment in Oregon (see Table 2-5). Discretion in survey methodology and in the

management of known sites under the Special Status Species Programs results in uncertainty whether all sites, and potentially localized populations, would be detected and managed. This, in turn, creates some uncertainty in the analysis of environmental consequences because the inadvertent loss of undetected sites may affect the maintenance of stable, well-distributed populations. Some gaps in the species distribution may result. The management discretion in the Special Status Species Programs is constrained by policy objectives that include maintaining viable populations in habitats throughout their geographic range on National Forest System lands and ensuring that actions do not contribute to the need to list under the Endangered Species Act. Alternative 2 does not have a specified process to improve knowledge of the species that would facilitate adaptive management. Due to inclusion in the Special Status Species Programs and the extent of federally managed sites and potential range in reserve land allocations, the Larch Mountain salamander would have habitat (including known sites) sufficient to support range-wide stable populations, with potential gaps, in the Northwest Forest Plan area under Alternative 2.

Siskiyou Mountains Salamander

The Siskiyou Mountains salamander was given a rating of 50-30-15-5 (see Background for Effects Analysis section). The rating reflected its naturally patchy distribution and was not primarily a result of alternative design or federal management (USDA, USDI 1994a, Appendix J2, p. J2-426). The species has an extremely small range. Because of its small population size, there was expected to be some risk of extirpation regardless of protective measures undertaken (USDA, USDI 1994a, p. 3&4-177, and Appendix J2, p. J2-427). Of the 173 federally managed sites, 143 occur north and 30 occur south of the Siskiyou crest, a boundary which delineates distinct management units based on ecology and genetics. Three sites south of the crest are known to represent a distinct genetic lineage that is under taxonomic review. The Siskiyou Mountains salamander did not meet the Survey and Manage persistence criterion to maintain stable, well-distributed populations from implementation of other elements of the Northwest Forest Plan (e.g., land allocations, down wood) (USDA, USDI 2001a, Attachment 1, p. 3 and USDA, USDI 2002a). In the north, most of the federal range occurs within an Adaptive Management Area, where programmed timber harvest activities can occur. Less than 10 percent of the high quality habitat is in reserves and much of this range is suitable habitat for the species (Clayton et al. 2002). In the south, the animal is patchier in distribution, with fewer sites. Also, a new genetic population has been identified (from three sites, Scott Bar group) (Mead et al. 2002), so maintenance of distinct populations is important.

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, this species would be included in Category A in the south range, which requires pre-disturbance surveys, strategic surveys, and management of all known sites. Under Alternative 1, it would be included in Category D in the north range which requires strategic surveys and management of high-priority sites. Under Alternative 3 in the north range, this species would not be included under Survey and Manage; however, it would be included in the Special Status Species Programs as described under Alternative 2.

Alternative 1 (and Alternative 3 for the southern population) likely would provide sufficient habitat (including known sites) to allow the Siskiyou Mountains salamander to stabilize in a pattern similar to reference distribution on federally managed lands in the Northwest Forest Plan area (USDA, USDI 2000a, pp. 340-357). This result is analogous to Outcome A from FEMAT; thus, if a similar rating process were conducted now, this species would have a preponderance of points in Outcome A. Under Alternative 3, pre-disturbance surveys would not be conducted in non-late-successional and non-old-growth forest stands which may lead to inadvertent loss of some sites. Losses of highly-localized populations or subpopulations are possible. There is uncertainty regarding the extent that this would affect stable, well-distributed populations. Some gaps in the species distribution may result. Habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support

stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area under Alternative 1, for both the northern and southern populations. Under Alternative 3 for the southern population, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations range-wide, but with potential gaps, in the Northwest Forest Plan area. However, in the south, where the Scott Bar population of the Siskiyou Mountains salamander is known from only three sites, habitat (including known sites) is insufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area under Alternatives 1 and 3 due to stochastic events.

Under Alternative 2 (and Alternative 3 for the northern population), the Siskiyou Mountains salamander is assumed to be included in the Special Status Species Program as Forest Service Sensitive in Oregon and Region 5, and Bureau Sensitive in Oregon. Discretion in survey methodology and in the management of known sites under the Special Status Species Programs results in uncertainty whether all sites would be detected and managed. Lack of detection and subsequent losses of highly-localized populations or subpopulations are possible, especially in the southern portion of the species range where multiple genetic lineages have been detected. This, in turn, creates some uncertainty in the analysis of environmental consequences because the inadvertent loss of undetected sites may affect the maintenance of stable, well-distributed populations, particularly in the southern range. Some gaps in the species distribution may result. The management discretion in the Special Status Species Programs is constrained by policy objectives that include maintaining viable populations in habitats throughout their geographic range on National Forest System lands and ensuring that actions do not contribute to the need to list under the Endangered Species Act. The Special Status Species Programs do not have a specified process to improve knowledge of the species that would facilitate adaptive management.

The Agencies' Special Status Species Programs would help provide a reasonable assurance of maintaining stable, well-distributed populations if all occupied sites were managed for site persistence. (In the north, under Alternative 1, identification of high-priority sites for management can achieve this same objective, and the process to identify such sites has been initiated.) Northern and southern groups of the Siskiyou Mountains salamander would have habitat (including known sites) sufficient to support stable populations range-wide, with potential gaps, in the Northwest Forest Plan area under Alternative 2 (and Alternative 3 for the northern population); however, in the south, where the Scott Bar population is known from only three sites, habitat (including known sites) is insufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area due to stochastic events.

Summary and Mitigation

For the Shasta, Van Dyke's, Larch Mountain, and the southern population of the Siskiyou Mountains salamander, Alternatives 1 and 3 would achieve stable, well-distributed populations, and would provide specified mechanisms to improve knowledge of the species that would facilitate adaptive management. Some site losses and possibly gaps in distributions of these species are expected under Alternative 3; however, the extent that this would affect stable, well-distributed populations is uncertain. Similarly, Alternative 2 for all four species and Alternative 3 for the northern population of the Siskiyou Mountains salamanders would achieve stable, well-distributed populations; however, there is some uncertainty regarding inadvertent site losses or localized population losses created by discretionary procedures and lack of a specified mechanism to improve knowledge. Under Alternative 1, all of the four salamander species would have habitat (including known sites) sufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area. Under Alternatives 2 and 3, all four salamander species would have habitat (including known sites) sufficient to support stable populations range-wide, with potential gaps, in the Northwest Forest Plan area. However, under all alternatives, the Scott Bar population of the Siskiyou Mountains salamander would have habitat

(including known sites) insufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area due to stochastic events.

Mitigation is not proposed for the Scott Bar population of the Siskiyou salamander because the risk to the three known sites is due to stochastic events. Improved knowledge of this population (e.g., distribution, abundance, and habitat) through strategic surveys, under Alternatives 1 and 3 may alter the perception of its risk.

Late-Successional Birds

Affected Environment

The Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS and its supporting documents addressed the habitat needs of 36 bird species which were identified as closely associated with late-successional and old-growth forests (USDA, USDI 1994a). Additional discussion of affected environment is contained in FEMAT and the 2000 Survey and Manage Final SEIS.

Environmental Consequences

Analyses and conclusions relevant to all alternatives in this SEIS include the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS finding that Alternative 9 adequately provides for the majority of these species (USDA, USDI 1994a, Table 3&4-29, p. 3&4-179). These positive assessments for late-successional bird species were due to the provision of Congressionally Reserved Areas, Late-Successional Reserves, Riparian Reserves, watershed analysis, and the retention of green trees, snags, and coarse woody debris in areas of timber harvest in Matrix and Adaptive Management Area land allocations. None of these 36 bird species were included as Survey and Manage species. The conclusion of FEMAT regarding Option 9 and the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS regarding Alternative 9 was that these late-successional birds would be stable and well distributed on federally managed lands throughout the Northwest Forest Plan area. There has been no new information or changed circumstances that would alter these conclusions for any of the alternatives.

Great Gray Owl

Affected Environment

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, the great gray owl is included in the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines. Under Alternative 2, the great gray owl is assumed to be Forest Service Sensitive in Washington and California. The Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines and the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs have similar strategies that include both pre-disturbance surveys or pre-project clearances and management of known sites.

There has been an increase in the known range of the great gray owl since the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS. At the time of the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS, the great gray owl was documented as nesting in an area along the central Cascade Mountains of Oregon and in a small area southwest of Medford, Oregon. Published data (Hayward and Verner 1994) and the results of surveys indicate that the range is likely much greater. Great gray owls have been documented over much of the Cascade Range in Oregon and Washington, although nesting has not been confirmed in some of these new areas. In addition to increasing the geographic area of known and expected great gray owl nesting,

recent information indicates that the great gray owl uses elevations below 3000 feet, the level described in protocols (Huff et al. 1996 and USDA, USDI Species Review Panel 1999).

Originally great gray owl locations were classified as either an “Activity Center” or a “Nest Site.” An activity center is the point that best describes the focal area of use by territorial owls. It spans from active nest to diurnal location of pair/single to nocturnal location of pair/single. A nest site is the known nest tree and the immediate area surrounding it.

In the 2002 Annual Species Review and in the proposed protocol only an active nest site is considered a great gray owl site. The working definition of a great gray owl site is:

1. A male and female are heard and/or observed in proximity (less than 1/4 mile apart) to each other on the same outing during daylight hours.
2. A male and female are heard and/or observed in proximity (less than 1/4 mile apart) to each other on two separate outings at night within a 2-year timeframe.
3. A male takes prey to a female.
4. A female is seen on a nest.
5. One or both adults are observed with young.
6. Young are observed and can be determined as the correct species by the presence of an adult great gray owl or other means that is defensible.

According to this definition, there are currently 114 great gray owl sites (ISMS database). The great gray owl has a spotty distribution throughout the Northwest Forest Plan area and the current population is considered low.

Environmental Consequences

Many raptors are protected under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act. Implementation of the Migratory Bird Treaty Act is handled differently by each agency. Generally, the Migratory Bird Treaty Act provides little additional protection for the great gray owl. Raptors, in general, are handled differently by each administrative unit. Protection measures vary from simple buffers of active nest sites to consideration as a Management Indicator Species which requires some analysis of impacts and associated mitigation measures. These management activities will not change under any alternative.

Under Alternatives 1 and 3, this species would be included in Category A which requires management of known sites, pre-disturbance surveys, and strategic surveys. Under Alternative 3 pre-disturbance surveys will be limited to activities in “late-successional habitat.” The initial protocol for great gray owls identified key habitat features as mature and old-growth conifer forests, or forest with remnant, older trees or snags. The triggers for protocol were “proposed activities within mature stands (80 years plus) with greater than 60 percent canopy cover (USDA et al. 1993). A review of the protocol in 1996 (Huff et al.), found that great gray owls were using stands younger than 80 years; however, the panel failed to recommend a change in the protocol. Currently, pre-disturbance survey requirements do not differ between Alternatives 1 and 3. Alternative 3 would limit the expansion of pre-disturbance survey requirements that may be proposed in future updates to the protocol. Alternatives 1 and 3 provide sufficient habitat (including known sites) to allow the species to stabilize in a pattern similar to its reference distribution (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 367).

FEMAT rated the great gray owl as having an 83 percent likelihood of Outcome A (habitat sufficient to be stable, well distributed across federally managed lands), a 17 percent likelihood of habitat sufficient to be stable with significant gaps in its historic distribution on federally managed lands, and a 0 percent likelihood of continued existence only in refugia or extirpation from federally managed lands (USDA et al. 1993,

p. IV-166). Management specific to the great gray owl included protection of nest sites and foraging habitat and pre-disturbance surveys (similar to the Survey and Manage mitigation measure). The ratings for Alternative 9 reflect these mitigation measures. Some alternatives considered in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS did not include Protect and Buffer provisions for the great gray owl, provided for less reserve, and generally provided less favorable habitat conditions (USDA, USDI 1994a, pp. 2-56 through 2-59 and 3&4-178). Even these less protective alternatives had a 100 percent likelihood of providing habitat of sufficient quality, distribution, and abundance to allow the great gray owl populations to stabilize, but with significant gaps in the historic distribution across federally managed lands (USDA, USDI 1994a, p. 3&4-181). Under Alternative 2, the Forest Service' Sensitive Species Program which provides for pre-project clearances and the management of known sites could only provide added benefit for this species.

In summary, management under Alternatives 1, 2, and 3 (Survey and Manage mitigation measure or Sensitive Species Program) adds protection and may help stabilize or improve the distribution and populations of the great gray owl. Under all alternatives, habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area.

Late-Successional Mammals

Affected Environment

Additional discussion of affected environment is contained in FEMAT, the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS, and the 2000 Survey and Manage Final SEIS.

The Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS listed 14 mammal species associated with late-successional forests. Important habitat components for these species were dead standing wood, dead down wood, live old-growth trees, and riparian zones (USDA, USDI 1994a, pp. 3&4-182 through 185).

Management of Riparian Reserves, Congressionally Reserved Areas, and Late-Successional Reserves has occurred as anticipated in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS (USDA et al. 2002). The most common activities in Late-Successional Reserves are silvicultural thinning of young stands (not currently of appropriate age and structural characteristics to be classified as late-successional forest) to accelerate the development of late-successional forest structural and functional conditions, and fuels reduction through prescribed fire in drier forest types. Thinning similar to that in the Late-Successional Reserves has occurred in Riparian Reserves where consistent with Aquatic Conservation Strategy objectives.

Although new information is constantly being gained and old information is being refined, there has been no new information or changed circumstances that would alter the basic scientific understanding of these species or that would alter, for these species, the conclusions of the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS.

Environmental Consequences

In addition to the Survey and Manage mitigation measure, the assessments of Option 9 in FEMAT and Alternative 9 in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS did not include seven other mitigations that were added late in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS process including an increase in Riparian Reserves. The increase in the size of Riparian Reserves has implications for improving connectivity for the red tree vole (USDA, USDI 1994a, Appendix J2, p. J2-475).

A conclusion relevant to all alternatives is that Alternative 9 of the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS was judged to be among the alternatives most favorable to mammals because it provides the set of allocations and management practices that best produce habitat components for mammals (USDA, USDI 1994a, p. 3&4-183).

The acreage of protected known sites for Survey and Manage species under Alternatives 1 and 3 occurs as scattered, small patches that provide little overall contribution to the maintenance of late-successional forest associated mammal species when compared to the contribution of Congressionally Reserved Areas, Late-Successional Reserves, and Riparian Reserves. If the protection of the known sites was permanent, they could play a role in providing refugia for certain species; however, the protection of these sites varies as new information refines management prescriptions for Survey and Manage species.

The conclusion of the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS was that 13 of the 14 species of mammals that were associated with late-successional forest would be stable, well-distributed on federally managed lands throughout the Northwest Forest Plan area without any anticipated contribution from the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines. The exception was the Oregon red tree vole. There is no new information or changed circumstances to alter these conclusions for any of the alternatives.

The relatively small difference in habitat acreage between the alternatives resulting from managed known sites is inconsequential to the maintenance of these species compared to the millions of acres of late-successional forest habitat contained in the reserves under all alternatives. Because the differences in habitat between the alternatives are inconsequential, they do not represent “gains” or “losses” of habitat essential to Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS conclusions (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 371).

Oregon Red Tree Vole (*Arborimus longicaudus*)

Affected Environment

Additional discussion of affected environment is contained in FEMAT, the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS (including Appendix J2), and the 2000 Survey and Manage Final SEIS.

The Oregon red tree vole (referred to herein as the red tree vole) is the only mammal included in the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines. It is included in Category C under Alternative 1 only in the xeric and northern mesic portion of its biological range (see Figure 3&4-4). Under Alternatives 2 and 3, the red tree vole is assumed to be included in the Agencies’ Special Status Species Programs in the northern Coast Range of Oregon. The red tree vole is the most arboreal mammal in the Pacific Northwest (Carey 1996) and is endemic to moist coniferous forests of western Oregon and extreme northwestern California. Its distribution is limited within the Northwest Forest Plan area and is limited throughout its range to coniferous forests. Since the implementation of the Northwest Forest Plan (1994), the known and suspected range of the species has been expanded by approximately 3 million acres in southern Oregon and northern California (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 375). The red tree vole’s geographic range includes approximately 16.3 million acres across all land ownerships. Federally managed lands provide important habitat. More than 70 percent of known sites and 47 percent of the known and suspected range is on federally managed lands (USDA, USDI Species Review Panel 2000). Red tree voles are believed to have limited dispersal capability (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 377), even their dispersal capabilities are virtually unknown, and there is no data on their ability to disperse through forests of different age classes. The role of young forests in the population dynamics of red tree voles is not well understood (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 378).

Figure 3&4-4. Red Tree Vole Biological Zones.



In xeric (dry) forests of the Klamath National Forest in northern California and the dry conifer forest surrounding the Rogue and Illinois Valleys in southern Oregon, there is a poor understanding of red tree vole distribution and habitat relationships. Red tree vole habitat becomes more isolated with progressively less connectivity towards the edges of this zone where it intergrades with oak woodlands (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 384).

A subspecies of the red tree vole (*Arborimus longicaudus silvicolus*) was believed to occur in the northern Coast Range of Oregon, primarily on nonfederal lands (USDA, USDI, 1994a, p. 3&4-185). A recent genetic study (Bellinger et al. in prep.) found no clear difference between *Arborimus longicaudus silvicolus* and *Arborimus longicaudus longicaudus*, which brings into question the validity of *Arborimus longicaudus silvicolus* as a subspecies. However, the Oregon Natural Heritage Information Center ranked *Arborimus longicaudus silvicolus* as a subspecies and indicated there are significant threats and low population numbers. Since the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs use Heritage rankings, in part, to determine species additions to their lists, under Alternatives 2 and 3, the northern Coast Range portion of the red tree vole's range would be added to the Special Status Species Programs as previously mentioned.

That portion of the red tree vole's range located in the Oregon Coast Range north of Highway 20 running between Newport and Corvallis and west of the non-forested Willamette Valley contains limited federally managed land. Federally managed lands in this area are fragmented and geographically isolated, and include portions of the western half of the Salem District BLM and all of the Hebo Ranger District of the Siuslaw National Forest. There are approximately 25 known sites in this portion of the species range, many of them located on private or state lands. Although the northern Coast Range is primarily nonfederal land, some historic red tree vole populations are known from scattered locations on federally managed lands. Over 93 percent of federally managed lands in the northern Coast Range are Late-Successional Reserve or Late-Successional Reserve-like in their management (USDA, USDI, 2000a, p. 391).

Environmental Consequences

Under Alternative 1, the red tree vole is included in Category C in the xeric and northern mesic portion of its range which requires management of high-priority sites, pre-disturbance surveys, and strategic surveys. Previously, the red tree vole had also been included as a Category D species in the central portion of its range. The red tree vole, in most of the central portion of its range, was removed from Survey and Manage during the 2003 Annual Species Review. The central portion of the red tree vole's range included the contiguous core detection area: Siuslaw National Forest (Mapleton Ranger District); Roseburg District BLM; Umpqua National Forest (North Umpqua Ranger District); Eugene District BLM (Coast Range Resource Area); Medford District BLM (Glendale Resource Area) within Douglas County; Coos Bay District BLM within Coos and Douglas County.

In the portion of the red tree vole's range located on the Klamath National Forest in northern California and the dry conifer forest surrounding the Rogue and Illinois Valleys in southern Oregon, there is insufficient information to determine how any alternative would affect distribution and stability (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 391).

The red tree vole received a rating for Outcomes A, B, C, and D of 73-25-2-0 by the FEMAT assessment panel (a detailed explanation of these ratings is included early in this chapter). As a result of this rating, the red tree vole failed to pass the screen for additional species analysis in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS (less than 80 percent Outcome A, the likelihood of stable, well distributed across federally managed lands). However, the panel judged that there was a 0 percent likelihood that this species would be extirpated from federally managed lands, a 2 percent likelihood that the habitat would

only allow continued species existence in refugia, and a 73 percent likelihood that the population of this species would be stable, well distributed across federally managed lands in the Northwest Forest Plan area (USDA, USDI 1994a, Appendix J2).

The red tree vole failed to pass the screens because of its apparent association with old-growth forest, its limited dispersal capabilities, and general concern about the extent to which information is lacking on its distribution, habitat requirements, and population status. The species rating reflected the concern whether provisions of Alternative 9 in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS would adequately provide for connectivity among late-successional patches for dispersal and gene flow. Although evidence cited in the Survey and Manage Final SEIS (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 386) clearly indicates that red tree voles are most abundant in older forests or in forests with remnant old trees, there is still uncertainty about the role of young forests in the population ecology of red tree voles (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 378). Red tree voles begin to reinvade young stands when the trees become big enough to support arboreal nests; however, there is considerable uncertainty regarding the ability of tree voles to persist in landscapes dominated by young forests. Wildlife biologists have found many red tree voles and their nests in young stands, including many nests occupied by breeding females (Howell 1926, Clifton 1960, Maser 1965, and ISMS database). It is unclear whether red tree voles in these situations can persist over long periods of time or are ephemeral populations that contribute little to overall population persistence (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 378). Some (e.g. Aubry et al. 1991) have suggested that young forests do not provide suitable habitat for tree voles. Repeated clear-cutting or thinning at short intervals will isolate and eventually eliminate tree vole populations (Maser et al. 1981 and Carey 1991).

Mitigation identified in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS Appendix J2 and adopted in its Record of Decision was judged to raise the rating under Outcome A, stable, well-distributed across federally managed lands, above 80 percent (USDA, USDI 1994a, Appendix J2, p. J2-55). This mitigation included the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines and the application of Riparian Reserve Scenario 1. There would be a 0 percent likelihood of extirpation from federally managed lands (USDA, USDI 1994a, pp. 3&4-183 and J2-473 through 475). Alternative 1 would allow the species to stabilize in a pattern similar to its reference distribution except in the northern Coast Range (USDA, USDI 2000a, pp. 390-391).

Conclusions in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS relevant to Alternatives 2 and 3, include "... the Late-Successional Reserves will support large populations, and connectivity between reserves will be provided by Riparian Reserves, and the additional late-successional patches in the matrix" (USDA, USDI 1994a, Appendix J2, pp. J2-474 through 475). Implementation of Riparian Reserve Scenario 1, which was added to Alternative 9 in the Northwest Forest Plan Record of Decision, was identified as "a key standard and guideline addition for ... red tree vole" (USDA, USDI 1994a, p. 3&4-183). Under Alternative 9 (before the addition of the Survey and Manage mitigation measure) the FEMAT panel judged that there would be a 0 percent likelihood of extirpation from federally managed lands, a 2 percent likelihood that the species would be restricted to refugia, a 25 percent likelihood of it being locally restricted, and a 73 percent likelihood that the population of this species would be stable, well-distributed across federally managed land in the Northwest Forest Plan area (USDA, USDI 1994a, Table 3&4-30, p. 3&4-184; and Appendix J2, pp. J2-473 through 475). Under Alternatives 2 and 3, the red tree vole would be included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs in the northern Coast Range of Oregon.

Cumulative effects assessment in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS disclosed that federally managed lands would likely provide for large, well-distributed populations of the species, except possibly in the northern Coast Range of Oregon (USDA, USDI, 1994a, Appendix J2, p. J2-474). Red tree voles may be eliminated from significant portions of their historic range, particularly in the northern Oregon Coast Range and foothills

of the Willamette Valley, where there is little federally managed land. Few nests have been located on federally managed lands in the northern Coast Range in recent years, but the presence of tree vole skulls in pellets of spotted owls indicates that tree voles are still present on some federally managed lands in this region (Forsman, unpublished data). Although 93 percent of federally managed lands in the northern Coast Range are in Late-Successional Reserves or Late-Successional Reserve-like in their management, land management practices on nonfederal lands reduces the potential connectivity between these blocks of federally managed lands (USDA, USDI, 2000a, p. 391). Riparian Reserves and Matrix Standards and Guidelines provide additional levels of protection for red tree voles on federally managed lands, but do not eliminate the high risk that there is insufficient habitat in this particular area. Since there is so little federally managed land and so few animals here, every site is critical for persistence. In this portion of its range under Alternative 1, the red tree vole would be included in Survey and Manage as Category C which requires pre-disturbance surveys, management of high-priority sites and strategic surveys. In this portion of its range under Alternatives 2 and 3, it would be included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs.

There are few known sites, little federally managed land, and limited connectivity in this area. This would result in habitat (including known sites) insufficient to support stable populations in this portion of its range under all alternatives.

Summary and Mitigation

In that portion of the red tree vole's range located on the Klamath National Forest in northern California and the dry conifer forest surrounding the Rogue and Illinois Valleys in southern Oregon, there is insufficient information to determine how any alternative would affect distribution and stability (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 391).

Under Alternative 1, the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines and Riparian Reserve Scenario 1 would raise the red tree vole rating to above 80 percent likelihood of sufficient habitat to provide for stable, well-distributed populations across federally managed land and a 0 percent likelihood of extirpation (USDA, USDI 1994a, Appendix J2, p. J2-475). Alternative 1 would allow the species to stabilize in a pattern similar to its reference distribution except in the northern Coast Range of Oregon (USDA, USDI 2000a, pp. 390-391). Habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations range-wide in the Northwest Forest Plan area, although there is insufficient habitat to support stable populations in the northern Coast Range of Oregon.

Under Alternatives 2 and 3, with the inclusion of Riparian Reserve Scenario 1, the rating for the red tree vole was improved by an undetermined amount above 73 percent likelihood of sufficient habitat to provide for stable, well-distributed populations across federally managed lands and a 0 percent likelihood of extirpation in the Northwest Forest Plan area. In addition, the red tree vole is included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs in the northern Coast Range of Oregon. Habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations range-wide in the Northwest Forest Plan area, although there is insufficient habitat to support stable populations in the northern Coast Range of Oregon.

Mitigation is not proposed in the northern Coast Range of Oregon because the red tree vole is included in the Survey and Manage mitigation measure under Alternative 1 and would be included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs under Alternatives 2 and 3.

Species Associated with Early-Successional Forest

Affected Environment

The Northwest Forest Plan was developed to address federal land management related to late-successional forest associated species. Despite this emphasis, the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS, the 2000 Survey and Manage Final SEIS, and this SEIS examined the expected effects of the alternatives on early-successional forest associated species. Early-successional forest associated species, as a group, are generally widespread and occur throughout the Northwest Forest Plan area. Individual species may be distributed in a small geographic range, and occur in a more limited area within that general geographic range. These species are adapted to a variety of early-successional habitats. These species are assumed stable within the planning area (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 396).

The assumed availability on a landscape scale of early-successional habitat is unlikely to substantially differ from that occurring under historic natural disturbance processes. The Northwest Forest Plan was found acceptable for sustaining adequate populations of species dependent upon young-forest habitat (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 396).

Environmental Consequences

The primary sources of early-successional habitat are timber harvest and natural disturbance processes. The Northwest Forest Plan anticipated an annual harvest level of 958 million board feet (MMBF) of timber. Actual harvest levels have been less (see Timber Harvest section). Under Alternatives 2 and 3, known sites for some Survey and Manage species would continue to be managed through the Special Status Species Programs.

Relevant to Alternatives 1 and 3, the 2000 Final SEIS concluded that Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines would not result in significant changes to the abundance and distribution of species associated with early-successional habitat that were anticipated in the Northwest Forest Plan SEIS. This is due to the large extent of early-successional habitat currently available, and the reasonable expectation that federally managed and nonfederal lands will continue to be harvested and natural disturbances will continue throughout the Northwest Forest Plan area (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 397). Because these assumptions apply to all alternatives, under all alternatives, early-successional species are expected to remain stable and distributed in a pattern similar to their historic distribution within the Northwest Forest Plan area.

Threatened and Endangered Species

This section discusses the expected effects to terrestrial and inland aquatic species listed as threatened, endangered, or proposed for listing under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended. See the Aquatic Ecosystem section for a discussion of fish species in the Northwest Forest Plan area listed as threatened or endangered. Refer to Appendix 5 for the Forest Service' Biological Evaluation which includes effects to species currently included in the Sensitive Species Programs in Regions 5 (California) and 6 (Washington and Oregon), as well as a discussion of BLM Special Status Species. The Biological Evaluation also includes an in-depth analysis of effects to federally listed species.

Effects to listed species associated with late-successional and old-growth forests in the Northwest Forest Plan area (i.e. the action area) are discussed in detail.

Northern Spotted Owl (*Strix occidentalis caurina*)

Affected Environment

Management of the northern spotted owl and its habitat on federally managed lands was an important consideration in the design of the Northwest Forest Plan. This species received extensive attention in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS and its supporting documents. The Biological Opinion for the Draft of the Northwest Forest Plan concluded:

“...the adoption of Alternative 9, as modified, is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of any listed species, or result in the destruction or adverse modification of any designated critical habitat for those species. The late-successional and riparian reserve features of Alternative 9 are particularly important contributions to the conservation of the spotted owl and marbled murrelet” (USDA, USDI 1994a, p. 3, Appendix G).

The Survey and Manage mitigation measure was not a component of the Northwest Forest Plan Draft SEIS. The addition of the Survey and Manage mitigation measure would have an insignificant effect on the maintenance of spotted owl populations (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 398). This was due to the small scale and isolated nature of the resultant late-successional and old-growth forest areas outside of reserves.

The Northwest Forest Plan concluded that the anticipated rate of timber harvest in Matrix and Adaptive Management Areas would occur in a manner that would allow the habitat to recover and spotted owl populations to stabilize in the Late-Successional Reserves and Congressionally Reserved Areas.

The 2000 Final SEIS concluded that neither the original basis for the assessment nor the conclusion of the effects to the northern spotted owl as presented in the Northwest Forest Plan would be affected by the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines.

Environmental Consequences

Reserves protect about 80 percent of the federally managed lands within the Northwest Forest Plan area. Eighty-six percent of the remaining late-successional and old-growth forests are in these reserves. The remaining 14 percent is available for regularly scheduled timber harvest. The Northwest Forest Plan projected that less than 2.5 percent of the late-successional forest would be harvested per decade. Actual harvest has been well below that rate. The reduced rate of harvest is due primarily to greater than expected riparian reserve coverage, the effects of the Survey and Manage mitigation measure, and legal challenges. Harvest of late-successional forest under any alternative would not exceed the rate anticipated in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS.

Neither the No-Action Alternative nor either of the two action alternatives will affect the original basis for the assessment or the conclusions of the effects to spotted owls as presented in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS. Congressionally Reserved Areas and Late-Successional Reserves will continue to be managed for late-successional habitat in the Northwest Forest Plan area and provide for spotted owl breeding clusters. Because Congressionally Reserved Areas, Late-Successional Reserves, and the Riparian Reserve system are intertwined or in close proximity, adequate dispersal habitat for spotted owls will continue to be provided. The potential difference between alternatives has no effect on the spotted owl habitat management strategy because it results in only negligible and minor losses in the amount of habitat. The Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS assumptions and conclusions relative to a spotted owl 4(d) rule and critical habitat remain valid as described above. Removal of the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines would result in the return of Survey and Manage known site management areas to the underlying management allocations. Most of the Survey and Manage species

known sites consist of areas generally 1/2 to 2 acres in size. These size areas (given their scattered distribution across the Northwest Forest Plan area) do not generally provide any benefit to spotted owls. However, one species, the red tree vole, requires site management of 10 acres or more. The return of red tree vole known sites to the underlying management allocations may effect spotted owl, as the size of these areas may provide some negligible beneficial effect to foraging owls, and provide for structural diversity during adjacent stand development. Due to the small size and dispersed array of these areas, Alternative 2 and 3 would result in a *may effect, not likely to adversely effect* for northern spotted owl and its critical habitat.

Marbled Murrelet (*Brachyramphus marmorata*)

Affected Environment

Management of the marbled murrelet and its habitat on federally managed lands was an important consideration in the design of the Northwest Forest Plan. This species received extensive attention in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS and its supporting documents. The Biological Opinion for the Draft of the Northwest Forest Plan concluded:

“...the adoption of Alternative 9, as modified, is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of any listed species, or result in the destruction or adverse modification of any designated critical habitat for those species. The late-successional and riparian reserve features of Alternative 9 are particularly important contributions to the conservation of the spotted owl and marbled murrelet” (USDA, USDI 1994a, p. 3, Appendix G).

The management strategy for marbled murrelets in the Northwest Forest Plan includes two primary components: (1) protection and development of marbled murrelet nesting habitat inside the large reserves near the coast, and (2) retention of all current and future known marbled murrelet nest sites in all land allocations.

Environmental Consequences

Under Alternative 1, the level of protection for currently occupied marbled murrelet habitat would not be changed; all known and future nest sites would be protected.

The primary difference between the two action alternatives would be the number of species removed from the Survey and Manage Program and the subsequent acres removed from managed known site direction, much of which is outside the range of the marbled murrelet. In addition, much of the range of this species is protected by large block Late-Successional Reserves. Despite eliminating protection for Survey and Manage sites in the future, the level of protection for habitat currently occupied by marbled murrelet would not be reduced, since marbled murrelet surveys and habitat protection measures would remain in place regardless of Survey and Manage species locations. All nest sites located would be protected under existing Northwest Forest Plan Standards and Guidelines for the murrelet. The determination for all alternatives is *no effect* for marbled murrelet and its critical habitat.

Bald Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*)

Affected Environment

The Agencies survey extensively for bald eagles. Management of the bald eagle includes preparation of site-specific management plans and providing protection zones and management areas, as needed, to the species and its habitat.

Environmental Consequences

All alternatives in this SEIS would have similar effects on bald eagle habitat management. Removal of species from Survey and Manage will not change the environmental baseline for the bald eagle or result in changes to impacts to this species that were not anticipated in the original analysis of the Northwest Forest Plan and subsequent analyses. The current requirements to conduct specific surveys and develop site management plans for bald eagles greatly reduces any potential effect from changes in the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines. None of the alternatives in this SEIS will affect the original basis for the assessment of the effects to bald eagles and conclusions in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS. Therefore, for the three alternatives, the determination is *no effect* for bald eagles. No critical habitat has been designated for bald eagles.

Canada Lynx (*Lynx canadensis*)

Affected Environment

The Canada lynx was listed by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service as a threatened species within the conterminous United States, effective April 24, 2000. Concurrent with the listing process, a national interagency Lynx Conservation Assessment and Strategy was developed to provide a consistent and effective approach to conservation of Canada lynx on federally managed land in the conterminous United States. This conservation agreement was entered into by the Forest Service, BLM, and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. The Forest Service and BLM agreed to consider conservation measures in the Lynx Conservation Assessment and Strategy when designing and implementing activities that might affect lynx.

Environmental Consequences

Removal of species from Survey and Manage will not change the environmental baseline for the lynx or result in changes to impacts to this species that were not anticipated in the analysis of the Northwest Forest Plan and subsequent analyses. Future activities including, but not limited to, timber harvest, road construction, or application of prescribed fire, might be proposed on these “returned” sites, but would be evaluated for their direct and indirect effects to lynx under the auspices of the Endangered Species Act. All alternatives are expected to have *no effect* on the Canada lynx. No critical habitat has been designated for lynx.

Gray Wolf (*Canis lupus*)

Affected Environment

The range of the gray wolf includes portions of the Northwest Forest Plan area, including the northern Cascade Range in Washington. Gray wolves are not closely associated with late-successional forest, but use a variety of open and forested habitat that support deer, elk, and other species that are their primary prey, as well as areas supporting small mammal populations.

Environmental Consequences

All alternatives would have nearly identical effects on gray wolf habitat. Because gray wolves are not dependent on late-successional forest, loss of the small, isolated patches of late-successional forest that would be managed under the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines would have no effect on habitat for this species. None of the alternatives

would affect the original basis for the assessment of the effects and conclusions in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS. All alternatives are expected to have *no effect* on the gray wolf.

Grizzly Bear (*Ursus arctos*)

Affected Environment

The range of the threatened grizzly bear includes portions of the Northwest Forest Plan area, including the National Forests of the Cascade Range in Washington. While grizzly bears are not closely associated with late-successional forests, they use a variety of habitat, including forested areas for hiding and cover.

Environmental Consequences

All alternatives would have nearly identical effects on grizzly bear habitat. Because grizzly bears are not dependent on late-successional forest, the small, isolated patches of late-successional forest that would be managed under the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines would have no effect on habitat for this species. None of the alternatives would affect the original basis for the assessment of the effects and conclusions in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS. All alternatives are expected to have *no effect* on the grizzly bear.

Listed or Proposed Plant Species Associated with Late-Successional Forests

There are no species in the Northwest Forest Plan area that fit into this category.

Other Species

The following terrestrial or inland-aquatic listed species occur within the Northwest Forest Plan area, but are not associated with late-successional and old-growth forests. The Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines were developed to address concerns for species associated with late-successional forest. Any habitat protected by the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines is likely to be late-successional conifer forest. Therefore, any changes to the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines are not expected to affect these species or the conclusions of the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS.

Vascular Plants

Sonoma alopecurus
MacDonald's rockcress
Marsh sandwort
Applegate's milkvetch
Clara Hunt's milkvetch
Tiburon paintbrush
Golden Indian paintbrush
Howell's spineflower
Sonoma spineflower
Baker's larkspur
Yellow larkspur
Willamette daisy
Menzies' wallflower
Gentner's mission-bells

Alopecurus aequalis var. *sonomensis*
Arabis macdonaldiana
Arenaria paludicola
Astragalus applegatei
Astragalus clarianus
Castilleja affinis ssp. *neglecta*
Castilleja levisecta
Chorizanthe howellii
Chorizanthe valida
Delphinium bakeri
Delphinium luteum
Erigeron decumbens var. *decumbens*
Erysimum menziesii
Fritillaria gentneri

Marin dwarf-flax	<i>Hesperolinon congestum</i>
Showy stickweed	<i>Horkelia venusta</i>
Water howellia	<i>Howellia aquatilis</i>
Burke's goldfields	<i>Lasthenia burkei</i>
Contra costa goldfields	<i>Lasthenia cojugens</i>
Beach layia	<i>Layia carnosa</i>
Western lily	<i>Lilium occidentale</i>
Large-flowered wooly meadowfoam	<i>Limnanthes floccose</i> spp. <i>grandiflora</i>
Bradshaw's lomatium	<i>Lomatium bradshawii</i>
Agate desert-parsley	<i>Lomatium cookii</i>
Kincaid's lupine	<i>Lupinus sulphureus</i> var. <i>kincaidii</i>
Pt. Reyes clover lupine	<i>Lupinus tidestromii</i> var. <i>layneae</i>
Tidestrom's clover lupine	<i>Lupinus tidestromii</i> var. <i>tidestromii</i>
Many-flowered navarretia	<i>Navarretia leucocephala</i> ssp. <i>plieantha</i>
Slender Orcutt grass	<i>Orcuttia tenuis</i>
Yreka phlox	<i>Phlox hirsuta</i>
Hairy (rough) popcorn flower	<i>Plagiobothrys hirtus</i>
Calistoga allocarya	<i>Plagiobothrys strictus</i>
Napa bluegrass	<i>Poa napensis</i>
Nelson's checkermallow	<i>Sidalcea nelsoniana</i>
Wenatchee Mountain checkermallow	<i>Sidalcea oregana</i> var. <i>calva</i>
Kenwood Marsh checkermallow	<i>Sidalcea oregana</i> var. <i>valida</i>
Ladies'-tresses	<i>Spiranthes diluvialis</i>
Kneeland Prairie penny-cress	<i>Thlaspi californicum</i> (montanum var. <i>californicum</i>)
Showy Indian clover	<i>Trifolium amoenum</i>

Invertebrates

Conservancy fairy shrimp	<i>Branchinecta conservatio</i>
Vernal pool fairy shrimp	<i>Branchinecta lynchi</i>
Valley elderberry longhorn beetle	<i>Desmocerus californicus dimorphus</i>
Mission blue butterfly	<i>Icaricia icarioides missionensis</i>
Fender's blue butterfly	<i>Icaricia icarioides fenderi</i>
San Bruno elfin butterfly	<i>Incisalia mossii bayensis</i>
Vernal pool tadpole shrimp	<i>Lepidurus packardii</i>
Lotis blue butterfly	<i>Lycæides argyrognomon lotis</i>
Shasta (placid) crayfish	<i>Pacifastacus fortis</i>
Callippe silverspot butterfly	<i>Speyeria callippe callippe</i>
Behren's silverspot butterfly	<i>Speyeria zerene behrensii</i>
Oregon silverspot butterfly	<i>Speyeria zerene hippolyta</i>
Myrtle's silverspot butterfly	<i>Speyeria zerene myrtleae</i>
California freshwater shrimp	<i>Syncaris pacifica</i>

Fish

Tidewater goby	<i>Eucyclogobius newberryi</i>
Delta smelt	<i>Hypomesus transpacificus</i>
Oregon chub	<i>Oregonichthys (Hybopsis) crameri</i>

Birds

Western snowy plover (coastal populations)	<i>Charadrius alexandrinus nivosus</i>
Brown pelican	<i>Pelcanus occidentalis</i>
California clapper rail	<i>Rallus longirostris obsoletus</i>

Mammals

Point Arena mountain beaver	<i>Aplodontia rufa nigra</i>
Steller's (northern) sea lion	<i>Eumetopias jubatus</i>
Columbian white-tailed deer	<i>Odocoileus virginianus leucurus</i>
Salt marsh harvest mouse	<i>Reithrodontomys raviventris</i>

The Agencies survey for listed and proposed species in the vicinity of proposed projects. These surveys are designed to have a high likelihood of locating populations of such species irrespective of whether surveys are also done for Survey and Manage species. Since surveys for listed or proposed species will discover and subsequently protect these species with or without the Survey and Manage mitigation measure, there would be no difference between the alternatives.

All projects proposed on BLM or Forest Service administered lands must meet the Aquatic Conservation Strategy objectives of the Northwest Forest Plan. As proposed projects are designed and analyzed for effects to listed fish, needs of the fish species and habitat elements required to meet Aquatic Conservation Strategy objectives will be identified. Alternatives 2 and 3 would not alter this assessment process; therefore, there would be no change in effect as a result of the removal or modification of the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines when compared to Alternative 1.

California red-legged frog (*Rana aurora draytonii*)

Affected Environment

The most important habitat for California red-legged frog is aquatic and riparian. This species is known to sometimes move through moist forest habitat during dispersal. Within the Northwest Forest Plan area, the listed range of the species may include some portions of the Mendocino and Shasta-Trinity National Forests and the BLM Redding Resource Area. This area has poor quality potential habitat (lack of narrow, incised channels and pools, dry chaparral/knobcone pine habitat, etc.). Few historical sightings for this species have been recorded in its limited potential range in the Northwest Forest Plan area. The Recovery Plan for the California red-legged frog was released on May 28, 2002. The Recovery Plan identified reasons for decline and threats to survival. It established Core Areas for recovery of the species, none of which are within the Northwest Forest Plan area.

Environmental Consequences

Under all alternatives, the Agencies would survey for listed species in the vicinity of proposed projects. These surveys are designed to have a high likelihood of locating populations of California red-legged frogs irrespective of whether surveys are also done for Survey and Manage species. In addition, the species habitat will be provided a high level of protection through implementation of Aquatic Conservation Strategy objectives and the reserve land allocations. None of the areas identified for recovery of the species are within the Northwest Forest Plan area. Implementation of any alternative will have *no effect* on the California red-legged frog or its critical habitat.

Costs of Management

In the 2000 Survey and Manage Final SEIS (p. 417), the Agencies estimated that the Survey and Manage Program would cost approximately \$28.6 million per year based on implementation of the Northwest Forest Plan. This total includes \$9.8 million for strategic surveys and other regional-level tasks such as the maintenance of databases and the development of management recommendations. The total also includes \$18.8 million for pre-disturbance surveys that would occur prior to activities such as timber sales (\$8.2 million) and prescribed burning (\$10.3 million). These estimates were based on predicted levels of timber sales, prescribed burning projects, and other habitat-disturbing activities.

Since 2000, the actual levels of habitat-disturbing activities have fallen short of that anticipated. As a result, the actual amount spent in Fiscal Year 2002 for the Survey and Manage Program was \$16 million.

Comparison of Alternatives

These cost estimates are presented for comparative purposes only. Actual implementation costs will vary. Costs are based on implementing the Northwest Forest Plan.

It is assumed for all alternatives that eligible species would be added to the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs. These programs cover entire states, so species would be added outside the Northwest Forest Plan area. The costs outside the Northwest Forest Plan area were not calculated; however, they would be the same under all alternatives.

Alternative 1

Alternative 1 would cost approximately \$25.9 million per year to implement. This cost is less than predicted in 2000 because actual program management and strategic survey costs from Fiscal Year 2003 were used. These costs have had a downward trend over the past 3 years. This estimated cost also reflects a savings accomplished by the removal of some species from Survey and Manage and elimination of requirements to conduct pre-disturbance surveys for some species through the Annual Species Reviews. There were increased costs in pre-disturbance surveys compared to the 2000 Survey and Manage Final SEIS because acres thinned through the timber program are no longer considered complete fuel reduction projects adding 50,000 acres per year to the fuel treatment program. The total cost of Alternative 1 includes \$5.8 million for pre-disturbance surveys for timber; \$12.6 million for pre-disturbance surveys for fuel treatment; \$0.3 million for pre-disturbance surveys for other activities; and \$7.1 million for Strategic Surveys, program management, training, data management, and other costs. Totals are not exact due to rounding. Pre-disturbance surveys costs are estimated at \$69.86 per acre.

The Survey and Manage Final SEIS (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 419) estimated that long-term (6-10 years) costs would decline by approximately 41 percent as strategic surveys are completed and recommendations are made for management of high-priority sites. It is assumed that this trend would apply to Alternative 1.

Alternative 2

Alternative 2 would cost approximately \$10 million per year to implement. The total cost of Alternative 2 includes \$2.6 million for pre-project surveys for timber; \$5.4 million for pre-project surveys for fuel treatments; \$0.1 million for pre-project surveys for other activities; and \$1.9 million for general surveys, program management, conservation strategies, training, data management, and other costs. Pre-project surveys would cost approximately \$30.39 per acre. As with Alternative 1, costs may decline over time as information is gained on the species in the Special Status Species Programs. It is estimated that 5 percent savings would accrue over time as knowledge is gained about species.

Alternative 2 differs from Alternative 1 in several key ways that affect cost.

- Reduced pre-project surveys
 - Eleven species that would have pre-disturbance surveys with Alternative 1 are assumed not to be included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs under Alternative 2. This includes one lichen, one vascular plant, and nine mollusks. There would be little or no cost saving because these taxa groups would have other species included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs that would still receive surveys. The red tree vole is included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs under Alternative 2 in a small part of its range (the northern Coast Range of Oregon). Elsewhere, the red tree vole would not be included in the Special Status Species Programs. This would result in cost savings since surveys would no longer

be completed outside the area where it is included in the Special Status Species Programs. Unlike the other species noted above, the red tree vole receives its own survey.

- ▶ Many other species would only be surveyed in a portion of their range under Alternative 2. For example, a species may be added to the Special Status Species list for BLM managed lands in California, but not for nearby National Forest System lands.
 - ▶ For Sensitive Species that are currently in Survey and Manage Category A or C, pre-project clearances can include various tools besides surveys (see description of Alternative 2 in Chapter 2). Pre-project clearances will likely include surveys for non-fungal botanical species due to the lack of large-scale analysis tools for many of these species. In addition, many of the botanical taxa are relatively easy to survey for, so surveys are a useful and efficient tool for assessing potential project impacts. However, some of these species are more common, so there would likely be some use of tools other than surveys for more common species. It is assumed surveys would be completed for non-fungal botanical species 85 percent of the time. Pre-project clearances for fungi would normally use other tools (than surveys) due to the infeasibility of surveys. Most of the fungi are unpredictable fruiters, and may not be discovered even after 5 years of survey effort. In addition, the time period in which surveys may be effective can be limited. Larger-scale analysis tools are a more efficient and effective means of assessing project impacts. It is assumed there would be no survey cost for fungi species, except for one fungus. This fungus can be identified during surveys and the cost of surveys for this species is included with other botanical surveys. For wildlife species, pre-project clearances will likely include tools other than surveys most of the time due to the complexity of survey methodology. Where the species has specific habitat parameters, habitat avoidance during project design is an effective way of eliminating survey need. Habitat avoidance will likely occur for many of the amphibians and some of the mollusks, where more refined definitions of habitat are known. Where a species has more general habitat characteristics, larger-scale tools, coupled with some surveys, may be used. In other cases, unsurveyed habitat may be assumed to be occupied by the species, and the impacts of the project upon that habitat assessed, by looking at overall impact to habitat. It is assumed surveys would be completed for wildlife species 25 percent of the time.
 - ▶ For the Bureau Assessment category, pre-project clearances are completed subject to limitations in funding or positions. It is likely that methods other than field surveys would be used for these clearances due to funding and staffing limitations.
- Increased pre-project surveys
 - ▶ There are 98 species that would be added to the Special Status Species Programs under Alternative 2 that do not currently require pre-disturbance surveys (because they are in Categories B, D, E, or F). With Alternative 2, local land managers would decide what level of survey, if any, to apply to these species. It is assumed, for the purpose of cost analysis, that there would be no increases in pre-project surveys because the same logic used with Alternative 1 to determine that pre-disturbance surveys were not needed, would be used by local managers. Similarly, where species have split ranges under Alternative 1 that limit surveys to only portions of their range, it is assumed that the same logic would apply to Alternative 2.
 - Reduced strategic surveys
 - ▶ With Alternative 2, there would be general surveys where needed to determine species distribution and to identify trends, but the cost of these general surveys would be far less than strategic surveys under Alternative 1.
 - ▶ With Alternative 2, arthropod studies would be eliminated because these functional groups are not included in the Special Status Species Programs.

- Miscellaneous costs and overhead
 - ▶ It is assumed that other program management costs such as maintaining databases (similar to ISMS), updating survey protocols and field guides, developing conservation strategies, and overhead would occur with Alternative 2, but at a reduced level when compared to Alternative 1. This reduction would be a result of elimination of the large overhead in place to administer the Survey and Manage Program, while existing overhead for the Special Status Species Programs would suffice with some additions to accommodate increased workload. Some costs might shift from regional to local levels. For example, at local units, environmental assessments and biological evaluations would require additional documentation to incorporate the species added to Special Status Species Programs.

Measures could be used to mitigate the adverse environmental impacts for species under Alternative 2. Mitigation of these effects under Alternative 2 could include management of known sites not protected by reserves or the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs. In addition, mitigation for some of these species could include pre-project clearances. The cost of possible mitigation under Alternative 2 for species would be \$0.6 million.

Alternative 3

Alternative 3 would cost approximately \$11.8 million per year to implement. The total cost of Alternative 3 includes \$1.9 million for pre-disturbance surveys for timber; \$3.8 million for pre-disturbance surveys for fuel treatments; \$0.2 million for pre-disturbance surveys for other activities; \$5.9 million for general surveys, program management, training, data management, and other costs. Pre-disturbance surveys would cost approximately \$63.43 per acre.

Alternative 3 differs from Alternative 1 in several key ways that affect cost.

- Reduced pre-disturbance surveys
 - ▶ Pre-disturbance surveys would not be conducted in non-late-successional and non-old-growth stands. For timber projects, this amounts to an estimated reduction of 50,000 acres of surveys per year (these are the acres involved in thinning projects). For fuel treatment projects, it is estimated that two-thirds of all projects would not need pre-disturbance surveys.
 - ▶ Seven Category C species would be eliminated from the Survey and Manage mitigation measure; six of these species would continue to be surveyed under the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs. The primary cost savings would be from eliminating surveys for red tree voles except in the small portion of its range (northern Coast Range of Oregon) where it is included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs.
- Reduced strategic survey costs
 - ▶ The elimination of Categories C, D, and F species would result in a savings of \$1.2 million per year compared to Alternative 1. Under Alternative 1, this amount would be spent on surveys and other studies to help define high-priority sites, rewrite Management Recommendations, and to answer questions about the species role in ecosystems.
 - ▶ As with Alternative 1, most strategic surveys would eventually be completed. In the long term, costs for strategic surveys under Alternative 3 would decline to approximately one-tenth the current level.

Measures could be used to mitigate the adverse environmental impacts for species under Alternative 3. Mitigation of these effects under Alternative 3 could include management

of known sites not protected by reserves or the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs. In addition, mitigation for some of these species could include pre-project clearances.

The cost of possible mitigation under Alternative 3 is negligible.

Timber Harvest

Affected Environment

Each alternative would directly affect the level of timber available for harvest from lands administered by the Forest Service and BLM within the Northwest Forest Plan area. The purpose of this section is to display the effects of the alternatives on the Probable Sale Quantity (PSQ) at the Northwest Forest Plan scale (24.5 million acres) to provide a relative comparison between the alternatives. Effects at the administrative unit would vary from this regional-level analysis. This analysis is not intended to have the precision necessary for re-declaring the PSQ for the National Forests and BLM Districts. Further, the alternatives in this SEIS do not authorize timber sales or other habitat-disturbing activities. The decision to harvest timber is made in site-specific, project-level decisions that implement land and resource management plans of administrative units.

Changes in PSQ from 1994 to Present

As noted in the 1994 Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS, the PSQ is based only on those lands considered suitable for programmed, long-term, sustainable timber harvest. These lands are only in the Matrix and Adaptive Management Area land allocations. Riparian, Late-Successional, and other reserve allocations do not contribute to PSQ.

The Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS estimated the PSQ at 958 million board feet (MMBF), plus an additional 10 percent volume estimated in "other wood" (cull, submerchantable, firewood, and other products) for a total of 1.1 billion board feet (USDA, USDI, 1994a, pp. 3&4-266 and 268).

Table 3&4-5. Annual Cost (In millions of dollars).

Cost Element (includes overhead)	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Alternative 3
Pre-disturbance surveys for Timber	5.8	2.6	1.9
Pre-disturbance surveys for Fuel Treatments	12.6	5.4	3.8
Pre-disturbance surveys for Other	0.3	0.1	0.2
Pre-disturbance surveys total	18.7	8.1	5.9
Strategic Surveys / General Surveys / Program Management / Training / Data Management / Other Costs	7.1	1.9	5.9
Total Annual Cost (short term)	25.9	10.0	11.8
Total Annual Cost with Mitigation (short term)	-	10.6	11.8
Long-term Annual Cost (10 years)	16.8	9.5	10.3
Long-term Annual Cost with mitigation (10 years)	-	10.1	10.3

Totals are not exact due to rounding.

The 2000 Survey and Manage Final SEIS describes the changes in PSQ from 958 MMBF at the onset of the plan to the year 2000 level of 811 MMBF. In 2001, the Oregon Washington BLM State Director re-declared the Coos Bay and Eugene Districts PSQ (6 MMBF reduction) in response to the transfer of lands to the Coquille Tribe and additional protection for late-successional forest as required by the Northwest Forest Plan. The current combined PSQ for the BLM and Forest Service is 805 MMBF (current baseline PSQ for the Northwest Forest Plan). Management of known sites for Survey and Manage species identified since the beginning of the Northwest Forest Plan has not been incorporated into the PSQ.

Relationship of PSQ and Late-Successional Forest

Of the 24.5 million acres in the Northwest Forest Plan area, approximately 8 million acres are late-successional forest. Of the 8 million acres of existing late-successional forest 86 percent is in the reserve land allocations: Congressionally Reserved, Late-Successional Reserves, Riparian Reserves, and/or Administratively Withdrawn Areas. Fourteen percent of the existing late-successional forest, 1.1 million acres, is within the Matrix and Adaptive Management Area land allocations. These 1.1 million acres of late-successional forest are the primary source for harvest in support of the PSQ.

On most administrative units, the PSQ is heavily dependent on harvesting late-successional forest for 3 to 5 more decades until early-successional stands begin to mature and become available for harvest. Because of this dependence, harvest schedules indicate about 90 percent (709 MMBF annually) of PSQ over the next decade is dependent on harvest of late-successional forest. This situation was reflected in modeling PSQ for the Northwest Forest Plan as:

“Most of the harvest in Option 9 [the selected alternative] ... over the next decade will come from late-successional (over 80 years old) ... While Option 9 may reserve sizeable amount of late-successional forest on federal land, it does not escape the historic dependence on late-successional forest and old growth as the source of harvest volume ...” (Johnson et al. 1993, p. 22).

Since a majority of sites are assumed to be in late-successional forests, managing species sites within the Matrix and Adaptive Management Areas has the effect of reducing the amount of late-successional forest that is available for harvest. This reduction in the amount of late-successional forest available for harvest has a direct and calculable effect on PSQ.

Reductions to the 1.1 million acres of late-successional forest available for harvest through management of known sites are assumed to have a direct, proportional effect to the 709 MMBF annual portion of the PSQ dependent on late-successional forests. For purposes of this analysis, the remaining 96 MMBF from early-successional forests is assumed to be unaffected by the management of known sites, and is held constant across all alternatives.

Although known sites affect harvest of early-successional forest for some species, the ISMS database used for this analysis does not distinguish between early and late-successional forest at this time. Since Survey and Manage species are, by definition, closely associated with late-successional and old-growth forest, the calculated acreage effects are all assumed to occur on late-successional forest in this PSQ analysis.

The 2000 Final SEIS provided a detailed explanation on the shift in late-successional forest between the Reserves and Matrix/ Adaptive Management Areas as a result of the reductions in the PSQ since the beginning of the Northwest Forest Plan. The assumptions for late-successional forest acreage available for harvest are the same as in the 2000 Final SEIS. The 6 MMBF reduction in PSQ since 2000 has not been incorporated

into the assumptions for lands available for harvest because of the relatively minor nature of the change.

Differences in Data since the 2000 Final SEIS

For purposes of this analysis, the ISMS data is assumed to reflect survey results up through calendar year 2001.

In the 2000 Survey and Manage Final SEIS, Geographic Information System (GIS) data was not available for the red tree vole or great gray owl and estimations were made without GIS analysis. GIS data is now available for these two species and was used in this analysis.

Methodology Used in Analysis of PSQ

Estimating the effects to PSQ is dependent on determining the number of acres of late-successional forest that will ultimately be managed as known sites for Survey and Manage species. The Agencies have now had 4 years experience conducting pre-disturbance surveys for most of the species requiring such surveys. The last 4 years of survey data which has been entered into the ISMS database is the basis for estimating the current acreage of known sites and species detection rates.

In the 2000 Final SEIS and this analysis, it is assumed that it will take 25 years to survey the 1.1 million acres of late-successional forest in the Matrix and Adaptive Management Areas based on input from the field units. For most species, predicting the eventual number of sites that might affect PSQ involves projecting the current known sites detection rate ahead for 25 years. Since the alternatives provide for removing species from Survey and Manage and/or Special Status Species Programs, some of the more numerous species were projected for a shorter period of time. Although the alternatives provide for adding species to Survey and Manage and Special Status Species Programs no estimation of effects was attempted for adding new species.

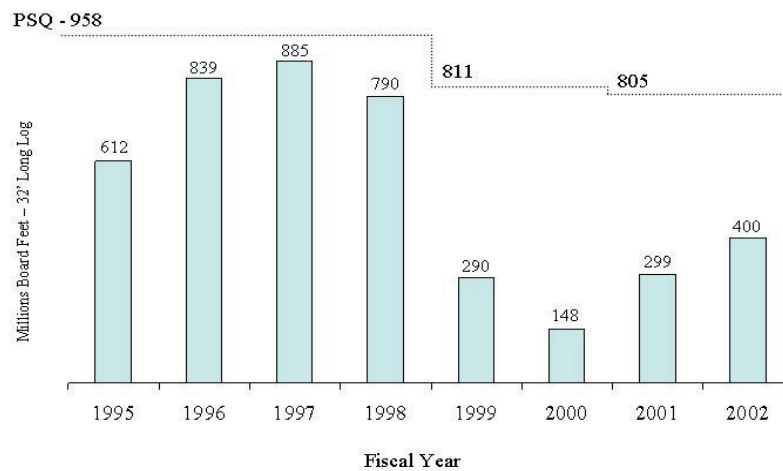
The average number of acres managed at each site varies by taxa group and by species within the taxa groups, according to habitat requirements described in Management Recommendations for each species or taxa group. The same average number of acres managed at each site, for particular species, was held as a constant for the alternatives. GIS was used to apply buffers to each of the species sites which have been identified within the Matrix and Adaptive Management Areas to calculate the total acreage of current known sites. Additional adjustments were made to account for acreage which would become inoperable for harvest, sites within Riparian Reserves, and additional sites expected to be found with strategic surveys (Alternatives 1 and 3).

Timber Sale Offerings

The Agencies' annual timber sale offerings are shown in Figure 3&4-5. The Agencies' harvest targets were 60 and 80 percent of PSQ during the start-up years of 1995 and 1996, respectively. Shortfalls in sales offered since 1998 are related to the implementation of the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines and biological opinions related to certain harvests in watersheds with threatened or endangered anadromous fish (consultation issues associated with the Pacific Coast Federation of Fishermen's Associations et al. v. National Marine Fisheries Service lawsuits (commonly referred to as the PCFFA ruling)), and protests/appeals on individual timber sales.

Since the beginning of the Northwest Forest Plan, the Agencies have offered timber sales at 60 percent of the PSQ on average. Prior to the litigation on the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines and the PCFFA ruling (fiscal years 1995-1998), the Agencies had offered 82 percent of the PSQ. Considering the start-up period anticipated by the

Figure 3&4-5. Annual Timber Sale Offerings in Relation to PSQ.



Northwest Forest Plan, the Agencies were close to meeting the timber sale objectives during that timeframe. Since 1999, the Agencies offerings have been reduced to 35 percent of the PSQ.

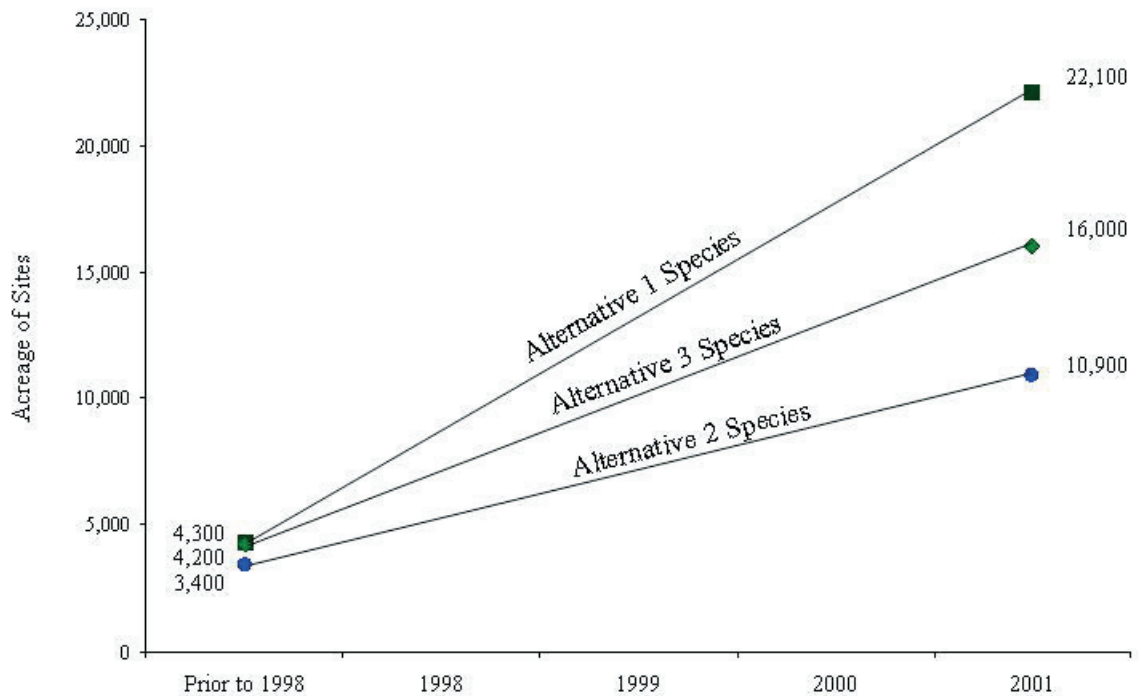
Environmental Consequences

The effect on PSQ is a direct result of the number of acres managed within the Matrix and Adaptive Management Areas for the species considered in the alternatives. These areas are not reserves; however, they are unavailable for harvest for several decades. Figure 3&4-6 reflects the estimated acreage associated with the species under the alternatives which have been identified in the ISMS database, within the Matrix and Adaptive Management Area allocation, up to the present time. The data in ISMS prior to 1998 reflects the number of sites identified prior to the implementation of pre-disturbance surveys. The acreage of sites identified after 1998 reflect sites identified with pre-disturbance surveys being conducted. This illustrates the relative acreage of sites in ISMS associated with the species under the alternatives, as well as the rates of detection used in the projections of effects.

Additional Constraints on Timber Sale Offerings and Estimating Effects on PSQ

The data within ISMS and existing acreage of sites illustrated in Figure 3&4-6 does not convey the full constraints on the implementation of timber sales for the management of known sites within the Matrix and Adaptive Management Areas.

In recent years, the PCFFA ruling has constrained timber sales in areas with Endangered Species Act-listed anadromous fish species to those which do not require formal consultation. As a result, there has been additional emphasis on thinning of younger stands while some road construction, regeneration harvest, and density management silvicultural practices have been precluded.

Figure 3&4-6. Acreage of Species Sites identified through 2001 under the alternatives.

With the implementation of the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines, the PCFFA ruling, and protests and appeals, the Oregon BLM regeneration harvest timber sales sold during fiscal years 1999-2001 were reduced by 89 percent when compared to the fiscal year 1995-1998 timeframe. Regeneration harvest sales of stands 200 years and older was reduced by 88 percent during this timeframe. The 1995-1998 timber sales were 22 percent less than the harvest assumptions under the Northwest Forest Plan (BLM Annual Program Summaries).

The environmental consequences need to be based in the context of fully implementing the baseline PSQ (805 MMBF/year) identified in the Northwest Forest Plan. With the recent years of reduced levels of timber sale offerings (35 percent of PSQ) and limits on regeneration harvest of older forest and more emphasis on thinning of younger forest, the ISMS database does not reflect the number of species/sites that would be identified under the full PSQ. With more implementation experience since the 2000 Survey and Manage Final SEIS, two additional effects have been identified that are not reflected in the ISMS-based calculation of acres for existing sites or in the 2000 Survey and Manage Final SEIS timber harvest projections.

- **Avoidance** - When initial sale reconnaissance indicates the presence of numerous Survey and Manage species sites, sale areas are abandoned and no specific sites may be recorded in ISMS. The Agencies have sought to offer timber sales (thinning, avoidance of older forest) where it is less likely Survey and Manage species will encumber the sale.

- Abandonment - Red tree vole surveys provide an example of the trade-offs managers face in use of staff time and dollars for preparing timber sales. Pre-disturbance surveys indicate nest structures within the sale area but only those nest structures associated with red tree vole activity require protection. Each site associated with activity commonly receives a 10-acre management area. When managers are faced with numerous nest structures in the sale area, they must weigh the additional staff work for reconfiguring the sale, and the cost of climbing the trees versus abandonment of the sale area. This situation extends beyond red tree vole when identified sites are so numerous that it results in an infeasible sale.

Sale areas that are avoided or abandoned are not fully reflected in the ISMS database and the estimation of existing acreage of managed sites.

Projection of Acres of Managed Sites

The ISMS database was used to establish the current number of acres associated with the management of Survey and Manage species within the Matrix and Adaptive Management Areas. The ISMS data for sites identified since 1998 is assumed to represent 4 years of surveys. It is assumed that it will take 25 years to survey the 1.1 million acres of late-successional forest within the Matrix and Adaptive Management Areas. Projecting sites into the future is based upon taking the existing sites, identified over 4 years, and expanding that to what would continue to be found over the next 21 years.

Additional factors were incorporated into the projection of effects to account for the factors which are not reflected in the ISMS data:

- The last 4 years of sale offerings (35 percent of PSQ) do not reflect full implementation of PSQ.
- These sales have placed an emphasis on thinning and partial cut harvest with less regeneration harvest.
- There has been avoidance of harvest in older forest conditions.
- There has been avoidance of areas where Survey and Manage species would likely encumber sales.
- The Survey and Manage mitigation measure has resulted in abandonment of portions and/or entire sale areas.

The projected acreage was increased by 100 percent for Alternative 1 to account for the factors listed above and to reflect the amount of sites what would be managed under full implementation of the PSQ under the Northwest Forest Plan. Given that there are fewer numbers of species under Alternatives 2 and 3, it is assumed that the degree of avoidance and abandonment would be less, so the projected acreage was increased by 50 percent for these alternatives.

Those species with more than 100 acres in known sites within the Matrix and Adaptive Management Areas had projection caps applied in the 2000 Final SEIS to simulate the adaptive management process. These same assumptions were applied to the projections for the alternatives in this SEIS.

The existing sites under Survey and Manage which are assumed to have been implemented with timber sales but under Alternatives 2 and 3 are now “released” have an effect on the PSQ. Acreage of existing sites established in timber sales in which regenerations harvest has occurred are unavailable for harvest for several decades and has a long-term effect on PSQ. Those existing sites implemented in thinning or partial cut harvest are available for harvest with the next entry which has less of a long-term effect. To account for this PSQ effect, 50 percent of acreage of the existing sites which are “released” from future site management under Alternatives 2 and 3 are assumed to reduce the 1.1 million acres of late-successional forest available for harvest.

A summary of the acres of late-successional forest in the Matrix and Adaptive Management Areas that are projected to be managed as known sites under each alternative is shown on Figure 3&4-7.

As previously described, the percent of late-successional forest projected for management of known sites has a corresponding effect on the 1.1 million acres of late-successional forest in the Matrix and Adaptive Management Areas which supports the PSQ. For example, the projection of sites under Alternative 1 identified 15 percent of the 1.1 million acres of existing late-successional forest would be managed for known sites. The 15 percent of the 709 MMBF of PSQ associated with late-successional forests equates to the projected PSQ reduction of 105 MMBF (rounded to nearest 5 MMBF). The projected PSQ reduction from the current 805 MMBF PSQ baseline for each alternative is shown in Figure 3&4-8. Note: these projections provide the relative magnitude effect on the PSQ for purposes of comparing alternatives. This analysis is not intended to have the precision necessary for re-declaring the PSQ for the National Forests and BLM Districts. The current 805 MMBF PSQ baseline does not include the added 10 percent volume for “other wood” that was used in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS estimate of timber harvest.

Comparison of Effects of the Alternatives

The primary factor affecting the PSQ between the alternatives is the number of species and resulting acreage of known sites affecting the 1.1 million acres of late-successional forest within the Matrix and Adaptive Management Areas.

Figure 3&4-7. Projected Acres of Survey and Manage Sites Affecting PSQ. The projected acreage of known sites affecting the 1.1 million acres of late-successional forest within the Matrix and Adaptive Manage Areas for each alternative.

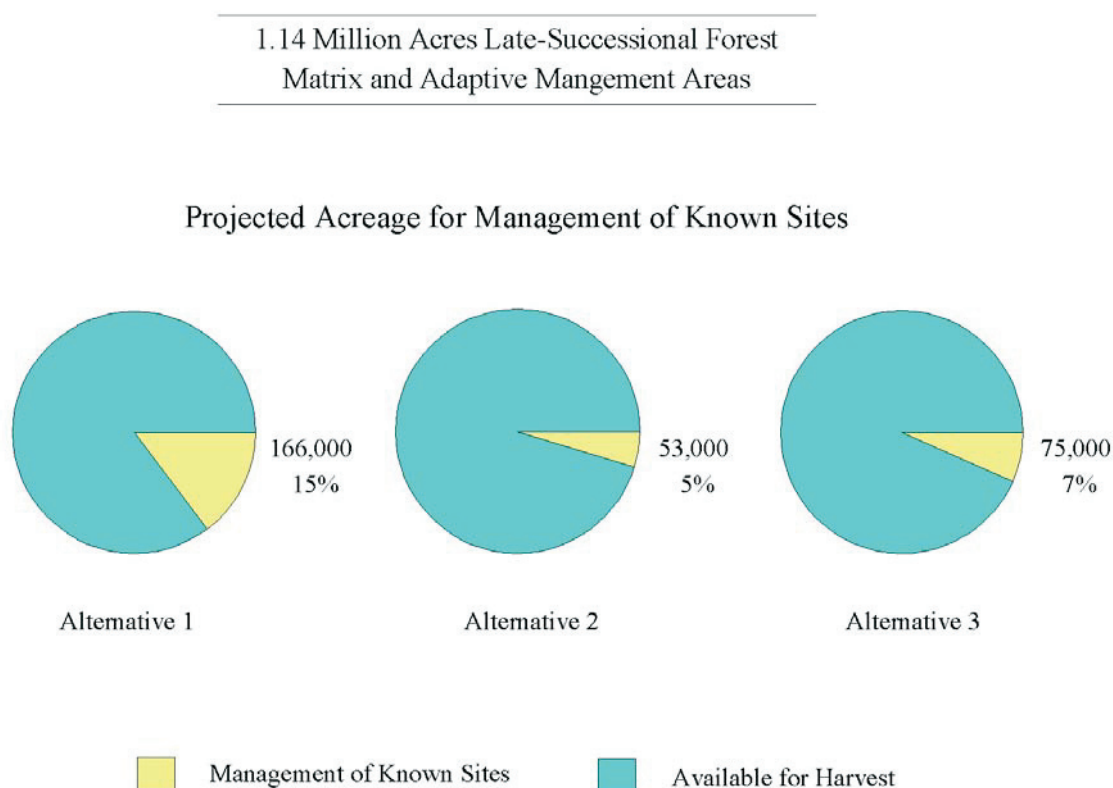
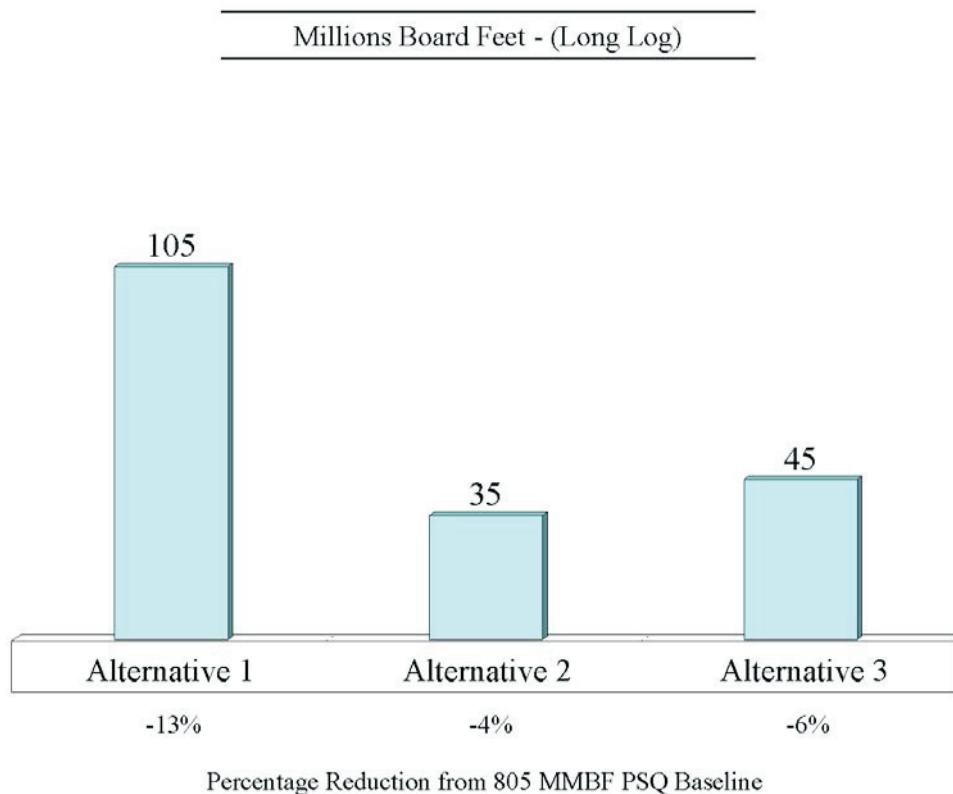


Figure 3&4-8. Projected PSQ Reductions in Million Board Feet from the current 805 MMBF Baseline.



The effect on PSQ of mitigating for adverse effects to species due to management under Alternatives 2 and 3 is included in Table 3&4-6. For the 142 species that would have habitat (including known sites) insufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area under all alternatives and the 24 species and 4 arthropod functional groups for which there is insufficient information to determine an outcome under all alternatives, there are less than 200 acres of known sites. The effect on PSQ is below the threshold of measuring any substantial effects; therefore, the effect is not shown in Table 3&4-6.

Alternative 1

Under Alternative 1, there would be a 105 MMBF reduction in PSQ due to management of known sites.

Of the 300 species and arthropod functional groups included in the Survey and Manage mitigation measure, there are 14 species with projected acres of more than 1,000 each that account for approximately 41 percent of the projected acres and resulting effect on PSQ.

Alternative 2

Under Alternative 2 without mitigation, there would be a 35 MMBF reduction in PSQ due to management of known sites. This is a 70 MMBF increase in PSQ compared to Alternative 1.

Table 3&4-6. Comparison of Timber Harvest Effects.

	Alternative 1	Alternative 2	Alternative 3
Number of Species/Functional Groups Included	300	152	284
Number of Species identified in Matrix / Adaptive Management Areas through Pre-Disturbance Surveys Since 1998	138	68	125
Existing Acreage of Sites in the Matrix and Adaptive Management Areas	22,100	10,900	16,000
Projected Acreage of Sites in the Matrix and Adaptive Management Areas + Existing	166,000	53,000	75,000
Projected Acreage of Sites as a percentage of the 1.1 million acres of late-successional forest in the Matrix and Adaptive Management Areas	15%	5%	7%
Projected PSQ Reduction in MMBF (rounded to nearest 5 MMBF)	105	35	45
Projected PSQ Percentage Reduction from 805 MMBF baseline (w/out mitigation)	13%	4%	6%
Reduction in MMBF for Mitigation	-	2	4
Projected PSQ Reduction with Mitigation in MMBF (rounded to nearest 5 MMBF)	-	35	50
Projected PSQ Percentage Reduction from 805 MMBF baseline (with mitigation)	13%	4%	6%

Of the 152 species assumed to be included in the Special Status Species Programs, there are 8 species with projected acres of more than 1,000 each that account for approximately 30 percent of the total projected acres and resulting effect on PSQ.

Mitigation for the 57 species (see Table 2-6) that would have habitat insufficient to support stable populations in all or a portion of their range under Alternative 2, but would have habitat sufficient to support stable populations under Alternative 1, would require 2 MMBF for management of known sites.

Under Alternative 2 with mitigation, the total PSQ reduction is 35 MMBF (rounded to the nearest 5 MMBF). This is an increase of 70 MMBF compared to Alternative 1. Note: the addition of the mitigation fell within the rounding unit of 5 MMBF in which the PSQ effects are expressed.

Alternative 3

Under Alternative 3 without mitigation, there would be a 45 MMBF reduction in PSQ due to management of known sites. This would be a 60 MMBF increase in PSQ over Alternative 1.

Of the 284 species assumed to be included in Survey and Manage or the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs in this alternative, there are 8 species with more than 1,000 projected acres each that account for approximately 33 percent of the total projected acres and resulting effect on PSQ.

Mitigation for the 10 species (see Table 2-11) that would have habitat insufficient to support stable populations in all or a portion of their range under Alternative 3, but would have habitat sufficient to support stable populations under Alternative 1, would require 4 MMBF for management of known sites.

Under Alternative 3 with mitigation, the total reduction in PSQ is 50 MMBF (rounded to the nearest 5 MMBF). This would be a 55 MMBF increase in PSQ over Alternative 1.

Northwest PSQ - Context and Cumulative Effects

The 1994 Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS included a 6 MMBF reduction in the PSQ for the management of existing known sites under Survey and Manage. Since little was known about these species in 1994, the Agencies assumed that the effects on the PSQ would be minor since these species were thought to be relatively rare. Based on the analysis of effects in the 2000 Final SEIS and this SEIS, it has been demonstrated that the Survey and Manage mitigation measure within the Matrix and Adaptive Management Areas, under any of these alternatives, has affected PSQ to a greater extent than was anticipated in 1994.

The Northwest Forest Plan PSQ is the combined result of the harvest levels as stated in the individual National Forest and BLM District land and resource management plans. Harvest levels are established based on a set of forest management assumptions including the intensity of harvest, the acreage available for harvest, and the types of forest available. All of these harvest-level assumptions are based in the long-term context of decades of implementation and forest growth.

The projections of effects for alternatives to the current Survey and Manage Program can be quantified at the regional level to provide the relative effect on the PSQ in the long term. These effects are largely based on the reduction in land available for harvest as a result of managing species sites within Matrix and Adaptive Management Areas.

In recent years, timber sale offerings have also been constrained because of biological opinions related to harvests in watersheds with threatened or endangered anadromous fish. The Aquatic Conservation Strategy SEIS along with other administrative actions are seeking to clarify and resolve issues caused by these constraints. These actions are ongoing and have not resulted in a decision to alter the long-term direction for harvest under the Northwest Forest Plan.

Scale and Precision

This analysis of PSQ has been done at the planning area scale and does not consider the exact effects of the changes in the lands available for harvest at smaller scales. Effects at the individual National Forests and BLM Districts would vary from this regional-level analysis. This analysis is not intended to have the precision necessary for re-declaring the PSQ for the affected National Forests and BLM Districts. Actual PSQ will be affected by the number of sites that are found and future adaptive management decisions. Modifications to National Forest and BLM District level PSQ need to be based on the accumulation of specific, unit-level effects during individual land and resource management plan revisions. At the Northwest Forest Plan area-wide scale, the PSQ effects calculated here are reasonable estimates of both the magnitude of effects and of the differences between the alternatives.

Additional information about methodology and assumptions in this analysis is included in the administrative record and is available upon request.

Socioeconomic Effects

Affected Environment

The Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS addressed socioeconomic effects. The 2000 Survey and Manage Final SEIS examined alternative ways to change only one aspect, the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines of the Northwest Forest Plan. This SEIS also examines an alternative way to change only one aspect of the Northwest Forest Plan. Since it supplements the previous analyses, this SEIS does not repeat the analysis and conclusions in those documents that are unaffected by the proposals in this SEIS. The following analysis presents effects that would be different than those identified in the 2000 Final SEIS. In many cases, effects are the same type previously identified, but vary in scope or extent as a result of alternatives analyzed in this SEIS. In these instances, the same assumptions used in the 2000 Final SEIS are used in this SEIS.

Environmental Consequences

Mineral Resources, Recreation Resources, and Special Forest Products

Impacts on these programs are correlated to the species requiring pre-disturbance surveys and projected known site management (USDA, USDI 2000a, pp. 420-422). The potential conflicts with these programs would be less under Alternative 2 compared to Alternatives 1 and 3 because 152 species would be managed under the Special Status Species Programs under Alternative 2 compared to 300 and 284 species/groups managed under Alternatives 1 and 3, respectively. Pre-disturbance surveys would not be required for red tree voles under Alternatives 2 and 3 except in a small portion of its range. Under Alternative 1, the projected acreage of known sites is 166,000. Under Alternative 2, the projected acreage of known sites is 53,000. Under Alternative 3, the projected acreage of known sites is 75,000.

Range/Grazing Resources

As discussed in the 2000 Final SEIS (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 421), impacts to grazing are not discernibly different among the alternatives. Pre-disturbance surveys, management of known sites, and strategic surveys are not anticipated to change the conclusions of the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS regarding impacts to grazing. That document concluded, "... consequences to the industry would be small based on the relatively minor amount of range production on federally managed lands within the planning area. These modifications would likely have consequences, however, for individual permittees" (USDA, USDI 1994a p. 3&4-276).

Commercial and Subsistence Fisheries Resources

None of the alternatives are anticipated to directly impact commercial or subsistence fisheries (USDA, USDI 2000a).

Lumber and Wood Products Employment

Actual timber harvest, a primary driver of economic, community, and social effects, has lagged behind levels projected in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS for a variety of reasons as stated in the 2000 Final SEIS (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 422). The Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS estimated employment affected per million board feet of timber processed by subregion. A region-wide average was also estimated. Since no new information is available to revise these statistics, they continue to be used for analytical purposes within the Northwest Forest Plan area. An estimated 9.08 jobs are generated within the region per million board feet harvested and processed.

The current (2000 annual average) employment in the lumber and wood products industry is approximately 56,900 people in Oregon, 48,927 people in Washington, and 10,120 people in northern California counties. The employment figures for Oregon and Washington include the paper industry (Stevenson 2002, pers. comm.; State of California, Employment Development Department 2002; and Washington State Employment Security Department 2000).

Lumber and Wood Products employment changes have been close to the impacts projected in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS (USDA, USDI 1994a). Actual employment declines between 1990, the baseline used by the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS, and the 2000 Survey and Manage Final SEIS have been about 8,460 jobs in Washington, 16,300 jobs in Oregon, and 3,780 jobs in northern California. Projected changes under the alternative selected in the Northwest Forest Plan Record of Decision (Alternative 9) were: 9,500 in western Washington, 16,700 in western Oregon, and 2,800 in northern California.

All alternatives have an adverse effect on PSQ that was not anticipated in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS (see Survey and Manage Final SEIS 2000, p. 429). A comparison of annual employment and personal earnings associated with the alternatives is shown in Table 3&4-7. The full harvest level under the Northwest Forest Plan is currently 805 MMBF which would support 7,309 jobs.

Survey-Related Employment

The Costs of Management section earlier in this chapter examines the estimated costs of implementing each alternative. The assumptions used to build those estimates include direct survey costs (such as labor, vehicles, equipment, and lab fees) and overhead. Labor costs were assumed to represent 46.8 percent of total costs. This represents 60 percent costs after deduction of overhead. The potential mitigation of Alternative 3 would not materially add to the costs of that alternative.

The methodology and assumptions used in the Survey and Manage Final SEIS (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 424) are used for this analysis.

As in the 2000 Final SEIS the same three titles: (1) Biological, Agricultural, and Food Technicians; (2) Forest and Conservation Workers; and, (3) Surveying and Mapping Technicians are used. The weighted average median wage for these occupations was \$10.91 per hour (Oregon Employment Department 2002). For comparison, the weighted average median wage for the 22 major occupational titles in the Lumber and Wood Products industry was \$15.61 per hour (Oregon Employment Department 2002 and Stevenson 2000, pers. comm.).

The Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS did not specifically anticipate employment associated with species surveys. Table 3&4-7 displays estimated annual survey-related employment and personal earnings by alternative.

The effect of mitigating for adverse effects to species due to management actions under Alternatives 2 and 3 is based on the effect on PSQ from the Timber Harvest section and the increased costs shown in Table 3&4-5 from the Cost of Management section.

Government Revenues

As stated in the 2000 Final SEIS, the analysis of impacts to government revenues in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS did not include legislation that has provided an ongoing "special payment amount," also known as safety net payments. Current legislation, passed October 30, 2000, provides for annual payments based on the average of the highest 3 years of payments between 1986 and 1999. It applies to the BLM "50-

Table 3&4-7. Comparison of Annual Employment and Net Loss in Personal Earnings.

Alternative 1:	953 Lumber/Wood-related jobs lost @ \$15.61/hr ² 534 Survey-related jobs gained @ \$10.91/hr Net loss in personal earnings	\$30,942,957 <u>\$12,118,062</u> -\$18,824,895
Alternative 2:	318 Lumber/Wood-related jobs lost @ \$15.61/hr ² 206 Survey-related jobs gained @ \$10.91/hr Net loss in personal earnings	\$10,325,078 <u>\$4,674,717</u> -\$5,650,361
Alternative 2 Mitigated:	336 Lumber/Wood-related jobs lost @ \$15.61/hr ² 219 Survey-related jobs gained @ \$10.91/hr Net loss in personal earnings	\$10,909,584 <u>\$4,969,767</u> -\$5,939,817
Alternative 3:	409 Lumber/Wood-related jobs lost @ \$15.61/hr ² 243 Survey-related jobs gained @ \$10.91/hr Net loss in personal earnings	\$13,279,821 <u>\$5,514,399</u> -\$7,765,422
Alternative 3 Mitigated:	445 Lumber/Wood-related jobs lost @ \$15.61/hr ² 243 Survey-related jobs gained @ \$10.91/hr Net loss in personal earnings	\$14,448,705 <u>\$5,514,399</u> -\$8,934,306

¹Some jobs may be seasonal in nature, data has been annualized and figures are based on a 2,080-hour work year.

²Loss in jobs and earnings are in comparison to full Northwest Forest Plan harvest level (805 MMBF).

percent payments” and to the Forest Service “25-percent payments” through fiscal year 2006, and also allows for annual increases based on the Consumer Price Index.

To the extent that the alternatives reduce federal timber harvest below levels anticipated in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS, federal revenue sharing would also be reduced beginning in 2006. Reductions would be greatest under Alternative 1 followed by Alternative 3 and Alternative 2 (see Timber Harvest section). Effects of reduced payments to the counties would be the same type as those identified in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS, but to a greater extent (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 426).

Community Capacity

Community capacity involves the ability of residents, community institutions, organizations, and leadership (formal and informal) to meet local needs and expectations. None of the alternatives would change the capacity ratings assigned by the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 426).

People Coping with Change

Four factors of social and cultural disruption were noted in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS (USDA, USDI 1994a, p. 3&4-307). Alternatives 1 and 3 include the Survey and Manage mitigation measure and would influence the first three of the following four factors.

- a shift from decentralized participatory forest land management that is oriented toward communities and workers to a centralized command and control for forests both public and private,

- the perception that the federal government has reneged on its commitment to maintain non-declining, even flow of timber from federal forests,
- a social structure that is less likely to adapt to a permanent loss of employment, and
- the potential for conflict among different people in which the timber industry and workers, as well as other interested groups, are negatively stereotyped and stigmatized.

No change is anticipated in the level of controversy associated with public land management generally, and late-successional or old-growth forests specifically, because this SEIS also addresses only one of many issues associated with federal land management (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 426).

As stated in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS “these factors can impose a significant emotional impact, and all can undermine individual and community efforts to successfully adapt to changes” (USDA, USDI 1994a p. 3&4-307).

Environmental Justice

Executive Order 12898 (Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, February 11, 1994) requires that all federal agencies “make achieving Environmental Justice part of [their] mission by identifying and addressing, as appropriate, disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects of its programs, policies, and activities on minority populations and low-income populations.”

Thirty-three of the 51 counties covered by the Northwest Forest Plan have poverty rates above the rate for the state in which they are located. Nine of the 51 counties covered by the Northwest Forest Plan have African American populations above the rate for the state in which they are located. Nine of the 51 counties under the Northwest Forest Plan have Asian populations above the rate for the state in which they are located. Thirty-four of the 51 counties under the Northwest Forest Plan have Pacific Islander populations above the rate for the state in which they are located. Five of the 51 counties covered by the Northwest Forest Plan have Hispanic (any race) populations above the rate for the state in which they are located. Twenty-nine of the 51 counties covered by the Northwest Forest Plan have Native American populations above the rate for the state in which they are located (USDA Economic Research Institute 2002 and Bureau of Census 2000). There are 25 federally recognized tribes in California and 36 in Oregon and Washington (USDA, USDI 1994a, p. 3&4-314).

Under all alternatives, Native American subsistence uses (such as bark and root collecting) may be suspended or restricted until surveys can be completed for activities that are deemed habitat disturbing by the Agencies.

Suspending or restricting subsistence uses may affect treaty-reserved rights and the Agencies’ ability to execute its trust responsibilities. The protection of tribal treaty rights and trust resources is addressed starting on page 54 of the Northwest Forest Plan ROD. Through the scoping and public involvement process on this SEIS there has been no specific identification of Survey and Manage species that are a particular concern of or used by Tribes.

There is high participation by minority and low-income populations in collecting special forest products. Permits for collecting wild plants, some mosses, bark, roots, and boughs could be restricted until surveys can be completed where such collections are deemed habitat disturbing by the Agencies.

The potential impacts to environmental justice described above would be less under Alternative 2 because there would be 152 species compared to 300 species/groups

under Alternative 1 and 284 species under Alternative 3 that require surveys and/or management of sites.

Species Values

As stated in the 2000 Final SEIS, the Survey and Manage species examined in this SEIS have no known consumptive use value to people. They are not collected for food, shelter, or decoration. However, they have a variety of non-consumptive use values which include ongoing and new scientific research, recreational observation, and photography (USDA, USDI 2000a, p. 428).

Critical Elements of the Human Environment

Air Quality is addressed in the Air Quality section.

American Indian Religious Concerns: Projects that would occur as a result of this proposed action would receive site-specific analysis and clearances to ensure they would not restrict access to or ceremonial use of sacred sites by American Indian religious practitioners or adversely affect the physical integrity of such sacred sites per Executive Order 13007.

Areas of Critical Environmental Concern and Research Natural Areas: These areas are managed for the maintenance, protection, or restoration of important resource values or for the purpose of scientific study, research, and education. Projects that would occur as a result of this proposed action would receive site-specific analysis to ensure management activities were compatible with objectives for these areas as identified in land and resource management plans.

Cultural Resources: Projects that would occur as a result of this proposed action would receive site-specific analysis and clearances to ensure cultural resources were not adversely affected.

Energy: Executive Order 13212 requires an analysis of direct or indirect adverse affects on energy development, production, supply, and/or distribution. New energy development projects such as pipelines and power corridors that are proposed in the Northwest Forest Plan area could be directly affected by the proposed action. For some Survey and Manage or Special Status species, surveys would be needed and/or known sites would be managed. This could delay a project or cause rerouting. It is also possible, although unlikely, that a project could be abandoned. There are fewer species included in the Special Status Species Programs or Survey and Manage Program under Alternatives 2 and 3 when compared to Alternative 1. The adverse effects on energy development projects would be less under the action alternatives than under the No-action alternative.

Environmental Justice is addressed in the Environmental Justice Section.

Prime Farmlands or Unique Land Characteristics: Prime farmlands and other unique federal land characteristics are required to be identified and restored as part of the Surface Mining and Reclamation Act of 1977. No federally managed land under the Northwest Forest Plan is currently designated as Prime Farmland. If any such lands were to be designated in the future, surface mining projects within the area of the Northwest Forest Plan would utilize the appropriate standards and guidelines from land and resource management plans to meet the requirements of this Act.

Floodplains: Executive Order 11988, as amended, requires agencies to determine if a proposed action will occur in a floodplain and if the action will significantly affect the

quality of the human environment. The objective of the law is to avoid adverse impacts associated with occupancy and modification of floodplains and to avoid floodplain development.

Projects resulting from the proposed action could occur in floodplains. These projects are not expected to adversely affect the quality of the human environment since they must adhere to the Aquatic Conservation Strategy. Projects should generally improve floodplains since they are targeted to maintaining functioning riparian areas or restoring degraded riparian areas. A thorough discussion can be found in the Aquatic Ecosystem section.

Noxious Weeds and Invasive Nonnative Species: Projects would follow individual land and resource management plan provisions for preventing the introduction or spread of noxious and invasive nonnative species. It is possible that unintentional spread of noxious or invasive non-native species could occur with any project. The projected harvest of late-successional forest under Alternative 1 would be 974,000 acres. The projected harvest of late-successional forest under Alternatives 2 and 3 would be 1,087,000 and 1,065,000 acres, respectively. Adverse impacts would be less under the No-Action Alternative than either of the action alternatives. However, under all three alternatives, the total acreage harvested would still be less than that projected in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS.

Threatened, Endangered, and Agency Sensitive Species are addressed in the Threatened and Endangered Species Section and in the Biological Evaluation (Appendix 5).

Solid or Hazardous Waste: The Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976 and the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 are laws that regulate hazardous waste that endangers public health or the environment. No adverse effects relating to solid or hazardous waste are expected. Projects resulting from the proposed action will follow land and resource management plan provisions for identifying, investigating, or removing hazardous waste.

Water Quality (Ground and Surface): The Water Quality section addresses water quality and conformance with state water quality standards.

Wetlands and Riparian Zones: Executive Order 11990 requires federal agencies to avoid destruction or modifications of wetlands and to avoid undertaking or providing assistance for new construction located in wetlands. Projects resulting from the proposed action are not expected to destroy or modify wetlands or undertake / assist new construction located in wetlands. If projects near a wetland or in a riparian zone do occur, they would be completed in accordance with Aquatic Conservation Strategy objectives as well as follow individual land and resource management plan provisions for protecting wetlands and riparian zones. Projects should generally improve wetlands and riparian zones since they are targeted to maintaining functioning riparian areas or restoring degraded riparian areas. A thorough discussion can be found in the Aquatic Ecosystem section.

Wild and Scenic Rivers and Wilderness: Management of Wild and Scenic Rivers and Wilderness is guided by specific management plans or standards and guidelines. These are developed at the local level to maintain the wild character of these areas. The proposed action will not alter these specific plans or standards and guidelines. There are no expected adverse impacts to Wild and Scenic Rivers or Wilderness as a result of the proposed action.

Other Environmental Consequences

It is important to bear in mind the context of this SEIS when considering the overall environmental impacts of this proposal. This SEIS supplements previous impact statements which included 28 Final Environmental Impact Statements for Forest Service and BLM land and resource management plans. These plans were amended by the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS (USDA, USDI 1994a). The Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS addressed issues and environmental impacts dealing with a wide range of multiple uses on federally managed lands and led to sweeping decisions regarding timber management and resource conservation. The 2000 Final SEIS was narrowly focused on issues concerning implementation of the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines. This SEIS is also narrowly focused on the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines. The 2000 Final SEIS and this SEIS only address changes to the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines and do not change the fundamental decisions or substantially change environmental impacts disclosed in the previous environmental impact statements.

The Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) regulations require that the discussion of environmental consequences include "... any adverse environmental effects which cannot be avoided should the proposal be implemented, the relationship between short-term uses of man's environment and the maintenance and enhancement of long-term productivity, and any irreversible or irretrievable commitments of resources which would be involved in the proposal should it be implemented" (40 CFR 1502.16).

Adverse Environmental Effects Which Cannot Be Avoided

An agency does not have to avoid adverse effects, but must identify and disclose any adverse environmental, social, and economic effects in the impact statement. This SEIS incorporates by reference the Northwest Forest Plan SEIS and the 2000 Survey and Manage Final SEIS. Both of those Final SEISs included extensive discussions of effects, both beneficial and adverse. This SEIS supplements those Final SEISs and need not restate impacts disclosed in the previous impact statements. This SEIS addresses only those adverse effects caused by the alternatives herein. Adverse effects which cannot be avoided include habitat (including known sites) insufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area for 142 species under all alternatives. No mitigation could be proposed that could change this outcome.

Relationship Between Short-term Uses of the Human Environment and Maintenance of Long-term Productivity

The Agencies' land and resource management plans, as amended by the Northwest Forest Plan, committed National Forest System and BLM administered lands to multiple use, including commercial timber commodity production. The environmental analyses supporting those plans determined that the loss in long-term productivity of forest soils and other components necessary for a healthy forest environment would be minimal. All alternatives explored in this SEIS are projected to impact fewer acres than analyzed for the land and resource management plans and, as such, will have less impact on productivity than previously disclosed.

Irreversible or Irretrievable Impacts

Irreversible refers to a loss of non-renewable resources, such as mineral extraction, heritage (cultural) resources, or to those factors, which are renewable over long time

spans such as soil productivity. Irretrievable commitment applies to losses that are temporary, such as loss of forage production in an area being used as a ski run or use of renewable natural resources.

Old-growth forests would be harvested in the Matrix and Adaptive Management Areas under all alternatives. The Northwest Forest Plan considered the loss of old growth to be irretrievable (USDA, USDI 1994a, p. 3&4-321). The projected harvest of late-successional forest under Alternative 1 would be 974,000 acres. The projected harvest of late-successional forest under Alternatives 2 and 3 would be 1,087,000 and 1,065,000 acres, respectively. However, the total acreage harvested would still be less than that projected in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS.

Elimination of habitat for species could be an irreversible or irretrievable impact depending on circumstances. In some cases, species may re-colonize an area following disturbance.

Conflicts with Other Plans

The CEQ regulations (40 CFR 1502.16) require a discussion of “possible conflicts between the proposed action and the objectives of Federal, regional, State, and local (and in the case of a reservation, Indian tribe) land use plans, policies and controls for the area concerned.” This SEIS incorporates by reference the discussion in the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS concerning conflicts with other plans (USDA, USDI 1994a, pp. 3&4-319 and 320, and Appendix D). Removing the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines as proposed in Alternative 2 would not alter the conclusion of the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS regarding the possible conflicts with other plans. Modifying the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines as proposed in Alternative 3 also would not alter the conclusion of the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS regarding conflicts with other plans.

The management direction in this SEIS applies only to federally managed lands where state and local land use plans, policies, and controls have little application. Similarly, none of the alternative in this SEIS apply to tribal and Indian-owned lands, with one exception. The Coquille Indian Tribe currently manages approximately 5,400 acres of forest lands (Coquille Forest) under the same standards and guidelines as the adjacent federal land management agency (Coos Bay District BLM). This places them in a unique position as the only tribe in the Northwest Forest Plan area that must comply with the Northwest Forest Plan Standards and Guidelines, including Survey and Manage.

In recent years, western states have raised concerns about the occurrence of catastrophic wildfires. This sentiment led to formation of the National Fire Plan, a national multi-agency policy designed to prevent catastrophic wildfires through broad-scale fuel treatment and improved suppression efforts. The National Fire Plan proposes aggressive hazardous fuel abatement activities around communities and at-risk landscapes. The 2002 fire season was particularly problematic for the Northwest Forest Plan area. Complex management recommendations in the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines impeded the Agencies’ ability to meet National Fire Plan objectives. Conflicts between these policies and the Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines led, in part, to the proposed action.

Alternatives 2 and 3 result in more acres available for hazardous fuel treatments at a lower cost than under Alternative 1. Under Alternative 1, fuel treatment is precluded by species protection on about 14,000 acres per year. Under Alternative 2, about 3,000 acres would be precluded from treatment. Under Alternative 3, about 5,000 acres would be precluded from treatment. Costs are similarly affected. Fuel treatment cost

under Alternative 1 is approximately \$94 per acre. Cost under Alternative 2 would be approximately \$37 per acre. Cost under Alternative 3 would be approximately \$29 per acre.

Table 3&4-8. Number of Known Sites for Species Included in Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines, November 2000 Final SEIS and Present (March 2003).

TAXA GROUP <i>Species</i>	<i>Note:</i> Where taxon has more than one name indicated, first name is current accepted name, second one (in parentheses) is name used in Northwest Forest Plan (Table C-3).	Cate- gory	Known Sites in Final SEIS 2000*		Known Sites Present**	
			Federal Land Only	Total	Federal Land only	Total
FUNGI						
<i>Acanthophysium farlowii</i> (<i>Aleurodiscus farlowii</i>)		B	1	1	1	2
<i>Albatrellus avellaneus</i>		B	1	3	1	3
<i>Albatrellus caeruleoporus</i>		B	4	9	4	9
<i>Albatrellus ellisii</i>		B	12	13-15	39	41
<i>Albatrellus flettii</i> , In Washington and California		B	24	28	39	43
<i>Alpova alexsmithii</i>		B	6	6	6	6
<i>Alpova olivaceotinctus</i>		B	1	1	1	1
<i>Arcangeliella camphorata</i> (<i>Arcangeliella</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 12382; <i>Arcangeliella</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 12359)		B	6	9	8	11
<i>Arcangeliella crassa</i>		B	2	2	2	2
<i>Arcangeliella lactarioides</i>		B	3	3	3	3
<i>Asterophora lycoperdoides</i>		B	1	4	1	5
<i>Asterophora parasitica</i>		B	1	5	1	5
<i>Baeospora myriadophylla</i>		B	9	17	9	17
<i>Balsamia nigrens</i> (<i>Balsamia nigra</i>)		B	1	4	1	4
<i>Boletus haematinus</i>		B	1	1	1	1
<i>Boletus pulcherrimus</i>		B	2	8	6	12
<i>Bondarzewia mesenterica</i> (<i>Bondarzewia montana</i>), In WA and California		B	18	19	22	23
<i>Bridgeoporus nobilissimus</i> (<i>Oxyporus nobilissimus</i>)		A	10	13	48	60
<i>Cantharellus subalbidus</i> , In Washington and California		D	29	36	53	68
<i>Catathelasma ventricosa</i>		B	6	14	6	15
<i>Chalciporus piperatus</i> (<i>Boletus piperatus</i>)		D	42	71	43	76
<i>Chamonixia caespitosa</i> (<i>Chamonixia pacifica</i> sp. nov. #Trappe #12768)		B	3	5	3	5
<i>Choiromyces alveolatus</i>		B	7	8	7	8
<i>Choiromyces venosus</i>		B	1	1	2	2
<i>Chroogomphus loculatus</i>		B	3	3	4	4
<i>Chrysomphalina grossula</i>		B	9	13	9	14
<i>Clavariadelphus ligula</i>		B	24	28	41	47
<i>Clavariadelphus occidentalis</i> (<i>Clavariadelphus pistillaris</i>)		B	31	43	57	70
<i>Clavariadelphus sachalinensis</i>		B	5	7	29	34
<i>Clavariadelphus subfastigiatus</i>		B	1	1	5	5
<i>Clavariadelphus truncatus</i> (syn. <i>Clavariadelphus borealis</i>)		D	34	39	106	118
<i>Clavulina castanopes</i> v. <i>lignicola</i> (<i>Clavulina ornatipes</i>)		B	4	10	4	11
<i>Clitocybe senilis</i>		B	1	1	5	5
<i>Clitocybe subditopoda</i>		B	2	2	2	4
<i>Collybia bakerensis</i>		F	12	12	124	129
<i>Collybia racemosa</i>		B	15	30	17	34
<i>Cordyceps ophioglossoides</i>		B	9	12	9	12
<i>Cortinarius barlowensis</i> (syn. <i>Cortinarius azureus</i>)		B	0	0	0	0
<i>Cortinarius boulderensis</i>		B	8	8	8	9
<i>Cortinarius cyanites</i>		B	0	0	1	1
<i>Cortinarius depauperatus</i> (<i>Cortinarius spilomeus</i>)		B	1	1	1	1
<i>Cortinarius magnivelatus</i>		B	2	2	8	8
<i>Cortinarius olympianus</i>		B	26	27	41	42
<i>Cortinarius speciosissimus</i> (<i>Cortinarius rainierensis</i>)		B	4	4	5	5
<i>Cortinarius tabularis</i>		B	0	0	0	0
<i>Cortinarius umidicola</i> (<i>Cortinarius canabbarba</i>)		B	1	1	1	1

Table 3&4-8. Number of Known Sites for Species Included in Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines, November 2000 Final SEIS and Present (March 2003).

TAXA GROUP <i>Species</i>	<i>Note:</i> Where taxon has more than one name indicated, first name is current accepted name, second one (in parentheses) is name used in Northwest Forest Plan (Table C-3).	Cate- gory	Known Sites in Final SEIS 2000*		Known Sites Present**	
			Federal Land Only	Total	Federal Land only	Total
FUNGI						
<i>Cortinarius valgus</i>		B	0	0	0	0
<i>Cortinarius variipes</i>		B	3	3	4	5
<i>Cortinarius verrucisporus</i>		B	0	0	7	8
<i>Cortinarius wiebeae</i>		B	1	1	1	1
<i>Cudonia monticola</i>		B	7	7	12	12
<i>Cyphellostereum laeve</i>		B	3	3	3	3
<i>Dermocybe humboldtensis</i>		B	1	1	1	3
<i>Destuntzia fusca</i>		B	1	2	1	3
<i>Destuntzia rubra</i>		B	0	2	0	4
<i>Dichostereum boreale</i> (<i>Dichostereum granulosum</i>)		B	1	1	1	1
<i>Elaphomyces anthracinus</i>		B	1	1	1	1
<i>Elaphomyces subviscidus</i>		B	1	1	1	1
<i>Endogone acrogena</i>		B	3	3	3	3
<i>Endogone oregonensis</i>		B	3	7	3	7
<i>Entoloma nitidum</i> (<i>Rhodocybe nitida</i>)		B	6	7	6	7
<i>Fayodia bisphaerigera</i> (<i>Fayodia gracilipes</i>)		B	2	2	10	14
<i>Fevansia aurantiaca</i> (<i>Alpova</i> sp. nov. # Trappe 1966) (<i>Alpova aurantiaca</i>)		B	2	2	2	2
<i>Galerina cerina</i>		B	1	1	3	3
<i>Galerina heterocystis</i>		E	0	0	3	7
<i>Galerina sphagnicola</i>		E	0	0	0	0
<i>Gastroboletus imbellus</i>		B	1	1	1	1
<i>Gastroboletus ruber</i>		B	15	15	25	25
<i>Gastroboletus subalpinus</i>		B	20	21	29	30
<i>Gastroboletus turbinatus</i>		B	0	0	3	4
<i>Gastroboletus vividus</i> (<i>Gastroboletus</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 2897; <i>Gastroboletus</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 7515)		B	3	3	3	3
<i>Gastrosuillus amaranthii</i> (<i>Gastrosuillus</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 9608)		E	0	0	0	0
<i>Gastrosuillus umbrinus</i> (<i>Gastroboletus</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 7516)		B	1	1	1	1
<i>Gautieria magnicellaris</i>		B	2	2	2	2
<i>Gautieria otthii</i>		B	1	2	1	2
<i>Gelatinodiscus flavidus</i>		B	14	14	19	19
<i>Glomus radiatum</i>		B	2	3	2	3
<i>Gomphus bonarii</i>		B	14	15	77	80
<i>Gomphus clavatus</i>		F	35	45	71	96
<i>Gomphus kauffmanii</i>		E	31	42	43	54
<i>Gymnomyces abietis</i> (<i>Gymnomyces</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 1690, 1706, 1710; <i>Gymnomyces</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 4703, 5576; <i>Gymnomyces</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 5052; <i>Gymnomyces</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 7545; <i>Martellia</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 1700; <i>Martellia</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 311; <i>Martellia</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 5903)		B	18	18	21	21
<i>Gymnomyces nondistincta</i> (<i>Martellia</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 649)		B	1	1	1	1
<i>Gymnopilus punctifolius</i> , In California		B	0	5	0	5
<i>Gyromitra californica</i>		B	9	9	22	22
<i>Hebeloma olympianum</i> (<i>Hebeloma olympiana</i>)		B	5	5	6	6
<i>Helvella crassitunicata</i>		B	20	20	25	25
<i>Helvella elastica</i>		B	25	25	33	36
<i>Hydnотrya inordinata</i> (<i>Hydnотrya</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 787, 792)		B	3	3	3	3
<i>Hydnотrya subnix</i> (<i>Hydnотrya subnix</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 1861)		B	1	1	1	1
<i>Hydropus marginellus</i> (<i>Mycena marginella</i>)		B	9	13	9	14

Table 3&4-8. Number of Known Sites for Species Included in Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines, November 2000 Final SEIS and Present (March 2003).

TAXA GROUP <i>Species</i>	<i>Note:</i> Where taxon has more than one name indicated, first name is current accepted name, second one (in parentheses) is name used in Northwest Forest Plan (Table C-3).	Cate- gory	Known Sites in Final SEIS 2000*		Known Sites Present**	
			Federal Land Only	Total	Federal Land only	Total
FUNGI						
<i>Hygrophorus caeruleus</i>		B	1	2	4	5
<i>Hygrophorus karstenii</i>		B	0	0	0	0
<i>Hygrophorus vernalis</i>		B	1	1	1	1
<i>Hypomyces luteovirens</i>		B	7	9	7	11
<i>Leucogaster citrinus</i>		B	7	7	8	21
<i>Leucogaster microsporus</i>		B	7	7	7	7
<i>Macowanites chlorinosmus</i>		B	2	11	2	11
<i>Macowanites lymanensis</i>		B	1	1	1	1
<i>Macowanites mollis</i>		B	2	2	3	3
<i>Marasmius applanatipes</i>		B	2	2	2	2
<i>Martellia fragrans</i>		B	3	3	3	3
<i>Martellia idahoensis</i>		B	2	2	2	2
<i>Mycena hudsoniana</i>		B	6	7	6	7
<i>Mycena overholtsii</i>		D	15	17	130	136
<i>Mycena quinaultensis</i>		B	3	5	3	9
<i>Mycena tenax</i>		B	12	18	12	29
<i>Mythicomycetes corneipes</i>		B	8	9	8	9
<i>Neolentinus adhaerens</i>		B	3	4	3	4
<i>Neolentinus kauffmanii</i>		B	19	31	20	34
<i>Nivatogastrium nubigenum</i> , In entire range except OR Eastern Cascades and CA Cascades Physiographic provinces		B	6	6	8	8
<i>Octavianina cyanescens</i> (<i>Octavianina</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 7502)		B	1	1	1	1
<i>Octavianina macrospora</i>		B	0	0	0	0
<i>Octavianina papyracea</i>		B	0	1	0	1
<i>Otidea leporina</i>		D	18	18	101	110
<i>Otidea smithii</i>		B	4	5	11	12
<i>Phaeocollybia attenuata</i>		D	30	57	78	106
<i>Phaeocollybia californica</i>		B	26	31	39	44
<i>Phaeocollybia dissiliens</i>		B	8	8	16	18
<i>Phaeocollybia fallax</i>		D	23	48	61	88
<i>Phaeocollybia gregaria</i>		B	2	2	4	4
<i>Phaeocollybia kauffmanii</i>		D	39	57	78	97
<i>Phaeocollybia olivacea</i> , In Oregon		F	0	0	0	0
<i>Phaeocollybia olivacea</i> In Washington and California		E	5	14	6	18
<i>Phaeocollybia oregonensis</i> (syn. <i>Phaeocollybia carmanahensis</i>)		B	3	3	31	36
<i>Phaeocollybia piceae</i>		B	10	12	41	46
<i>Phaeocollybia pseudofestiva</i>		B	10	15	21	31
<i>Phaeocollybia scatesiae</i>		B	5	5	13	13
<i>Phaeocollybia sipei</i>		B	2	2	38	42
<i>Phaeocollybia spadicea</i>		B	15	27	41	56
<i>Phellodon atratus</i> (<i>Phellodon atratum</i>)		B	8	28	8	29
<i>Pholiota albivelata</i>		B	6	13	7	14
<i>Podostroma alutaceum</i>		B	4	9	4	9
<i>Polyozellus multiplex</i>		B	30	30	53	55
<i>Pseudaleuria quinaultiana</i>		B	2	2	3	3
<i>Ramaria abietina</i>		B	2	3	4	9
<i>Ramaria amyloidea</i>		B	8	8	14	15
<i>Ramaria araiospora</i>		B	14	15	80	89

Table 3&4-8. Number of Known Sites for Species Included in Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines, November 2000 Final SEIS and Present (March 2003).

TAXA GROUP <i>Species</i>	<i>Note:</i> Where taxon has more than one name indicated, first name is current accepted name, second one (in parentheses) is name used in Northwest Forest Plan (Table C-3).	Category	Known Sites in Final SEIS 2000*		Known Sites Present**	
			Federal Land Only	Total	Federal Land only	Total
FUNGI						
<i>Ramaria aurantiisiccescens</i>		B	9	10	22	25
<i>Ramaria botryis</i> var. <i>aurantiiramosa</i>		B	0	0	8	10
<i>Ramaria celerivirescens</i>		B	14	15	62	65
<i>Ramaria claviramulata</i>		B	0	0	1	1
<i>Ramaria concolor</i> f. <i>marrii</i>		B	0	0	0	0
<i>Ramaria concolor</i> f. <i>tsugina</i>		B	1	1	4	5
<i>Ramaria conjunctipes</i> var. <i>sparsiramosa</i> (<i>Ramaria fasciculata</i> var. <i>sparsiramosa</i>)		B	0	0	4	4
<i>Ramaria coulterae</i>		B	6	6	8	8
<i>Ramaria cyaneigranosa</i>		B	7	9	21	27
<i>Ramaria gelatiniaurantia</i>		B	6	9	13	22
<i>Ramaria gracilis</i>		B	1	2	1	2
<i>Ramaria hilaris</i> var. <i>olympiana</i>		B	0	0	0	0
<i>Ramaria largentii</i>		B	4	4	8	10
<i>Ramaria lorithamnus</i>		B	0	0	0	0
<i>Ramaria maculatipes</i>		B	3	3	8	8
<i>Ramaria rainierensis</i>		B	0	1	2	3
<i>Ramaria rubella</i> var. <i>blanda</i>		B	0	0	0	0
<i>Ramaria rubribrunnescens</i>		B	1	1	9	9
<i>Ramaria rubrievanescens</i>		B	15	15	42	46
<i>Ramaria rubripermanens</i> In Oregon		D	35	42	113	124
<i>Ramaria rubripermanens</i> In Washington and California		B	9	9	10	11
<i>Ramaria spinulosa</i> var. <i>diminutiva</i> (<i>Ramaria spinulosa</i>)		B	1	1	1	1
<i>Ramaria stuntzii</i>		B	16	18	73	76
<i>Ramaria suecica</i>		B	1	1	1	1
<i>Ramaria thiersii</i>		B	3	3	4	4
<i>Ramaria verlotensis</i>		B	0	1	0	3
<i>Rhizopogon abietis</i>		B	0	0	0	0
<i>Rhizopogon atroviolaceus</i>		B	1	1	1	1
<i>Rhizopogon brunneiniger</i>		B	2	2	6	7
<i>Rhizopogon chamaleontinus</i> (<i>Rhizopogon</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 9432)		B	1	1	1	1
<i>Rhizopogon ellipsosporus</i> (<i>Alpova</i> sp. nov. # Trappe 9730)		B	1	1	1	1
<i>Rhizopogon evadens</i> var. <i>subalpinus</i>		B	18	19	18	19
<i>Rhizopogon exiguus</i>		B	2	3	2	3
<i>Rhizopogon flavofibrillosus</i>		B	6	6	8	8
<i>Rhizopogon inquinatus</i>		B	2	2	2	2
<i>Rhizopogon truncatus</i>		D	2	3	31	55
<i>Rhodocybe speciosa</i>		B	2	2	3	3
<i>Rickenella swartzii</i> (<i>Rickenella setipes</i>)		B	3	6	3	8
<i>Russula mustelina</i>		B	0	0	0	0
<i>Sarcodon fuscoindicus</i>		B	25	37	27	40
<i>Sedecula pulvinata</i>		B	0	0	0	0
<i>Sowerbyella rhenana</i> (<i>Aleuria rhenana</i>)		B	12	16	58	68
<i>Sparassis crispa</i>		D	27	27	59	60
<i>Spathularia flavida</i>		B	11	24	24	38
<i>Stagnicola perplexa</i>		B	7	7	7	7
<i>Thaxterogaster pavelekii</i> (<i>Thaxterogaster</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 4867, 6242, 7427, 7962, 8520)		B	3	6	3	7
<i>Tremiscus helvelloides</i>		D	32	40	81	107

Table 3&4-8. Number of Known Sites for Species Included in Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines, November 2000 Final SEIS and Present (March 2003).

TAXA GROUP <i>Species</i>	<i>Note:</i> Where taxon has more than one name indicated, first name is current accepted name, second one (in parentheses) is name used in Northwest Forest Plan (Table C-3).	Cate- gory	Known Sites in Final SEIS 2000*		Known Sites Present**	
			Federal Land Only	Total	Federal Land only	Total
FUNGI						
<i>Tricholoma venenatum</i>		B	0	0	0	0
<i>Tricholomopsis fulvescens</i>		B	2	2	2	2
<i>Tuber asa</i> (<i>Tuber</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 2302)		B	1	1	3	3
<i>Tuber pacificum</i> (<i>Tuber</i> sp. nov. #Trappe 12493)		B	2	2	2	3
<i>Tylopilus porphyrosporus</i> (<i>Tylopilus pseudoscaber</i>)		D	18	31	21	34
LICHENS						
<i>Bryoria pseudocapillaris</i>		A	5	8	13	24
<i>Bryoria spiralifera</i>		A	8	8	20	49
<i>Bryoria subcana</i>		B	16	16	18	18
<i>Buellia oidalea</i>		E	4	17	5	18
<i>Calicium abietinum</i>		B	7	7	9	10
<i>Calicium adpersum</i>		E	0	0	0	0
<i>Cetrelia cetrarioides</i>		E	23	23	29	60
<i>Chaenotheca chrysocephala</i>		B	7	7	21	21
<i>Chaenotheca ferruginea</i>		B	9	9	12	12
<i>Chaenotheca subroscida</i>		E	0	0	5	5
<i>Chaenothecopsis pusilla</i>		E	0	0	4	4
<i>Collema nigrescens</i> , In WA and OR, except in OR Klamath Physiographic province		F	18	21	18	28
<i>Dendroscocaulon intricatum</i> , In California		E				23 ⁶
<i>Dendroscocaulon intricatum</i> , In all of Washington and Oregon except Coos, Douglas, Curry, Josephine, and Jackson Counties		A				
<i>Dermatocarpon luridum</i>		E	11	12	12	16
<i>Fuscopannaria saubinetii</i> (syn. <i>Pannaria saubinetii</i>)		E	126	126	180	190
<i>Heterodermia sitchensis</i>		E	0	0	0	0
<i>Hypogymnia duplicata</i>		C	70	70	200	211
<i>Hypogymnia vittata</i> (misspelled in FEMAT as <i>Hygomnia vittata</i>)		E	0	0	0	0
<i>Hypotrachyna revoluta</i>		E	1	1	10	10
<i>Leptogium burnetiae</i> var. <i>hirsutum</i>		E	1	2	1	4
<i>Leptogium cyanescens</i>		A	3	3	8	10
<i>Leptogium rivale</i>		E	30	30	67	71
<i>Leptogium teretiusculum</i>		E	4	5	7	8
<i>Lobaria linita</i> , Entire range except WA Western Cascades physiographic province north of Snoqualmie Pass and Olympic Peninsula physiographic province		A	-	-	-	29 ⁶
<i>Lobaria oregana</i> , In California		A	6	6	11	11
<i>Microcalicium arenarium</i>		B	0	0	0	0
<i>Nephroma bellum</i> , In OR; Klamath, Willamette Valley, Eastern Cascades; WA; Western Cascades (outside GPNF), Eastern Cascades, Olympic Peninsula physiographic provinces		E	12	12	20	20
<i>Nephroma isidiosum</i>		E	0	0	0	0
<i>Nephroma occultum</i>		C	95	95	168	168
<i>Niebla cephalota</i>		A	4	11	4	15
<i>Pannaria rubiginosa</i>		E	10	11	10	13
<i>Peltigera pacifica</i>		E	36	36	72	80
<i>Platismatia lacunosa</i> , Except in Oregon Coast Range physiographic province		E	-	-	-	37 ⁶

Table 3&4-8. Number of Known Sites for Species Included in Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines, November 2000 Final SEIS and Present (March 2003).

Standards and Guidelines, November 2000 Final SEIS and Present (March 2005).						
TAXA GROUP <i>Species</i>	<i>Note:</i> Where taxon has more than one name indicated, first name is current accepted name, second one (in parentheses) is name used in Northwest Forest Plan (Table C-3).	Cate- gory	Known Sites in Final SEIS 2000*		Known Sites Present**	
			Federal Land Only	Total	Federal Land only	Total
LICHENS						
<i>Pseudocyphellaria</i> perpetua (misapplied name - <i>P. mougiotiana</i> in FEMAT and NWFP, 1994. also called <i>Pseudocyphellaria</i> sp. 1 in Management Recommendations (Leshner et al. 2000))		A	1	1	5	5
<i>Pseudocyphellaria</i> rainierensis		A	107	107	167	167
<i>Stenocybe</i> clavata		E	2	2	7	7
<i>Teloschistes</i> flavicans		A	2	8	3	9
<i>Tholurna</i> dissimilis, south of Columbia River		B	3	5	3	5
<i>Usnea</i> hesperina		E	7	7	14	17
<i>Usnea</i> longissima, In California and in Curry, Josephine, and Jackson Counties, Oregon		A	13	26	19	26
<i>Usnea</i> longissima, In Oregon, except in Curry, Josephine, and Jackson Counties and in Washington		F	100	100	115	207
BRYOPHYTES						
<i>Brotherella</i> roellii		E	5	5	5	5
<i>Buxbaumia</i> viridis, In California		E	1	1	4	5
<i>Diplophyllum</i> plicatum		B	45	45	78	80
<i>Herbertus</i> aduncus		E	4	5	8	9
<i>Iwatsukiella</i> leucotricha		B	2	2	2	2
<i>Kurzia</i> makinoana		B	3	4	3	4
<i>Marsupella</i> emarginata var. <i>aquatica</i>		B	1	1	1	1
<i>Orthodontium</i> gracile		B	1	27	2	29
<i>Ptilidium</i> californicum, In California		A	30	30	228	228
<i>Racomitrium</i> aquaticum		E	14	15	24	28
<i>Rhizomnium</i> nudum, Outside Washington		B	-	-	-	26 ⁶
<i>Schistostega</i> pennata		A	26	26	59	59
<i>Tetraphis</i> geniculata		A	30	30	57	57
<i>Tritomaria</i> exsectiformis		B	10	10	15	15
<i>Tritomaria</i> quinquedentata		B	3	4	11	12
VERTEBRATES						
Larch Mountain salamander <i>Plethodon</i> larselli		A	79	79	88	88
Shasta salamander <i>Hydromantes</i> shastae		A	50	50	56	56
Siskiyou Mountains salamander <i>Plethodon</i> stormi, North Range		D ¹	138	138	143	143
Siskiyou Mountains salamander <i>Plethodon</i> stormi, South Range		A	22	22	30	30
Van Dyke's salamander <i>Plethodon</i> vandykei, Cascade population only		A	23	26	23	29
Great Gray Owl <i>Strix</i> nebulosa		A	69	69	103	114
Oregon Red Tree Vole <i>Arborimus</i> longicaudus, Xeric, Northern Mesic		C	0 ⁷	0 ⁷	346	346
MOLLUSKS						
<i>Cryptomastix</i> devia		A	26	26	121	148
<i>Cryptomastix</i> hendersoni		A	18	22	18	22
<i>Deroceras</i> hesperium		B ⁴	2	4	2	4
<i>Fluminicola</i> n. sp. 3		A ²	2	4	3	5
<i>Fluminicola</i> n. sp. 11		A ²	2	2	2	2
<i>Fluminicola</i> n. sp. 14		A	3	12	3	12
<i>Fluminicola</i> n. sp. 15		A	0	4	0	4
<i>Fluminicola</i> n. sp. 16		A	0	17	0	17
<i>Fluminicola</i> n. sp. 17		A	0	2	0	2
<i>Fluminicola</i> n. sp. 18		A	1	3	1	3
<i>Fluminicola</i> n. sp. 19		A ²	0	1	0	1

Table 3&4-8. Number of Known Sites for Species Included in Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines, November 2000 Final SEIS and Present (March 2003).

TAXA GROUP <i>Species</i>	<i>Note:</i> Where taxon has more than one name indicated, first name is current accepted name, second one (in parentheses) is name used in Northwest Forest Plan (Table C-3).	Cate- gory	Known Sites in Final SEIS 2000*		Known Sites Present**	
			Federal Land Only	Total	Federal Land only	Total
MOLLUSKS						
<i>Fluminicola</i> n. sp. 20		A ²	0	2	0	2
<i>Fluminicola seminalis</i>		A ²	5	15	5	15
<i>Helminthoglypta talmadgei</i>		D ¹	93	93	761	761
<i>Hemphillia burringtoni</i>		E	4	31	17	55
<i>Hemphillia glandulosa</i> , In WA Western Cascades Physiographic Province		E	64	64	139	140
<i>Hemphillia malonei</i> , Washington		C	94	94	341	352
<i>Hemphillia pantherina</i>		B ⁴	0	0	0	0
<i>Juga</i> (O) n. sp. 2		A	3	7	3	7
<i>Juga</i> (O) n. sp. 3		A	0	4	0	4
<i>Lyogyrus</i> n. sp. 1		A	28	28	49	61
<i>Lyogyrus</i> n. sp. 2		A	3	3	3	3
<i>Lyogyrus</i> n. sp. 3		A	0	1	0	1
<i>Monadenia chaceana</i>		B ⁴	48	48	110	125
<i>Monadenia fidelis minor</i>		A	14	15	60	61
<i>Monadenia troglodytes troglodytes</i>		A	8	9	8	9
<i>Monadenia troglodytes wintu</i>		A	7	7	7	8
<i>Oreohelix</i> n. sp.		A	25	36	43	54
<i>Pristoloma arcticum crateris</i>		A ²	13	13	90	90
<i>Prophysaon coeruleum</i> , In California and Washington		A	31	31	112	112
<i>Trilobopsis roperi</i>		A	51	55	140	146
<i>Trilobopsis tehamana</i>		A	4	6	4	7
<i>Vertigo</i> n. sp.		A	1	1	1	1
<i>Vespericola pressleyi</i>		A	19	19	21	21
<i>Vespericola shasta</i>		A	6	12	72	78
<i>Vorticifex</i> n. sp. 1		E	0	2	0	2
VASCULAR PLANTS						
<i>Arceuthobium tsugense mertensiana</i> , In Washington only		F	0	0	2	2
<i>Bensoniella oregana</i> , In California only		A	3	10	3	25
<i>Botrychium minganense</i> , In Oregon and California		A	7	7	13	16
<i>Botrychium montanum</i>		A	53	53	68	68
<i>Coptis asplenifolia</i>		A	14	14	21	21
<i>Coptis trifolia</i>		A	2	3	2	3
<i>Corydalis aquae-gelidae</i>		A	95	101	102	110
<i>Cypripedium fasciculatum</i> , Entire Range except WA Eastern Cascades physiographic province		C	-	-	-	818 ⁶
<i>Cypripedium montanum</i> , Entire range except WA Eastern Cascades physiographic province		C	326	342	393	424
<i>Eucephalus vialis</i> (<i>Aster vialis</i>)		A	31	53	65	89
<i>Galium kamtschaticum</i> , Olympic Peninsula, WA Eastern Cascades, OR & WA Western Cascades physiographic provinces, south of Snoqualmie Pass		A	5-8	5-8	11-14	11-14
<i>Platanthera orbiculata</i> var. <i>orbiculata</i> (<i>Habenaria orbiculata</i>)		C	82	82	146	146
ARTHROPODS						
Canopy herbivores (south range)		F	-	-	-	-
Coarse wood chewers (south range)		F	-	-	-	-

Table 3&4-8. Number of Known Sites for Species Included in Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines, November 2000 Final SEIS and Present (March 2003).

TAXA GROUP <i>Species</i>	<i>Note:</i> Where taxon has more than one name indicated, first name is current accepted name, second one (in parentheses) is name used in Northwest Forest Plan (Table C-3).	Category	Known Sites in Final SEIS 2000*		Known Sites Present**	
			Federal Land Only	Total	Federal Land only	Total
ARTHROPODS						
Litter and soil dwelling species (south range)		F	-	-	-	-
Understory and forest gap herbivores (south range)		F	-	-	-	-

¹These numbers were a result of a data call cutoff date of 11/99 and/or 3/2000. Most of the Final SEIS 2000 numbers do not reflect the numbers listed in Table F-1 and F-2 in the 2000 Final SEIS. Numbers in the 2000 Final SEIS likely included sites on non-Federal land, sites not within the Northwest Forest Plan area, and/or historic/non-extant sites. In addition, site definition (and proximity of individual sites) may have changed since the 11/99 data entry cutoff. Also, database clean-ups have also reduced some double counting/entries and some other database errors. Sites included above may still contain some of these errors, including the counting of historic sites, as many historic sites have not been revisited to determine if they are extant.

²For certain fungi, data entry deadline was 1/11/02; for great gray owl, amphibians and red tree vole, data entry deadline was 3/8/02; for vascular plants, bryophytes, and certain fungi data entry deadline was 6/7/02; and for mollusks and lichens, data entry deadline was 8/2/02.

¹Although pre-disturbance surveys are deemed practical, continuing pre-disturbance surveys is not necessary to meet management objectives.

²Until Management Recommendations are written: Known and newly discovered sites will be protected from grazing by all practical steps to ensure that the local population of the species will not be impacted.

³Until Management Recommendations are written, the language known and newly discovered sites of these species will be protected from grazing by all practical steps to ensure that the local population of the species will not be impacted is the Management Recommendation. No other recommendations are imposed at this time.

⁴Equivalent-effort pre-disturbance surveys are required for these mollusk species.

⁵This mollusk species requires management of sites known as of 9/30/99.

⁶The range for this species was reduced as a result of the 2002 Annual Species Review (March 2003).

⁷Due to the timing of the 2003 Annual Species Review, known sites within the xeric and northern mesic zones were not available to the SEIS Team.

Table 3&4-9. Species Outcomes

TAXA GROUP <i>Species</i>	Sufficient Habitat Under All Alternative	Insufficient Information to Determine Outcome	Insufficient Habitat		
			Not Caused by Federal Action	Caused by Management Under Alt. 2	Caused by Management Under Alt. 3
FUNGI					
<i>Acanthophysium farlowii</i>			✓		
<i>Albatrellus avellaneus</i>			✓		
<i>Albatrellus caeruleoporus</i>			✓		
<i>Albatrellus ellisii</i>				✓	
<i>Albatrellus flettii</i>				✓	
<i>Alpova alexsmithii</i>			✓		
<i>Alpova olivaceotinctus</i>			✓		
<i>Arcangeliella camphorata</i>			✓		
<i>Arcangeliella crassa</i>			✓		
<i>Arcangeliella lactarioides</i>			✓		
<i>Asterophora lycoperdoides</i>			✓		
<i>Asterophora parasitica</i>			✓		
<i>Baeospora myriadophylla</i>			✓		
<i>Balsamia nigrens</i>			✓		
<i>Boletus haematinus</i>			✓		
<i>Boletus pulcherrimus</i>			✓		
<i>Bondarzewia mesenterica</i>	✓				
<i>Bridgeoporus nobilissimus</i>			✓		
<i>Cantharellus subalbidus</i>	✓				
<i>Catathelasma ventricosa</i>			✓		
<i>Chalciporus piperatus</i>	✓				
<i>Chamonixia caespitosa</i>			✓		
<i>Choiromyces alveolatus</i>			✓		
<i>Choiromyces venosus</i>			✓		
<i>Chroogomphus loculatus</i>			✓		
<i>Chrysomphalina grossula</i>			✓		
<i>Clavariadelphus ligula</i>				✓	
<i>Clavariadelphus occidentalis</i>				✓	
<i>Clavariadelphus sachalinensis</i>				✓	
<i>Clavariadelphus subfastigiatus</i>			✓		
<i>Clavariadelphus truncatus</i>	✓				
<i>Clavulina castanopes</i> v. <i>lignicola</i>			✓		
<i>Clitocybe senilis</i>			✓		
<i>Clitocybe subditopoda</i>			✓		
<i>Collybia bakerensis</i>	✓				
<i>Collybia racemosa</i>			✓		
<i>Cordyceps ophioglossoides</i>			✓		
<i>Cortinarius barlowensis</i>				✓	
<i>Cortinarius boulderensis</i>			✓		
<i>Cortinarius cyanites</i>			✓		
<i>Cortinarius depauperatus</i>			✓		
<i>Cortinarius magnivelatus</i>			✓		
<i>Cortinarius olympianus</i>			✓		
<i>Cortinarius speciosissimus</i>			✓		
<i>Cortinarius tabularis</i>		✓			
<i>Cortinarius umidicola</i>			✓		

Table 3&4-9. Species Outcomes

TAXA GROUP <i>Species</i>	Sufficient Habitat Under All Alternative	Insufficient Information to Determine Outcome	Insufficient Habitat		
			Not Caused by Federal Action	Caused by Management Under Alt. 2	Caused by Management Under Alt. 3
FUNGI					
<i>Cortinarius valgus</i>			✓		
<i>Cortinarius variipes</i>			✓		
<i>Cortinarius verrucisporus</i>			✓		
<i>Cortinarius wiebeae</i>			✓		
<i>Cudonia monticola</i>				✓	
<i>Cyphellostereum laeve</i>			✓		
<i>Dermocybe humboldtensis</i>			✓		
<i>Destuntzia fusca</i>			✓		
<i>Destuntzia rubra</i>			✓		
<i>Dichostereum boreale</i>			✓		
<i>Elaphomyces anthracinus</i>			✓		
<i>Elaphomyces subviscidus</i>			✓		
<i>Endogone acrogena</i>			✓		
<i>Endogone oregonensis</i>			✓		
<i>Entoloma nitidum</i>			✓		
<i>Fayodia bisphaerigera</i>			✓		
<i>Fevansia aurantiaca</i>			✓		
<i>Galerina cerina</i>			✓		
<i>Galerina heterocystis</i>				✓	
<i>Galerina sphagnicola</i>		✓			
<i>Gastroboletus imbellus</i>			✓		
<i>Gastroboletus ruber</i>			✓		
<i>Gastroboletus subalpinus</i>	✓				
<i>Gastroboletus turbinatus</i>			✓		
<i>Gastroboletus vividus</i>			✓		
<i>Gastrosuillus amaranthii</i>		✓			
<i>Gastrosuillus umbrinus</i>			✓		
<i>Gautieria magnicellaris</i>			✓		
<i>Gautieria otthii</i>			✓		
<i>Gelatinodiscus flavidus</i>			✓		
<i>Glomus radiatum</i>			✓		
<i>Gomphus bonarii</i>				✓	
<i>Gomphus clavatus</i> ³	✓				
<i>Gomphus kauffmanii</i>				✓	
<i>Gymnomyces abietis</i>			✓		
<i>Gymnomyces nondistincta</i>			✓		
<i>Gymnopilus punctifolius</i>				✓	
<i>Gyromitra californica</i>				✓	
<i>Hebeloma olympianum</i>			✓		
<i>Helvella crassitunicata</i>			✓		
<i>Helvella elastica</i>	✓				
<i>Hydnотrya inordinata</i>			✓		
<i>Hydnотrya subnix</i>			✓		
<i>Hydropus marginellus</i>			✓		
<i>Hygrophorus caeruleus</i>			✓		
<i>Hygrophorus karstenii</i>			✓		

Table 3&4-9. Species Outcomes

TAXA GROUP <i>Species</i>	Sufficient Habitat Under All Alternative	Insufficient Information to Determine Outcome	Insufficient Habitat		
			Not Caused by Federal Action	Caused by Management Under Alt. 2	Caused by Management Under Alt. 3
FUNGI					
<i>Hygrophorus vernalis</i>			✓		
<i>Hypomyces luteovirens</i>			✓		
<i>Leucogaster citrinus</i>				✓	
<i>Leucogaster microsporus</i>			✓		
<i>Macowanites chlorinosmus</i>			✓		
<i>Macowanites lymanensis</i>			✓		
<i>Macowanites mollis</i>			✓		
<i>Marasmius applanatipes</i>			✓		
<i>Martellia fragrans</i>			✓		
<i>Martellia idahoensis</i>			✓		
<i>Mycena hudsoniana</i>			✓		
<i>Mycena overholtsii</i>	✓				
<i>Mycena quinaultensis</i>			✓		
<i>Mycena tenax</i>			✓		
<i>Mythicomycetes corneipes</i>			✓		
<i>Neolentinus adhaerens</i>			✓		
<i>Neolentinus kauffmanii</i>			✓		
<i>Nivatogastrium nubigenum</i>	✓				
<i>Octavianina cyanescens</i>			✓		
<i>Octavianina macrospora</i>			✓		
<i>Octavianina papyracea</i>			✓		
<i>Otidea leporina</i>	✓				
<i>Otidea smithii</i>			✓		
<i>Phaeocollybia attenuata</i>				✓	✓
<i>Phaeocollybia californica</i>				✓	
<i>Phaeocollybia dissiliens</i>				✓	
<i>Phaeocollybia fallax</i> ³				✓	✓
<i>Phaeocollybia gregaria</i>			✓		
<i>Phaeocollybia kauffmanii</i>	✓				
<i>Phaeocollybia olivacea</i> ³	✓				
<i>Phaeocollybia oregonensis</i> ³	✓				
<i>Phaeocollybia piceae</i>				✓	
<i>Phaeocollybia pseudofestiva</i>				✓	
<i>Phaeocollybia scatesiae</i>				✓	
<i>Phaeocollybia sipei</i>				✓	
<i>Phaeocollybia spadicea</i>				✓	
<i>Phellodon atratus</i>			✓		
<i>Pholiota albivelata</i>			✓		
<i>Podostroma alutaceum</i>			✓		
<i>Polyozellus multiplex</i>				✓	
<i>Pseudaleuria quinaultiana</i>			✓		
<i>Ramaria abietina</i>			✓		
<i>Ramaria amyloidea</i>				✓	
<i>Ramaria araiospora</i>				✓	
<i>Ramaria aurantiiscescens</i>				✓	
<i>Ramaria botryis</i> var. <i>aurantiiramosa</i>			✓		

Table 3&4-9. Species Outcomes

TAXA GROUP <i>Species</i>	Sufficient Habitat Under All Alternative	Insufficient Information to Determine Outcome	Insufficient Habitat		
			Not Caused by Federal Action	Caused by Management Under Alt. 2	Caused by Management Under Alt. 3
FUNGI					
<i>Ramaria celerivirens</i>				✓	
<i>Ramaria claviramulata</i>			✓		
<i>Ramaria concolor</i> f. <i>marrii</i>		✓			
<i>Ramaria concolor</i> f. <i>tsugina</i>			✓		
<i>Ramaria conjunctipes</i> var. <i>sparsiramosa</i>			✓		
<i>Ramaria coulterae</i>			✓		
<i>Ramaria cyaneigranosa</i>				✓	
<i>Ramaria gelatiniaurantia</i>				✓	
<i>Ramaria gracilis</i>			✓		
<i>Ramaria hilaris</i> var. <i>olympiana</i>			✓		
<i>Ramaria largentii</i>				✓	
<i>Ramaria lorithamnus</i>		✓			
<i>Ramaria maculatipes</i>			✓		
<i>Ramaria rainierensis</i>			✓		
<i>Ramaria rubella</i> var. <i>blanda</i>			✓		
<i>Ramaria rubribrunnescens</i>			✓		
<i>Ramaria rubrievanescens</i>				✓	
<i>Ramaria rubripermanens</i>				✓	✓
<i>Ramaria spinulosa</i> var. <i>diminutiva</i>			✓		
<i>Ramaria stuntzii</i>				✓	
<i>Ramaria suecica</i>			✓		
<i>Ramaria thiersii</i>			✓		
<i>Ramaria verlotensis</i>			✓		
<i>Rhizopogon abietis</i>			✓		
<i>Rhizopogon atroviolaceus</i>			✓		
<i>Rhizopogon brunneiniger</i>			✓		
<i>Rhizopogon chamaleontinus</i>			✓		
<i>Rhizopogon ellipsosporus</i>			✓		
<i>Rhizopogon evadens</i> var. <i>subalpinus</i>			✓		
<i>Rhizopogon exiguus</i>			✓		
<i>Rhizopogon flavofibrillosus</i>			✓		
<i>Rhizopogon inquinatus</i>			✓		
<i>Rhizopogon truncatus</i>				✓	✓
<i>Rhodocybe speciosa</i>			✓		
<i>Rickenella swartzii</i>			✓		
<i>Russula mustelina</i>		✓			
<i>Sarcodon fuscoindicus</i>				✓	
<i>Sedecula pulvinata</i>			✓		
<i>Sowerbyella rhenana</i>				✓	
<i>Sparassis crispa</i>				✓	✓
<i>Spathularia flavida</i>				✓	
<i>Stagnicola perplexa</i>			✓		
<i>Thaxterogaster pavelekii</i>			✓		
<i>Tremiscus helvelloides</i>				✓	✓
<i>Tricholoma venenatum</i>		✓			
<i>Tricholomopsis fulvescens</i>			✓		

Table 3&4-9. Species Outcomes

TAXA GROUP <i>Species</i>	Sufficient Habitat Under All Alternative	Insufficient Information to Determine Outcome	Insufficient Habitat		
			Not Caused by Federal Action	Caused by Management Under Alt. 2	Caused by Management Under Alt. 3
FUNGI					
<i>Tuber asa</i>			✓		
<i>Tuber pacificum</i>			✓		
<i>Tylopilus porphyrosporus</i>			✓		
LICHENS					
<i>Bryoria pseudocapillaris</i>			✓		
<i>Bryoria spiralifera</i>			✓		
<i>Bryoria subcana</i>			✓		
<i>Buellia oidalea</i>			✓		
<i>Calicium abietinum</i>		✓			
<i>Calicium adpersum</i>		✓			
<i>Cetrelia cetrarioides</i>	✓				
<i>Chaenotheca chrysocephala</i>		✓			
<i>Chaenotheca ferruginea</i>		✓			
<i>Chaenotheca subroscida</i>			✓		
<i>Chaenothecopsis pusilla</i>			✓		
<i>Collema nigrescens</i>	✓				
<i>Dendroscocaulon intricatulum</i>	✓ ¹				
<i>Dermatocarpon luridum</i>	✓				
<i>Fuscopannaria saubinetii</i> (syn. <i>Pannaria saubinetii</i>)			✓		
<i>Heterodermia sitchensis</i>		✓			
<i>Hypogymnia duplicata</i>	✓				
<i>Hypogymnia vittata</i>		✓			
<i>Hypotrachyna revoluta</i>			✓		
<i>Leptogium burnetiae</i> var. <i>hirsutum</i>		✓			
<i>Leptogium cyanescens</i>			✓		
<i>Leptogium rivale</i>	✓				
<i>Leptogium teretiusculum</i>			✓		
<i>Lobaria linita</i>	✓				
<i>Lobaria oregana</i>			✓		
<i>Microcalicium arenarium</i>		✓			
<i>Nephroma bellum</i>	✓				
<i>Nephroma isidiosum</i>		✓			
<i>Nephroma occultum</i> ³				✓	✓
<i>Niebla cephalota</i>			✓		
<i>Pannaria rubiginosa</i>	✓				
<i>Peltigera pacifica</i>	✓ ¹				
<i>Platismatia lacunosa</i>	✓				
<i>Pseudocyphellaria perpetua</i> ³			✓		
<i>Pseudocyphellaria rainierensis</i> ³				✓	✓
<i>Stenocybe clavata</i>		✓			
<i>Teloschistes flavicans</i>			✓		
<i>Tholurna dissimilis</i>		✓			
<i>Usnea hesperina</i>			✓		
<i>Usnea longissima</i>	✓				

Table 3&4-9. Species Outcomes

TAXA GROUP <i>Species</i>	Sufficient Habitat Under All Alternative	Insufficient Information to Determine Outcome	Insufficient Habitat		
			Not Caused by Federal Action	Caused by Management Under Alt. 2	Caused by Management Under Alt. 3
BRYOPHYTES					
<i>Brotherella roellii</i>		✓			
<i>Buxbaumia viridis</i> ³	✓				
<i>Diplophyllum plicatum</i>	✓				
<i>Herbertus aduncus</i>		✓			
<i>Iwatsukiella leucotricha</i>	✓				
<i>Kurzia makinoana</i>		✓			
<i>Marsupella emarginata</i> v. <i>aquatica</i>	✓				
<i>Orthodontium gracile</i>	✓				
<i>Ptilidium californicum</i>	✓				
<i>Racomitrium aquaticum</i>		✓			
<i>Rhizomnium nudum</i> ³	✓				
<i>Schistostega pennata</i>	✓				
<i>Tetraphis geniculata</i> ³	✓				
<i>Tritomaria exsectiformis</i>		✓			
<i>Tritomaria quinquedentata</i>		✓			
VERTEBRATES					
Larch Mountain salamander	✓				
<i>Plethodon larselli</i>					
Shasta salamander	✓				
<i>Hydromantes shastae</i>					
Siskiyou Mountains salamander	✓ ¹				
<i>Plethodon stormi</i>					
Van Dyke's salamander	✓				
<i>Plethodon vandykei</i> ,					
Great Gray Owl <i>Strix nebulosa</i>	✓				
Oregon Red Tree Vole	✓ ¹				
<i>Arborimus longicaudus</i>					
MOLLUSKS					
<i>Cryptomastix devia</i>	✓				
<i>Cryptomastix hendersoni</i>	✓				
<i>Deroceras hesperium</i> ³	✓				
<i>Fluminicola</i> n. sp. 3	✓				
<i>Fluminicola</i> n. sp. 11	✓				
<i>Fluminicola</i> n. sp. 14 ³				✓	
<i>Fluminicola</i> n. sp. 15 ³				✓	
<i>Fluminicola</i> n. sp. 16 ³				✓	
<i>Fluminicola</i> n. sp. 17 ³				✓	
<i>Fluminicola</i> n. sp. 18 ³				✓	
<i>Fluminicola</i> n. sp. 19 ³				✓	
<i>Fluminicola</i> n. sp. 20 ³				✓	
<i>Fluminicola seminalis</i>	✓ ¹				
<i>Helminthoglypta talmadgei</i>	✓ ¹				
<i>Hemphillia burringtoni</i>	✓				
<i>Hemphillia glandulosa</i>	✓				
<i>Hemphillia malonei</i>	✓				
<i>Hemphillia pantherina</i> ³	✓	✓ ²			
<i>Juga</i> (O) n. sp. 2	✓				
<i>Juga</i> (O) n. sp. 3 ³				✓	

Table 3&4-9. Species Outcomes

TAXA GROUP <i>Species</i>	Sufficient Habitat Under All Alternative	Insufficient Information to Determine Outcome	Insufficient Habitat		
			Not Caused by Federal Action	Caused by Management Under Alt. 2	Caused by Management Under Alt. 3
MOLLUSKS					
<i>Lyogyrus</i> n. sp. 1 ³	✓				
<i>Lyogyrus</i> n. sp. 2	✓				
<i>Lyogyrus</i> n. sp. 3 ³				✓	
<i>Monadenia chaceana</i>	✓ ¹				
<i>Monadenia fidelis minor</i> ³	✓				
<i>Monadenia troglodytes troglodytes</i>	✓				
<i>Monadenia troglodytes wintu</i>	✓				
<i>Oreohelix</i> n. sp.	✓				
<i>Pristoloma arcticum crateris</i> ³	✓				
<i>Prophysaon coeruleum</i> ³	✓				
<i>Trilobopsis roperi</i>	✓				
<i>Trilobopsis tehamana</i>	✓				
<i>Vertigo</i> n. sp. ³	✓				
<i>Vespericola pressleyi</i> ³	✓				
<i>Vespericola shasta</i>	✓				
<i>Vorticifex</i> n. sp. 1 ³				✓	
VASCULAR PLANTS					
<i>Arceuthobium tsugense mertensianae</i>	✓				
<i>Bensoniella oregana</i>	✓				
<i>Botrychium minganense</i>	✓				
<i>Botrychium montanum</i>	✓				
<i>Coptis asplenifolia</i>	✓				
<i>Coptis trifolia</i>	✓				
<i>Corydalis aquae-gelidae</i>	✓				
<i>Cypripedium fasciculatum</i>	✓				
<i>Cypripedium montanum</i>	✓ ¹				
<i>Eucephalus vialis</i>	✓				
<i>Galium kamtschaticum</i>	✓				
<i>Platanthera orbiculata</i> var. <i>orbiculata</i>	✓				
ARTHROPODS					
Canopy herbivores		✓			
Coarse wood chewers		✓			
Litter and soil dwelling species		✓			
Understory and forest gap herbivores		✓			

¹While having sufficient habitat range-wide in the Northwest Forest Plan area, the species has insufficient habitat in a portion of its range. Mitigation could be added to reduce this adverse effect (except for red tree vole and Siskiyou Mountains salamander).

²There is insufficient information to determine whether lack of pre-disturbance surveys in non-late-successional and non-old-growth stands under Alternative 3 results in sufficient habitat range-wide in the Northwest Forest Plan area because it is not known whether this species occurs in younger stands and the mechanisms that has allowed the sympatric species to persist in younger stands in the presence of various disturbances in the past are unknown.

³One of the 27 species for which the outcome changed between Draft and Final SEIS due to a discovery of error in logic, reconsideration of effects based on adding detail which gives a better description of the specifics of management that results in insufficient habitat, or changes in assumed Special Status Species placements.

Glossary

Acre - A land area measurement based on horizontal plane; 43,560 square feet; 1/640th of a square mile; approximately 4/10ths of a hectare; if square, nearly 209 feet on a side.

Adaptive management - A continuing process of action-based planning, monitoring, researching, evaluating, and adjusting with the objective of improving implementation and achieving the goals of the standards and guidelines (USDA, USDI 1994a).

Adaptive Management Areas - Land allocation under the Northwest Forest Plan; areas designated for development and testing of technical and social approaches to achieving desired ecological, economic, and other social objectives.

Administratively Withdrawn Areas - Areas removed from the suitable timber base through agency direction and land and resource management plans.

Alternative - One of several policies, plans, or projects proposed for making decisions (USDA, USDI 1994a).

Amphibians - Cold-blooded vertebrates, including frogs, toads, salamanders, and newts, having four limbs and glandular skin, tied to moist or aquatic habitats for all or at least part of their life cycle.

Arthropods - Invertebrates belonging to the largest animal phylum (more than 800,000 species) including crustaceans, insects, centipedes, and arachnids. Characterized by a segmented body, jointed appendages, and an exoskeleton composed of chitin (USDA, USDI 1994a).

Assessment species - A Special Status Species Category established by Oregon/Washington BLM. Assessment species include plant and vertebrate species which are not presently eligible for official federal or state status but are of concern in Oregon or Washington and may, at a minimum, need protection or mitigation in BLM activities. These species will be considered as a level of special status species separate from Bureau sensitive.

Bryophytes - Plants of the phylum *Bryophyta*, including mosses, liverworts, and hornworts; characterized by the lack of true roots, stems, and leaves (USDA, USDI 1994a).

Candidate Species - Those plant and animal species that, in the opinion of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) or NOAA Fisheries, may qualify for listing as endangered or threatened. The FWS recognizes two categories of candidates. Category 1 candidates are taxa for which the FWS has on file sufficient information to support proposals for listing. Category 2 candidates are taxa for which information available to the FWS indicates that proposing to list is possibly appropriate, but for which sufficient data are not currently available to support proposed rules.

Category - Groupings of species by relative rarity, practicality of pre-disturbance surveys, and information status. Management direction is generally the same for all species within a category and differs between categories.

Clearance surveys - see Surveys Prior to Habitat-Disturbing Activities.

Coarse woody debris - Portion of a tree that has fallen or been cut and left in the woods. Usually refers to pieces at least 20 inches in diameter (USDA, USDI 1994a).

Congressionally Reserved Areas - Areas that require Congressional enactment for their establishment, such as National Parks, Wild and Scenic Rivers, National Recreation Areas, National Monuments, and Wilderness. Also referred to as Congressional Reserves (USDA, USDI 1994a). Includes similar areas established by Executive Order such as National Monuments.

Conservation Agreement - A formal written document agreed to by federal agencies, tribes, state agencies, local governments, and/or the private sector to achieve the conservation of species through voluntary cooperation. It documents the specific actions and responsibilities for which each party agrees to be accountable. The objective of a Conservation Agreement is to reduce threats to a species and/or its habitat. An effective Conservation Agreement may lower listing priority or eliminate the need to list a species.

Conservation Assessment - A technical document that describes the current state of knowledge for the life history, habitat requirements, and management considerations for a species or group of species throughout its occupied range on the lands managed by the cooperating agencies. Habitat conservation assessments are often done as a forerunner to preparation of a conservation agreement.

Conservation Strategy - an interagency technical document based on the available scientific information for a species or group of species that discuss the biological and ecological factors of the species and determines if management actions are necessary for a species or group of species to persist over time. If actions are necessary, the strategy describes the actions land management agencies must take to maintain a species or group of species and usually include a monitoring plan. Conservation Strategies can also be known as Management Strategies.

Decay Class - Decaying logs are classified into five separate classes depending on their state of decay. The five classes are:

- Class 1: Intact, recently downed trees. Bark is intact and not loose. No invading roots are present. Log is structurally sound.
- Class 2: There is some loose bark, but most bark is difficult to pull from log. No invading roots are present. Structurally, the sapwood is somewhat decayed while the heartwood is mostly sound.
- Class 3: Bark is easily pulled from the log or is absent. The stem is partly rotted. There are invading roots present only in the sapwood. The sapwood is decayed, but the heartwood is still mostly sound.
- Class 4: The log is deeply decomposed with invading roots throughout. Bark has fallen off or is absent. Heartwood is rotten and branch stubs are easily pulled out.
- Class 5: Hummocks of wood chunks and organic material. Bark has fallen off or is absent. Invading roots are present throughout wood chunks. There is no structural integrity.

Ecological amplitude - The breadth of the biological and environmental requirements of a species such as temperature, moisture, soil types, hosts, and stand ages.

Ecosystem approach - A strategy or plan to manage ecosystems to provide for all associated organisms, as opposed to a strategy or plan for managing individual species.

Effects - Effects, impacts, and consequences are synonymous. Effects may be direct, indirect, or cumulative and may fall in one of these categories: aesthetic, historic, cultural, economic, social, health, or ecological (such as effects on natural resources and on the components, structures, and functioning of affected ecosystems) (USDA USDI 1994a).

Endemic or endemism - Unique to a specific locality or the condition of being unique to a specific locality.

Endangered Species - A plant or animal identified and defined in accordance with the 1973 Endangered Species Act and published in the Federal Register (USDA, USDI 1994a)

Endangered Species Act (ESA) - A law passed in 1973 to conserve species of wildlife and plants determined by the Director of the Fish and Wildlife Service or the NOAA Fisheries to be endangered or threatened with extinction in all or a significant portion of its range. Among other measures, ESA requires all federal agencies to conserve these species and consult with the Fish and Wildlife Service or NOAA Fisheries on federal actions that may affect these species or their designated critical habitat.

Environmental analysis - An analysis of alternative actions and their predictable short-term and long-term environmental effects, incorporating physical, biological, economic, and social considerations (USDA, USDI 1994a).

Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) - A statement of the environmental effects of a proposed action and alternatives to it. It is required for major federal actions under Section 102 of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), and released to the public and other agencies for comment and review. It is a formal document that must follow the requirements of NEPA, the CEQ guidelines, and directives of the agency responsible for the project proposal.

Equivalent-effort surveys - Pre-disturbance surveys for species whose characteristics, such as small size or irregular fruiting, prevent it from being consistently located during site-specific surveys.

Extant - Still present in a specific locality.

Forest Ecosystem Management Assessment Team (FEMAT) - An interagency, interdisciplinary team of scientists, economists, and sociologists led by Dr. Jack Ward Thomas and chartered to review proposals for management of federal forests within the range of the northern spotted owl. The team produced a report assessing ten options in detail, which were used as a basis for developing the Northwest Forest Plan.

Fungi - Saprophytic and parasitic spore-producing organisms usually classified as plants that lack chlorophyll and include molds, rusts, mildews, smuts, mushrooms, and yeasts.

Habitat - Place or environment where a plant or animal naturally or normally lives and grows. For surveys: habitat specific to the species being surveyed, generally described in Survey Protocols or Management Recommendations.

Habitat Conservation Assessment - A comprehensive, state-of-knowledge technical document that describes life history, habitat requirements, and management considerations for a species or group of species throughout its/their occupied range on the lands managed by the cooperating agencies.

Habitat-disturbing activity - Activities with disturbances likely to have a substantial negative impact on the species habitat, its life cycle, microclimate, or life support requirements. See additional detail in the standards and guidelines.

Hazardous fuel treatments - A management activity that is designed to reduce fuel levels and reduce burn intensity. Hazardous fuel treatments include, but are not limited to, thinning tree stands, creating fuel breaks, controlling bark beetle infestations, and prescribed fire.

High-priority sites - A site or group of sites deemed necessary for species persistence. High-priority sites may be identified as specific locations, sites meeting specific criteria, or as a distribution of populations or sites over a geographic area that may change over time. High-priority sites are designated through the Management Recommendations for the species. High-priority sites are generally a subset of known sites; however, in some cases, all known sites may be determined to be high-priority sites. Management of high-priority sites is necessary to ensure species persistence.

Interagency Species Management System (ISMS) - An interagency database system that contains information about Survey and Manage species in the Northwest Forest Plan area, including known sites, species locations, and habitats.

Interdisciplinary team (ID team) - A group of individuals with varying areas of specialty assembled to solve a problem or perform a task. The team is assembled out of recognition that no one scientific discipline is sufficiently broad enough to adequately analyze the problem and propose action.

Issue - A point, matter, or question of public discussion or interest to be addressed or decided through the planning process.

Known site - Historic and current location of a species reported by a credible source, available to field offices, and that does not require additional species verification or survey by the Agency to locate the species. Known sites include those known prior to the signing of the Northwest Forest Plan Record of Decision (USDA, USDI 1994b), as well as sites located in the future. Known sites can be based on any documented and credible source (such as herbaria/museum records, published documents, Agency records, species expert records, and documented public information). Historic locations where it can be demonstrated that the species and its habitat no longer occur do not have to be considered known sites. A credible source is a professional or amateur person who has academic training and/or demonstrated expertise in identification of the taxon of interest sufficient for the Agency to accept the identification as correct. These can include Agency staff and private individuals.

The known site identification should be precise enough to locate the species by geographic coordinates, maps, or descriptions sufficient to design specific management actions or to be located by other individuals. Also see “site” for description of size or components.

Land management - Intentional process of planning, organizing, programming, coordinating, directing, and controlling land use actions.

Land allocation - Commitment of a given area of land or a resource to one or more specific uses (such as campgrounds or Wilderness). In the Northwest Forest Plan, one of the seven allocations of Congressionally Withdrawn Areas, Late-Successional Reserves, Adaptive Management Areas, Managed Late-Successional Areas, Administratively Withdrawn Areas, Riparian Reserves, or Matrix.

Landscape - A heterogeneous land area with interacting ecosystems repeated in similar form throughout (USDA, USDI 1994a).

Late-successional forests - Forest stands consisting of trees, structural attributes, supporting biological communities, and processes associated with old-growth and/or mature forests (USDA, USDI 1994a). Forest seral stages that include mature and old-growth age classes (USDA, USDI 1994a). These stands exhibit increasing stand diversity, patchy multi-layered canopy, trees of several age classes, larger standing dead trees (snags), large woody debris, and species that represent the potential natural community (FEMAT 1993). Age is not a defining characteristic but has been used as a proxy or

indicator in the past. Minimum ages vary depending on the site quality, species, and rate of stand development.

Late-Successional Reserve - Land allocation under the Northwest Forest Plan with the objective to protect and enhance conditions of late-successional and old-growth forest ecosystems that serve as habitat for late-successional and old-growth forest related species, including the northern spotted owl. Limited stand management is permitted, subject to review by the Regional Ecosystem Office (USDA, USDI 1994b).

Lichens - Organisms consisting of a fungus and a photosynthetic partner (green algae, cyanobacteria, or both) growing together in a mutually beneficial relationship. The composite form is strongly altered in appearance, physiology, reproduction, and chemistry, compared to free living fungi, algae, or bacteria.

Line officer - In the BLM and Forest Service, the individual managers in the direct chain of command.

Listed Species - A plant or animal identified and defined in accordance with the 1973 Endangered Species Act as threatened or endangered.

Manage (as in manage known sites) - To maintain the habitat elements needed to provide for persistence of the species at the site. Manage may range from maintaining one or more habitat components such as down logs or canopy cover, up to complete exclusion from disturbance for many acres, and may permit loss of some individuals, area, or elements not affecting continued site occupancy.

Managed Late-Successional Areas - Land allocation under the Northwest Forest Plan; similar to Late-Successional Reserves, but identified for certain owl territories in the drier provinces where regular and frequent fire is a natural part of the ecosystem. Certain silvicultural treatments and fire hazard reduction treatments are allowed to help prevent large-scale disturbance such as fires of high intensity or severity, disease, and insect epidemics.

Management Recommendation - An interagency document that addresses how to manage known sites and that provides guidance to Agency efforts in conserving Survey and Manage species. They describe the habitat parameters that provide for maintaining the taxon at that site. They may also identify high-priority sites for uncommon species or provide other information to support management direction. (See additional detail in the standards and guidelines.)

Management Strategy - see Conservation Strategy.

Matrix - Federal lands outside of reserves, withdrawn areas, Managed Late-Successional Areas, and Adaptive Management Areas (USDA, USDI 1994a).

Mature forest - A subset of late-successional forests. Mature forests are characterized by the onset of slowed height growth, crown expansion, heavier limbs, gaps, some mortality in larger trees, and appearance of more shade-tolerant species or additional crown layers. (Adapted from USDA, USDI 1994b, pp. B-2 and B-3).

Microclimate - The suite of climatic conditions measured in localized areas near the earth's surface. Microclimate variables important to habitat may include temperature, light, wind speed, and moisture.

Mitigation measures - Modifications of actions taken to: (1) avoid impacts by not taking a certain action or parts of an action; (2) minimize impacts by limiting the degree or magnitude of the action and its implementation; (3) rectify impacts by repairing,

rehabilitating, or restoring the affected environment; (4) reduce or eliminate impacts over time by preservation and maintenance operations during the life of the action; or, (5) compensate for impacts by replacing or providing substitute resources or environments (USDA, USDI 1994a).

Mollusks - Invertebrate animals (such as slugs, snails, clams, or squids) that have a soft unsegmented body usually enclosed in a calcareous shell.

Monitoring - A process of collecting information to evaluate if objectives and anticipated or assumed results of a management plan are being realized or if implementation is proceeding as planned (USDA, USDI 1994a).

National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) - An Act passed in 1969 to declare a National policy that encourages productive and enjoyable harmony between humankind and the environment, promotes efforts that prevent or eliminate damage to the environment and biosphere, stimulates the health and welfare of humanity, enriches the understanding of the ecological systems and natural resources important to the nation, and establishes a Council on Environmental Quality (USDA, USDI 1994a).

National Forest Management Act (NFMA) - A law passed in 1976 as an amendment to the Forest and Rangeland Renewable Resources Planning Act, requiring preparation of Forest Plans and the preparation of regulations to guide that development (USDA, USDI 1994a).

Non-vertebrate species - A species that does not have a backbone.

Northwest Forest Plan - Coordinated ecosystem management direction incorporated into land and resource management plans for lands administered by the BLM and the Forest Service within the range of the northern spotted owl. In April 1993, then President Clinton directed his cabinet to craft a balanced, comprehensive, and long-term policy for management of over 24 million acres of public land within the range of the northern spotted owl. A Forest Ecosystem Management Assessment Team (FEMAT) was chartered to develop a series of options. These options were modified in response to public comment and additional analysis and then analyzed in a Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement (USDA, USDI 1994a). A Record of Decision was signed on April 13, 1994, by the Secretaries of the Department of Agriculture and the Department of Interior to adopt Amendments to Forest Service and Bureau of Land Management Planning Documents Within the Range of the Northern Spotted Owl (USDA, USDI 1994b). The Record of Decision, including the Standards and Guidelines for Management of Habitat for Late-Successional and Old-Growth Forest Related Species Within the Range of the Northern Spotted Owl is referred to as the "Northwest Forest Plan." The Northwest Forest Plan is not a "plan" in the agency planning regulations sense; the term instead refers collectively to the 1994 amendment to existing agency land and resource management plans or to the specific standards and guidelines for late-successional species incorporated into subsequent land and resource management plans.

Old-growth forest - An ecosystem distinguished by old trees and related structural attributes. Old growth encompasses the later stages of stand development that typically differ from earlier stages in a variety of characteristics which may include tree size, accumulations of large dead woody material, number of canopy layers, species, composition, and ecosystem function. More specific parameters applicable to various species are available in the 1993 Interim Old Growth Definitions (USDA Forest Service Region 6). The Northwest Forest Plan SEIS and FEMAT describe old-growth forest as a forest stand usually at least 180 to 220 years old with moderate-to-high canopy closure; a multi-layered, multi-species canopy dominated by large overstory trees; high incidence

of large trees, some with broken tops and other indications of old and decaying wood (decadence); numerous large snags; and heavy accumulations of wood, including large logs on the ground (USDA, USDI 1994a).

Outcome - A reasoned determination of whether a particular species would be at high risk of extirpation. This determination was based on numerous factors including (1) the reserve system; (2) Matrix and Adaptive Management Area Standards and Guidelines; (3) provisions for species management under the Survey and Manage or Special Status Species Programs; (4) species range, distribution, and/or populations; (5) species life history and habitat needs; and, (6) number of known sites. Information from FEMAT; the Northwest Forest Plan Final SEIS; the 2000 Survey and Manage Final SEIS; the 2001, 2002, and 2003 Annual Species Review; and ISMS database, along with the professional knowledge of taxa experts was used to make the determination. Since each species has different life histories, ranges, distributions, and habitat needs, it is impossible to devise a single set of precise thresholds for determining what constitutes a high risk. Determinations are based on the professional evaluation of experts and tend to be qualitative. The four potential outcomes used to inform management decisions are:

1. Habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area
2. Habitat (including known sites) is sufficient to support stable populations range-wide in the Northwest Forest Plan area, although there is insufficient habitat to support stable populations in a portion of the Northwest Forest Plan area.
3. Habitat (including known sites) is insufficient to support stable populations in the Northwest Forest Plan area.
4. There is insufficient information to determine an outcome.

The Oregon Natural Heritage Information Center - ONHIC is part of the Oregon State University [Institute for Natural Resources](#) in the Research Office. Their mission is to identify the plant, animal, and ecological community resources of Oregon. As part of the Natural Heritage Network and NatureServe, the Oregon Natural Heritage Information Center contributes to an understanding of global biodiversity and provides tools for managers and the public to better protect vanishing species and communities.

Oregon Natural Heritage Program - The Oregon Natural Heritage Program is a cooperative, interagency effort to identify the animal and plant community resources of Oregon. The program is managed by the Oregon Natural Heritage Information Center, part of the Oregon State University's Institute for Natural Resources, under a cooperative agreement with the Oregon Division of State Lands. The Natural Heritage Program was established by the Oregon Natural Heritage Act, and is overseen by the Natural Heritage Advisory Council, a board appointed by the Governor.

Persistence (as in persistence objective for a species) - An abbreviated expression of the species management objectives for these standards and guidelines. Generally the persistence objective for vertebrates is based on the Forest Service viability provision in the regulations implementing NFMA. For non-vertebrates, it is a similar standard to the extent practicable. See "Species Persistence Objective" in the 2001 Survey and Manage Standards and Guidelines for more details. Use in standards and guidelines such as "sites not needed for persistence" includes an understood "reasonable assurance of" or "to the extent practicable."

Persistence (as in persistence at a site) - Continued occupancy by a species at a known site.

Physiographic province - A geographic area having a similar set of biophysical characteristics and processes due to effects of climate and geology that result in patterns of soils and broad-scale plant communities. Habitat patterns, wildlife distributions, and

historical land use patterns may differ significantly from those of adjacent provinces (USDA, USDI 1994a) (See Figure 1 in the 2001 standards and guidelines).

Planning area - All of the lands within a federal agency's management boundary addressed in land management plans (USDA, USDI 1994a).

Practical surveys (relative to surveys prior to habitat-disturbing activities) - Surveys are practical if characteristics of the species (such as size, regular fruiting) and identifying features result in being able to reliably locate the species, if the species is present, within one or two field seasons and with a reasonable level of effort. Characteristics determining practicality of surveys include: individual species must be of sufficient size to be detectable; the species must be readily distinguishable in the field or with no more than simple laboratory or office examination for verification of identification; the species is recognizable, annually or predictably producing identifying structures; and the surveys must not pose a health or safety risk. See additional detail in the standards and guidelines.

Pre-disturbance surveys - see Surveys Prior to Habitat-Disturbing Activities.

Pre-project clearances - activities conducted to learn whether a species is present or potentially present in a geographic area. Pre-project clearances may include, but are not limited to,

- clearance surveys;
- field clearances;
- field reconnaissance;
- inventories;
- habitat examinations;
- habitat evaluation;
- evaluation of species-habitat associations and presence of suitable or potential habitat;
- review of existing survey records, inventories, and spatial data;
- utilization of professional research, literature, and other technology transfer sources; or
- use of expertise, both internal and external, that is based on documented, substantiated professional rationale.

Pre-project clearances are completed prior to habitat-disturbing activities to determine the presence of a species or its habitat and the effect of management actions on the species.

Prescribed fire - Any fire ignited by management actions to meet specific objectives. A written, approved prescribed fire plan must exist, and NEPA requirements must be met, prior to ignition.

Proposed species - Any plant or animal species that is proposed by the Fish and Wildlife Service or NOAA Fisheries in a Federal Register notice to be listed as threatened or endangered.

Proposive surveys - One type of landscape-scale or strategic survey, proposive surveys are focused searches conducted where taxa experts anticipate finding the target species. They are used to find sites of the rarest species, i.e. those that may not be picked up in random plots. Also referred to as purposive surveys.

Purposive surveys - see Proposive surveys.

Range of the Northern Spotted Owl - Area generally comprised of lands in western portions of Washington, Oregon, and northern California (see Province Map, Figure 1) (USDA, USDI 1994a).

Rare - A species is considered to be rare when there are a low number of extant known sites with low numbers of individuals present at each site and populations are not well-distributed within its natural range. “Low” numbers and “not well distributed” are relative terms that must be considered in the context of other criteria such as distribution of habitat, fecundity, and so forth. See complete list of criteria under “Relative Rarity” in the standards and guidelines.

Record (as applied in the ISMS database) - A single database entry. There may be more than one record for a single location because the location was visited multiple times, the visit record was recorded more than once by multiple observers, or voucher specimens from the location were stored in several different locations.

Record of Decision - A document separate from, but associated with, an environmental impact statement that: (1) states the management decision; (2) states the reason for that decision; (3) identifies all alternatives including the environmentally preferable and selected alternatives; and (4) states whether all practicable measures to avoid environmental harm from the selected alternative have been adopted, and if not, why not (USDA, USDI 1994a).

Reference distribution - Historic or inferred biological distribution pattern of a species (limited by historic potential) that serves as a baseline to compare current and future distribution. For purposes of this analysis, the reference distribution is considered to be “well distributed.”

Regional Ecosystem Office (REO) - The office that provides staff work and support to facilitate decision making of the Regional Interagency Executive Committee (RIEC) and to prompt interagency issue resolution in support of implementing the Northwest Forest Plan Standards and Guidelines. The REO is also responsible for evaluating major modifications arising from the adaptive management process and coordinating the formulation and implementation of data standards. This office reports to the RIEC and is responsible for developing, evaluating, and resolving consistency and implementation issues with respect to specific topics under the Northwest Forest Plan (USDA, USDI 1994b).

Regional Interagency Executive Committee (RIEC) - This group consists of the Pacific Northwest federal agency heads of the Forest Service, BLM, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, NOAA Fisheries, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Environmental Protection Agency, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, U.S. Geological Survey (Biological Resource Division), Natural Resources Conservation Service, and the National Park Service. The RIEC serves as the senior regional entity to assure prompt, coordinated, and successful implementation of the Northwest Forest Plan Standards and Guidelines.

Reserves - Congressionally Reserved Areas (such as Wilderness) and land allocations that were designated under the Northwest Forest Plan, including Late-Successional Reserves, Riparian Reserves, and Managed Late-Successional Areas. Reserves help to protect and enhance conditions of late-successional and old-growth forest ecosystems. Stand management actions are either prohibited or limited within these allocations. The likelihood of maintaining a connected, viable late-successional ecosystem was found to be directly related to the amount of late-successional forest in reserve status.

Responsible Official - The agency employee who has the delegated authority to make and implement a decision on a proposed action.

Riparian Reserves - Areas along live and intermittent streams, wetlands, ponds, lakes, and unstable and potentially unstable areas where riparian-dependent resources receive primary emphasis. Riparian Reserves are important to the terrestrial ecosystem as well, serving as dispersal habitat for certain terrestrial species (USDA, USDI 1994b).

Sensitive species - Those species that: (1) have appeared in the Federal Register as proposed for classification and are under consideration for official listing as endangered or threatened species; (2) are on an official state list; or, (3) are recognized by the implementing agencies as needing special management to prevent their being placed on federal or state lists (USDA, USDI 1994a).

Seral stages - The series of relatively transitory plant communities that develop during ecological succession from bare ground to the climax stage (USDA, USDI 1994a).

Site (as in occupied site) - The location where a specimen or population of the target species (taxonomic entity) was located, observed, or presumed to exist (occasionally used as a local option to pre-disturbance surveys for certain vertebrates) based on indicators described in the Survey Protocol or Management Recommendation. Also, the polygon described by connecting nearby or functionally contiguous detections at the same location.

Site (as used in manage known sites) - The occupied site plus any buffer needed to maintain the habitat parameters described in the Management Recommendation.

Site management - managing an occupied site to maintain the habitat elements needed to provide for persistence of the species at the site. Management may range from maintaining one or more habitat components such as down logs or canopy cover, up to complete exclusion from disturbance for many acres. Site management may allow loss of some individuals, areas, or elements not affecting continue site occupancy.

South range (for arthropods) - The California Coast Range, the Oregon and California Klamath, and the California Cascades Physiographic Provinces (USDA, USDI 1994a, p. J-2 37).

Species - A class of individuals having some common characteristics or qualities. In these standards and guidelines, synonymous with taxon, which may include subspecies, groups, or guilds.

Special Status Species - As used in this SEIS, the term “Special Status Species” refers only to the following species categories that are included under agency species conservation policies:

Oregon/Washington BLM: Bureau Tracking, Bureau Assessment, and Bureau Sensitive (BLM Manual 6840; Instruction Memorandum No. OR-2003-054; and Instruction Memorandum No. OR-91-57).

California BLM: Bureau Sensitive (BLM Manual 6840 and Manual Supplement 6840.06, Plant Management).

Forest Service Region 5: Sensitive (Forest Service Manual 2670).

Forest Service Region 6: Sensitive (Forest Service Manual 2670).

Stable - A taxon that, over time, maintains population numbers, given inherent levels of population fluctuation and variability of habitats to which they are adapted. The species may become stable at a different population level than the current or (inferred) historical level.

Stand (tree stand) - An aggregation of trees occupying a specific area and sufficiently uniform in composition, age, arrangement, and condition to be distinguishable from the forest in adjoining areas (USDA, USDI 1994a).

Standards and guidelines - The rules and limits governing actions, as well as the principles specifying the environmental conditions or levels to be achieved and maintained (USDA, USDI 1994a).

Strategic surveys - Landscape-scale surveys designed to collect information about a species, including its presence and habitat.

Substrate - Any object or material on which an organism grows or is attached (USDA, USDI 1994a).

Succession - A series of dynamic changes by which one group of organisms succeeds another through stages leading to a potential natural community or climax. An example is development of a series of plant communities (called seral stages) following a major disturbance (USDA, USDI 1994a).

Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement (SEIS) - As defined by the NEPA, a supplement to an existing Environmental Impact Statement is prepared when: (1) the agency makes substantial changes to the proposed action that are relevant to environmental concerns; (2) there are significant new circumstances or information relevant to environmental concerns and bearing on the proposed action or its impacts; or, (3) the agency determines that the purposes of NEPA would be furthered by doing so.

Survey and Manage - Mitigation measure adopted as a set of standards and guidelines within the Northwest Forest Plan Record of Decision and replaced with standards and guidelines in 2001 (Record of Decision) intended to mitigate impacts of land management efforts on those species that are closely associated with late-successional or old-growth forests whose long-term persistence is a concern. This mitigation measure applies to all land allocations and requires land managers to take certain actions relative to species of plants and animals, particularly some amphibians, bryophytes, lichens, mollusks, vascular plants, fungi, and arthropods, which are rare or about which little is known. These actions include: (1) manage known sites; (2) survey prior to habitat-disturbing activities; and, (3) conduct extensive and general regional (strategic) surveys.

Survey Protocol - Unless otherwise specified, Survey Protocols are for surveys prior to habitat-disturbing activities. These are interagency documents describing the survey techniques needed to have a reasonable chance of locating the species when it is present on the site, or needed to make an “equivalent-effort” of locating the species when it is present on the site. Survey Protocols also identify habitats needing surveys and may identify habitats or circumstances not needing surveys. Instructions for conducting strategic surveys may be prepared along with the Strategic Survey Implementation Guide and may be referred to as strategic survey protocols.

Surveys Prior to Habitat-Disturbing Activities - Surveys conducted to determine if the species is present at a site proposed for habitat-disturbing activities. Includes “practical surveys” and “equivalent-effort surveys.” See additional detail in the standards and guidelines.

Taxa Expert - Taxa experts are scientists identified by interagency managers as the person responsible for taxonomic identification of specimens collected during field surveys, inventories, or incidental finds. The expert has advanced skills and/or education in the taxonomy, biology, ecology, and habitat needs as well as a strong knowledge and understanding of the research related to a species/ taxa. Taxa experts provide scientific input in the preparation of management recommendations, surveys protocols, and during the annual species review.

Taxon - A category in the scientific classification system, such as a class, family, phylum, species, subspecies, or race.

Taxonomic entity - A unique species, subspecies, or variety.

Threatened species - Plant or animal species likely to become endangered throughout all or a significant portion of its range within the foreseeable future. A plant or animal identified and defined in accordance with the 1973 Endangered Species Act and published in the Federal Register (USDA, USDI 1994a).

Tracking species - A special status species category established by Oregon/Washington BLM. The purpose of tracking species is to enable an early warning for species which may become threatened or endangered in the future. BLM Districts in Oregon and Washington are encouraged to collect occurrence data on species for which more information is needed to determine status within the state or which no longer need active management. Until status of such species changes to federal or state listed, candidate or assessment species, tracking species will not be considered as special status species for management purposes.

Uncommon (species) - Species that do not meet the definition for rare, but where concerns for persistence remain. See criteria under “Relative Rarity” in the standards and guidelines.

Understory - The trees and other woody species growing under the canopies of larger adjacent trees and other woody growth (USDA, USDI 1994a).

Vascular plants - Plants that contain conducting or vascular tissue. They include seed-bearing plants (flowering plants and trees) and spore-bearing plants (ferns, horsetails, and clubmosses).

Vertebrate species - A species that has a backbone or spinal column (includes fish, amphibians, reptiles, birds, and mammals, all of which have a segmented bony or cartilaginous spinal column).

Viability - Ability of a wildlife or plant population to maintain sufficient size to persist over time in spite of normal fluctuations in numbers, usually expressed as a probability of maintaining a specific population for a specified period (USDA, USDI 1994a).

Viability Provision - A provision contained in the National Forest System Land and Resource Management Planning Regulation of 1982, pursuant to the National Forest Management Act. This provision is found in 36 CFR 219.19 and reads as follows: “Fish and wildlife habitat shall be managed to maintain viable populations of existing native and desired non-native vertebrate species in the planning area. For planning purposes, a viable population shall be regarded as one which has the estimated numbers and distribution of reproductive individuals to insure its continued existence is well distributed in the planning area. In order to insure that viable populations will be maintained, habitat must be provided to support, at least, a minimum number of reproductive individuals and that habitat must be well distributed so that those individuals can interact with others in the planning area.”

Viable population - A wildlife or plant population that contains an adequate number of reproductive individuals appropriately distributed in the planning area to ensure the long-term existence of the species (USDA, USDI 1994a).

Voucher - a specimen of a plant or animal that is preserved and archived for long-term storage along with specific habitat, location, and, at times, identification information.

Well distributed - Distribution sufficient to permit normal biological function and species interactions, considering life history characteristics of the species and the habitats for which it is specifically adapted.

Wilderness - Areas designated by Congressional action under the 1964 Wilderness Act. Wilderness is defined as undeveloped federal land retaining its primeval character and influence without permanent improvements or human habitation. Wilderness areas are protected and managed to preserve their natural conditions, which generally appear to have been affected primarily by the forces of nature with the imprint of human activity substantially unnoticeable; have outstanding opportunities for solitude or for a primitive and confined type of recreation; include at least 5,000 acres or are of sufficient size to make practical their preservation, enjoyment, and use in an unimpaired condition; and may contain features of scientific, educational, scenic, or historical value as well as ecological and geologic interest (USDA, USDI 1994a).

Wildland fire - Any non-structure fire, other than prescribed fire, that occurs in the wildland.

Wildland fire for resource benefits - A fire that results from natural ignition (i.e. lightning strike) and is permitted to burn because it is resulting in resource benefits, is consistent with the land and resource management plan, is consistent with the fire management plan, and is burning within prescription.

References

Some of the information cited below was obtained from internet sites by government agencies or other reliable sources. The internet citations (uniform resource locators or URLs) were accurate at the time the data was collected. However, websites change frequently due to changes in data availability or reorganization of information and the cited URLs may not work in the future. If this occurs, "backing up" to a less specific web address may allow retrieval of the information. For further assistance in locating references cited in this document, please contact Jerry Hubbard, Logistics Coordinator, at P.O. Box 2965, Portland, Oregon 97208 or via telephone at 503-326-2355.

Asquith, A., J.D. Lattin, and A.R. Moldenke. 1990. Arthropods: the invisible diversity. *The Northwest Environmental Journal*. 6(2):404-405.

Aubry, Keith B., Mark J. Crites, and Stephen D. West. 1991. Regional patterns of small mammal abundance and community composition in Oregon and Washington. In Ruggiero, Leonard F., Keith B. Aubry, Andrew B. Carey, and Mark H. Huff, *Wildlife and Vegetation of unmanaged Douglas-fir forests*. USDA Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station. General Technical Report PNW-GTR-285. Portland OR.

Baker, Dave (ed). 2003. Implementation Monitoring. 2002 Annual Summary Report. Watershed Scale Assessment and Project Review of Compliance with Northwest Forest Plan Direction. March 2003.

Bellinger, M. Renee, Susan M. Haig, Eric D. Forsman, and Thomas D. Mullins. In press. Taxonomic relationships among *Phenacomys* voles inferred by cytochrome-b. *Journal of Mammalogy*.

Bogener, David J., and Paul Brouha. 1979. Comprehensive species management plan: Shasta salamander, *Hydromantes shastae*. Shasta-Trinity National Forest Report. Shasta Lake Ranger District. 36 p.

Camann, M.A., K.L. Lamoncha, and N.G. Rappaport. 2002. Intermediate duration effects of prescribed fire upon acarine community structure in the southern Cascade Range of California, USA. Submitted to *Pedobiologia*.

Carey, A. B. 1991. The biology of arboreal rodents in Douglas-fir forests. USDA Forest Service. General Technical Report PNW-GTR-276. Pacific Northwest Research Station. Portland, Oregon.

Carey, A.B. 1996. Interactions of Northwest forest canopies and arboreal mammals. *Northwest Science*. 70:72-78.

Carey, A.B. 2000. Effects of new forest management strategies on squirrel populations. *Ecol. Appl.* 10: 248-257.

Carey, A.B., D.R. Thysell, and A. Brodie. 1999. The forest ecosystem study: background, rationale, implementation, baseline conditions, and silvicultural assessment. USDA Forest Service. General Technical Report PNW-GTR-457. Pacific Northwest Research Station. Portland, Oregon.

Clayton, David, Brenda Devlin, John Guetterman, Steve Morey, Richard Nauman, Deanna Olson, Ed Reilly, and Hart Welsh. 2002. *Plethodon stormi* conservation strategy. *Northwestern Naturalist* 83: 66-67. [poster]

- Clifton, P. L. 1960. Biology and life history of the dusky tree mouse *Phenacomys silvicola* (Howell). Walla Walla College, Washington. M.S. Thesis.
- Derr, Chiska C. 1998. Transplanting and monitoring the aquatic lichen *Hydrothyria venosa*. Proceedings at the Northwest Scientific Association and the American Bryological and Lichenological Society meetings in San Juan, Puerto Rico.
- Edwards, T.C. Jr., D.R. Cutler, L. Geiser, J. Alegria, and D. McKenzie. 2002. Assessing rarity and seral stage association of species with low detectability: lichens in Western Oregon and Washington forests. In press, Ecological Applications.
- Forsman, E. unpublished data. The presence of tree vole skulls in pellets of spotted owls indicates that tree voles are still present on some federally managed lands in northern Oregon Coast Range. Data on file at Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station, Corvallis Forestry Sciences Lab. Corvallis, Oregon.
- Frost and Sweeney. 2000. Fire history analysis of the Klamath-Siskiyou Region of northwest California and southwest Oregon. Biscuit Fire Draft EIS.
- Geiser, L.H., K.L. Dillman, C.C. Derr, and M.C. Stensvold. 1998. Lichens and allied fungi of southeast Alaska. In: Lichenographia Thomsoniana: North American lichenology in honor of John W. Thomson. Eds: M.G. Glenn, R.C. Harris, R. Dirig, and M.S. Cole. Mycotaxon Ltd., Ithaca, NY.
- Glavich, D., L.H. Geiser, and A.G. Mikulin. 2002. Assessment of the old-growth forest association and habitat requirements of federally listed coastal lichens from northern California, Oregon and Washington, USA. Draft V. 1.1.
- Goward, T., B. McCune, and D. Meidinger. 1994. The lichens of British Columbia. Illustrated keys. Part 1: Foliose and Squamulose Species. Ministry of Forests Research Program, Victoria, BC. 181 p.
- Hallinback, Tomas. 1998. The new IUCN threat categories tested on Swedish bryophytes. *Lindbergia* 23: 13-27.
- Harmon, M.E., and C. Hua. 1991. Coarse woody debris dynamics in two old-growth ecosystems. *Bioscience* 41: 604-610.
- Harpel, Judith. 2003. Personal Communication. Discussion of habitat requirements for the bryophyte species *Racomitrium aquaticum* and *Schistostega pennata*. Regional Interagency Bryologist, USDA Forest Service and USDI BLM. January 10, 2003.
- Hawksworth, D.L. 1991. The fungal dimension of biodiversity: magnitude, significance, and conservation. *Mycological Research*. 95:641-655.
- Hayward, G.D., and J.V. Verner. 1994. Flammulated, Boreal, and Great Gray Owls in the United States: A Technical Conservation Assessment. USDA Forest Service Gen. Tech. Rep. RM-253. 213 p.
- Herrington, R.E., and J.H. Larsen, Jr. 1985. The current status, habitat requirements and management of the Larch Mountain salamander. *Biological Conservation*. 34:169-179.
- Hershler, R., and T.J. Frest. 1996. A Review of the North American freshwater snail genus *Fluminicola* (Hydrobiidae). *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* 583: 1-41.

- Hershler, R., and D.W. Sada. 1987. Springsnails (Gastropoda: Hydrobiidae) of Ash Meadows, Amargosa Basin, California-Nevada. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 100: 776-843.
- Howell, A. B. 1926. Voles of the genus *Phenacomys*. USDA Bureau of Biological Survey, North American Fauna No. 48.
- Huff, M., J. Henshaw, and E. Laws. 1996. Great gray owl survey status and evaluation of guidelines for the Northwest Forest Plan. 47 p.
- Johnson, K.N., S. Crim, K. Barber, M. Howell, and C. Cadwell. 1993. Sustainable harvest levels and short-term timber sales for options considered in the Report of the Forest Ecosystem Management Assessment Team: methods, results, and interpretations. On file with: Regional Ecosystem Office, P.O. Box 3623, Portland, Oregon 97208. 102 p.
- Jørgensen, P.M. 2000. Survey of the lichen family Pannariaceae on the American continent, north of Mexico. *The Bryologist*. 103:670-704.
- Keon, D.B., and P.S. Muir. 2002. Growth of *Usnea longissima* across a variety of habitats in the Oregon Coast Range. *The Bryologist*. 105:233-242.
- Knapp, Shannon M., Carola A. Hass, Douglas N. Harpole, and Roy L. Kirkpatrick. 2003. Initial Effects of Clearcutting and Alternative Silvicultural Practices on Terrestrial Salamander Abundance. *Conservation Biology*. 17(3): 752-762.
- Koponen, T. 1973. Rhizomnium (Mniaceae) in North America. *Ann. Bot. Fennici* 10: 1-26.
- Lattin, J.D., and A.R. Moldenke. 1992. Ecologically sensitive invertebrate taxa of Pacific Northwest old-growth conifer forests. Report to the Northern Spotted Owl Recovery Team on the Other Species and Ecosystems Committee. USDI. Portland, Oregon. 42 p. +figures.
- Leshner, R.D. 2002. Personal communication. Ecologist. Mt. Baker-Snoqualmie National Forest. Mountlake Terrace, Washington.
- Lewendal, Peter. 1995. Habitat-use by the Shasta salamander *Hydromantes shastae*. Report to: California Department of Fish and Game. Redding, California. 32 p.
- Lindstrand, Len, III. 2000. Discovery of Shasta salamanders in atypical habitat. *California Fish and Game*. 86(4): 259-261.
- Mahoney, Meredith J. 2003 in press. Molecular systematics and phylogeography of the *Plethodon elongatus* species group: combining phylogenetic and population genetic methods to investigate species history. *Molecular Ecology*.
- Maser, C.O. 1965. Life histories and ecology of *Phenacomys albipes*, *Phenacomys longicaudus*, *Phenacomys silvicola*. Oregon State University. Corvallis, Oregon. M.S. Thesis.
- Maser, C., B. R. Mate, J. F. Franklin, and C. T. Dyrness. 1981. Natural history of Oregon coast mammals. USDA Forest Service. General Technical Report PNW-133. Pacific Northwest Research Station. Portland, Oregon.
- McCune, B., and L. Geiser. 1997. Macrolichens of the Pacific Northwest. Oregon State University Press. Corvallis, Oregon. 386 p.
- McCune, B., R. Rosentreter, and A. DeBolt. 1997. Biogeography of rare lichens from the coast of Oregon. pp. 234-241. In: T.N. Kaye, A. Liston, R.M. Love, D.L. Luoma, R.J.

- Meinke, and M.V. Wilson (eds.). Conservation and management of native plants and fungi. Native Plant Society of Oregon. Corvallis, Oregon. 296 p.
- McCune, Bruce. 2003. Personal communication. Discussion of location of sites for *Pseudocyphellaria perpetua*. March 15, 2003.
- McHenry, G., and T. Tonsberg. 2002. *Heterodermia sitchensis* found in Oregon, U.S.A. *Evansia*. 19:158-160.
- Mead, Louise S., David R. Clayton, Richard S. Nauman, Deanna H. Olson, and Michael E. Pfreder. 2003. Characterization of newly discovered populations of *Plethodon* from Siskiyou County California. Submitted to *Herpetologica*.
- Miadlikowska, J., B. McCune, and F. Lutzoni. 2002. *Pseudocyphellaria perpetua*, a new lichen from Western North America. *The Bryologist*. 105: 1-10.
- Nauman, Richard S., and Deanna H. Olson. 1999. Survey and Manage salamander known sites. Chapter II, pp. 43-78. In: Olson, D.H. (ed.), Survey protocols for amphibians under the Survey and Manage provision of the Northwest Forest Plan, Version 3.0. Regional Ecosystem Office, Portland, Oregon. Interagency Publication 1920 / 2600 (FS) / 1736-PFP (BLM)(931)P. 310 p.
- Nauman, Richard S., and Deanna H. Olson. 2002. Surveys for *Hydromantes shastae* and other amphibians in Shasta County, California. Submitted to *Northwestern Naturalist*.
- North State Resources, Inc. 2002. Green Mountain Shasta Salamander Purposive Surveys. Report No. 12012. Available at Shasta Lake Ranger District. Redding, CA.
- Nussbaum, R.A. 1974. The distributional ecology and life history of the Siskiyou Mountain Salamander *Plethodon stormi* in relation to the potential impact of the proposed Applegate Reservoir on this species. 32 p +Supplemental Report. Report submitted to U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Portland Division, P.O. Box 2946, Portland, Oregon 97208.
- O'Dell, T.E., J.F. Ammirati, and E.G. Schreiner. 1999. Ectomycorrhizal Basidiomycete Diversity and Abundance on a Moisture Gradient in the *Tsuga heterophylla* Zone. *Can. J. Bot.*
- O'Keefe and Rappaport. Unpublished data. Recent surveys indicate 10 percent of beetle species found were new to science. On file at the Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Research Station. California.
- Ollivier, L., H.H. Welsh, Jr., and D. Clayton. 2001. Habitat correlates of the Siskiyou Mountains salamander, *Plethodon stormi* (Caudata: Plethodontidae). Report to the California Department of Fish and Game, USDI Bureau of Land Management, Medford District, and USDA Forest Service, Rogue River National Forest.
- Omi, Philip N., and Erik J. Martinson. 2002. Effects of Fuels Treatment on Wildfire Severity. Western Forest Fire Research Center, Colorado State University. Ft. Collins, Colorado. Website: <http://www.cnr.colostate.edu/FS/westfire/FinalReport.pdf>.
- Oregon Department of Environmental Quality. 1999. Website: <http://www.waterquality.deq.state.or.us/wq/303dlist/303dStatistics.htm>.
- Oregon Employment Department. 2002. Website: <http://www.qualityinfo.org/olmisj/OlmisZine>.

- Perkins, Jay. 2003. Personal communication. Discussion of hazardous fuel treatments: mechanical vs. prescribed fire. Fire Staff Officer. Klamath National Forest. September 8, 2003.
- Rappaport, N.G., K.L. Lamoncha, and M.A. Camann. 2002. Response of forest soil Acari to prescribed fire following stand structure manipulation in the southern Cascade Range. Accepted by Pedobiologia.
- Richardson, M.J. 1970. Studies on *Russula emetica* and other agarics in a scots pine plantation. Trans. Brit. Mycol. Soc. 55:217-229.
- Rodenkirk, Tim. 2003. Personal communication. Discussion of location of sites for *Pseudocyphellaria perpetua*. Coos Bay District BLM. March 15, 2003.
- Rosso et al. 2000. *Nephroma occultum* and *Pseudocyphellaria rainierensis* lichen research on Roseburg District BLM.
- Roth, B. 2002. Taxonomy and classification of Helminthoglypta. Memorandum submitted under BLM purchase order HAB020406. 13 p.
- Sillett, S.C., and T. Goward. 1998. Ecology and conservation of *Pseudocyphellaria rainierensis*, a Pacific Northwest endemic lichen, pp. 377-388. In M.G. Glenn, R.C. Harris, R. Dirig, and M.S. Cole (eds), Lichenographica Thomsoniana: North American Lichenology in Honor of John W. Thomson. Mycotaxon Ltd. Ithaca, New York.
- Sillett, S.C., J.E. Peck, T.R. Rambo, and A. Ruchty. 2000. Dispersal limitations of epiphytic lichens result in species dependent on old-growth forests. Ecological Applications 10: 789-799.
- Skinner, Carl N. 2002. Personal communication. Presentation: Post Fire Analysis of Burn Severity on the Cone Fire, Lassen National Forest. California.
- State of California, Employment Development Department. 2002. Annual Average Industry employment, 1983-2001. Website: <http://www.calmis.cahwnet.gov/htmlfile/subject/indtable.htm>.
- Stevenson, Dwayne. 2000. Personal communication. Oregon Employment Department. Salem, Oregon. March 22, 2000.
- Stevenson, Dwayne. 2002. Personal Communication on December 4 and 11, 2002. Oregon Employment Department. Salem, Oregon. Website: <http://www.qualityinfo.org/olmisj/>.
- Taylor, A.H., and C.N. Skinner [In press]. 2002. Spatial and temporal patterns of historic fire regimes and forest structure as a reference for restoration of fire in the Klamath Mountains. In: Ecological Applications.
- Thomas, Jack Ward. 2003. Northwest Forest Plan Review. Application of the Northwest Forest Plan in National Forests in California. Missoula, Montana. 15 p. Website: <http://www.fs.fed.us/r5/nwfp/plans/nwfpapp.shtml>.
- U.S. Bureau of Census. 2000. Website: <http://www.quickfacts.census.gov/qfd/index.htm>.
- USDA Economic Research Institute. 2002. Website: <http://www.ers.usda.gov/data/>.
- USDA Forest Service. 2003a. Northwest Forest Plan Review. Pacific Southwest Region Findings. Pacific Southwest Region. Vallejo, California. 5 p. Website: <http://www.fs.fed.us/r5/nwfp/plans/r5-findings.shtml>.

USDA Forest Service. 2003b. Biscuit Fire Recovery Project Draft Environmental Impact Statement, Josephine and Curry Counties, Oregon. Rogue River and Siskiyou National Forests. Medford, Oregon.

USDA Forest Service, U.S. Department of Commerce (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration), U.S. Department of Interior (Bureau of Land Management, Fish and Wildlife Service, and National Park Service), and Environmental Protection Agency. 1993. Forest ecosystem management: An ecological, economic, and social assessment. Report of the Forest Ecosystem Management Assessment Team [FEMAT]. U.S. GPO 1993-793-071. Available at: Regional Ecosystem Office, P.O. Box 3623, Portland, Oregon 97208.

USDA Forest Service, U.S. Department of Commerce (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration), U.S. Department of Interior (Bureau of Indian Affairs, Bureau of Land Management, Fish and Wildlife Service, Geological Survey, and National Park Service,), and Environmental Protection Agency. 2002. Annual Report 2001 Interagency Regional Monitoring. R6-NWFP-TP-08-02.

USDA Forest Service and USDI Bureau of Land Management. 1994a. Final supplemental environmental impact statement on management of habitat for late-successional and old-growth forest related species within the range of the northern spotted owl (Northwest Forest Plan). Portland, Oregon. 2 vols.

USDA Forest Service and USDI Bureau of Land Management. 1994b. Record of Decision on management of habitat for late-successional and old-growth forest related species within the range of the northern spotted owl (Northwest Forest Plan). Portland, Oregon.

USDA Forest Service and USDI Bureau of Land Management. 1998. Management recommendations for vascular plants. Unpublished report. On file with: Regional Ecosystem Office, P.O. Box 3623, Portland, Oregon 97208.

USDA Forest Service and USDI Bureau of Land Management. 1999. Management recommendations for survey and manage terrestrial mollusks. Version 2.0. Nancy Duncan (Ed.). Unpublished report. On file with: Regional Ecosystem Office, P.O. Box 3623, Portland, Oregon 97208.

USDA Forest Service and USDI Bureau of Land Management. 2000a. Final supplemental environmental impact statement for Amendments to the Survey and Manage, Protection Buffer, and other Mitigation Measures Standards and Guidelines. Portland, Oregon.

USDA Forest Service and U.S. Department of Interior. 2000b. A Report to the President In Response to the Wildfires of 2000. September 8, 2000. Managing the Impact of Wildfires on Communities and the Environment. Washington, DC.

USDA Forest Service and USDI Bureau of Land Management. 2000c. Management recommendations for lichens. Version 2.0. IM OR2000-042 Transmittal IM. Unpublished report. On file with: Regional Ecosystem Office, P.O. Box 3623, Portland, Oregon 97208.

USDA Forest Service and USDI Bureau of Land Management. 2000d. Management recommendations for Survey and Manage amphibians. Olson, D.H. (Ed.). Unpublished report. 211 p. On file with: Regional Ecosystem Office, P.O. Box 3623, Portland, Oregon 97208.

USDA Forest Service and USDI Bureau of Land Management. 2000e. Management recommendations for the Shasta salamander (*Hydromantes shastae*). Olson, D.H. and P.C. Lewendal (eds.). Version 2.0. Unpublished report. 211 p. On file with: Regional Ecosystem Office, P.O. Box 3623, Portland, Oregon 97208.

USDA Forest Service and USDI Bureau of Land Management. 2001a. Record of Decision and Standards and Guidelines for Amendments to the Survey and Manage, Protection Buffer, and other Mitigation Measures Standards and Guidelines. Portland, Oregon. 2 vols.

USDA Forest Service and USDI Bureau of Land Management. 2001b. Fiscal Year 2001 Annual Status Report. Northwest Forest Plan. Survey and Manage. Portland, Oregon. Website: www.or.blm.gov/surveyandmanage.

USDA Forest Service and USDI Bureau of Land Management. 2002a. Memorandum on Implementation of 2001 Survey and Manage Annual Species Review. 2630(FS)/1736PFP(BLM) (OR-935), June 14, 2002. Unpublished Report. On file with: Regional Ecosystem Office, P.O. Box 3623, Portland, Oregon 97208.

USDA Forest Service and USDI Bureau of Land Management. 2002b. Fiscal Year 2002 Annual Status Report. Northwest Forest Plan. Survey and Manage. Portland, Oregon. Website: www.or.blm.gov/surveyandmanage.

USDA Forest Service and USDI Bureau of Land Management. 2003a. Memorandum dated March 14 to USDA Forest Service Forest Supervisors within the Area of the Northwest Forest Plan and USDI Bureau of Land Management District Managers and Field Managers. File Designation 1950 (FS)/1736 PFP (BLM)(OR-935)P. Implementation of 2002 Survey and Manage Annual Species Review. Instruction Memorandum No. OR-2003-050. 4 p. + enclosures. On file with BLM Oregon State Office, P.O. Box 2965, Portland, Oregon 97208 and Forest Service Regional Office, P.O. Box 3623, Portland, Oregon 97208.

USDA Forest Service and USDI Bureau of Land Management. 2003b. Survey protocol for terrestrial mollusk species from the Northwest Forest Plan. Version 3.0. Unpublished report. On file with: Regional Ecosystem Office, P.O. Box 3623, Portland, Oregon 97208.

USDA Forest Service and USDI Bureau of Land Management. 2003c. Survey protocol amendments for survey and manage lichens in the Northwest Forest Plan area. Document in review. Derr, C.C., R.D. Leshner, and L.H. Geiser (Eds.). On file with: Regional Ecosystem Office, P.O. Box 3623, Portland, Oregon 97208.

USDA Forest Service and USDI Bureau of Land Management. 2003d. Memorandum dated April 22 to Bureau of Land Management District Managers and Forest Service Supervisors. File Designation: 2630 (FS)/1736PFP(BLM)(OR-935)P. Supplemental direction for identification of non-high priority sites for red tree vole within the "pilot" area. 3 p. + enclosures. On file with: Regional Ecosystem Office, P.O. Box 3623, Portland, Oregon 97208.

USDA Forest Service and USDI Bureau of Land Management. 2003e. Letter dated March 24 to All District Managers. File Designation: 6840 (OR-931). Oregon/Washington Special Status Species Policy. Instruction Memorandum No. OR-2003-054. 3p. On file with: BLM Oregon State Office, P.O. Box 2965, Portland, Oregon 97208.

USDA Forest Service and USDI Bureau of Land Management. 2003f. Letter dated May 16 to Neal Middlebrook, Chair, Survey and Manage Intermediate Managers Group. Delegation of Authority for Survey and Manage-Related Reviews. 2 p. On file with: Regional Ecosystem Office, P.O. Box 3623, Portland, Oregon 97208.

USDA Forest Service and USDI Bureau of Land Management. 2003g. Letter dated July 31 to Regional Interagency Executive Committee. Exception to Survey and Manage pre-disturbance survey requirements for wildland fire for resource benefits. 4p. On file with:

Regional Ecosystem Office, P.O. Box 3623, Portland, Oregon 97208.

USDA Forest Service and USDI Bureau of Land Management. 2003h. Letter dated August 8 to USDA Forest Service Forest Supervisors within the Area of the Northwest Forest Plan and USDI Bureau of Land Management District Managers and Field Managers. File Designation 2630 (FS)/1736 PFP (BLM)(OR-935)P. Transmittal of exception to survey and manage pre-disturbance survey requirements for wildland fire for resource benefits. Instruction Memorandum No. OR-2003-099. 2 p. + enclosures. On file with BLM Oregon State Office, P.O. Box 2965, Portland, Oregon 97208 and Forest Service Regional Office, P.O. Box 3623, Portland, Oregon 97208.

USDA Forest Service and USDI Bureau of Land Management. 2003i. Final supplemental environmental impact statement Clarification of Language in the 1994 Record of Decision for the Northwest Forest Plan. Portland, Oregon.

USDA Forest Service and USDI Bureau of Land Management. 2003j. Memorandum on Implementation of 2003 Survey and Manage Annual Species Review. 2630(FS)/1736PFP(BLM) (OR-935), December 2003. Unpublished Report. On file with: Regional Ecosystem Office, P.O. Box 3623, Portland, Oregon 97208.

USDA Forest Service and USDI Bureau of Land Management Species Review Panel. 1999. Step 2. Internal working document. Unpublished compilation. On file with: Regional Ecosystem Office, P.O. Box 3623, Portland, Oregon 97208.

USDA Forest Service and USDI Bureau of Land Management Species Review Panel. 2000. Internal working document. Unpublished compilation. On file with: Regional Ecosystem Office, P.O. Box 3623, Portland, Oregon 97208.

USDA Forest Service and USDI Bureau of Land Management Species Review Panel. 2001. Internal working document. Unpublished compilation. On file with: Regional Ecosystem Office, P.O. Box 3623, Portland, Oregon 97208.

USDI Fish and Wildlife Service. 1993. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; determination of endangered status for the Bruneau hot springsnail in southwestern Idaho. Federal Register 58: 5938-5946,

Washington State Employment Security Department. 2000. Industry, Employment

List of Preparers

Following is a list of contributors to this Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement To Remove or Modify the Survey and Manage Mitigation Measure Standards and Guidelines.

EIS Core Team

Anne Boeder - *Assistant Effects Writer*. Anne holds a B.A. in Cartography and Geography from the University of Wisconsin and a Master of Public Administration from the University of Utah. Anne has 19 years of government service including 13 years with the Forest Service and 4 years with the BLM. She currently serves as the Roseburg BLM Coordinator for the Little River Adaptive Management Area.

Ken Denton - *Implementation Specialist*. Ken served on the interdisciplinary teams for the Northwest Forest Plan SEIS (1994), the Forest Service EIS for the Northern Spotted Owl (1992), and the Survey and Manage SEIS (2000). As Regional Silviculturist for the Forest Service in Region 6 and member of the Regional Ecosystem Office Late-Successional Reserve Work Group, he has helped implement the Northwest Forest Plan since 1994. He has 33 years experience with the Forest Service and has worked on five National Forests in California, Idaho, and Oregon in silviculture and planning. He has also served as a District Ranger. He holds a B.S. in Natural Resources from Humboldt State University.

Katherine Farrell - *Writer-Editor*. Katherine has 15 years experience working for the Forest Service in planning. She has been involved in numerous planning efforts including timber sales, range allotment plans, Wild and Scenic River management plans, land exchanges, watershed analyses, and recreation projects. She is currently Writer-Editor for the Lookout Mountain Ranger District of the Ochoco National Forest.

Chris Foster - *Biologist*. Chris is currently the District Wildlife Biologist for the Roseburg BLM District. He holds a B.S. in Forest and Wildlife Management from the University of Maine, and an M.S. in Wildlife Management from West Virginia University. Chris has more than 15 years experience working for the Forest Service and the BLM. Chris has held positions as a Wildlife Biologist and as a Forester specializing in watershed analysis and planning.

Phil Hall - *Lead Effects Writer*. Phil holds a B.S. in Forestry and a B.S. in Conservation from North Carolina State University. He served on the interdisciplinary team for the Northwest Forest Plan SEIS (1994) and was a lead planner in developing the western Oregon resource management plans tiered to the Northwest Forest Plan. He has served on regional teams for the development of watershed analysis guides and monitoring and research. He has provided national level training for the National Environmental Policy Act and Resource Management Planning. Phil has a broad understanding and familiarity of BLM programs and plans, including the Northwest Forest Plan and environmental impact statements. He has 30 years of federal service. Phil has been with the BLM since 1976 and has worked on two BLM Districts, and several resource areas. He has served on special assignments to the Washington Office and to other BLM Districts in the western United States.

Rob Huff - *Wildlife Biologist*. Rob graduated in 1986 from Northwestern University in Evanston, Illinois with a degree in Ecology and Evolutionary Biology. Since 1987, he has worked as a wildlife biologist for the Forest Service and BLM in Oregon. He has held a variety of jobs, mainly dealing with rare species management: spotted owl field surveyor, Forest-level rare species survey coordinator, Forest-level Threatened, Endangered, and Sensitive species coordinator, District Wildlife Biologist and RDMA

Staff, and Agency Representative for the Survey and Manage Program for Region 6 of the Forest Service. Currently, Rob is the Survey and Manage Agency Representative for the BLM.

Jerry Hubbard - *Logistics Coordinator*. Jerry has a B.S. in Forest Sciences from the University of Washington and an M.S. in Forestry (Silviculture) from Pennsylvania State University. Jerry has held a variety of positions in BLM in Oregon: Forester on the Roseburg District, Soils/Watershed Specialist on the Medford District, Public Affairs Specialist on the Vale District, and Management Analyst in the Oregon/Washington State Office. Additionally, as part of a management development curriculum, he produced a regional economic analysis of western Oregon's timber and recreation economies for the period 1972-1986.

Dick Prather - *Team Leader*. Dick is a 1968 graduate of the Northern Arizona University School of Forestry in Flagstaff, Arizona. He was the team leader for the Final SEIS for Survey and Manage in 2001. He is a 31-year veteran of the BLM. For the last 18 years, he was Field Manager in the Salem District. He has previously worked in Coeur d'Alene, Idaho and Coos Bay, Oregon.

Craig Snider - *Planner/NEPA Specialist*. Craig holds a B.S. in Forestry from the University of California, Berkeley and a M.A in Spirituality from Holy Names College. Craig has 23 years experience with the Forest Service including work on the Idaho Panhandle, Targhee, Dixie, Siskiyou, and Siuslaw National Forests. In recent years, he has served on the Regional Implementation Monitoring Team for the Northwest Forest Plan and as the Regional Environmental Coordinator for Region 6, Forest Service. He is also a Certified Silviculturist and a graduate of the Forest Engineering Institute at Oregon State University. He has held field positions of forester, silviculturist, timber management assistant, forest planner, and program manager. He is currently the Regional Environmental Coordinator for Region 5, Forest Service, in Vallejo, California.

Specialists

Chris Cadwell - *Forester/Resource Analyst*. Chris served on FEMAT in the estimation of Probable Sale Quantities. He has coordinated PSQ estimations and GIS analysis supporting development and implementation of the BLM resource management plans in western Oregon. He is co-author of the implementation guidance for the 15 percent standard and guideline. Chris served as co-lead in developing interagency vegetation standards and served on the team which developed interagency land allocation standards for the Northwest Forest Plan area. Chris has 22 years experience with the BLM in western Oregon and currently is employed by the BLM Oregon/Washington State Office. He holds a B.S. in Forest Management from Humboldt State University.

Thomas DeMeo - *Ecologist*. Tom has a B.S. in Forest Science from Penn State University, an M.S. in Forest Science from Oregon State University, and a Ph.D. in wildlife biology from West Virginia University. An ecologist with the Forest Service since 1987, he has experience in ecological classification, mapping, wetlands, old-growth, alternative silvicultural methods, conservation biology, landscape ecology, and wildlife habitat assessment. Current emphases include regional-scale restoration priorities, old-growth inventory, data management and standards, and administering the regional ecology program.

Chiska Derr - *Lichenologist*. Chiska holds a B.A. in Biology from Western Washington University and an M.S. in Ecology from Oregon State University, where her research focused on lichen ecology in southeast Alaska and western Oregon. She has worked as a Botanist on the Gifford Pinchot National Forest for 6 years. She has also worked as an Ecologist conducting air quality biomonitoring and lichen inventory studies on

the Chugach and Tongass National Forests for 4 years. Chiska has also worked as a Fishery Biologist for the State of Alaska. She is a co-author of the lichen Management Recommendations and lichen Survey Protocols, and has been part of the Survey and Manage lichen team since 1995.

Tina Dreisbach - *Mycologist*. Tina holds a B.S. in Plant Science and a M.S. in Plant Pathology from Pennsylvania State University and a Ph.D. in Botany and Plant Pathology from Oregon State University. Her professional experience includes the study of ecology, evolutionary relationships, and population biology of fungi. Since 1997, Tina has been employed by the Forest Service' Pacific Northwest Research Station studying habitat relationships of forest fungi. In collaboration with scientists in the Pacific Northwest, Tina develops landscape and microscale habitat models for fungi and other rare organisms.

Eric Forsman - *Research Wildlife Biologist*. Eric has a Ph.D. in Wildlife Management from Oregon State University. He is currently employed with the Forest Service at the Forestry Sciences Laboratory in Corvallis, Oregon. Eric has conducted research on spotted owls and their prey since 1970. The primary focus of his current research is population demography of northern spotted owls, and distribution, habitat, movements, and genetics of red tree voles.

Nancy E. Gillette - *Research Entomologist*. Nancy earned a B.A. and Ph.D. in Forest Entomology at the University of California, Berkeley. Previous positions Nancy has held are: liaison between the Forest Health Protection staff and the Environmental Protection Agency Biopesticide Division; researcher with the Chemical Ecology of Forest Insects research team in Berkeley, California; and postdoctoral researcher at the Institut National de la Recherche, in Olivet, France. She has more than 20 years experience in pesticide bioassay and residue analysis. Nancy has authored more than 50 scientific publications dealing with forest entomology. Currently, Nancy is the Principal Research Entomologist at the Forest Service' Pacific Southwest Research Station.

Richard Hardt - *Ecologist*. Richard has a B.A. in Natural Sciences from John Hopkins University, an M.L.A in Landscape Architecture from Harvard University, and a Ph.D. in Forest Resources from the University of Georgia. He has 9 years of experience working for the BLM and is currently employed at the Eugene District Office. Richard's expertise is in forest ecology, planning, and NEPA.

Judith A. Harpel - *Bryologist*. Judy has a B.S. and an M.S. in Botany from California Polytechnic University, Pomona, and a Ph.D. in Botany from the University of British Columbia. She has 25 years of professional experience working with bryophyte systematics, ecology, and biogeography throughout North America and in the Russian Far East. For the last 6 years she has worked as the Regional Interagency Bryologist for the Forest Service and BLM under the Northwest Forest Plan.

Paul Hohenlohe - *Malacologist*. Paul holds a B.A. in Biology from Williams College and a Ph.D. in Zoology from the University of Washington. His research has focused on systematics, life history, ecology, and evolution of gastropod mollusks. He has served in an interagency position as the Regional Malacologist for the Survey and Manage Program since 2001. Paul is currently employed as the Regional Interagency Malacologist at the Forest Service' Corvallis Forestry Sciences Laboratory.

William F. Hudson - *Fishery Biologist*. Bill has a B.S. in Wildlife Management and a M.S. in Biology (Fisheries) from Tennessee Technological University. He has worked for the BLM for 24 years in the Coos Bay District. Early in his career he worked as a resource area biologist covering fisheries and wildlife management. Currently, he is the Coos Bay District Fisheries Biologist and has spent the last 7 years working on various ESA consultations with NOAA Fisheries, including local project consultations and regional

consultations at the plan level for the Interior Columbia Basin and the Northwest Forest Plan.

Christina C. McElroy - *Economist*. Christina has a B.B.A. in Marketing with minors in both Economics and International Business from Boise State University. She has worked as a federal economist for 10 years for the Bureau of Labor Statistics and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Christina currently works for the BLM as a Regional Economist for Oregon/Washington.

Deanna H. Olson - *Research Ecologist*. Dede has a B.A. in Biology from the University of California and a Ph.D. in Zoology from Oregon State University. She is currently a research ecologist with the Pacific Northwest Research Station in Corvallis, Oregon. She also serves as an expert for the amphibian subgroup under the Survey and Manage species of the Northwest Forest Plan; an associate editor for the *Herpetological Review*; and co-chair for the Pacific Northwest Working Group, Declining Amphibian Task Force, International Union for the Conservation of Nature, Species Survival Commission. Dede currently holds courtesy faculty appointments in the Departments of Zoology and Fisheries and Wildlife at Oregon State University. Her professional experience includes studying the ecology and behavior of every vertebrate class in a diverse array of habitats: desert, tropical rainforest, montane lakes, and coastal streams. She has 20 years experience working in biological research. For the last 12 years, Dede has worked for the Forest Service.

James H. Perkins - *Forester*. Jay holds a B.S. in Forest Management with post-graduate studies in Fire Management from Colorado State University. He started his permanent career in Montana in 1980. He is currently the Forest Fire Management Officer for the Klamath National Forest, Yreka, California. Jay has been on the Klamath National Forest for 18 years. Jay did the fire planning for the Klamath Land and Resource Management Plan as well as provided the technical fire assessment for the 2000 Survey and Manage SEIS.

Jim Roden - *Forester*. Jim has a B.S. in Forest Management from Northern Arizona University. He has worked for the Forest Service for 25 years in Wyoming, California, Idaho, and Oregon. He is a specialist in timber sale planning, geographic information systems, pomology, and economic analysis.

Joan Seevers - *Botanist*. Joan has a B.S. in Science/Math from Southern Oregon State College (now Southern Oregon University). She has worked as a botanist for the BLM for 25 years: 22 years as Medford District Botanist and 3 years as the Oregon State Office Botanist.

David A. Sinclear - *Fire Management Officer*. Dave holds a B.A. in Biology. He started his permanent career in timber management on the Stanislaus National Forest, leaving his position as Assistant District Silviculturist to become a District Wildlife Biologist at the Modoc National Forest. Dave moved on to be a Fire Management Officer 18 years ago holding positions as District Fire Management Officer and Assistant Forest Fire Management Officer at the Modoc National Forest. Dave left the Forest Service to be a Fire Management Officer for the USDI Fish and Wildlife Service at the Klamath Basin National Wildlife Refuge Complex. After 3 years with the Fish and Wildlife Service, he is now the Forest Fire Management Officer at Mendocino National Forest.

Special Acknowledgments

Thanks To:

Jeanne Hoxer - Biological Technician, BLM Oregon State Office. Thanks for countless hours of cutting and pasting information in tables and helping with managing information for the SEIS Team.

Cheryl Carrothers - District Wildlife Biologist, Hayfork District, Shasta Trinity National Forest. Thanks for coming to Portland on short notice to help compile information for the SEIS.

Thomas Jackson - GIS Specialist, Eugene BLM. Many thanks for the creation of the graphic products used to portray the Northwest Forest Plan land allocations, and the GIS analysis to calculate the acres of Survey and Manage species sites for the alternatives.

Ed Buursma - Forestry Technician, Clackamas Ranger District, Mt. Hood National Forest. Thanks for coordinating and helping to analyze the hundreds of letters and e-mails received during the scoping process.

Elizabeth I. Gayner - Roseburg District BLM. Thanks for the artwork that graces the front cover of this EIS.

The Species Status Species Program coordinators for the BLM and Forest Service in Washington, Oregon, and California, who so quickly analyzed the Natural Heritage Rankings and other pertinent species information to determine what species should be included in the Agencies' Special Status Species Programs if an action alternative is selected.

Distribution List and Document Availability on the Internet

This Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement (SEIS) is being sent to the following individuals, groups, and organizations. The list includes elected officials; federal agencies; state, local, and county governments; American Indian Tribes and Nations; businesses; other organizations; libraries; and individuals.

The Final SEIS will also be available on the internet at: <http://www.or.blm.gov/nwfpnepa>.

Elected Officials

California

Senator Barbara Boxer
 Senator Dianne Feinstein
 Representative Sam Farr
 Representative Wally Herger
 Representative Barbara Lee
 Representative Robert Matsui
 Representative George Miller
 Representative Doug Ose
 Representative Nancy Pelosi
 Representative Mike Thompson
 Representative Lynn Woolsey

Oregon

Senator Gordon Smith
 Senator Ron Wyden
 Representative Earl Blumenauer

Representative Peter DeFazio
 Representative Darlene Hooley
 Representative Greg Walden
 Representative David Wu

Washington

Senator Maria Cantwell
 Senator Patty Murray
 Representative Brian Baird
 Representative Norman Dicks
 Representative Jennifer Dunn
 Representative Richard Hastings
 Representative Jay Inslee
 Representative Rick Larsen
 Representative Jim McDermott
 Representative George Nethercutt
 Representative Adam Smith

Intergovernmental Advisory Committee (to the Regional Ecosystem Office)

Dave Allen
 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
 Elaine Brong
 Bureau of Land Management, OR/WA
 Lance Clark
 Office of the Governor, State of Oregon
 Kent Connaughton
 USDA Forest Service, Region 5
 Merv George, Jr.
 CA Indian Forest and Fire Management Council
 Linda Goodman
 USDA Forest Service, Region 6
 Bob Graham
 Natural Resources Conservation Service
 David Herrera
 Northwest Indian Fisheries Commission
 Colonel Richard Hobernicht
 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

Jon Jarvis
 National Park Service
 Anne Kinsinger
 U.S. Geological Survey
 Robert Lohn
 National Marine Fisheries Service
 Albert McKee
 Representative of Washington Counties
 Rocky McVay
 Association of O & C Counties
 Mary Nichols
 California Resources Agency
 Robert Nichols
 WA State Senior Executive Policy Assistant
 Jennifer Orme-Zavaleta
 Environmental Protection Agency
 Michael Pool
 Bureau of Land Management, CA

Dave Powers
Environmental Protection Agency
Tom Quigley
USDA Forest Service, PNW
George Smith
Intertribal Timber Council
Joan Smith
Representative of California Counties
Stan M. Speaks
Bureau of Indian Affairs
Steve Thompson
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, CA/NV

Federal Agencies

Advisory Council on Historic Preservation
Bonneville Power Administration
Environmental Protection Agency
Office of Federal Activities
Operations Office
Region 9
Region 10
Federal Aviation Administration
NW Mountain Region
Western Pacific Region
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission
Regional Ecosystem Office
U.S. Coast Guard
U.S. Department of Agriculture
Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service
Forest Service
Pacific Northwest Regional Office
Pacific Southwest Regional Office
Pacific Northwest Research Station
Pacific Southwest Research Station
California
Klamath National Forest
Lassen National Forest
Mendocino National Forest
Modoc National Forest
Shasta-Trinity National Forest
Six Rivers National Forest
Oregon
Deschutes National Forest
Mt. Hood National Forest
Rogue River National Forest
Siskiyou National Forest
Siuslaw National Forest
Umpqua National Forest
Willamette National Forest
Winema National Forest
Washington
Gifford Pinchot National Forest
Mt. Baker-Snoqualmie National Forest
Okanogan National Forest
Olympic National Forest

Wenatchee National Forest
National Agriculture Library
Natural Resources Conservation Service
U.S. Department of Commerce
NOAA Fisheries (National Marine Fisheries Service)
U.S. Department of Defense
Army Corp of Engineers
NW District
PE PF
Seattle District
S Pacific Division
Walla Walla District
Naval Submarine Base Bangor
Deputy Asst Secretary of Defense
Air Force Deputy Asst Secretary
U.S. Department of Energy
U.S. Department of Interior
Bureau of Indian Affairs
Bureau of Land Management
California
Arcata Field Office
Redding Field Office
State Office
Ukiah Field Office
Oregon
Coos Bay District
Eugene District
Lakeview District
Medford District
Roseburg District
Salem District
Bureau of Reclamation
National Park Service
Ft. Vancouver National Historic Site
Olympic National Park
Pacific Northwest Region
Pacific West Region
Redwood National Park
Office of Environmental Policy & Compliance
Office of the Regional Solicitor
Regional Environmental Office
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
U.S. Geological Survey
Biological Resources Division
Pacific Northwest District
U.S. Department of Justice
U.S. Ecosystem Restoration Office
U.S. Housing and Urban Development
U.S. Small Business Administration
U.S. Department of Transportation
Federal Highway Administration
Oregon Division
Western Division
Western Federal Lands Highway Division

State, County, and Local Governments

California

California Regional Water Quality
Caltrans
City of Yreka
Colusa County
County of Siskiyou
Del Norte County Board of County Supervisors
Department of Fish and Game
Department of Forestry
Department of Forestry & Fire Protection
Department of Water Resources
EEL - Russian River Commission
Glenn County
 Agriculture Department
 Board of Directors
 Board of Supervisors
 Cooperative Extension Office
Humboldt County Board of Supervisors
Lake County Board of Supervisors
Mendocino County
 Board of Supervisors
 Cooperative Extension
 Planning Department
 Water Agency
North California Water Association
Office of The Governor
Resources Agency
Shasta County Board of Supervisors
Siskiyou County
 Administrators
 Board of Supervisors
Sonoma County Conservation Action
State Clearinghouse
State Lands Commission
Tehama County
 Board of Supervisors
 Planning Department
Trinity County, Board of County Supervisors

Colorado

San Miguel County

District of Columbia

Rural Utilities Service

Oregon

City of Cottage Grove
City of Klamath Falls
Coos County Board of Commissioners

Curry County Board of Commissioners
Department of Agriculture, Noxious Weed Control Program
Department of Energy
Department of Environmental Quality
Department of Fish & Wildlife
Department of Forestry
Department of Geology and Mineral Industries
Department of Human Resources
Department of Revenue
Department of Transportation
Detroit City Hall
District 17 Watermaster
Douglas County
 Board of Commissioners
 Planning Department
Employment Department
Executive Department
Farm Bureau Federation
Hood River County
Jackson County Commissioners
Jefferson County Commissioners
Josephine County
 Courthouse
 Forestry Department
 Planning Department
Klamath Basin Water Resources Advisory Committee
Klamath County Commissioners
Klamath Irrigation District
Lane County Commissioner
Meadows Drainage District
Mohawk Watershed Planning Group
Northwest Power Planning Council
Office of The Governor
Oregon State Public Interest Research Group
Parks and Recreation Department
Portland Water Bureau
Rogue Institute of Economy and Ecology
Rogue Valley Council of Governments
Small Business Administration
Southeastern Oregon Advisory Council
State Historic Preservation Office
State Marine Board
State Police
Tillamook County Commissioner
Umpqua Regional Council of Governments
Water Resources Department

Washington

Chelan County Planning Department
City of Port Townsend
Clallam County Commissioner
Department of Ecology
Department of Fish and Wildlife
Department of Natural Resources
Department of Transportation

Governor's Special Asst
Jefferson County Commissioners
Lewis County Commissioners
Mason County Commissioners
Office of The Governor
Skagit County
Skamania County Planning Department

American Indian Tribes and Nations

Big Valley Rancheria
Blue Lake Rancheria
Columbia River Inter-Tribal Fish Commission
Colville Confederated Tribes
Confederated Tribes of Coos, Lower Umpqua and Siuslaw Indians
Confederated Tribes of Grande Ronde Indians
Confederated Tribes of Siletz Indians
Confederated Tribes of The Warm Springs Reservation
Coquille Indian Tribe
Covelo Indian Community
Cow Creek Band of Umpqua Tribe of Indians
Cowlitz Indian Tribe
Coyote Valley Rancheria
Elk Valley Rancheria
Grindstone Rancheria
Hoh Tribe
Hoopa Tribal Fisheries Department
Hoopa Valley Tribal Council
Intertribal Timber Council
Jamestown S'kallam Tribe
Kalapooya Sacred Circle Alliance
Karuk Tribe of California
Klamath General Council
Klamath Indian Game Commission
Lower Elwha S'klallam Tribe
Lummi Indian Business Council
Lummi Tribe of The Lummi Reservation
Makah Tribe
Muckleshoot Indian Tribal Council
Native American Heritage Committee
Nisqually Indian Community Council
Nooksack Indian Tribal Council
Northwest Indian Fisheries Commission
Paskenta Band of The Nomlaki
Point-No-Point Treaty Council
Port Gamble Band of S'klallam Indians
Puyallup Tribal Council
Quinault Indian Nation
Reservation Ranch
Resighini Rancheria
Robinson Rancheria Pomo Indian Tribe
Rohnerville Rancheria
Samish Indian Tribe

Sauk Suiattle Indian Tribal Council
Shasta Nation
Shoalwater Bay Tribal Council
Siletz Tribal Council
Squaxin Island Tribal Council
Stillaguamish Board of Directors
Suquamish Tribal Council
Swinomish Indian Tribal Community
Table Bluff Reservation
The Klamath Tribes
Tolowa Nation
Tsnungwe Council
Tulalip Board of Directors
Twin Rocks Inholders
Upper Lake Rancheria
Yakama Indian Nation Tribal Council
Yurok Tribe

Businesses

Adobe Rose
Alder Creek Lumber Co.
Alpha World International Corp.
American Forest and Paper Assn.
American Forest Resource Council
American Forestry Association
American Rivers, Inc.
Amerititle
Armco
Associated Oregon Industries
Associated Oregon Loggers, Inc.
B.S. Roads, Inc.
BAC Logging
Barnes & Associates, Inc.
Bennett Forest Industries
Berry Botanical Garden
Blue Lake Forest Products, Inc.
Boise Cascade Corporation
Brecher & Volker LLP
Brewley, Inc.
Burlington Northern, Inc.
Buse Timber & Sales, Inc.
C & D Lumber Co.
C.E. Exploration Co.
Cascade Timber Consulting
Cavanaugh Forest Industries
CH2M Hill Northwest
Clifford, Chance, Rogers and Wells Law Firm
Columbia Forest Products
Columbia Helicopters, Inc.
Conifer Pacific, Inc.
Crystal Mountain
David Evans and Associates, Inc.
Deer Creek Timber, Inc.
Deixis Consultant
Douglas County Lumber Co.

Douglas Timber Operators
 Dreyer Lapidus Geyer & Van Horn, Inc.
 DRJohnson Lumber Co.
 Earthwise Excavation
 East Fork Lumber Co., Inc.
 Edaw, Inc.
 Eel River Sawmills, Inc.
 Ericson Air-Crane Co.
 Forestry and Resource Consulting
 Freres Lumber Co., Inc.
 Freshwater Farms
 Future Logging Co.
 Galea Wildlife Consulting
 Gary Cook & Associates
 Georgia Pacific Corporation
 Georgia Pacific West, Inc.
 Giustina Land & Timber Co.
 Glide Lumber Co.
 Gold Smith Farm
 Gustin Enterprises
 Haglund, Kirtley, Kelley and Horngren
 Hampton Tree Farms
 Harder Productions
 Harwood Products
 Hendrix Enterprises
 Herbert Lumber Co.
 High Cascade, Inc.
 Hillcrest Vineyard
 Huffman & Wright Timber Corporation
 Hull Oakes Lumber Co.
 Hydro Energy Development Corporation
 Independent Thinning
 Indian Hill LLC
 Indian Hill Timber Co.
 Industrex Unlimited
 J. Davidson & Sons Construction
 Jeld Wen, Inc.
 K D Logging
 Keller Lumber Co.
 Ken Sorenson Logging, Inc.
 Keslick & Son Modern Arboriculture
 Klamath Insurance Center
 Klamath Potato Growers Association
 Land & Water Consulting, Inc.
 Laughing Horse Book Store
 Law Office of Nancy Page
 Leo Miller Contracting
 Logging Engineering Int., Inc.
 Lone Rock Timber Co.
 Longview Fibre Corporation
 Lusignan Forestry, Inc.
 M&A Broken Limb
 Madroak Logging
 Marys River Lumber
 Mason Bruce & Girard, Inc.
 Mater Engineering Ltd.
 Matesol
 McFarland Cascade
 McKenzie River Guides
 Merlin Biological
 Merrill & Ring
 Mountain Title Company
 Mt. Hood Meadows
 Northwest Forestry Association
 Northwest Forest Resources
 Northwest Mining Association
 Northwest Optometric Clinics, Inc.
 Northwest Timber Review
 Northwest Whitewater Excursions
 NRM Corporation
 Offices of Marin Psychological Services
 Oregon Forest Industry Council
 Oregon Zoo
 Overland Express
 Pacific Northwest Ski Areas Assn.
 Pacific Power and Light
 Pan Pacific Forestry
 Perkins Coie LLP
 Plum Creek Timber Co.
 Portland General Electric
 Public Timber Purchasers Group
 Quaico
 Rayonier, Inc.
 Resource Recovery Group, Inc.
 Resources Northwest Consultants
 Richard L. Willis Logging
 Roberts Cummings, Inc.
 Rocking C Ranch
 Rogue Forest Protective Assn.
 Rosboro Lumber Co.
 Roseburg Forest Products
 Rough & Ready Lumber Co.
 Salt Springs Logging
 Saltman and Stevens PC
 SDS Lumber Company
 Seneca Jones Timber Co.
 Seneca Sawmill Company
 Sequoia Associates
 Shiloh Forestry Co.
 Sierra Pacific Industries
 Silver Butte Timber
 Simpson Door Co.
 Simpson Investment Co.
 Siskiyou Coop, Inc.
 Snowy Butte Helicopters
 South Umpqua State Bank
 Southern Oregon Nature Excursions
 Sparkling and Son, Inc.
 Spider Webb Ent., Inc.
 Starfire Lumber Co.
 Stevens Pass
 Superior Lumber Co., Inc.
 Sustainable Northwest
 Swanson Group

Swanson Superior Forest Product, Inc.
T.H. Ireland, Inc.
The Nicholoff Company
The Phoenix Zoo
The Timber Company
The Waldo Inn: Bed & Breakfast
Thinking, Inc.
Three Rivers Logging Co.
Timber Data Company
Timber Products Co.
Timberland Logging
Trinity River Lumber Co.
US Forest Industries, Inc.
US Timberlands Klamath Falls LLC
Wahington Contract Loggers Association
Wards Creek Logging
Washington Belt & Drive Systems
Washington Contract Loggers Association
Washington Forest Law Center
Westbrook Land and Timber
Western Forest Industries Assn.
Western Timber Co.
Western Wood Products Assn.
Westest Logging
Weyerhaeuser Co.
Wilkins, Kaiser & Olsen
Willamette Industries
Wolfe's Guide Service
Woody Contracting, Inc.
Woolley Enterprises, Inc.
WTD Industries, Inc.

Other Organizations

1000 Friends of Oregon
1000 Friends of the Earth
Alameda Creek Alliance
Allegheny Defense Project
Alliance for the Wild Rockies
Alpine Lakes Protection Society
American Alpine Institute
American Fisheries Society
American Lands
American Lands Alliance
Ancient Forest Defense Fund
Applegate Partnership
Applegate River Watershed Council
Arc-En-Ciel
Aspen Wilderness Workshop
Association of Northwest Steelheaders
Association of O & C Counties
Association of Oregon Counties
Audubon Society
Altacal
Black Hills
Columbia Gorge

Corvallis
Des Moines
Golden Gate
Grays Harbor
Kalmiopsis
Kitsap
Kittitas
Klamath Basin
Lane County
Leavenworth
Pilchuck
Portland
Rainier
Redwood Chapter
Rogue Valley
San Juan Islands
Seattle
Siskiyou
Spokane
Umpqua Valley
Washington State Office
BARK
Baron Family Partnership
Basketweavers Project
Bike To Nature
Biodiversity Northwest
Blue Ribbon Coalition
Breitenbush Community
Breitenbush Hot Springs
Butte Falls Advocates
California Cattlemens Association
California Coalition for Alternatives to Pesticides
California Lichen Society
California Native Plant Society
California Trout
California Wilderness Coalition
Californians for Alternatives To Toxins
Cascadia Forest Alliance
Cascadia Wildlands Project
CATs
Central Cascades Alliance
Central Oregon Motorcycle and ATV Club
Central Valley WQCB
Cheetwoot Wilderness Alliance
Chehalis Business Council
Citizens for Better Forestry
Citizens Interested in Bull Run, Inc.
Clackamas-Marion Forest Protection Assn.
Claggett Creek Watershed Council
Coast Range Association
Columbia Basin Wildlife Association
Communities for a Great Oregon
Community Clean Water Institute
Concerned Friends of Ferry County
Cottage Grove Historical Society
Deer Creek Valley Natural Resource Conserve
Defenders of Wildlife

Ducks Unlimited-South Oregon	Moose School Productions
Earth Justice Legal Defense Fund	Mt. Mazama Mushroom Association
EF! Wolf Action Network	Mt. Adams Adopt-A-District
Endangered Species Coalition	MUDD
Environmental Protection Information Center	National Association of Conservation
Environmental Resources Center	National Forest Protection Alliance
Essex Junction Environmental Group	National Resources Conservation Service
Forest Conservation Council	National Wildlife Federation
Forest Guardians	Native Fish Society
Forest Issues Group	Native Forest Council
Forest Landowners of California	Native Plant Conservation Campaign
Forest Service Employees for Environmental Ethics	Native Plant Society of Oregon
Forest Unlimited	Siskiyou Chapter
Forks Chamber of Commerce	Nature Conservancy - Washington State
Four Runners Four-Wheel Drive Club	Natures Helpers
Franciscan Sisters of The Poor	NCASI West Coast Regional Center
Friends of Clackamas River	North Coast Recreation Coalition
Friends of Del Norte County	Northern CA Society of American Foresters
Friends of Hope Valley	Northwest Coalition for Alternatives to Pesticides
Friends of the Greensprings	Northwest Ecosystem Alliance
Friends of the River	Northwest Environmental Defense Center
Friends of Trees	Northwest Old-Growth Campaign
Gifford Pinchot Task Force	Northwest Rafters Association
Global Peoples Assembly Network	Nuview - Evaluation & Learning
Grants Pass and Josephine County Chamber of Commerce	Oak Ridge National Laboratory
Great Lake United	Olympic Forest Coalition
Headwaters	Oregon Bicycling Advisory Committee
Heartwood	Oregon Cattlemans Association
High Country Citizens Alliance	Oregon Coast Mycological Society
High Desert Trail Riders	Oregon Council Rock and Mineral Clubs
Hood Canal Coordinating Council	Oregon Forest Research and Education Group
Humanity	Oregon High Desert Museum
In Harmony Services	Oregon Historical Society
Inland Empire Public Lands Council	Oregon Hunters Association
Institute for Applied Ecology	Oregon Independent Miners/BMOA
Institute for Policy Research	Oregon Lands Coalition
Izaak Walton League of America	Oregon Mycological Society
Keep Oregon Green	Oregon Natural Desert Association
Kettle Range Conservation Group	Oregon Natural Resources Council
Klamath Basin Snowdrifters Snowmobile Club	Oregon Park Associates
Klamath Forest Alliance	Oregon Shares Conservation Coalition
Klamath-Siskiyou Wildlands Center	Oregon Sheep Growers Association
Klamath Yacht Club	Oregon Small Woodlands Association
Kootenai Environmental Alliance	Oregon Trail Coordinating Council
La Canada Flintridge Trails Council	Oregon Trout
Land and Water Fund of the Rockies	Oregon Waterfowl and Wetlands Association
Lassen Forest Preservation Group	Oregon Wildlife Federation
League of Wilderness Defenders	Oregonians For Action
Little River Committee	Oregonians For Food and Shelter
Marion County Water Watch	Ouachita Watch League
Mattole Salmon Group	Ozark Watch League
Mazamas	Pacific Biodiversity Institute
McKenzie Guardians	Pacific Coast Federation of Fisherman's Association
McKenzie River Trust	Pacific Crest Trail Association
McKenzie Watershed Council	Pacific Northwest 4 Wheel Drive
Mendocino Environmental Center	Pacific Rivers Council
	Pacific Wildlife Research

PEER

People for the USA Happy Camp
Portland Chamber of Commerce
Predator Conservation Alliance
Public Lands Foundation
Reed College Forest Watch
Restoring Eden
River House Outdoor Program
Rocky Mountain Ecosystem Defense
Roseburg Resources
Rural Information Network
Safe
Sanctuary Forest
Save Our Klamath Jobs
Seattle Lichen Guild
Shenandoah Ecosystems Defense Group
Sierra Club
 Cascade Chapter
 Illinois Valley
 Many Rivers Group
 New York City Chapter
 Northern Plains Region
 Northwest
 Plant Society
 Rogue Group
 Tillamook Committee
 Yahi Group
Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund
Sierra Student Coalition
SINPU
Siskiyou Project
Siskiyou Regional Education Project
Smith River Alliance
SOCATS
Society for Range Management
Society of American Foresters
SOLV, Inc.
South Carolina Forest Watch
Southern Appalachian Biodiversity Project
Southern Oregon Alliance for Resources
Southern Oregon Timber Industry Assn.
Southern Willamette Earth First!
Steamboaters
Stillwater Sciences
Sublette Riders Association
Suburban Outreach
Sustainable Steps
Sutherlin Watershed Action Committee
Takilma Watershed Committee
Telav
The Carlisle
The Cascadians
The Ecology Center
The Heritage Institute
The John Muir Project
The Lands Council
The Mountaineers

The Nature Conservancy
The Pacific Forest Trust
The Ptarmigans
The Wilderness Society
The Wildlife Society
 Oregon Chapter
Town Hall Coalition
Trees of Mystery
Trout Unlimited
Umpqua Watersheds
United Anglers of California
University of Oregon, Survival Center
Vancouver Wildlife
Washington State Association of Counties
Washington State Hi-Lakers
Washington State Snowmobile Assn
Washington Trout
Washington Wilderness Coalition
Water For Life
WELC
West Montana Mycological
Western Environmental Law Center
Western Fire Ecology Center
Western Forestry and Conservation Association
Western Mining Council
White River Conservation Project
Wilderness Watch
Willits Environmental Center
World Wildlife Fund
Xerces Society

Libraries, Schools, and Universities

Aberdeen Timberland Library
Albany City Library
Albina Library
Algona Pacific Library
Amanda Park Timberland Library
Applegate Branch Library
Arcata Branch Library
Ashland Public Library
Auburn Library
Bandon Public Library
Battleground Library
Bellevue Regional Library
Belmont Library
Bend Public Library
Black Diamond Library
Bleyhl Community Library
Blue Lake Branch Library
Bothell Regional Library
Boulevard Regional Library
Brownsville Public Library
Buena Library

Burien Library	Garberville Branch Library
Butte County Library	Glendale Branch Library
C. Giles Hunt Memorial Library	Gold Beach Public Library
California State University, Chico	Goldendale Library
Camas Public Library	Granger Library
Canyonville Branch Library	Grants Pass Library
Capitol Hill Library	Gregory Heights Library
Carnation Library	Gresham Library
Carpenter Memorial Library	Happy Camp Library
Cascade Foothills Library	Harrah Library
Cascade Locks Library	Hazel M. Lewis Library
Cascade Pacific Library Network	Hillsdale Library
Cascade Park Library	Holgate Library
Central Library	Hollywood Library
Central Washington University	Hood River County Library
Chemult Branch Library	Hoodspout Timberland Library
Chetco Public Library	Hoopa Branch Library
City of Eugene Library	Hoquiam Timberland Library
City of Springfield Library	Humboldt County Library
Clallam Bay Library	Humboldt State University
Clark College Cannell Library	Indiana University.
Colorado State University Libraries	Issaquah Library
Columbia Gorge Community College Library	Jackson County Library System
Coos Bay Public Library	Jacksonville Public Library
Coquille Public Library	Jefferson County Library
Corning City Library	Jefferson Public Library
Corvallis-Benton Public Library	Josephine County Library
Cottage Grove Public Library	Keizer Reading Connection Library
Cottonwood Library	Kenmore Library
Covington Library	Kent Regional Library
Curry County Public Library	Kingsgate Library
Dallas Library	Kirkland Library
Del Norte County Library District	Klamath County Library
Des Moines Library	Klamath Union High School
Douglas County Library System	Lacey Timberland Library
Dufur Community Library	Lake Forest Park Library
Dunsmuir Library	Lake Hills Library
Duvall Library	Lakeport Library
Ellensburg Library	Lakeview County Library
Entiat Public Library	Land-Air-Water Law Center
Eugene Public Library	Lane Community College Library
Everett Public Library	LaPine Public Library
Evergreen State College	Lebanon Library
Fairview Columbia Library	Lyons Public Library
Fairwood Library	Mabton Library
Fall City Library	Maple Valley Library
Fall River Library	Mazama High School
Federal Way 320th Library	McCloud Branch Library
Federal Way Regional Library	McKinleyville Branch
Ferndale Branch Library	Medford Library
Flora M. Laird Memorial Library	Mercer Island Library
Forks Library	Middletown Library
Fortuna Branch Library	Midland Library
Foster Library	Mildred Whipple Library
Ft. Bragg Library	Mill City Public Library
Ft. Jones Branch Library	Modoc County Library
Ft. Vancouver Regional Library	Montague Branch Library

Mosier Public Library	Simpon College & Graduage School
Moxee Library	Siskiyou County Library
Mt. Shasta Library	Sisters Public Library
Muckleshoot Library	Siuslaw Public Library District
Myrtle Creek Branch Library	Skykomish Library
N. Bonneville Library	Skyway Library
N. State Coop Library	Snoualmie Library
Naches Library	Southern Oregon University
Newport Way Library	Springfield Public Library
Nile Library	St. Johns Library
North Bend Library	State of Illinois University
North Central Regional Library System	Stayton Public Library
North Portland Library	Stevenson Library
Northwest Library	Summit View Library
Oak Run Community Library	Sunnyside Library
Oakland Branch Library	Sunriver Area Public Library
Oakridge City Library	Susanville District Library
Olympia Timberland Library	SW OR Community College Library
Oregon Institute of Technology	Sweet Home Public Library
Oregon Natural Herigate Information Center	Tehama County Library
Oregon State University	Terrace Heights Library
Orland City Library	The Dalles-Wasco County Library
Parkdale Library	Three Creeks Library
Peninsula College	Tieton Library
Plumas County Library	Tillamook County Library
Port Angeles Library	Toppenish Library
Port Townsend Library	Trinidad Branch Library
Quinney Natural Resources Library	Trinity County Library
Red Bluff Library	Tukwila Library
Redbud Library	Tulelake Library
Redmond Public Library	Ukiah Library
Redmond Regional Library	Union Gap Library
Reedsport Branch Library	University of California
Richmond Beach Library	University of Oregon
Riddle Branch Library	University of Tennessee
Ridgefield Library	University of Washington
Rio Dell Branch Library	Upper Lake Library
Rockwood Library	Valley View Library
Roseburg Library	Vancouver Library
Roslyn Library	Vashon Library
Round Valley Public Library	Wapato Library
Ruch Branch Library	Washington Natural Heritage Program
Salem Public Library	Washington State University Library
Salem State College	Washougal Library
Sammamish Library	West Salem Library
SE Yakima Library	White Center Library
Seattle Public Library	White Salmon Valley Library
Selah Library	White Swan Library
Sellwood-Moreland Library	Willits Library
Sequiam Library	Willow Creek Branch Library
Shasta Bible College Library	Willows Public Library
Shasta College Library	Winston Branch Library
Shasta County Library	Woodinville Library
Shasta Lake Gateway Library	Woodland Library
Shelton Timberland Library	Woodmont Library
Shingletown Library	Woodstock Library
Shoreline Library	World Botanical Association

Yakima Valley Regional Library
Yoncalla Branch Library
Yreka Library
Zillah Library

Media

Ashland Daily Tidings
KMTX TV
News Review
The Associated Press
The Chronicle
The Columbian
Environmental Media Services

Individuals

Zach Aaronson
Lenice Abbott
Nikki Abbott
Sylvia Abbott
Fran Abel
Neil Abelson
Darren Aboulafia
Diane Abrams
Sally Abrams
Jose Abreu
Edward Abril
Jennifer Abseyn, RN
Emily Acavdador
Stephere Acel
Cynthia Achten
Terry L. Ackart
Brannen Acor
Toni Acuna
Kim Adair
Bill Adams
Bo Adams
Chris Adams
David Adams
George Adams
Jamie Adams
Lani J. Adams
Laurie Adams
Lesley Adams
Michael Adams
Tudy Adams
Thomas & Connie Adamski
Barbara Adamson
Chris Adelson
Steven Aderhold
David V. Adkins
Roger Adkins
Liselotte Adler
Michael Adler

Kelli Agodon
Lorraine Agost
Rory Ahearn
Tim Ahrens
Takaka Aikara
Larry Aiken
Lance Ailnane
Ashley Akerberg
Stanley Alari
Catherine Alber
J. F. Alberson
Martin Albert
Shan Albert
Thomas P. Albertson
Art Albrecht
Audrey Albrecht
Colleen Albrecht
Jack B. Albrecht
Priscilla Albright
Amari Alcala
Stacy Alcorn
John Alder
Tara Alder
George & Frances Alderson
Grace Aldrich
Thomas Aldridge
Wendy Aleman
Allen Alexander
Cathy Alexander
Elizabeth Alexander
Judith Alexander
Shara Alexander
William S. Alexander
Blake & Stephanie Alexandre
Carol Allen
Casey Allen
Cate Allen
Eric Allen
Janet Allen
Laura Allen
Michael Allen
Miriam Allen
Sarah Allen
Sheryl Allen
Tyler Allen
Fran T. Allibone
Anna Allred
Kara Allred
Shary & Terry Almasi
Robert Almeida
Greg Almen
Alan Almquist
Donald Alpert
Nancy Alpert
Joseph Alsat
Barbara Alten
Michael Alti

Mercedes F. Altizer
Barbara Altman
Nancy Alvarez
Alexis Alvey
Brooke Ambler
M. R. Ambrozewski
Janie Amdal
Maren Amdal
Emma Amiad
Ammons Ammons
Robert F. Amon
Carol & Ken Ampel
Stephen M. Amy
Kim Anaston
Frank Ancock
Clark Andelin
James Andelin
Ron Anderegg
Erick Andersen
Hannah Andersen
Janis Andersen
Jeff Andersen
Kristin Andersen
Bettie Anderson
Brooke Anderson
Byron Anderson
Charles Anderson
Chris Anderson
Corina Anderson
Dale E. Anderson
David Anderson
Douglass Anderson
Elizabeth Anderson
Ellen Anderson
Ellen K. Anderson
Heidi Anderson
Jeffery Anderson
Judith S. Anderson
Kara M. Anderson
Karin Anderson
Katrina Anderson
Lauren & Clark Anderson
Lisa Anderson
Mary Anderson
Michael Anderson
Michele Anderson
Pat Anderson
Paul D. Anderson
Raja Anderson
Ralph E. Anderson
Reta Anderson
Samuel Anderson
Stephanie Anderson
Hedy Andersson
Paul Andrade
Roberta Andrade
April Andreas

Derek Andreas	Louisa B. Ast	Mollie Bakken
Charles A. Andrews	Stephanie Astorino	Raj Balasubramanian
David Andrews	David Atcheson	Vijayalakshmi Balasubramanian
Ernest Andrews	Steven Atha	Eve Baldwin
Jenna Andrews	Anne Atherton	Mark B. Baldwin
Leslie Andrews	William W. Atkins	Eldon Ball
Rick Andrews	Patrick Atkinson	Elizabeth & Gary Ball
Robert & Sherri Andrews	Tanya Atkinson	Jennifer Ball
Stephanie Andrews	Mohan Attar	Lisa Ball
Theresa Andrews	Paul Attemann	Chad Ballentian
Leslie Angel	John Atwell	Debra Ballheim
Richard & Nancy Anglin	Kym Atwood	Carol Ballou
Dina Angress	Patrick Aubuchon	Virginia Balmes
Imelda Ankrum	Nina Augustine	Kathleen Baloga
Andrew Anthony	Demetrie Augustinos	Kaci Balster
M. J. Anthony	Adrian Auler	Tamara Banavige
Paul R. Anthony	Lisa Aurecchia	Fanny Bangoura
Peter Anthony	Carmen Ausserer	M. Banis
Robert Anthony	Mauricio L. Austin	Kenny Bannerman
Sean Anthony	Jennifer Austin	Genevieve Bannie
Rick Antillon	Joseph Auth	Jennifer & Mila Banoczy
John Anton	John Awbrey	Pinchas Baram
Shaka Antonio	Carmen & Maria Ayala	Judith Baranowski
Katti Aparier	Susan Ayres	Bruce Barbarasch
Donna Appel	Stacy Baar	Joann Barbee
Ronald Apple	Cheri Babajian	Scott Barbee
Susan Applegate	Frederick Babbie	Holly Barber
Laura Apton	Kara Bable	Philip Barbour
Lee Arami	Taro Bablec	Bonnie Barclay
Alexandra Arango	Jim Babson	B. Bard
Thomas Arbanas	Christina Babst	John Barfield
Fabio Arevalo	Stephen Bachhuber	Patrick & Heron Barger
Amin Arikat	Jan Bachman	Jada Baringer
Kent Arimura	Alexander Bacon	Charles Barker
Roxann Armijo	Angela Badelt	Lance Barker
Ambre Armstrong	John Bader	Carolyn Barkow
Deborah Arndt	Norman Badger	Anne Barnes
Dianne Arneill	Terry Badger	Patricia Barnes
Lauren Arneson	Frederic Bahnson	Robert Barnett
K. Kirk Arnhart	Eric Baicy	Selina & Ken Barnett
Rebecca Arnhold	Joseph Bail	Donald H. Barnhart
Thomas Arnold	Carol M. Bailey	Julie Barnhill
Kiri Aronica	Ellen Bailey	Anthony Barnum
Chloe Arreola	Erin K. Bailey	Hans Barr
Amber Arriola	Jennifer Bailey	Jacquelyn Barr
Suzanne O. Artemieff	Jillian Bailey	Doug Barrett
Richard Artley	Mark Bailey	Michael Barringer
Ulla Arvidsson	Scott Bailey	Earl Barron
Kamran Aryah	Stephanie Bailey	Thomas Barron
Linda Asakawa	Tiffany & H. Marie Bailey	Elizabeth Barrows
Curtis & Deborah Asch	William Bailey	Marion R. Barry
Beatrice Ashland	Abraham Baily	Sharon Barry
Linda Ashton	Diane Bakenhus	William A. Barry, PhD.
Maryanne Ashton	Connie Baker	James Barsimantov
Nayeem Aslam	Karen Baker	Dave Barstow
Sam Asseff	Paulette Baker	Nancy Bartell
Martha Asseliu	Scott Baker	Chris Bartle

Christine Barton	Ashli Beavers	Gina L. Bentley
Robert & Lesa Barton	Anne Becher	Ricky Bentley
David Barts	Colin Beck	Clayton Benton
Nicole Baschloben	Jessica Beck	Dean E. Benton
Samuel Baseler	Kathy Beckel	Terry Bequette
Iris Basham	Bobbie Becker	Nina Berenfeld
Donna Basiliere	Josh Becker	Ricardo Berg
Shannon Basnett	Karen Becker	Bruce Berger
Derek Bass	Laurie Becker	David Berger
Susan Bassein	Anthony E. Becket	Julia Berger
Rebecca Bassett	Rudolf W. Becking	Kristin D. Berger
Sarah Batchelder	Larue Beckley	Ralph Berger
Richard E. Bateman	Azel Beckner	Carolyn Bergeron
Charles D. Bates	Kristan Beckwith	Elizabeth Bergmann-Harms
Gwen Bates	Michael Bedle	Les Bergsma
Scott Bates	Joseph Bednarik	William J. Berigan
Thomasina Bates	Kenneth C. Beebe	Jason Berkenfeldt
G. Batio	Alan D. Beer	Emily Berkey
Maritery Batista	Erna Beerheide	Bruce Berkowitz
Tracie Batson	Jody Beh	Julia Berkowitz
Katie Batt	Fred Behm	Diane & Eve Berliner
Richard Battin	Susan Belden	Barbara Berman
Elmer Bauer	Joan Beldin	Irwin & Lila Berman
Erwin & Peggy Bauer	Carrie Belisle	Kip Berman
Gerard Bauer	Amy Beliveau	Mara Berman
Gwynneth Bauer	Debra Bell	Nancy Berman
Ken Bauer	Gregg Bell	Carol Bernacchi
Leslie Bauer	Robin Bell	Diane Bernardi
Sarah B. Bauer	Tyler Bell	Gail A. Bernhard
Wendy Bauer	Vincent Bell	David Bernstein
Mary Bauguess	Margaret Bellerowen	Jordan Bernstein
Debra Baumann	Anna T. Bellerson	Tara Berringer
Eric Baumann	Diane Bellomo	Alexandra Berry
Victor Baun	Elizabeth A. Belmont	William Berry
Reza Bavafa	Pete & Mary Alice Belov	Lara N. Berthiaume
Michael Bavers	Rachael Belz	Andy Bertrand
David G. Baxter	Glenn N. Bender	Alissa Bertsch
Joe Baxter	Mark Bender	Walter Bertschinger
Phillip Baxter	Julia Benedetti	Linda Bescrypt
Frank Baylin	Erica Benedict-Barta	Sharon Bess
Mary Baylor	Rachel Bengtson	Paul Bestock
Tom Bays	Deborah Benham	Jean Bettanny
Sara Baz	Dale A. Benjamin	Donna Bettinger
S. N. Bazan	Zoya Benjamin	Elke Betz-Schmidt
Dianne Beal	Renee Benjamin-Vandusen	George Beukema
Robert N. Beal	Andrew M. Bennett	Amy Beville
Justin Bean	Dorothy Bennett	Richard D. Beving
Barbara Bear	Elizabeth Bennett	Leslie Bialik
Douglas Bear	Howard T. Bennett	Viviane Bias
Cat Beard	J. K. Bennett	Bettina Bickel
Anne E. Beardsley	Ken Bennett	Gary Bickett
Brenda L. Beatty	Sarah Bennett	R. M. Bickford
Suzanne Beaudene	Shannon Bennett	Sierra Biehle
Janis Beaudette	Suzanne Benorden	Michelle Bienick
Bob Beaudry	Sheila Benson	Paula Bigley
Tom Beautait	Steve L. Benson	William H. Bilbrough
Linde S. Beaver	Brad Benter	Johnathan M. Bilenki

Dianne Billings	Carol Blotteaux	Libby Bottero
Deborah Billington	Aaron D. Blount	Dan Bourdet
Melinda Bilodeau	Jim Blum	Hank Bourscheidt
Ronald Binder	Gerald Blume	Than Boves
Tami Binder	Linda Boag	Kathy Bowden
Marcus Bingham	Kathy Boatman	Obadiah Bowen
Kimberly Binion	Casey Boblit	Yvonne Bower
Brian Birch	Heather Bobrick	Barbara K. Bowers
Aislinn Bird	Ron Boddicker	Waylon Bowers
Stonewall Bird	Nathan Boddie	Keri Bowling
Michelle Birdseye	Jeffrey J. Bode	Shayleen Bowling
Kevin Birkes	Kevin Bodin	Kenneth Bowman
Barbara Birney	Sara Bodlak	Roxy Bowman
Konrad Bis	Karling Bodth	David Bowra
Brittnee Bishop	Brad Boer	Caleb Boyd
Chris Bishop	Marianne Bogenreif	Colleen Boyd
Lynn Bishop	Rita Bogolub	Kayla Boyd
Michael L. Biskup	Janet Bogue	Timothy J. Boyden
Eric Bissinger	Joan Bohn	Marylou Boydston
Jacob Black	Marie Bohndorf	Charles Boyer
Sandra Blackburn	Mark Bohrer	Sarah E. Boyer
Heather Blackie	Kevin Boldenow	Tracy Boyer
Holly Blackie	Debby Bolen	Elizabeth Boyle
Marilyn Blackwell	Charles R. Bolick	J. L. Boyle
Sama Blackwell	Rex Boller, CPA	Christina Boyles
Winston Blackwell	Jacqueline Bolles	Spencer Boyles
Tina Blade	Erica Bolliger	Virginia Boynton
Alexis Blaess	Brian D. Bollman	Michael Brace
David Blair	Steven Bollock	Susan Bradfield
Jo Anne Blair	Elizabeth & John Bolte	Craig S. Bradford
Petra J. Blair	Louisa Bolton	Deborah Bradford
Steve Blair	Mary E. Bolton	Joshua D. Bradley
Theresa Blair	David Boltz	Kellyanne C. Bradley
Sharlane Blaise	Larry Boltz	Matt Bradley
Colin Blake	Rita Bonasera	Joseph & Jill E. Bradwell
Jason Blake	Judith Bondar	Alice Brady
Robert Blake	Darrel Bonde	Lori Brady
Carmen Blakely	Gail Boness	Susan Brady
Russell Blalack	Shira Bonnerman	Keith Bragdon
Cindy Blanchard	Brian D. Bontempo	C. Bragg
Carlos A. Blanco	Sam Booher	David Brain
Anne Blandin	Paul Bookidis	Teresa Brain
Kristy Blankenship, PhD.	Victoria Bookstein	Sylvie Braitman
Joseph Blaszcak	Howard Booth	Gloria Bram
Spencer Blatt	T. William & Beatrice Booth	Ruth Bramall
Eli Blavin	Diane Borcykowski	Jenny Bramlette
Bronwyn Bleakley	Michael Bordenave	Amber Branch
Efrain Bleiberg	Gary Boren	Holly Branch
Alex Blementhal	Marilyn Borges	Pamela & Thomas Branch
Karen Blessing	Anne Borland	Erin Brand
Jill Bliss	Gemariah Borough	Lindsey Brand
R. Bloch	Christina Borra	Rushton Brandis
Daniel Bloch-Jeyden	Elizabeth Bosley	Eugene R. Brandon
Jane Block	Valerie Boss	Leslie Brandon
L. Blodgett	Linda Bost	Gladys Brandstoettner
Warren Bloomfield	Randy Bostic	Deborah R. Brandt
T. Blossom	Kristin Bott	John Brandt

Roger Brandt	Beatrice Brown	Jenifer Buckley
Marc Brashear	Caleb Brown	Mitch & Jennifer Buckley
Dana G. Braswell	Chris Brown	Ona Budo
Kevin Braun	Donna M. Brown	David Bueker
Peter A. Bray	Edwina Brown	Greg & Catherine Bueker
Julia Brayshaw	Jackie Brown	Robert M. Bueker
Mary C. Breaden	Jeannine Brown	Cierra Buer
Susan Bredau	Jerry Brown	Patricia Bugas-Schramm
Jay Bredbenner	Jesse B. Brown	Kevin & Colleen Bulatek
Phyllis Breeden	Jim Brown	Nathan Bull
Beverly Breeland	Katrina L. Brown	Clark Bullard
Bob Breen	Laura S. Brown	E. Bullard
Kelley Breen	Lauren Brown	Barbara Bullock
Robert Breheny	Monica Brown	Adi Bunim
Joan Breiding	Nicole Brown	Al Buono
Luke Breit	Patrick Brown	Jeanine Burandt
Maple H. Breitbach	Rebecca Brown	Karen Burchett
Holley Brennan	Sanford Brown	Kate Burge
Sean Brennan	Sarah Brown	Kathryn Burger
Becca Brenner	Shirley Brown	William Burger
Billie Bresnahan	Steven Brown	Sylvia Burges
Jerry Bresnahan	William Brown	Eleanor Burian-Mohr
Chris Bretherton	Bob Browne	Joyce Burk
Mariette Breton	Herbert Browne	Colleen Burke
Alisandra Brewer	John Browne, Jr.	Erik Burke
Jeannine Brewer	Kathy Browning	Josephine Burke
Marvin Brewer	John Broz	Maureen Burke
Rick Brewer	Aliaska Brozen	Patricia Burke
John Bridges	Susan J. Brubaker-Cole	Thomas Burke
John Brinda	Ben Bruce	William T. Burke
Thomas A. Brindley	Lawrence Bruguera	Julie Burkes
Larry Brink	Francoise Brunette	Jonathan Burkham
Kara L. Brinkman	David P. Brunner	Michelle D. Burkhart
Amber Brinson	James R. Brunner	Judy Burlison
Craig M. Briscoe	Matt Brunner	Judith Burnaman
Bob Brister	Jeannie Brunnick	Lois Burns
Melissa Britton	Laura Bruno	Steve Burns
Bonnie Brock	Lisa Bruno	Tim Burns
Richard Brock	Dustin Brunson	Victor Burns
Scott Broder	Elizabeth Brusin	Charlene Burrell
Joseph E. Brodrick	Cory Brusseau	Serena D. Burroughs
Deborah Brody-Chen	Marj & Val Brustad	S. Burrows
Jason Broehm	Thomas Brustman	Lonnie Burson
James Broemmelsiek	Alex Bryan	Gordon Burt
Eriks Brolis	Frank Bryant	Kirsten Burt
Justin Bronk	Noah Bryant	Donald Burton
Honey Bronson	Clifford M. Bryden	J. Burton
Beau Brookans	Elizabeth Bryer	Leslie Burton
Aslan Brooke	Corey Bryerman	Harold Busby
Gillian Brooks	Ben Brysacz	Dan Busemeyer
Jane & Al Brooks	Amy Brzeczec	Norman Bush
Daniel Brophy	Gloria Buce	Deborah Bushnell
Jeremy Brothers	Nikki Buchanan	Barbara Busse
Jodi Broughton	Gregory Buck	Carol H. Bussell
Adriane Brown	Janet S. Buck	Jean Butler
Alex P. Brown	M. & Lisa Buck	Steve Butler
Amber Brown	Dean Buckerfield	Judd Buzzard

Adrian Byers	Carey Cantrell	Susan Casey
Jennifer Byington	Linda R. Cantrell	Tonnie Casey
Douglas S. Byrd	Duke Cantrelle	David Cash
Jennifer Byrd-Steiner	Suzy Capano	Douglas Casper
Patty Byrnes	Marina Capps	Judy Cassada
Virginia Cabot	Mrs. Caracci	Gregg Cassarini
Susan Cabre	Mylene Carberry	Doris Cassidy
Russ Cabtrel	Sylvia Cardella	Renee Cassidy
Raymond Cachial	Laura Carden	Steve Cassilly
Eric Cadora	Brenda Carey	Leigh Castellon
Kim Cagin	Gregory D. Carey	Sean J. Castor
Tim Cagney	Jim Carey	Alfred Castro
Richard S. Cahall	Margaret J. Carey	Lexie Cataldo
Jon Cain	Alex Caring-Lobe	Marilyn Cathers
Nancy Cain	Miles Carl	Kasey & Josh Cathey
Deborah Caine	Rob Carlie	David Caulfield
Elena Cajacob	Ariella Carlin	Dorah Caulfield
Michelle Calasaletta	Jennifer & Ken Carloni	John Caulkins
Stephanie Calcavecchio	Brad Carlquist	Sharon P. Cavallo
Christopher Caldwell	Bob Carlson	Wes Cecil
Diane Caldwell	Brad Carlson	Gregory Cegielski
Pearl Caldwell	Ramona Carlson	Maureen Celusta
Blair D. Calibaba	Alan Carlton	Zyiel Ceom
Claudia Calistro	Don Carlton	Liz Cerepanya
Brian Call	Becky Carmichael	Janice L. Ceridwen
Debbie Callaghan	Janet Carmichel	Frank Cervantes, MD
Matthew Calverley	Diane Carney	Vashek Cervinka
Mark Calvert	Trish Carney	Jean B. Chalmers
Lucy Calvillo	Hugh M. Carola	Katie C. Chalmstrom
Sally Cambell	Tom Carother	Cynthia Chance
Shelby Camerer	Linda Carpenter	Rebecca Chance
Ethan Cameron	Theresa Carpenter	Bill Chandler
Joni Cameron	Emily Carr	Lowana Chandler
Roni Cameron	Laurie Carr	Tommy Chang
Courtney Cammarota	Sherry Carr	Samuel Chaparro
Orville Camp	Sandra Carrillo	James Chapman
Bob Campbell	Bryanna Carroll	Sonja Chapman
Catherine Campbell	Jen Carroll	Phil Chappel
Frantz Campbell	Joanna Carroll	David Chappell
Homer J. Campbell	Jim Carsella	Karen Charters
Larry Campbell	Rec E. Carson	Tia M. Chartier
Lynne Campbell	Sandra J. Carson	Aaron Chase
Marisa B. Campbell	Dorothy Carswell	Bonnie & Steve Chase
Olivia A. Campbell	Ron Carswell	Clark Chase
Valerie Campbell	Alyssa Carter	Ronald & Kathleen Chassie
Michelle Campoli	Brian Carter	Jesse Chastain
Brian & Linda Campopiano	Emily Carter	Taft Chatham
Barbara Canary	Holly Carter	Carole Chavos
Saul Candib	Judith Carter	Vince Cheap
Steve Canning	Sara Carter	Miguel Checa
Frank Cannon	Stephen C. Carter	Anna Chellton
John R. Cannon	Thomas Carter	Peter Chen
Robert L. Cannon	Ray Casaletti	Gretchen Chesley
Sean Cannon	Kenya Casas	Robert J. Chesrow
Leonard Cannone	Lisa Cascade	Colby Chester
M. Canter	Bruce Lee Casey	Katrina Chetirkin
Katrina M. Canti	Echo Casey	Maurice Chevalier

Cory Chew	Justin Clements	Binda Colebrook
Evelyn Chia	Ron Clementsen	Deborah Coleman
Thomas Chiakulas	Carl M. Clemons	John Coleman
Jeremy F. Chignell	Vicki Clemons	Renee Coleman
Cindy Childress	William Clemons	Susan Coleman
Sandy Childs	Shannon Clery	Ben Coleridge
Eleanor Chin	Timothy Cleveland	Travis S. Coletti
Kristine K. Chinn	Garrett Clevenger	Joseph Collaway
Amy Chiotti	Robert M. Clifton	Louis Colli
Tom Chisholm	Celena Cline	Waller Collie
Marguerite Chisick	Michael D. Cline	Wade L. Collier
Pete Chism	Erica B. Close	Jay Collin
Kepa Cho	Brett Cloud	Brian Collins
Margaret Choenchom	Gene Clough	Denise Collins
Erling Christiansen	Diane Clough-Turner	Ellie Collinson
Larry M. Christiansen	Rosie Clouser	Forest Coltman
Merri Jae Christiansen	Jim Clover	Tracy Colton
James Christie	Brett Clubbe	Alan Colvin
Craig Christophel	Kenneth Clucas	John Colvin
William Christopher	David Clyne	Eleanor Comegys
Bobbi Christy	John P. Coakley	Mary L. Commans
Sherri Christy	Patsy Coats	Stefanie Como
Paula Chronister	Bruce Coburn	Zac Compton
Ann Chung	Andy Cochrane	Sherry Conable
C. C. Ciancio	Julia B. Cochrane	Amy Concilio
Carrie Ciardullo	Theresa Cochrane	Barbara Conder
John Cielukowski	Joanne Cockerill	Cynthia Condit
Marcella Ciucki	Joe Coco	Louisa Conis
Jane Civiletti	Susan K. Cocoran	Maria A. Conkey
Jeff Clairmont	Acacia Codorette	Crystal Conklin
Donald Clancy	Debora Coen	Jan Conley
Pat Clancy	Gracie Coffey	Robert Conlogue
Laurie Clapp	Patricia Coffey	Lindsay Conlon
Donald Clara	Eva Coffin	Andy Connally
Charlene C. Clark	Louisa M. Coffman	Marion Connaughton
Cindy Clark	Shirley Cofresi	Justin Connell
Connie L. Clark	Herman Cogburn	Chris Connolly
Dennis Clark	Neil Cogburn	Pamela Connolly
Diana Clark	Mary Coggins	Catherine Conolly
Howard Clark	Sarah Coggins	Teresa A. Conrad
Jan Clark	Andrew Cohen	Davyd Contarino
Jason Clark	Brian Cohen	Jenny Contreras
Leon Clark	Claire & Joseph Cohen	Thomas Conroy
Reece Clark	James Cohen	Beverly Conway
Robert Clark	Judy A. Cohen	Anne Cook
Ryan Clark	Dan Coher	Jonathon S. Cook
Tim Clark	Doris Cohrs	Langdon Cook
Cary Clarke	Tom Coiner	Michael S. Cook
Gary Clarke	Christine Colasurdo	Mike & Joy Cook
Kaye Clarke	Zane Colby	Peiti Cook
April Claxton	Jessica Coldren	Ralph K. Cook, Jr.
John Clayson	Carla J. Cole	Riley & Langan Cook
Jolea & Bob Clayton	Dick Cole	Sherry Cook
Lynne Cleary	Marianne Cole	Stephen Cook
Jonathan A. Clemens	Ray Cole	Walter Cook
Judy Clement	Robbianne Cole	D. Cooke
Oscar Clement	Roger Cole	Mel Cooke

Frank A. Cool	Mallory Cremin	Sandra T. Cutter
George Cool	Richard E. Crew	Andrew Cvitanovich
Sara Cool	Valerie Cribbs	Dawn Cvitkovich
Ed J. Cooley	Kimberly S. Carihfield	Carla Czybora
Marian Cooley	Anna Crist	Jeff F. Daffron
A. Cooper	Courtney Crist	Ingrid Dahl
Aja A. Cooper	Dulane Crist	Julia Dahl
Judith Cooper	Lun & Dary Crist	Andrew Dahlstrom
Justin Cooper	Deborah Crohn	Hilary Dahlstrom
Linda Cooper	Nicolette Crone	Ngoc Dai
Seth Coor	Derek Cronk	Mariam Daigle
Matthew Corbet	Lorna Crosby	Bernice Dain
Emmett Cordle	Susan J. Cross	John W. Daise
Marvin Cornell	Bill Crossman	Jad A. Daley
Josiah H. Cornell, III	Charles Crotty	Arlene Dalton
David Cornfield	Laura Crow	Gerald J. Dalton
Rachel Cornish	Earl Crowd	Judy Dalton
James Cornwell	Maribeth Crowe	Jennifer Daly
Paul Corogin	Brooke Crowley	Cheryl D'Amato
Cathy Corrigan	Lawrence Crowley	Scott Damberger
Rene Cortez	David Crowne	Renel Damero
Todd R. Cory	Sharon Crozier	Tony D'amico, Jr.
Candice Coslo	Dorothy Crum	Judith D'amore
Cheryl Costigan	Sally Crum	Lynn S. Dancer
P. Cottam	Wesley Crum	Rachel Dane
Daniel Cottle	Ellen Crumb	Marie T. Daniels
Lynda Couch	Connie Crusha	Patricia Daniels
Phyllis Couillard	Marian Cruz	Nora Danielson
Nancy Court	Jessica Cucchi	Jacqueline & Donald Dann
Hannah Covert	William Cuddy	John D'anna
Kathy Cowan	Bernice L. Cufley	Mike Danner
Patrick Cowan	Linda Culbertson	Julia Danskin
Scott Cowan	Liz Cullen	Davide Danti
James Cowen	Schuyler Cullen	Lisa Danz
Bylan Cowing	Mary Culmo	Sandra Dargie
Colby Cox	Michael Cumini	Laurie L. Darleen
Darryl Cox	Susanne Cumming	Yvonne Darling
Jean E. Cox	Adam Cunningham	Kathryn Darnell
Karen M. Cox	Carol Cunningham	W. David Dary
John Coy	Kaheya Cunningham	Pablo A. Davanzo
Michael Craig	Kelly Curcio	Rebecca David
Patrick Craig	Jayne Curley	Alix Davidson
Robert Craig	Lisa Curnett	Daniel L. Davidson
Jemma T. Cral	Don Curnow	Davy Davidson
John S. Cramer	Donelda Curren	Kim Davidson
Susan Cramer	Jon Current	L. Davidson
Michael & Tammie Cramey	Timothy Currie	Leslie Davidson
Susan Crampton	Barbara S. Curry	Mike Davidson
Herbert O. Crane	Robert J. Curry	Rebecca Davidson
J. Crane	Joanna Curtin	Sharon Davidson
Kelsey Craven	Sheila Curtin	Tanya Davie
Wes Craven	Anthony Curtis	Griffith W. Davies
Shea Craver	Colleen Curtis	Steve Davies
Diane Crawford	James Curtis	Adam Davis
Janna L. Crawford	Richard Curtis	Barbara Davis
Ronald E. Crawford	Colbert Cushing	Bryan Davis
Trisha Crawford	Tim Cuthbertson	Charlie C. Davis

Darcy Davis	Brian Delshad	Kerry Dietz
Don Davis	Valerie Delucia	F. Dietzer
Edwin G. Davis	Liana DeLuna	Maria Difiore
Frances Davis	Denise Demaras	Gloria Diggie
Frank N. Davis	Harry Demaray	Carol Digou
John E. Davis	Charra Demarco	Esther Dileo
Laurie Davis	Nancy Demattos	Chris Dillard
Leslie Davis	Jim Demay	Heather Dillard
Melissa Davis	Mark D. Dembro	Joe Dillon
Pat Davis	Tamara Demetro	Nancy Dillon
Rick Davis	Janet Deming	Peter Dillon
Robert Davis	Gwen Demitria	Tom Dimitre
Sally Davis	Della Dempsey	Marilyn Dinger
Stephen H. Davis	Jason Dempsey	Dominick J. DiNoto
Jerry W. Dawson	Jennifer Dempsey	Brian Dipert
Laurel Dawson	Laurie Denison	Jim Dipeso
Liz Dawson	Lou Anna & James Denison	Walter Disbrow
Scott Dawson	Kimberly Denkers	Jacob Dishion
Charlie Day	Jason Denne	James Dixon
D. Day	William L. Denneen	Jerry Dixon
Michael H. Day	Andrea Dennison	Roxie Dixon
Thomas Day	Elizabeth Dennison	Hartson Doak
Eva Dayan	Liz Dennison	Craig Dobbs
David Dean	Deston L. Denniston	Kim M. Dobson
Kristi Dean	Arlene K. Dennistoun	Karen Dobyons
Michael H. Dean	Mary & Dale Denny	Andrew K. Dockhorn
Alan Deane	Richard Dentem	George Dodd
Kat Deaner	Tom Denton	Hudson Dodd
Carol Deantoni	Willeam Denton	Wayne & Joyce Dodd
Sheila Dearden	James W. DePree	Susan Dodds
Paul M. Deauville	Cynthia Deren	Amy Doerzbacher
Janet Deboototr	Kerry Deroque	Deena Doherty
Eric Dec	Judith DeRose	Diane Dohm
Eileen Decio	Chad M. Derosier	Brian Dolansky
Rebecca Decoster	A. Dervin	Mary Dollar
Sarolta G. Defaltay	Helen Desai	Nancy Dollard
Carol DeFazio	Louis Desantis	Cody Dolnick
Katie Defries	Marci DeSart	Karen L. Dolphin
Dawn Degenhart	Bonnie Desaulnier	Irma N. Dombrowsky
Edward Degner	Paul Deskines	Marc Donahue
Michele Degonia	Cathy A. DeSmet	Pamela Donald
Diana DeGroot	Judy Desreuisseau	Jamie K. Donaldson
Charlie Dehn	Bill Devall	Krista Donaldson
Ann Deisher	Patrick Devillier	Sara Donaldson
D. Deisher	Madelon Devita	Matthew Donatoni
Laura Dekoker	Susan DeVries	Nancy Donker
Peter W. Dekramer	Alex Diaz	Leif Donlan
Catherine Del Croix	Chris Dibartolo	Stephen Donnelly
Paul H. Delahanty	Shawn K. Dicken	Alec Donoso
Rosemarie Delahaye	Doris Dickens	D. Dooley
Jennifer Deleeuw	Emma Dickey	Kate Doran
Ed Deleon	Thomas W. Dickinson	Lisa Doray
John Delevoryas	Tom Dickinson	Llyn Doremus
Tom Deligio	Chris Dickson	Herbert W. Dornbush, Jr.
Peter DeLijser	Mark Dickson	Anne L. Dorsey
Melissa Delikat	Sarah Diehl	Mark Dorsten
Susan Delles	Scott Diehl	James Dorus

Dudley Doss
 Gwen Dossey
 Patricia Doud
 Mona Dougherty
 Susan Dougherty
 Anne E. Douglas
 Dennis & Elsa Douglass
 Jeff Dowden
 Chris Dowling
 J. B. Downing
 George Doxas
 Kristi Doyne-Bailey
 David Dragos
 Barbara Drake
 Cindi Drake
 Kathy Drake
 Meyer Drapkin
 Richard Draves
 Joe Dray
 Kevin Drees
 Michael & Karen Dreiblah
 Larry Drew
 Frank Drexler
 Stephanie Dreyer
 Katie Drueding
 Brett A. Drugge
 Dean A. Drugge
 Michael Drumheller
 Erin Drury
 Gladwyn D'Souza
 Marisa D'Souza
 Pennie Dubarry
 James Dubbeshy
 Penny Dublin
 Carl Dubose
 Michael E. Dubrasich
 Joanne Dubrow
 Rick Dubrow
 Branden Dubst
 Marilyn Duchoff
 Nick L. Duckstein
 Lori Duda
 Barbara Dudley
 Donna Dudley
 Patricia Dudley
 Barbara R. Dudman
 David Duemler
 Angelica Duerst
 Ira Duff
 Curtis Duffield
 Jennifer M. Duffy
 Corey Dugan
 Patricia Dugan
 Frederick H. Duhring
 Anne Dulfer
 Bev Dulis
 Chris Dulis

Joyce Duncan
 Michele & Jim Duncan
 Gary Duneman
 Dennis R. Dunmyer II
 James A. Dunn
 Joan Dunn
 Scott Dunn
 Sheryl Dunn
 Andrew Duport
 Grace Duran
 Moses Durazo
 Glen Durff
 Linda Durham
 C. Dusine
 Chip Duyck
 Andrea Dworkin
 Amy Dwyer
 Dawn Dwyer
 Jim Dwyer
 Mark Dwyer
 Suzanna Dwyer
 Mary E. Dyson
 Allyson Earnest
 Nina Eason
 Andrea Easterly
 Rick Easton
 Francis Eatherington
 Lorrie Eaton
 Darla Eaves
 Sue Eberhardt
 Deborah Ebersold
 Catherine Ebilieh
 James B. Eblin
 Shanette Echols
 Linda Eddy
 Eric Edelstein
 William Edgington
 Lorin Edmonds
 George Edmondson
 Liz Edmondson
 Judy Edmonson
 Scott Edmonson
 Cory Edwards
 Janet Edwards
 John Edwards
 Richard Edwards
 Stephen Edwards
 Eric Effaman
 Charlotte Egan
 Ned Egen
 Torin Eggers
 Shirley Egleston
 Jennifer S. Egusa
 Katie Ehler
 Ronald Eich
 Johan Eichmeyer
 E. Eisen

Lee Eisenstein
 Hilary Eisman
 David Ekdahl
 Terza Ekholm
 Andrew B. Ekko
 Penny Ekvina
 Maya Elashi
 J. W. Elder
 Cynthia Elkins
 Jacquelyn Ellenz
 Len Elliot
 David Elliott
 Jan Elliott
 Lerayne Elliott
 Lew Elliott
 Barry Ellis
 Catherine Ellis
 Jennifer Ellis
 Lorne Ellis
 Myrriah K. Ellis
 Nancy Ellis
 Thomas I. Ellis
 Aaron Elman
 Caroline Elman
 Patricia Elower
 Jennifer Elrod
 Todd Elsworth
 J. Denise Elway
 Trent Elwing
 Graham Elwood
 H. C. Ely
 John Elzey
 Don Emerich
 Linda Emerson
 Robert Emerson
 Dana Emert
 Diane Emery
 Kate Emory
 David Emrich
 Amelia Ender
 David Engberg
 Sharon Engel
 Susan Engel
 The Engelfrieds
 Ute Engelke
 Catherine Engelman
 Anita Engiles
 Claire Englander
 Karen Engle
 Pamela M Engler
 Melissa English
 Rebecca English
 Wayne & JoAnn English
 Karin S. Engstrom
 Thomas Engstrom
 Teresa Ennis
 Elizabeth Enright

Dianne Ensign	Peter A. Fallaw	Warren Fieldhouse
Jeffrey Epp	Catherine Fallon	Marjorie Fields
Daniel Epstein	Mary Fanelli	Naima Fien
Lynn Epstein	Steffen Fanger	Nancy & Tom Fiene
Carolyn Erbele	Edmund Fantino	Jeanie Fifer
Leanne Erdberg	John Farak	Michael Fiflis
Bradley Erickson	Marisa Faraldo	Michael Filip
Darcy Erickson	Sarah Farber	Deborah Filipelli
Serena L. Erickson	Pete Farino	Jules Filipski
Susan Erickson	Courtney Farrell	Elizabeth Filmer
Jennifer Ericson	Emily Farrell	Ann Marie Finair
Kevin Ernst	Paul & Sarah Farrell	David R. Finch
Gail Erny	Kim Farris	Alex Finder
Brent Erskine	Brittney Farrow	Tamara Findlay
Grace Ertel	Susan H. Farrow	Katherine Finelli
Michael Ervin	Audrey Fatooh	Jay Finger
Carol Eschelin	Sarah P. Faulconer	Marvin Finger, Jr.
Annette Escobar	Janeen Faulk	Richard Finlap
Ben Eshelman	Judy Faulkner	Richard Finn
Robert Eshia	Kristin Faulkner	David Finnegan
Patti Esmay	Kristin Faurest	Arielle Finney
Adrienne Esposito	Christine M. Favilla	Michael Finnigan
Rick Esterly	Greg Fawcett	Thomas J. Fiorenza
Douglas Estes	Lynell Fay	Rosanne Fisch
Gregory Esteve	Shannon Fearnley	Carol Fischer
George D. Esveldt	Jesse Feathers	Elaine Fischer
Felicity Eubanks	Kimberly Feeney	Justin Fischer
Jessica Evalt	Sandi Fehr	Maureen E. Fischer
A. J. Evans	Barbara Feijo	Donald Fish
Dennis Evans	M. D. Fein	Larry N. Fish
Dinda Evans	Suzanne Feiner	Liza Fishbone
Karin Evans	Dorene Feld	Dennis M. Fisher
Mark Evans	Mark Feldman	Erik Fisher
Nancy Evans	John Felsner	Kathleen Fisher
Shirlee Evans	Fred Felter	Lana Fisher
Conrad Evarts	Freida Fenn	Mary & Gerald Fisher
Bruce Evartz	Shelley Ferer	Nancy Fisher
Jens Eventyr	Brian Ferguson	Marcia Fishman
Carter Everett	Doug Ferguson	Josh Fister
Kelly Everfree	Linda Ferguson	Sarah Fitch
Deanne Evergerd	Sheryl Ferguson	Edward Fitzpatrick
Clyde Everton	Suzanne Ferguson	Teasha Fitzthum-Feldman
Arland E. Ewanson	Karen Ferlito	Stephanie Flach
Donna Ewing	Nicolas Ferlott	Rachel Flading
Elizabeth Ewing	Doris B. Ferm	John & Virginia Flaherty
Zac Ezrin	Marc Fernandes	Joseph Flaherty
Cynthia Fabian	Karla Fernandez	Marie A. Flanagan
Jack Fackerell	Matthew Fero	Maureen Flannery
Natalie Faes	Charles J. Ferranti	Robin Flatow
Susanne K. Fahrnkopf	Charles Ferris	Brighton Flaus
Bernadette Fahy	Carolyn Fershtman	Sue Fledman
James P. Fairchild	Hyla Fetler	Erich Fleming
Jim Fairchild	Eberhard E. Fetz	Sheri Fleming
John Fairfield	Agnes Fevrier	V. K. Fleming
Gail Falkoff	A. Fiandaca	Kathryn Flemming
Louise & Jenny Falkoff	Elizabeth Fiato	Samuel E. Flenner III
Susan Fallander	Jessica Fielden, MD	Barbara Fletcher

Kathy Fletcher	Darren Frale	Kristy Fruth
Nancy Fletcher	Melanie Francis	Jason Fuentes
Richard Fletcher	Rebecca Francis	Snoog Fuenzalida
Claire Flewitt	Adriana Francois	Chris Fuess
Donald R. Flohr	Lee Frank	Ryan Fuld
P. L. Flohr	Volker Frank	Christian Fulghum
Michael V. Flores	Russell Frankel	Christina Fullard
Carlos Florido	Jessica Franken	Stacy Fuller
Bobbie D. Flowers	Melodie Franklin	Linda Fulmer
Philip & Jennifer Floyd	Nichole Franklin	Stephen Funk
John Flynn	Donald Frantz	Steven L. Funk
Shelley Flynn	Michael Frantz	Gael Furbush
Susan Flynn	Ginger Fraser	Sheila Furlong
Sarah Fogel	Julia & Jim Fraser	Nancy Furlotti
Clare Fogelsong	Kassandra Frasher	Victor Furman
Patricia Fogle	Christine Frasier	Corrina Furrow
Vincent Fogle	Debbie Fray	Margaret Furstnau
Christie Follett	Anne Frazier	Ellen A. Furstner
Heather Follings	A. C. Fredenburg	Sharon Gaber
Attila Fohnagy	Karl Frederick	Stephen J. Gabor
Susan Folsom	Bea I. Frederickson	Cindy Gabriel
Eileen Fonferko	John Fredrickson	Kyla Gabriel
Pete Fontaine	Lisa J. Fredrikson	Phyllis Gaebel
Chris Fontenot	Erik M. Fredsham	Alex Gagnon
Sandra Fooshee	Brian Freed	Keith Gagomiro
Heather Ford	Charles R. Freed	Carol Gaines
Edwina Foreman	Marilyn J. Freedberg	Jeffrey Galani
Joshua Foreman	Edward Freeman	Pash Galbavy
Tina Foro	Jean Freeman	Ronald Galbavy
N. H. Forrest	Kathryn Freeman	Jennifer Gale
Scott Forrester	Maureen Freeman	Francine Galebert
Erica Forrette	Mr. & Mrs. William Freestone	Lynn Galiano
Lisa Forsberg	William Freeto	Ron Galiati
Leonard Forsman	Julia Freewoman	Tatiana Galina
Elizabeth Forsyth	J. W. & Madelaine Freidmann	Kevin Gallagher
Richard Forsythe	Angela Freitas	Gail Gallano
Mary B. Fort	Clark D. Frentzen	Sue Gallego
Michael Forte	Constance B. Frenzen	Galen Galler
Lawrence Forti	Ariel Fried	Karen Galligan
Lily Fortin	Becky Fried	Patricia Gallo
Hope Fortney	John Friede	J. A. Galloway
Janice Foss	Cameron Friedman	Raleigh Galloway
Demi Foster	Charles Friedman	Mamie Galston
Dorothy Foster	Elyse Friedman	Gayelynn Galusha
Ida Foster	Laurie Friedman	Tara Galuska
Jesse Foster	Robert Friedman	Bob Galvain
Tolly Foster	Steven Friedman	Brenda Gamache
Whitney Foulter	Richard Frisholz	Brynne Gambill
Jadene Fourman	Greg Fritzberg, PhD.	Karin Gambill
Kristina Fournier	Robert J. Fritzen	Megan Gambill
Kim Fowler	Barrett Frobose	Tom Gambill
Luci Fowler	Jonothan Frochtman	Judith Gancher
Jeff Fox	E. Frodsham	Jake Gand
Leeann Fox	Jeffri Frontz	Sheila Ganey
Willow Fox	Ray Frost	Kinson Ganivych
Lita Foxx	Robert Froyd	Nancy Gankon
Steve Foxx	Emily Fruchtman	Lyn Gannon

Patricia M. Gannon	Christy George	Lisa Glaeser
Deborah Gant	Marvin George	Philip Glaser
Sheila Ganz	Strauss George	Richard D. Glasgow
Alex Gaos	Jud Germon	Bob Glass
Kelly Garbato	Alberta Gerould	Gail D. Glass
Kevin Garcia	Michelle Gerson	Suzanne Glass
Teresa Garcia	Mike Gertsch	Amanda A. Glasser
Wayne Garcia	Ron Gerughty	Carl Glassford
Yvonne Garcia	Renee Red Gesse	Newanna Glassman
Shayna Gardiner	Russ Getchell	Ariane Glazer
Julia Gardner	Caroline Getz	Henry & Jeremiah Glazer
Nadia Gardner	Marilyn Getz	Bradford Gleim
Ginger Garff	Nancy & Deanna Gianopoulos	Michele Glenn
Marlene Gargan	David Giantomasi	Greg Glennon
Lauren Gargano	Rebecca Gibbons	Deborah Glenn-Rogers
Philip Gargiulo	Debra Gibson	Barry & Jacob Glicklich
Elean Garison	Mike Gibson	Shelby Glidden
Theresa Garl	Stephen C. Gibson	Tim Glover
Wayne Garland	V. Gibson	Jenny Gnort
Steve Garner	J. Giehl	Tim Godfrey
Marie Garon-Maloy	Liz Gifford	Rachel Goeke
Katherine Garrett	Robin Gilbert	Richard Goepel
Sandra Garrett	Timothy Gilbert	Michael Goettsch
Susan Garrett	Tracy Gilbert	Norman Goetz
Luis Garrido	Erna Gilbertson	Joan C. Goff
Kima Garrison	Jeremiah Gildea	Earl Gognell
Marguerite Garrison	Annette Gill	Sonali Gokhale
Rob M. Garrity	Kent Gill	Jillian Gold
Courtney Gartin	Lucy Gill	Raelene J. Gold
Brandi Gartland	James Gilland	Ami M. Goldberg
Chris Gartland	Mike Gillespie	Alex Goldblatt
Shawn Garvey	Julia Marie Gillett	Connie Golden
Sandra Gaskin	David Gilley	Michael Golden
Nicole Gass	Susan Gilley	Adam & Matt Goldman
Ricky Gates	Bryan Gillig	Jerome Goldman
Doug Gaulke	Cinda Gillilan	Meadow Goldman
Juliet Gault-Thomas	David Gillingham	Muriel & Marvin Goldman
Larissa Gauslard-Tatso	Joseph Gillock	Alex Goldstein
Steven Gausrow	Melissa Gillund	Arthur M. Goldstein
Dawn Gauthier	Monica Gilman	Carol A. Goldstein
Grady Gauthier	Andrew Gilmore	Daniel Goldstein
Mike Gauthier	Molly Gilmore	Elizabeth R. Goldstein
Candace Gay	Keith Gilroy	Ian Goldstein
Marty Gay	Meredith Gimeno	Judith Goldstein
John Gaydon	Joe Ginsburg	Lawrence & G. Goldstein
Sandra Gaydon	Laura Giradeau	Elliot Goliger
Rebecca Gaynor	Jeanne M. Giraudier	Jeffrey Goll
George W. Gearhart	Adam Girgent	I. Golts
Hugh Geenen	Lance Giroux	Jan & Wayne Gombotz
Jim Geers	Cathy Gisvold	Sean Goning
Wendy J. Gehring	Jacob Givens	Dan Gonsor
Barbara Geiger	John Gjolmesli	Jeannine Gonzales
Lynda Geist	Gertrude Glad	Concepcion Gonzalez
Lindsay Gelb	Kimberly Gladen	Laura Gonzalez
Jonathan L. Gelbard	Phillip E. Gladfelter	Rena Gonzalez
Lorraine Gemmell	Ora Gladstone	Sondra Gonzalez
Rich Georg	Samuel Gladstone	Deborah Good

Irene Good	John Green	Estella Groff
Darcella Goodman	Richard G. Green	Robert Groff
Lucy Goodman	Robert Green	Mary Lou Grolimond-Olson
Roy Goodman	Ruth A. Green	Howard Grooters
Gittle Goodman-Wilson	Jonathan Greenberg	Michael Gross
Sandra Goodson	Matthew Greenberg	Nancy Gross
Kevin Goodwin	Jane Greene	William A. Gross
Briana Goold	Kristin Greene	Valerie Grosscup
Douglas Goosey	William & Leona Greene	Elizabeth Grossman
Jim Gordon	Lenore Greenewald	Eric Grossmann
Jim B. Gordon	Lisa Greenlund	Richard T. Grost
Judy Gordon	Rachel Greenwood	Bill Grotefend
Laura Gordon	Sheila Greer	Christian Groth
Matt Gordon	Kathryn Greeson	Steve Grotten
Nicole Gordon	Alan Gregory	Alberta Grould
Ruthann Gordon	Marc Gregory	Karen Grove
Kellie Gore	Probyn & Branwen Gregory	Brandon Grover
Eben Goresko	Rodney Gregory	Heather Grover
Patrick Gorman	Susan Gregory	Jodette Grover
Teri Gorski	Kraig Greiner	Ravi Grover
Kim Gossen	Douglas Grendahl	Ed Grumbine
Kimberly Gossen	Dianne Grenland	Kim Grunden
Glenn Gotely	Nils Grenn	Josh Gryniawicz
Karen Gott	Linda & Robert Gresky	David & Minkyung Guardino
Brian Gottlieb	Robin Gress	Rose Guardino
David Gougler	James Greve	Valerie Guastavino
Sherri Gould	Eva Marie Grey	Eric Guat
William & Jacqueline Gould	Mark Gribbons	John Guccione
Thema R. Gower	Thomas Griesan	Richard Guerrant
William Gower	Frederic Griest	Ronald L. Guiles
Beverlee Goynes	Adrian Griffin	Marge Guimbellot
Amal Graafstra	Georgia Griffin	Toni-Jean Gundersen
Connie Mack Gradoville	Glen Griffin	Karen Gunderson
Bob Grady	Nancy Griffin	Mel Gurtov
Alberta Graham	Dian Griffith	David Gurule
Ariel & Kimberley Graham	Greg Griffith	Jonathan Guske
David Graham	Helen Griffith	Lisa L. Gust
Linda Graham	Jennifer Griffith	David Gustafson
Tonya Graham	Lisa Griffith	Robin Gustus
Gordon Grant	Marie L. Griffith	Billie Gutgsell
Chris Grantham	Suzanne G. Griffith	Candice Guth
Harrison Grathwohl	Todd Griffith	Chris K. Guthrie
Steve Graves	David W. Griffiths	Jerry Guthrie
Colleen Gray	Robert Griffiths	Karen Guthrie
Corinda Gray	Veronica Grigaltchik	Tom Guthrie
Hannah Gray	William Grigelaitis	M. Gutierrez
Jerry Gray	Marianne Grill	Suzanne Gutierrez
Lisa Gray	Chelsea Grimes	Henry Guttman
Lucinda Gray	Stephen M. Grimes	Justin Guttman
Pamela Gray	David Grimesey	Gary & Jan Guttormsen
Nancy Grayum	Virginia Grimley	Richard & Candace Gylgayton
Janice Greaves	David Grimmer	Kerstin Haavimb
Michael Greco	Monique Grindell	Danielle S. Haber
Katrina & Dana Greeley	Simone Grissette	Sheryl Haber
Ellen Greemann	Travis Grisvold	Julie Hackworth
Cynthia Green	Sandra Gritz	Cami Hadley
James Green	Scott Groce	Michael Hadley

Abdul Hadrawi	Leigh Handcock	Christine Harris
James Haeberlin	Robert Handelsman	Courtney Harris
Judith Haenschen	Pat Handler	Diane Harris
Glenn Hagemann	Vance Handley	Ed Harris
Robert Hagenberg, Jr.	Steven Handwerker	Kathy Harris
Lavern Hager	M. Handy	Laura Harris
Dylan Haggerty	Charles Haner	Michael Harris
Erik Hagstrom	Dylan Haney	Patricia Harris
Ken Haigler	Roger Haney	Ashlee Harrison
Kyle Haines	Jack & Astrid Hanke	Charlotte Harrison
Sara L. Hains	Melody Hankins	Dana Harrison
Jim Hajek	Kelly Hanlon	Jennifer Harrison
Tessyanna Hakkinen	Kayleen A. Hanna	Joann Harrison
David Hale	Michael Hannan	Linda Harrison
Robert Hale	James Hannngmann	Gloria Harrod
Connie Half	Paul Hannum	Larry & Janet Harshfield
B. C. Hall	Norman Hanscam	Connie L. Hart
D. Kaye Hall	Mark R. Hanschka	Greg M. Hart
Diane Hall	Doug Hansen	Kenneth Hart
Fred Hall	John Hansen	Raymond Hart
Greg Hall	Ted Hansen	Ted C. Hart
Jeremy Hall	Courtney Hanson	Mary Harte
Jill Hall	Robert Hanson	William Hartl
Norman Hall	Bruce Hanture	Diana Hartley
Pat Hall	James & Nancy Haram	Elizabeth A. Hartman
Robin Hall	Elaine Harans	Kathleen Hartman
Sarah J. Hall	Greg Harbert	Samantha Hartman
Val Hall	Craig Harbison	Jed Hartvenk
Anne Hallee	Carol Harden	Margaret Hartzell
Tom Halley	Daniel & MaryAgnes Hardie	Andrew M. Harvey
Karen Halliday	Steve Harding	D. Harvey
Andrew Hallman	Jenny Hardison	Marcia Harvey
Kyle Halmrust	Ann Hardy	Tanya Harvey
Michele Ham	Hollis Hardy	Terri Haselwood
Darren Hambacker	Erin Hargraves	Simone Haslam
Scott Hamersly	Oren K. Hargrove, Jr.	Kristin Hasselblad
Jane Hamil	Betts Harley	Joan Hasselgren
Ron Hamill	Nancy Harlow	John V. Hastings
George Hamilton	William Harman	Neil Hastings
Patrick Hamilton	Frank J. Harmon	Brandon Hasty
Sandra Hamilton	Guy Harmon	Walter & Batty Haswell
Stan Hamilton	James R. Harmon	Matthew Hatch
T. Robinson Hamilton-Swagger	Harry A. Harms	Margaret Hathaway
Ann Hamlin	Robert A. Harms	Sheryl Hauck
Debi Hamlin	Zeke Harms	Frank Hauke
Steve Hamm	Mark Harmsen	Austin Hauth
Karen Hammer	Rachel Harn	Sarah Haun
Nancy Hammer	Brandi Harper	Jeff Havener
Ruth & Ben Hammett	Carolyn Kay Harper	Karen Haviley
Linda Hammond	Cindy Harper	Sharon Havranek
Stacy Hammond	Janet Harrell	Tom Hawke
Thomas & Jessica Hammond	Michael Harriman	Ryan Hawkes
Marcella Hamond	Mary Harrington	Charles Hawkins
Francesca Hampton	Shirl Harrington	Debra Hawkins
Ned Hamson	Snake Harrington	Chris Hawley
Lillian Hanahan	Steven A. Harrington	Rita & Joseph Hawranek
Florinda Hancock	James W. Harrington, Jr.	Anne Hay

Danielle B. Hayashi	Suzanne Heninger	Connie Hilger
Alicia Hayden	Kevin Hennegan	Brenda M. Hill
Anne Hayden	Tim Hennessy	David M. Hill
Dwight Hayden	Veronica Henning	Debora Hill
Ann Hayes	Matilda Henry	Donald Hill
Christine Hayes	Peter Henry	Gregory Hill
Deborah Hayes	Michelle Hensel	Karen Hill
E. Hayes	D. J. Henshel	Marlo Hill
Evelyn L. Hayes	Britta Henzenjchann	Matthew J. Hill
Joseph Hayes	Chris Heppe	Andrew Hillam
Justin Hayes	Ed Herb	Anna Hiller
Lisa Hayes	John Herberg	Briana Hiller-Hannan
Joseph Haynes	Diana Herbst	Nan Hillery
Leigh Haynie	H. Jane Herbst	Jo Hilliard-Hofreiter
Zona Hays	Rodger Herbst	David Hillman
Sylvia Hayse	Jo Ann Hereford	Scott Hills
David Head	Susan Hericks	Kathleen Himenes
Kevin Head	Zach Herigoclt	James Hines
Selena Headings	Dennis & Patty Hermecz	John D. Hines
Charles Heald	Leda Hermeiz	Laura A. Hinrichs
Alan Healy	Dave Hermeyer	Nikki Hipwell
Amy Healy	Albert Hernandez	Deborah Hirsch
Brian & Joy Healy	Anita Hernandez	Ethan Hirsch-Tauber
Neesah Heart	Joan Hernandez	James Hirsh
Mary Heath	Ledvia Hernandez	Leanne Hjort
Reginald J. Heath	Lynda Hernandez	Nguyen Ho
William Heck	Laura Herndon	Maria Hoaglund
Tatiana Hecker	Joan Heron	Thomas Hoaglund
Dwight Heckert	Ken Herren	Ngoc Hoang
Brandy S. Hedger	Robert Herren	Patricia Hobart
Alisa Heeber	Stephen Herrins	Susan Hobbs
Deb Heesen	M. Hershfield	Julie Hochfeld
Alan Heezen	Shirley Hervatin	Ted Hochstadt
Elizabeth Heffern	Joseph Heuer	Sara Hockert
Frank Heffinon	Kent Heuer	Jennifer M. Hocking-Wiley
Emma Heiken	Christopher Heuman	Dave Hodges
The Heikens	Lauren Hewitt	Michael Hodgson
Tim Heilman	Scott Hexter	Peter Hodum
Richard Heinlein	Natalie Heyden	Nancy Hoecherl
Christian Heinold	Rick Hiatt	Bob O. Hoehne
Daniel Heinrich	Dale Hickman	Marcia & Brian Hoelzen
Dave Heiss	Christy R. Hicks	Eileen Hoenig
Gary A. Hekkanen	David Hicks	Randi Hoenig
Darcia Helle	Rick A. Hicks	John C. Hoer
Benjamin Heller	Anne Hiestand	James Hoerr
Kenneth & Harriet Heller	Clark Hiestand	Amber Hofer
Lorraine Heller	Sanford Higginbotham	Greg Hoffenbacker
Sandra Heller	Thomas R. Higgins	Paul Hofferkamp
Sam Hem	Debra High	Diane Hoffman
Danny L. Hemp	Alan & Netty Higinbotham	Emily Hoffman
Lisa Hemphill	Mike W. Hilario	Val Hoffman
Erin Michelle Hemric	Sara Hilbrich	Brenda Hofreiter
Rita Hemsley	Crasenta Hildebrand	Daniel F. Hogan
D. E. H. Henderson, Jr.	Diane M. Hildebrand	Dale & Clark Hogle
Rebecca Hendon	Denis Hildenbrand	Stephan C. Hoglund
Joan Hendricks	Ruth Hildner	Pamela Hokbergen
J. Walter Hendrix	Gary & Joanne Hileman	Axel W. Hoke

Pamela K. Hoke	Peggy Hough	Cyndy Hunt
Ray Holbool	Jack Houghton	David Hunt
Joshua Holden	Kathleen Houghton	Heidi Hunt
Patricia Holden	Andrew Housley	Natalie Hunt
Peter Holden	Tasker Houston	Susan Hunt
Alan Holder	Laura Houts	Albert E. Hunter
Barbara S. Holder	Alina Hovakimian	Dard Hunter
Lehman Holder	Angelique Howard	Kathy Hunter
Barbara Holding	Judith Howard	Ann Huntington-Strieter
Ted Holdt	Robert E. Howard	Lynne Huntley
James Holgate	Stefan Howard	Eric Hurst
James Holley	Robert Howarth	Laura Hurtado-Webb
Loretta Hollings	Cassandra Howe	Blake Hutchins
Annelle Hollingsworth	Elaine Howes	Terrance Hutchinson
Carrie Holloway	Kathy & Harold Hoy	Cynthia Hutchison
Michael T. Holloway	Brad Hoyt	Rebecca Hutchison
Nichell Holloway	Shannon Hoyt	Ralph Hyde
Jennifer Hollowell	Susan Hoyt	Sally Hyde
Ann Hollyfield	Elise Huang	Jinx Hydeman
Brad Holmes	Ann & Zach Hubbard	John Hymas
Ed Holowinko	Carol Hubbard	Jeannie & Jim Ianelli
Mark Holt	Libby Hubbs	Mansa Ibrahim
Star Holtham	Ashley Huber	Laura Ice
Ana Holub	Karen Huber	George Illes
Robert Homer	Katherine Huber	William Iltzsche
Sean Honeychurch	Patrick Huber	Skye Imacivor
Deborah Honeycutt	Craig Hubu	Eric Imamurg
Samantha Honowitz	Autumn Huckus	John Imhof
Suzanne Hoofnagle	Darcy Hudgens	Jason Imig
Gracen Hook	Susan Hudgens	Ian Imlach
Grayson Hooke	Hillary Hudson	Diana Inagaki
Betsy Hooker	Sandra Hudson	Jason Inczauskis
Dustin L. Hooper	Paul Hueber	Tiffany Inglett
Fred Hoover	Gesa Hueckel	William Inglis
James Hoover	Terry Huey	Kathie Ingram
Lisa D. Hoover	Chris Huff	Casey Inman
Samuel Hoover, Esq.	Christina Huff	Julie Inman
Janet Hopkins	David Huffaker	Julie Ireland
Jim Hopkins	Kristi L. Huffman	Laura B. Irish
Sharon Hopkins	Adrienne Hughes	Valerie Irons
Ian Hopola	April Hughes	Craig Irwin
Kevin M. Horace	Brendan Hughes	Miles Irwin
Jean Horn	Donald Hughes	Nick Isaac
Matt Hornback	Lizzy Hughes	Nancy Iscovitz
Gayle Hornell	Phyllis Hugins	Raye & Sheldon Isenberg
Michael F. Horner	Roger Hull	Alberto Israel
Amy Horowitz	Rose Hulls	J. Israelachvili
Robert H. Horowitz	Julie & Rob Hulme	Vito Ivanic
Jean Horsfall	Philip Hult	Roger Iverson
Merrill Horswill	Kathryn P. Humes	Wayne Iverson
Deonne Horton	Patrice Humke	Alan Ives
Liz Horvath	Steve Hummel	Nanni Ives
Melora Horvath	Jennifer Humowiecki	Kristen Jaax, PhD.
T. C. Hosna	Valerie Humphreys	Judy Jachimowicz
Emily Hoteling	Bill Hunger	David Jackman
John Houck	Paul Hunrichs	Jay Jackman
Jeffrey Hougentogler	Cory Hunt	Arlene Jackness

Aaron Jackson	Ginger A. Jensen	Margaret Johnston
Josephine D. Jackson	Kacy Jensen	Nancy Johnston
Karen Jackson	Lottie Jenvey	Stuart Johnston
Kevin Jackson	Harold Jesse	Timothy Johnston
Patrick Jackson	Robert & Deana Jewett	Penelope Johnstone
Robert Jackson	Ian G. Jezorek	Susan Jonas
Sego Jackson	Angela Ji	B. L. Jones
Steven T. Jackson	T. J. Jieff	Bill Jones
Jason Jackubowski	Greg Jirak	David Jones
Laurel Jacob	Hilary Jirka	Franki Jones
Leigh Jacob	Kevin Jocius	Henry Jones
Ron Jacobi	Alan Johanson	Jerad Jones
Veronica Jacobi	Vicky Johns	Kerry E. Jones
Stephen Jacobs	Len Johnsen	Linda Jones
Suzanne Jacobs	Michael M. Johnsen	M. L. Jones
Thomas Jacobs	Valerie Johnsen	Mary Jones
Debra Jacobsen	Amy Johnsgard	Matt Jones
Ann Jacobson	Amanda Johnson	Melissa Jones
Barbara Jacobson	Andrea Johnson	Penni Jones
Dell Jacobson	Bob Johnson	Sarah Jones
Rick Jacobson	Carol Johnson	Sandra Joos
Diane Jacobstein	Christine Johnson	Adran Jordan
M. Jaeger	Eugene Johnson	Jacqueline Jordan
Jon A. Jaffe	Gordon Johnson	Karl Jordan
Lisa Jaffee	Holly Johnson	Lynnda Jordan
Melissa Jahnke	Jackie Johnson	Marjorie Jordan
Laurence Jalangan	Jeff Johnson	Patricia Jordan
Beth James	Jennifer K. Johnson	Teresa Jordan
Clark James	Joanne Johnson	John Jordon-Cascade
Kurt L. James	John Christopher Johnson	James H. Jorgensen
Linda Janke	Judy Johnson	Ted & Diana Jorgensen
Marie Jankovic-Salongcong	Julie Johnson	Jon L. Joseph
Steve Janosik	Kimi Johnson	Natasha Joseph
Hisgya Janostra	Kirk Johnson	Perry Joseph
John K. Jansen	Lainie Johnson	Stephane Joyet
Delmar Janson	Larry Johnson	Marjorie Joyner
Laurie L. Janus	Leigh Johnson	Keith M. Judelman
Michael Jarnevic	Linda Johnson	Joni Juhl
Linda Jarvis	Mark Johnson	Cory & Beth Julie
Paul Jarvis	Martha Johnson	Alex Justus
Wendy Jarvis	Matt Johnson	Fran Jutzi
Chris Jaskolka	Michael Johnson	Jack J. Kaczmarek, MD
Marilyn Jasper	Pamela Johnson	John Kador
Robert Jaspersen	Peggy Johnson	Ashley M. Kaempf
Angela Jaster	R. E. Johnson	Kevin Kahn
Mr. & Mrs. Eugene Javens	Ricky Johnson	John Kaiser
Patty Jay	Robert & Diana Johnson	Rick Kallmeyer
Elizabeth Jayne	Sara Johnson	Stephan M. Kallus
Melisa Jencks	Susan Johnson	S. Kamelgard, MD
Carolyn Jenkins	Tara Lee Johnson	Jay & Bridget Kamke
Debra R. Jenkins	The Johnsons	Edward Kandl
John Jenkins	Thom H. Johnson	David Kandz
Michael Jenkins	Trintje R. Johnson	Cindi Kane
Carol Jenkins, PhD.	Vieva & Gordon Johnson	Jill Kane
Katherine Jenkins-Murphy	Walter Johnson	Oceana Kane
Luke Jennings	Amanda Johnston	Robert Kane
Sid Jennings	Kenneth Johnston	Sarah Kane

Charles Kangas	Kathryn Kelly	Jesse Kilgren
Richard Kangas	Lee Anna Kelly	Felicia Killian
John Kannin	Lori Kelly	Matthew Killian
Jackee Kaplan	Michael Kelly	Tina Killiany
Phil & Susie Kaplan	Patricia Kelly	Kathy Kilmer
Sarah Kaplan	Pira Kelly	Yotokko Kilpatrick
Mike Kappus	Craig Kelso	Suzanne Kim
Scott & Sheri Karas	Elizabeth Kelson	Donette Kimball
Robert Karges	David & Carol Kemmerer	Jefferson Kincaid
Lawrence Karol	Stephen Kemp	Peggy Kincaid
Alexa Kasper	Todd A. Kemp	John & Ellen Kindsvater
Sylvia D. Kassalow	Richard Kemper	Laura Kindsvater
Helenita Kassler	Nathan Kempfer	Angela King
Jonathon & Mitchell Kassoff	Burt Kempner	Cristin G. King
Jim Kates	Terence Kendrick	Ed King
Robert Katz	Diane Kendy	Jessica King
Todd Katz	Linda C. Kenis	Kay King
Richard Katzdo	Ann Kennedy	Kevin King
Adene Katzenmeyer	Arthur Kennedy	Linda King
Jane D. Kauffman	Bradley Kennedy	Lois King
Albert Kaufman	Michael Kennedy	Nick King
Lisa B. Kaufman	Patrick Kennedy	Sara King
Justin Kaushall	Rachael Kennedy	Thomas King
Katherine Kautz	Ted Kennel	Stephen E. Kingsford-Smith
James Kavanaugh	Joseph Kenny	Irwin Kingsman
Dennis Kay	Jean Kent	Karen Kingston
Joni Kay	Mark & Patricia Kent	Ed Kiniry
Rich Kay	Gordon Kenyon	Anne Kinnaman
Tina Kaye	Shannon Kepshire	Jeff Kipilman
Steven Kaze	Angela Kerber	Nancy Kirby
Karen Keaton	Paula Kerby	Christine J. Kirk
Robert Keck	Eric Kerekes	G. Kirk
Nina Keefer	Donald Kern	Sharon Kirk
John D. Keel	Janis & Charles Kern	Kate Kirkham
Betty Jean Keele	Patsy Kern	Amy Kirkland
Chelsea Keenan	Matthew Kerr	Peter Kirkpatrick
Emily Keene	John Kessler	Randy Kirkpatrick
Timi Keene	Abby Ketner	Norton & Saran Kirschbaum
Michael Keener	Jasmine Kettle	Robert & Eileen Kirschner
Harolyn Keeney	Ron Keuer	Susie Kisber
Sharon Keeney	Dawn Keur	Virginia Kisska
Jocelyn Keer	Jeanne Kever	Sarah Kistler
Kathleen S. Kees-Nolde	Jason Keyes	Lorna Kitchen
Carolyn Kehoe	Carol Keys	Michael Kitchen
Marilyn Keinath	John Keys	Kimberly Kittredge
Robert Keiser	Kathy Keys	Grace Kiyana
Su Keister	Steve Keyser	Karl Klassey
Jennifer B. Keller	Mha Atma S. Khalsa	Jennifer Klaudinyi
Lori Keller	Youssef Khodaparast	Robert Klaus
Tiffany Kellett	Mylee Khristoforov	Erica Klaw
Barbara Kelley	Hilda Kidwell	Janet Klecker
Christopher Kelley	Jim Kielma	Howard B. Kleckner
Mary E. Kelley	Steve Kiene	Annie Kleffner
Theresa Kellgreen	George Kiesel	Richard & Ellen Klein
Patricia Kellogg	Forrest Kievrt	Samuel Klein
Bev Kelly	Amy Kiffe	Fred Kleindenst
James Kelly	Terry Kilcrease	Gregg Kleiner

Adrienne Kligman	Dawn Kozin	Bill Laben
Lisa Kline	Monica Koziol	Heather Labonte
John Kline, Jr.	Marion Kozma	John Laboyteaux
Michael Klinefelter	Judy Krach	Linda Lace
Jessica A. Klinkert	Dann Kramer	Dave Lacey
Roseann Klipper	Susan Krampl	Elaine Lackey
Adam Kliszewski	Anne Krancus	Vern Ladd
Gaykle C. Kloewer	Ann Kraneundonk	Johanna Laemle
Kenneth Klopp	Judy Kratochvil	Jorah Lafleur
Mark Klosterman	Ben Kraus	Ted Lafleur
George Kloszewski	Jim Kraus	Dawn Lafrance
Thomas Klotz	Maya Kraus	Henry M. Lagergren
Carmen Klucsor	Terri Krauthamer	Jeannie Lagor
Scott Knap	Jerry Kravitz	William Lagrange
Amber Knapp	Erin Krawczak	Alex Laine
Tyler Knapp	Anthony Krawczyk	Cate Laine
Kira Kneally	Timothy J. Krebs	Jeffrey J. Laing
Glydell Knight	Laura Krebsbach	Andrew Laird
Phil Knight	Jon Kreckler	Margaret Lake
Paula Knighton	Victor Kregel	Bettina Lambert
Robert Knoke	Loretta Kremp	Kimya Lambert
Eric Knoshaug	Fred Krieger	Mary Ann Lambert
Diane Knowles	Sherry Kritzer	Nancy Lamia
Kim J. Knox	Philip Kritzman	Suzanne Lampka
Patricia Knox	Sylvia Kroeger	Sue Lampson
Gregory Koch	Douglas Krueger	Robert Lance
Kinelrah Koch	Sam Krueger	Martha Land
Emily Kodama	Chris Kruger	Seth Land
Lisa Koehl	Valerie Krull	Laura Landa
Kaden Koffler	Andrea Kruse	Marty Landa
John Kohler	Jim & Jill M Krymkowski	Cindy Landis
L. U. Kohler	Thomas Krystofiak	T. Scott Landis
Alison Kohn	Alfredo Kuba	Mary B. Lane
Steven Kohn	Aharon Kubat	Alfred F. Lang
Judy Kolb	Katherine Kuber	Kenneth Lang
Kathryn Kolb	Ria Kubota	Michael Lang
Mary Kolb	Kashka Kubzdela	Julie Langabeer
Monica Koler	Davin Kuhl	Eileen Langan
Judy M. Kominek	Kori Kuhn	Harley Langberg
Art Koning	Chad Kuipers	Eileen Lange
Charles Kopriva	Arvind Kumar	Jean Langford
Janet Kopriva	Laurie Kuntz	Jill Langford
Richard Korm	Elizabeth Kunz	Sam Langley
Karen Kortsch	Rob Kunzweiler	Laureen Lapitan
Yuri Koslen	Joel Kuperberg	Dan Lappin
Daniel Kosmal	Dane Kuppinger	Julian Larcom
Brian & Ashley Kotkin	Barbara Kurtz	Audrey Lareau
Jo Ann Kots	Aileen Kutaka	Tim Larrabee
Aaron Kottke	Stephani Kutch	Brent Larsen
Irini Koursaris	Gary Kutcher	Hannah S. Larsen
Thomas Koutsoukos	Kathy Kuyper	Nathaniel Larsen
Victoria Kovach	Shawn Kwas	Stephanie Larsen
Karen Kovalik	Pamela A. Kwiatkowski	Eric Larson
Sue B. Kovec	Patricia Kwon	Julie Larson
Nicole Kovite	Paul Kwon	Kenneth J. Larson
Stephen Kowalchuk	Angela Kyser	Lyn M. Larson
Dan Kozarsky	Christopher Laarman	Margaret J. Larson

Rosemarie Larson	Jon Leland	Joseph Lilly
Sam Larson	Michelle Lemon	Elizabeth Lim
Susan Larson	Eric Lenallen	Paul P. Lima
Will Larson	Melanie Lenart	Nathan Limpsecht
Jacqueline Lasahn	Denise Lendway	Christina Lin
Dona Laschiava	Ryan Lenear	Angel Lincoln
Patricia Last	Edmund Lenfestey	Penny Lind
Collette Latimer	Fred Lenhoff	Richard C. Lind
Katherine Lato	Doug Lenier	John Lindberg
G. Laury	Lisa M. Lent	Carl A. Linde
Susan M. Lavelle	Judy & Maya Lentz	Andrea Lindgren
Jessica Law	Tori Lentz	Bill Lindgren
Matt Law	Vicki Leon	Paul Lindholdt
Tom Lawler	Sharon Leonath	Steven Lindquist
Henry Lawrence	Marjorie Ann Leone	Paula Lindsay
Jill Lawrence	Wanda Leopold	Jay M. Lindsey
Karen Lawrence	Darrel Lepiane	Liz Lindsey
Pauline Lawver	Sarah Lerda	Anne M. Lindstrom
Karin Lazarus	Nancy Lerner	Janet Lingren
Udi Lazimy	Lavern Leroy	Christine Linnemeier
Ron Leach	Mark Leshner	Sarah Linquist
Everett Leader	Jana Lesko	Suzanne Linquist
Laura Leathers	Lisa & Michael Lessa	Richard Lintermans
David Leavitt	Tony Lessa	Timothy Lippert
Patricia Leavitt-Pagaling	Nathen Lester	W. Thomas Lippicott
Meaghan Leavy	Marabeth Letsche	Melissa Lippincott
William Lebensorger	Mark Levensky	Elaine Lipson
David J. LeBlanc	Caren Levenson	Christopher Lish
Linda Leblang	Al Levesque	Robert Litak
David Lebo	David Levesque	Terri Little
Else Lebsack	Sara Levien	Tina Littleman
Karen Lecocq	Daniel Levin	John Litton
Carol F. Lee	Joel Levin	J. A. Littooy
Catherine Lee	Bertram Levine	Carolyn E. Litwin
Jennifer Lee	Cheryl Levinson	Chris Liu
Ken Lee	Sheldon Levinson	Heather Livezey
Mia Lee	Shai Levit	C. Livingston
Nate Lee	Deborah M. Levoy	Cliff Llewellyn
R. Lee	Shana M. Levy	Nicholai P. Llinsky
Rachel Lee	Susan Levy	Kimberly Lloyd
Rosalynn Lee	Philip Lewin	Tara Lloyd
Robert E. Lee, Jr.	Brett Lewis	Carol Loar
Karen Leeds	Gail Lewis	Neville Loberg
Luann & W. Leeds	Larry Lewis	Nancy Lochner
Robert Lee-Engel	Lauren Lewis	A. Locke
Dawna Lee-Olsen	Rebecca Lewis	Alex Lockwood
Angela Lees	Rob Lewis	Deborah H. Lockwood
Kristy Leeth	Lori Leyert	William Lockwood
Rachel Lehman	Kam Li	P. Loder
Pat Lehnerr	Erin Libby	Shanna Lodge
Richard Leibold	Hy Libby	Peter Loeff
Melinda Leiby	Daniel H. Lichtenwald	Corina Logan
Lynne Leifer	Jerry Lieermann	Josh Logan
John A. Leigh	Clifford Liehe	Kathleen J. Logan
Steve Leigh	David Lien	Leslie Logan
Vandeleur Leigh-Morse	Kenneth Lillback	Bekah Logue
Frederic Leist	Karen Lillebo	Kristine Lohr-Witherspoon

Marla Lombard
 Stephen London
 Paul Loney
 Beth S. Long
 Carol Long
 Jen Long
 Nichole Long
 Richard Long
 Robin Long
 Jeannette Longo
 Jolie Lonner
 Joanne Loomba
 Rea Loomis
 Douglas Looney
 Renee M. Lopedota
 Antonio Lopez
 Egra Lopez
 Gina Lopez
 Jason Lopez
 Leslie Lord
 Amanda Lorente
 Anthony Lorenzo
 Merry Loscalzo-Stumpf
 Carla Lott
 John Lott
 Sandra Lott
 Judith Lotz
 Robert Loucks
 Rebecca Louis
 Ezra Louthis
 Kim Louvring
 James M. Loveland
 Lorrie Anne Loveman
 Lee Lovstad
 Jeffrey Lowe
 Jacquie Lowell
 Indra Lowenstein
 Mark Lowentrout
 Karen Lowery
 Andrew Lowley
 Jim Lowrie
 Natalie Lozano
 Brian Lu
 Lane Lubbe
 Steve Lubin
 Amanda Lucas
 K. Lucas
 Nicole Lucchesi
 Phil Luccock
 Paul J. Lucido
 Rachelle Luddington
 Gary Ludi
 Horst Lueck
 Michelle Lukasiewicz
 Richard Lukasiewicz
 Miranda Lukatch
 Heather Lum

Ellen Lundquist
 Barbara Lundsgaard
 Elaine Lung
 Jim Lunsford
 Stephanie Lusak
 Lesley Lusher
 Jay Lustgarten
 Jude Luttrell
 Didy & Martin Lutz
 Jakki Lutz
 Rebecca Luwig
 J. Luxley
 Linda Lyerly
 Jack Lyford
 Dennis Lynch
 John Lynch
 Norma Lynch
 Pamela Jean Lynch
 Susan Lynch
 Andy Lynn
 Joy Lynn-Lewis
 Ashley Lyon
 James Lyon
 Jay Lyon
 Roberta Lyon
 Margaret Lyons
 Mary Maass
 Sanford Mabel
 Nicole Macaluso
 June MacAthur
 Rufus MacCaine
 B. C. MacDonald
 Dana MacDonald
 Jana MacDonald
 Lindsay MacDonald
 Janice MacFarlane
 Tina Machuca
 Linda Macias
 Susan Macias
 Kylea & Karen MacIvor
 Anne Mack
 Rachel Mackabee
 Sally Macker
 John Mackey
 Tammy Mackey
 Merry Mackinnon
 Sandy Macklin
 Jill MacLaren
 Samantha MacLeod
 Olle MacLeil
 Christine MacPherson
 Duncan MacRae
 Nancy & Kenneth Macy
 Cher Madden
 Laurra Maddock
 Anita & Melvyn Maddox
 Patricia Maddox

Michael Madias
 Roger Madison
 Emily Madsen
 Kenneth Madsen
 Emily Madison
 Echo Mae
 Rees Mafall
 Shanti Maffey
 Jerry Mafoft
 Jean Maguire
 Elaine Mahaffey
 Robert S. Mahoney
 Jack Mahrt
 Carol Maiers
 Carla Main
 Dean Mair
 Pat Maisonnave
 Beth Major
 Lorri Makela
 Alex Maksymowicz
 James A. Malarkey
 Richard Malera
 Jim Malin
 Jim Malinowski
 Rita Malkin
 Gail Mallimson
 Larry H. Malmgren
 Sonja Malmuth
 Doug Malone
 Kristie Maloney
 Esta Maltz
 Ivan & Carter Maluski
 Michael Manalo
 F. Manas
 Helga Manasse
 Sanjay Manchanda
 Lloyd Mancl
 Philip Mancus
 Michelle Mancuso
 Hannah Mandala
 Bonnie Mandell-Rice
 Corrine Mander
 Francis W. Mangels
 Laura Manges
 Hilary Mangis
 Richard M. Mani, III
 Paul Maniccia
 Mike Maniller
 Edythe Manion
 Manoah Manion
 Joann Manka
 Craig Mankowski
 Lisa Manley
 Patty F. Manley
 Heather Manlove
 Jake Mann
 Richard Paul Mann II

Alexis Manning
 Maurice Manning
 Van Manning
 Derek Mannis
 Sarah Manock
 Ken Mantel
 Linda Maquire
 Rosetta Maranos
 Vincent Marbella
 Lori March
 Susan Marchant
 Erin Marcus
 R. P. Maream
 Brent & Lawrence Margolin
 Gail Mariansky
 Alan S. Markee
 Stephen Markel
 Alec Marken
 Craig P. Markham
 Robin Markham
 Manuel Marks
 Sunrise & Karen Marks
 Leah & Constance Markum
 Mary Markus
 Richard Marlatt
 Jenny Marowitz
 David R. Marr
 Ben Marra
 Tony Marra
 Anne Marsh
 Carolyn A. Marsh
 Don Marsh
 Kathleen A. Marsh
 Mary P. Marsh
 Sherry Marsh
 David Marshall
 Gerald Marshall
 Kelsey Marshall
 Roy Marshall
 Larry Marson
 Mike Marston
 Darlene Martch
 Marna Marteeny
 Adele Martin
 Aki Martin
 Anne M. Martin
 Beth Martin
 Bill Martin
 Chris Martin
 Christina Martin
 Christopher Martin
 Deb Martin
 Elizabeth Martin
 Jana Martin
 Kelly Martin
 Linda Martin
 M. Kathleen Martin

Mary Martin
 Nancy Martin
 Sita Martin
 Susan Martin
 Timothy Martin
 John Martinez
 Chris Martinot
 Denis Martynowych
 George Martz
 Ted Martz
 Gregg Marx
 James Marx
 Scott Marx
 C. Marychild
 Alexis Marzolf
 Norma Masek
 Jacqueline Mason
 Paul J. Mason
 Susan Mason
 Michelle Masotti
 Aaron Massey
 Jennifer Massey
 Linda Massey
 Eleanor Massoth
 Christine Masters
 Adam Matar
 Jared Matas
 Patricia Matejcek
 Arturo Mateo
 Paul Mathans
 Mary Mather
 Berglioth Mathews
 C. Mark Mathews
 Jennifer Mathews
 Gina Mathias
 Olive Mathony
 Michael Matiassek
 John Matthews
 Jonathan Matthews
 Mary Ann & W.V. Matthews
 Patricia Matthiesen
 Tara Mattis
 Megan Mattison
 Ted C. Matts
 Victoria Matz
 T. L. Maul
 Chiyo Mauldin
 Rachele Maule
 Elizabeth Maurer
 Bill Maxwell
 Gary Maxwell
 Dustin May
 Eva May
 John Maybury
 Florence Maydon
 Henry Mayer, MD
 Daniel Maymar

Aurelia Maynard
 Misha Maynerick
 Paula Mazur
 Rob Mazur
 John Bernard Mazzariello
 Karen McAdams
 James & Marylou McAdoo
 Amy McBriar
 Mark McBride
 James McCafferty
 Andrew McCall
 Elaine McCall
 Greg McCann
 Gregg McCann
 Richard McCarthy
 Chris McCarty
 Ransom McCarty
 Gregg D. McCary
 Kevin McCaughy
 Micah A. McClendon
 Kevin McCloskey
 Melissa S. McClure
 Veronica McClure
 Sue McCluskey
 Malcolm McCollum
 Sudi McCollum
 Marianne McColly
 Delbert McCombs
 Stephen McCormick
 Teresa McCormick
 Tom & Janet McCormick
 James McCoy
 Sierra McCoy
 Mari & Frank McCracken
 Jamie McCrae
 Ken McCravy
 Brian McCredie
 Ryan McCrone
 Claudia McCue
 Megan McCullough
 John McCully
 Bonnie McCune
 David McCutchen
 Linda McDaniels
 Timothy McDermond
 Ann McDermott
 Elaine McDonald
 Gwen McDonald
 Mara McDonald
 Brian McDonnell
 Glen McDonnell
 Janet McEntee
 Jennifer A. McEwen
 Sherry McFall
 Bruce McFarland
 Marilyn McFarlane
 Michael McGath

Pamela McGillonay
 Tim McGivern
 Robyn J. McGlade
 Colleen McGlone
 Gail McGlone
 Wendy McGlothlin
 Dave McGraw
 Shirley P. McGreal
 Sandy McGregor
 William D. McGrew
 Rom McGuffin
 Julia McIlroy
 Andy McInerney
 Judy McIntosh
 Bill McKay
 Shannon McKean
 Tara McKee
 Wanda McKee
 Larry McKeehan
 Leigh McKeirnan
 Joy McKenna
 Kathryn McKenzie
 Joan McKeown
 Brie-Anne McKernan
 Rachel McKernan
 Jamie McKinney
 Marilyn McKinney
 Shoshanah McKnight
 Tyler McLane
 Sam McLary
 John McLaughlin
 Kent McLaughlin
 Robert McLaughlin
 Marilee McLean
 Dianna McLeod
 Justin McLoed
 Ian McLoone
 Larry McMahan
 Marsha McMahan-Zelus
 Alisa McMahan
 Gail McMahan
 Robert McMahan
 Mary McMann
 Lisa McManus
 Bill & Carol McMeekin
 Brenda McMillan
 Kris McMillan
 Pat McMinds
 Evelyn McMullen
 Janine McMurdie
 Joe McMurray
 Irene McNamara
 Charles McNeel
 Rachel McNeeley
 John McNeely
 Kevin McNeil
 Joshua McNett

Thomas McNicholas
 Cheryl McPheron
 Steve McQueen
 Christy McQuillan
 Eric McRae
 Elizabeth McTaggart
 Erin McVay
 Harry McWilliams
 Paul Meadow
 Leon Medeiros
 Paul Medeiros
 Diane Medeiros
 Jennifer Meegan
 Kaspar Megert
 Jack Mehof
 Loyal A. Mehrhoff
 S. Mehta
 Jacqueline Meier
 G. T. Meili
 Margaret Meinschein
 Lillian J. Meissler-Deslandes
 Michelle Meister
 Andres Mejides
 Valeria Melechko
 Carl Melina
 Carole Ann Melkonian
 Annette Mello
 Gina Mello
 Carol Melton
 Michelle Melton
 Elizabeth R. Meluk
 Carol Mendelsohn
 Libby Mendenhall
 Nancy Mendoza
 Walter Menetrey
 Roxana Merchant
 J. Meredith
 Ed Meredly
 Lucas Merieantante
 Randy Mermel
 John M. Merrell
 Sheli Merrill
 Robert Merriott
 Amber Merritt
 Theodore C. Mertig
 Colleen Meservey
 Diane Mettam
 Jacqui Metzgel
 Alison Metzger
 Bruno C. Meyer
 Marc Meyer
 Patricia Meyer
 Ronald Meyer
 Dorothy D. Meyerink
 Joyce & Shira Meyerowitz
 Jeffrey Meyers
 Roberta Meyers

The Meyers
 Susan Michaels
 Tracy Michaels
 Michael Michaelson
 Coky Michel
 William Michel
 Josh Micheli
 Mitchel Michiels
 Leah Mickelson
 Sharon Midcap
 Linda Middaugh
 Terry Middleton
 Travis Miecznikowski
 Charles Mies
 Jessica Miguel
 Robert Mika
 Scott W. Milam
 Tanya Milanowski
 David Mildrexler
 Betty A. Miles
 Elizabeth Miles
 Doug Milholland
 Nancy Milholland
 Lelane P. Mille
 Aimee Millensifer
 Allison Miller
 Amy Miller
 Benjamin Miller
 Blair Miller
 Bonnie E. Miller
 Dick Miller
 Elaine Miller
 Ernie Miller
 Frances Miller
 Hannah E. Miller
 Jennifer Miller
 Joel Miller
 John Miller
 Kevin & Michelle Miller
 Laura Miller
 Lora Miller
 Louis Miller
 Mona & David Miller
 Nancy Miller
 Patricia Miller
 Ron & Jill Miller
 Susan Miller
 William A. Miller
 David Miller-Engel
 Joseph L. Miller, Jr.
 Daniel Millerson
 Karin Millette
 Dale D. Mills
 Michael Milton
 Matthew Mims
 Jennifer Mina
 Sue Minahan

Kent Minault	Nova Montgomery	Peter Morris
Jasmine Minbashian	Sybil Mooney	Sharon Morris
Karen Minc	Anthony Moore	Doug Morrissey
Kevin & Lindsey Mineer	B. R. Moore	David Morrison
Krishna Miner	Bill Moore	Melissa Morrison
Paula Mingus	Brian Moore	Andrea Morrow
Shannon Minor	Bruce Moore	Billie Morrow
Don Minore	Celeste Moore	Cindy & Courtney Morse
John & Doris Minto	David Moore	Melissa Morse
Gary R. Minton	Diane Moore	Spencer Morse
Leigh & Carol Mintz	Eric Moore	Joan Mortenson
Karen Minutelli	Erin Moore	Scott E. Mortenson
Jennifer Miranda	Estella Moore	Tim L. Mosby
John Mitchel	Kevan Moore	Kari Mosden
Alice Mitchell	Melinda Moore	Karen Moser
Angela Mitchell	Roberta Moore	Mary Beth Moser
Ashley & Zoe Mitchell	Steven Moore	Susie Moskowitz
Carola Mitchell	Dorothy Moore-Singleton	Carla Mospan
Colleen Mitchell	Marjorie Morace	Arthur Moss
Hiilawe Mitchell	Jo Ann Morales	Laurel Moss
James Mitchell	James Moran	Mikasa Moss
Karen Mitchell	Billy Morander	Paul Moss
Kathleen Mitchell	Marie Louise Morandi-Long-	Robert Moss
L. Mitchell	Zwicker	Mona Motz
Rod Mitchell	Kathleen Morea	Marj Mountainsong
Judith D. Mittelberg	Jeff Moreau	Tuzeday Moxley
Amis Mittelman	Rebecca Moreau	David Moyer
Osborn Moe	Damon Moreli	Melissa Moyer
Albert Moehl	Josephine Morello	Michelle Moyer
York Moehlenkamp	Christine Moreno	Karsten Mueller
Jacqueline Moffatt	Kathy Morey	J. Fraser Muirhead
Robert Moffatt	Kathy Morford	Carol Mulhall
Patti Moffett	Aisling Morgan	Vincent Mulier
Aurelie Mogan	Jane Morgan	Marilyn & William Mull
Cathy Mohamed	Jason Morgan	Sharon Mullane
Dale Mohr	John Morgan	Cynthia Mulligan
Mindy Mohr	Paul Morgan	Lynette K. Mullins
Suzsanna Molnar	Sheila Morgan	Veneita Mullins
Luis Mon	Sid Morgan	Ellen Multauk
Joann Monaco	Teresa Morgan	Terri Mungle
Dina Monaghan	Vicki Morgan	Geraldine Muniz
G. L. Monahan	Michael A. Morin	Taylor Munks
Mitch Monetti	Diane Morison	Diane Munson
Mary Money Penny	Stuart Mork	Anthony Murczek
Annette Monge	Daniel & Andrea Morphis	Christine Murdock
Ellen Mongolis	Donna Morrall	Royal Murdock
Alison Monk	Don Morrill	Adam Murphy
David Monk	Amanda Morris	Briga Murphy
Miranda Monkelien	Andrew Morris	Diane Murphy
T. Scott Monon	Bradley Morris	Ellen Murphy
Mary Monrey	Curtis A. Morris	Emmett J. Murphy
Darleen Monroe	Erika Morris	Michael H. Murphy
Gene Monroe	Gail Morris	Ryan Murphy
Donna Montarone	Ian Morris	Cheryl Murray
Johanna Monterrey	Jim Morris	Melissa Murray
Dan Montgomery	Mat Morris	Ragen Murray
Kellie Montgomery	Michael R. Morris	Linda & John Murtfeldt

Ryan Murtfeldt	Ray Newcombe	Gina Norman
Rochelle L. Musa	Deborah J. Newell	Joan Norman
Barbara Muschlitz	Mike Newell	Jody Norman
Jill Muse	Pat Newhart	Jordan Norris
Ralph Myer	Ray Newkirk	Mr. & Mrs. Dick North
Adele Myers	Cheri Newman	J. D. Northrup
Chris Myers	Glen Newman	Elizabeth Norton
Christina Myers	Ivy Newman	Jonathan & Stephanie Norwood
Eric Myers	Jae Newman	Ron Nosek
Karen Myers	Jon Newman	Barbara Novak
Kent Myers	Nancy Newman	Clayton Novak
Alan Myerson	Reilly Newman	Sharon Novak
Ben Myhre	Sabrina Newman	Timothy Novak
Linda Myrick	Ananda Newmark	Emily Nuchols
Jeff Nabas	Elizabeth Newsom	Stacy Null
Susan B. Nachimson	Carol Newton	Suzanne Null
Alex Nachman	George Newton	Carlos Nunez
Michael Nacrelli	Nicole Newton	Sarah A. Nunn
Fred Nadelman	Trung Nguyen	J. M. Nurius
Keri Nadler	Quang Nguyon	Michael Nutt
Kevin Nagler	Deborah Nicely	Louis Nuyens, Sr.
Jacqueline Nagy	Dave Nichol	Kenneth O. Fulham
Dina Najman	Luma Nichol	Ginger Oakes
Nancy Nakagawa	Carol Nichols	Nicole E. Oakland
Warren Napier	Elaine Nichols	Deborah B. Oatey
Marcelo Nasif	Guy Nichols	Michael Ober
Glenice Naslund	Taylor Nichols	David Oberg
Theo Nassar	D. Nickel	Julie Obermeyer
Jennifer Navarrete	Natalie Nicklett	Dale F. O'Brien
Deborah K. Nawa	Scott Nicol	Kerry O'Brien
Rich Nawa	Kathy Nielsen	Michael O'Brien
Tess Naymick-Forman	William Nienaber	Robert O'Brien
Debbie Nazaarino	Daryn Nimmo	Sarah Ocasek
Christy Neal	Aaron Nine-Gelman	Annie Ocean
Katrina Neber	Bob Nisbet	Dan O'Connell
Joshua Neckerson	Jan Nissl	Elli O'Connell
Ashley Neece	M. Ruth Niswander	Shawn O'Connell
Andrew Neerman	Brenda Nix	Becky O'Connor
Margaret B. Neerman	Ian Noah	Matthew O'Connor
Fred Neil	Laura Nobel	Maura O'Connor
Patricia Nell	Patricia Noble	Dolphine Oda
Beth Nelsen	Jeffrey Noblet	Steve Ode
Roy Nelsen	Madeline & Scott Noe	Jane Odin
Brenda Nelson	Peter Nolan	Jennifer Odle
Steven Nelson	Jonathan Nolde	Ina O'Donnell
Susan Nelson	Kyle None	Jennifer O'Donnell
Tara C. Nelson	Larry Nones	Juliana O'Donnell
Teresa Nemeth	Fred Norbury	Patricia O. O'Donnell
Matthew D. Nenninger	Chris Norden	Henry Oedacj
Cory Nerseth	Jesse Nordgaard	Gloria Oehlman
Robert Nesheim	Virginia Nordin	Gregg Oelker
Alice Neuhauser	Craig Nordling	Kari Oeltjen
Kerry H. Neuville	Brenda Nores	Ban Ogando
H. Neville	Galen Norgang	Johanna Ogdahl
David Nevins	Michael C. Norgang	K. Oglesby
Linda Newberger	Richard Norland	Tig W. Oglesby
Beth L. Newberry	Bradford Norman	Aileen M. O'Grady

Lynn Oha-Carey
 Kathryn O'Halloran
 Laura M. Ohanian
 Michael O'Hanlon
 Pat O'Hara
 Rita O'Hara
 Conan O'Harrow
 Kathleen O'Hearn
 Suzanne L. Ohman
 Mich Okada
 Michael Okamoto
 Michelle Okamoto
 Serena Okamoto
 Karin Olefsky
 Nate Olive
 Kim Oliver
 Phyllis Oliver
 Rose Oliver
 James Oliveri
 William & Helga Olkowski
 Jodie Olofson
 Jennifer Olsen
 Arthur Olson
 David Olson
 Kim Olson
 Marlene A. Olson
 Morgan K. Olson
 Deanna H. Olson, PhD.
 Jerry Oltion
 Erin O'Malley
 Polly O'Malley
 J. W. Oman
 K. C. O'Meara
 Jeff Omundson
 David O'Neil
 Jim O'Neil
 Kevin O'Neil
 Sean O'Neil
 Curt Ophaug-Johansen
 Robert Opliger
 Andrew J. Orahoske
 Edward Orr
 Lauren Orton
 Larry Orzechowski
 Oliver Osborn
 Paatricia N. Osborn
 Maryjo Osborne
 Susan Osborne
 Mara Osborne-Koch
 Kate O'Shea
 Mike O'Shea
 Morgan Osmer
 Marie Osmundsen
 Amie Osowski
 Alex Ossola
 Ben Osterberg
 Julie Ostoich

Venice Ostwald
 Mady Ostwaldii
 Doug Oswald
 Donal O'Sullivan
 Michael Oswin
 Caren Ott
 Rebecca Ott
 Heather Oumsou
 James Overstreet
 Sarah-Jane Owen
 Sean Owen
 Bryan Owens
 Greg Owens
 Thomas Pacic
 James Packman
 Kathryn Paddock
 Gordon F. Padelford
 Deborah Padgett
 Sandra Padilla
 Deborah Paetzhold
 Anthony Page
 L. G. Page
 Michele Pak
 Michael Palandri
 Michelle Palladine
 Jackie Pallett
 Cristina Palma-Vega
 Alicia Palmer
 Hollins Palmer
 Richard & Marcia Palmeri
 Pinky Jain Pan
 Kost Pankiowskyj
 Joan Panozzo
 Richard E. Panzer
 Marguerite Panzica
 Wisdom Paradise
 Claudio G. Parazzoli
 Mike Pardee
 Otto Paredes
 Andrew Park
 Elizabeth Parke
 Kathryn Parke
 Dorien Parker
 Jerry Parker
 Stan Parker
 William Parker
 Charles Parnell
 Roberta Paro
 Anne Parry
 Barbara Pasch
 Christi Paschen
 Mr. & Mrs. David Pascoe
 Roshan Patel
 Roger F. Pates
 Chris Patrick
 Todd Patrick
 Kristi Patten

Wally Patten
 Carolyn Patterson
 Cindy Patterson
 Craig Patterson
 D. Patterson
 Diona Patterson
 Don Patterson
 Jill A. Patterson
 Nellie D. Patterson
 Anne Paulet
 Jean M. Pauley
 JoAnne A. Pauli
 Marc Paulman
 Jean Paulson
 Melissa Paulson
 Jennifer Pavao
 Jennifer Pawlitschek
 John Paxin
 Christine T. Payne
 Linea Payne
 Michael Payne
 Skywalker Payne
 Anna Beth Payne, PhD.
 Elizabeth Peach
 John Pearce
 Alison Pearse
 Bill Pearse
 David Pearson
 Letha Pease
 Chauney Peck
 Joe Peck
 Harvey L. Peden
 John Pedersen
 Michael Pedersen
 Eric Pederson
 Meadow Pederson
 Garth Peek
 Rick Peerboom
 Jay Peery
 Mary Peete
 Jay Peil
 Roger Peirce
 Randy Pekarik
 Mike Pelaez
 Greg Pelletier
 Claudette Pelsor
 Melissa Pelsor
 Lawton Pemberton
 Rodd Pemble
 Johann M. Pena
 Janet Pendell
 Sara Penn
 Rich & Rosemary Pennell
 Jean Penney
 Sarah Pepper
 Myra K. Perala
 Keith Perchemlides

Rebecca Perdis
Debra Perdue
Sheila Pereira
Theresa Perenich
Todd C. Peres
Tamra Perez
M. Perfido
Elaine & Ed Perkins
Justin Perkins
Temur Perkins
Janine Perlman
David & Edward Perlow
Claire Perricelli
Nicole Perrin
Teresa Perrin
Andrea Perry
David Perry
George Perry
John C. Perry
Kathleen Perry
Richard S. Perry
S. Perry
Sarah Perry
Joann Perryman
Michael Pesa
Niki Pestel
Michelle Pet
Bradfield Peter
David R. Peter
Audrey Peterman
Anthony K. Peters
Cara Peters
Richard M. Peters
Thom Peters
John Petersen
Everett Peterson
Gretchen Peterson
Kimberly Peterson
Lillian Peterson
Megan Peterson
Sean Peterson
Tate Peterson
Terri Peterson
Trayce Peterson
Annie Petitjean
John Petrofsky
Tani Petrov
Todd Petrowski
Grady Pettigrew
Deebbie Petty
Marta Petty
Donna Pfaff
Robert Pfeffer
Gretchen Phelps
Michael Phelps
Tracy Pheneger
Christopher Philliou

Carolita Phillips
Dana Phillips
Maria Phillips
Matthew Phillips
Sarah Phillips
Rich Pican
Adrienne Picchi
Janet Picerno
Janine Pichey
Daniel Pickard
Harvey Picker
Ruth M. Pickering, PhD.
Sarah Pideisen
Matthew Pidgeon
Michael M. Piehl
Italia Pier
Deborah Pierce
Lindsay C. Pierce
Ryan Pierce
Kimberly Pilkington
David Pilz
Dakotah Pine
Jay Pine
Paula Pine
Laura Pinedo
Tia Pinela
Sarah Pinell
Nicole Pines
Ron Pio
J. Piperata
Carol Pippin
Paul Pitchford
Chuck Pitman
Marshall Pixley
Michael Pizzimenti
James Plagmann
Paul Plambeck
Jackie Plankers
Stacey Plant
Jim Plato
Sylvia Platt
Dave Plesh
Emily Plummer
Sarah Plymate
John Poatias
Emma Poelsterl
Keane Poeschl
David Poese
David Pogel
John Poggendorf
Lloyd Pohl
Ken Poirier
Nick Polato
Amanda Pole
Austin Polebitski
Robert H. Polk
Sylvia Pollack

Stephen Pollaine
Bev Pollard
Jeri Pollock
Jackie Pomies
Tessa Poncelet
Michael L. Pond
Jeanne M. Ponzetti
Mabel P. Pool
Carole Pooler
Jim Poore
Mark Pope
William T. Pope
Delores F. Porch
Brittany Porter
Curt Porter
Bradley S. Porterfield
Chelsea Portnoy
Carol Porto
Kay Posey
Sharon Posey
Andrew Posner
Mark W. Post
Albert Postema
Alan Potter
David Potter
Harry Potter
Karen Potter
Thomas D. Potter
Elizabeth Powell
Nancy Powell
Robert A. Powell
Savannah Powell
Shawn Powell
Susan Powell
Stephanie Power
Jaquelyn Power-Kleiner
Brian Powers
Joan Powers
Julian Powers
Michele Powers
John E. Poynter
Radhika Prabhu
Carol Pranger
Gabriel N. Pratt
Sasha Pratt
Bethel Prescott
Charlie Press
Jocelyn Preston
Coenraad Pretorius
Linda Price
Phyllis Price
Joy Prideaux
Carol Pridgeon
Maxine Priest-Landry
Irene Prince
Tom Pringle
Peggy J. Printz

Morgan Pritchard	Cynthia Ramaciotti	Harry Reid
Sean Prive	Ronald Ramey	James Reid
Pamela Prober	Michael Ramirez	Walter Reid
Jeremy Probst	R. Rampf	Brian Reif
Donna Proctor	Carol J. Ramseier	Fran Reifschneider
Gradey W. Proctor	Julie Ramstead	Suzy Reily
Johnathan Proctor	Leila Rand	Jozef Reintjens
Lynn Proenza	Perviz Randeria	Emil Reisman
Susan Proffitt	Timothy S. Randle	Deborah Reiter
James Proud	Maryanne Raney	Jeffrey Remis
James Provenzano	Michael & SueAnn Rangeloft	Kerry Rempel
Kathleen Karr Province	Steve Rankin	Virginia C. Rendall
Mark Pruitt	James Ranson	Laura Rengel
E. Puffer	John Rapf	Dennis Rennis
Shirley Puga	Karen Rarick	Michael S. Rentz
Carol Pulido	John C. Rasch	Jan Rentzer
Bob Pullum	Phyllis Rathbun	Brian Repsher
Mike Purdell	Kurt Rathmann	Marc Resnick
Leslie Purpura	Jeanne M. Rauch	Simon Resnik
Eileen & Ronnie Putman	Chris Raugust	James Reston
Sandy Pyonin	John Ravage	Dwayne C. Reuklie
Owen Qually	Adam Raven	Elizabeth A. Reuss
Tamara M. Quandt	Wendy Ravensbergen	Brandon Reyes
Harry Quarles	Kate Ravenstein	Fran Reyes
Samantha Quayle	Devon Ravine	Robert E. Reynolds
Bud & Niki Queen	Sammy Raviv	Marisa Rhian
Jason Queen	David Rawlins	James Rhoades
Erin Questad	Supryia M. Ray	Ann F. Rhoads
Jill Quick	William Ray	Kirk Rhoads
Michelle Quick	Dru C. Raymer	Stacey Rhoads
Julie Quick-Alcorn	Ayala Raymond	David Rhodes
M. Quie	Mark Raymond	Jon Rhodes
Jill Quilici	S. T. Raynis	Susan & Alan Rhodes
Ginger Quintanilla	Gary E. Rayor	Fred Ribeck
John B. Quirk	Bryan Read	Adira Riben
Dana Rabhin	David & Rebecca Reagan	Max Rible
Kourtney Rabinowitz	Peg Reagan	June Rice
Rebecca Rabinowitz	Marcello Real	Ken Rice
Skip Radau	Tarn Ream	Kristin Rich
Kelly Radding	Paul A. Rebers	Paul Richard
Doug Rader	Sherry Redd	Jo Richards
Lemoine A. Radford	Judy Redding	Ron Richards
Richard Radliff	Margaret Redmond	Stephen Richards
Bernard Rafacz	Milo Redwood	Susan Richards
Sara Raffa	Billie Reed	Andrew Richardson
Richard J. Rafoth	Mark H. Reed	Delta Richardson
Kellie Ragan	Robert Reed	Jacob Richardson
Sytarik Ragsdale	Edwin Alvo Reed III	Jeff Richardson
Shiloh Rain	Tom Reepers	John C. Richardson
Gary D. Rainy	Michael Rees	Michael Richardson
David Raith	Rhonda Reese	Miriam A. Richardson
Barbara Rajabi	Lea-Ann Refregier	Merle Richlen
Gregg Ralston	Anne M. Reggie	Dennis Richman
Mark Ralston	Robyn Regula	Pamela Richter
Kesha Ram	Samantha Rehder	Robert Rickun
Satya Ram	Andrew Reich	Catherine Riddell
Ajay S. Ramachandran	Danny Reich	Erin Riddle

Emily Rieber
 Mona R. Rieger
 Harold Riegle
 Rhiannon Ries
 Laura Rife
 Sharon Rife
 Rosemary Rifino
 Jeanne Riha
 Christina Riley
 Ray Riley
 Michael L. Rilla
 Peter Rimbo
 Jonathan Rinaldi
 G. Ring
 David Rintoul
 Jens Rios
 Denise Ripellino
 Jill Ripley
 Levi Rippy
 Peggy Risch
 Michelle Risley
 Adam Rissien
 Ann M. Risvold
 Anita Ritchie
 Gina Ritchie
 L. Riter
 David Ritt
 Kate Ritzenberg
 Donald & Barbara Rivenes
 Janice Rivera
 Madeline Rivera
 Shirley Rivera
 Jared Roach, MD, PhD.
 Adam Robbins
 Nancy Robbins
 Marissa Robello
 Keegan Roberson
 Cindy Roberts
 Daryl Roberts
 David R. Roberts
 Elizabeth Roberts
 Killian Roberts
 Mark Roberts
 Melissa Roberts
 Sophia Roberts
 SueEllen Roberts
 Tom Roberts
 Katherine Robertson
 Morgan Robertson
 Robert Robillard
 Sara Robinette
 Adam & Nicole Robinson
 Amy Robinson
 Bruce Robinson
 Cameron Robinson
 Carol Robinson
 Colleen Robinson

Joelle M. Robinson
 Katherine Robinson
 Keegean Robinson
 Peggy Robinson
 Anne Robison
 Bruce M. Robison
 Eric Robison
 Kathy Robles
 Mary Rochester
 Galen Rockenbach
 Carol Rocker
 Kathleen Rockwell
 Lonnie Rodger
 Althea Rodgers
 Nick Rodin
 Gloria Rodriguez
 Lisa H. Roe
 Ann Rogers
 Deb Rogers
 Jenny Rogers
 Jim Rogers
 John Rogers
 Lila Rogers
 Robert J. Rogers
 Susan Rogers
 Paul D. Rogland
 Paul Rogland
 Mark Rohling
 Alexis Roholt
 Terry Rohtrock
 Ruthann Roka
 M. S. Roland
 Richard Roland
 Santa Role
 Christine N. Rolfes
 Seth Rolland
 Jody Rolnick
 Robert Roloson
 Sara Roman
 Jennifer Romans
 Leslie H. Romer
 Monica Romero
 Reeta Roo
 Charlene Root
 Shawn Rorke-Davis
 Marisa Rosati
 John H. Roscoe
 Rett Roscoe
 David Rose
 James Rose
 Janaki Rose
 Pandora Rose
 Ted Rose
 Tom Rose
 Becky & Shelly Rosedale
 John Rosen
 Rebecca Rosen

Paul W. Rosenberger
 Jon E. Rosenblatt
 Jeffre Rosenfeld
 Debbie Rosenthal
 Rachel Rosenthal
 Ron Rosenthal
 Gerritt Rosenthol
 Aline Rosenzweig
 Leana Rosetti
 Tamara Roshay
 Nicole A. Roskos
 Bettina Rosmarino
 Chrism W. Ross
 Connie Ross
 David Ross
 Della Ross
 Dotty Ross
 Gordon Ross
 Hilary & Ken Ross
 Margaret Ross
 Marie Ross
 Marlene Ross
 Susan Ross
 Tom Ross
 Diana Rossi
 Leslie Rossmell
 Linda Rosson
 Bethany Roth
 Selena Roth
 Virginia & George Roth
 Tobin Rothford
 Lori & Richard Rothstein
 Todd Rothwell
 Portia & Israel Rotkin
 Laurita Rottman
 Suzanne Rouge
 Wolfgang Rougle
 Ann & Gib Rouhselange
 Matt Roundtree
 Paul Roush
 Dorothy A. Roux
 David Rouzer
 Ariel Rowan
 Carol Rowe
 Freeman Rowe
 Kali Rowe
 Morris Rowland
 Dan Roy
 Nancy Roy
 Deborah Royston
 Andrew Rubin
 Michael Rubin
 Selma Rubin
 Helen Ruby
 David Ruch II
 Elizabeth Ruch
 The Ruchs

Sonseeahray Rucker	Patrick Sagal	George Sardina
Donald Rude	Robert Sager	Leslie Sardinia
Lyle Rudensey	Terradan & Maryse Sagewynd	Richard Saretsky
Anne Rudolph	Yusuf Saggaf	Robert A. Sarff
Leona Ruegg	Laurie Saggan	Doris T. Sarhanis
Laura Ruffalo	N. Sahu	Karla A. Sarter
Selah Ruffman	Raj Sahu	Brenda Saucerman
Sarah Ruggiero	Jasmin Saidi	Kim Saunders
Edwin Rugh	Irene Saikevych	Eileen Sauppe
Cameron Ruh	Viola Saima-Barklow	Betsy Sauthen
R. B. Romain	Ocean Saiter	Riccardo Savi
Pamela F. Rumple	Mary Sajdak	Sasha Savoian
William Rundberg	Maryam Salamah	Patricia Sawyer
Dean Ruscoe	Cil Salas	Lesley Sax
Brent Rusert	Charles Salber	Bonita Saxbury
Rebecca Rusher	Tammy Salinas	Kristen Saxton
Samuel R. Rushforth	Sharon Salisbury	Jillian Saxty
Jay T. Rusmore	Jim Salkas	Maria Sayago
Jean Rusmore	Kay Sallivan	Dixie L. Sayles
Carolyn Russ	Chris & Liesl Sallquist	Stan Sayles
Ann Russell	Peter Saltanis	Jack Saylor
Claire Russell	Barry Saltzman	Lil Sayre
Gray Russell	Samantha & Daniel Saltzman	Susan E. Scatena
James Russell	Joe P. Sambataro	Mike Schade
Jeremy Russell	Sondra Sampson	C. Thomas Schaefer
Monica Russell	James & Donna Sams	Stacy Schaefer
Robert Russell	Val Samuelson	Amber Schaeffer
Sharuna Russell	Roberta Sanchez	Bevin Schaengold
Stan Russell	Verie Sandborg	Ruth Schafer
Tad Russell	Claire J. Sandell	James Schaffer
Stephanie Russo	Erin Sanders	Matt Schaft
Meghan Ruta	Jeffrey Sanders	Don Schaller
Karling Rutcubecc	Molly Sanders	Sonya Schaller
Fay Ruth	Richard Sanders	Stephanie Schalz
Cheryce Rutkai	Rita Sanders-Luse	Andrea Scharf
Dale Rutschow	Charles Sanderson	Meyer Scharlack
Erica Ryan	Nadine Sanderson	Raymond W. Scharpf
Michael P. Ryan	Ronald Sandler	Nancy & Philip Schary
Mike Ryan	David R. Sando	Julie Schauffer
Amy Ryder	P. Sandoval	Rick Scheffert
Eileen Ryder	Steven B. Sands	James E. Scheib
David Rynn	Valerie Sanfilippo	Sharon E. Scheib
Alyse Rynor	Brittany Sanford	Sandi Scheinberg
Jonathan Ryweck	Gail Sanford	Sandy Schepis
Samantha Saalfield	Julie Sanford	Ronald F. Scheuerman
Andrew Sabalowsky	Sarada Sangam	Melanie Schick
Nicholas Sabb	Sujata Sanghvi	Johnathan Schiff
J. Saber	Christine & Michael Sannella	Ann Schiffman-Henrich
B. & R. Sabersky	Ben Sanrit	Laurel Schiller
Megin Sabo	Deborah & Joe Santone	Erich F. Schimps
Martha A. Sackett	Christel Santos	Judith Schlacter
J. L. Sadauskas	Melissa Santucci	Robert Schlesinger
Rick Sadowsky	Douglas Sanville	Larry Schlessinger
Carol Sadusky	Insaf Sanyoto	Susan Schlessinger
John Saemann	Ari Saposh	Pete Schmanski
Paul Safady	Peter Saraceno	Thor Schmeusser
Ellen Safier	Ariana Saraha	David Schmidt

John Schmidt	Richard Scoles	Astrid Shadle
Tonia Schmidt	Barbara J. Scot	Roxann Shadrick
Joe Schmisek	Bonnie Scott	John Shafer
Matthew Schmookler	Carolyn Scott	Justine Shaffer
Kent Schneeveis	Deborah Scott	Rafe Shaffer
Chris Schneider	Jack Scott	Kinjal Shah
Colby Schneider	Jeanie Scott	Stephen Shambaugh
David L. Schneider	John Scott	Erika Shamo
Greg Schneider	Nancy Scott	Peter A. Shank
Linnea Schneider	Vanessa Scott	Diane Shankles
William Schneiderman	Michael Scuderi	David Shapiro
Gail Schnitzer	Jason Scullion	Gena Shapiro
Barry Schoenwetter	Craig J. Seablom	Natalie Shapiro
Jackie Schofield	Heloise Seailles	John J. Sharkey
Marianne Scholer	Donald Seaman	Greg Sharp
Jack Schoop	Colleen Searcy	Norm Sharp
Len Schore	Fredrick Sears	Elizabeth Sharpe
V. Schottlander	Diann Seay	Travis Sharpe
Robert M. Schraaf	Linda Sebring	Diana Shaw
Kimberly Schrader	Jarl Secherjensen	Richard Shaw
Peggy Schramm	Reed Secord	Kathleen M. Shayler
Richard Schramm	Greg Seeligson	Steve J. Sheahan
E. V. Schrauben	Patricia Seffens	Lisa & William Shedd
John Schraufnagel	John Sefton	Randy Shedowrky
Dan Schrehoh	Rick & Jenny Seidemann	Michael Sheehan
Patricia Schreiber	Jennifer Seidenberg	Christine Sheeleigh
Judy Schriebman	Rick A. Seidenberg	Gary Murphy Sheets
Aaron Schrier	Meynard Seider	Anne Sheffield
Pablo G. Schroeder	Michelle T. Seidl	Kathryn S. Sheibley
Arty Schronce	Sanjiv Sekhon	James Sheller
Thomas Schueneman	Leslie Seki	Edward & Betty Shelley
Barbara Schuler	Sam Selisch	Jean Shelton
Tina Schulstad	Suzanne Selisch	Jerry Shelton
Dawne Schulte	Tammy Sellers	Patricia Shenk
Laurie Schultz	Andy Selters	Shunil R. Shenoy
Ralph Schultz	Rob Seltzer	C. Shepard
William R. Schultz	Paul Semenec	Ronald Sher
Gregg Schulze	Mark Semet	Sarah Sherburn-Zimmer
Patricia & Dutch Schulze	Nancy Sendler	Elisa Shere
Brennan Schumacher	Shaundra Senior	Danielle Sheridan
Sue Schumacher	Linda & Gene Sentz	Nicholas Sheridan
Robert Schumacker	John Senuta	Linda Sherk
Susan Schumaker-James	Christine Sepulveda	Daniel Sherman
Kathy Schuman	Jesus & Janine Sepulvida	Edward & Susan T. Sherman
Kurt Schurr	Lupine Seran	Mary Sherman
Don Schwartz	Korey Serrine	Stu Sherman
Jennifer R. Schwartz	Karen Sessel	Regina Sherriff
Karen Schwartz	Monika Setfleyer	Terrence Sherry
Melissa L. Schwartz	Christine K. Seuell	Adelle M. Sherwin
Nancy Schwartz	Erin Severi	Gilbert A. Shibley
Andrew W. Schwarz	Mark Severino	Micki Shieh
Andrew Schwarz	Coregy Sevigny	Clare Shields
Carl H. Schwarzenberg	Gladys Sewell	Cindy Shimizu
Maria Scianna	Karen Sewick	John Shipe
Dawn Scire	Mike Sexton	Benjamin Shipley
Beverly Scofield	Gordon Seyfarth	Betty Shipley
Robyn Scofield	Edward Shacklett	Sarah T. Shipley

Joanna Shippee
 Roseahanna Shirley
 Shela Shirtcliff
 Kelly Shively
 James Shockley
 Sandra Shonkwiler
 Richard Shook
 D. Shore
 Steven O. Short
 George Shrewsbury
 Ann Shubnell
 Terence M. Shumaker
 Dan Shydler
 Amy Sidran
 Helene Siegal
 Bernard Siegel
 Charles Siegel
 Craig Siegel
 Robert J. Siegel
 Jeremy Siegfried
 Shareen Siegrist
 Debbie Sierra
 Emily Sievers
 RaeAnn Siewert
 Thomas A. Siewert
 Margaret Silano
 Marjorie Sill
 Danny Silver
 Ilene Silver
 Alan Silverman
 Richard Silverman
 Ian Silvernail
 Melissa Silvers
 Lisa Silvey
 Tina Simber
 Kristine Simho
 Eileen Simkin
 Alicia Simmons
 Jill Simmons
 Jeff Simon
 Kristin Simon
 Philip Simon
 Julia Simons
 Krysty Simons
 Megan Simons
 Jill Simonsen
 Matthew D. Simonson
 Melissa Simonson
 Webley Simpkins
 Dan Simpson
 Margaret Simpson
 Robin Simpson
 Patricia Sims
 Ann Sinclair
 Vicki Sinclair
 Barbara Singer
 Barbara Singleton

Kate Sirkin
 Douglas Sitler
 J. Sitnick
 Don Sitt
 Gordon Sivley
 Helen Sizemore
 Karen Jeanne Sjogren
 Sharon Skala
 The Skalbania Family
 Rolf Skar
 Brita Skarbrevik
 Angi Skarda
 Robert Skeens
 Grace Skelton
 Judy Bluehorse Skelton
 Tabatha Skelton
 Dan Skidmore
 Greg Skrivanek
 Liesl Slabaugh
 Renee Slade
 Howard Slater
 Bob Slawson
 Thomas Slawson
 Ann C. Sleight
 Allison Sleister
 Francis D. Slider
 Robert Sloan
 Jeanne Sloane
 Ree Slocum
 Matthew Sloltz
 Betty Smay
 Mindy Smeal
 Tina Smedley
 Jackie Smeedyk
 Ann Smith
 Art Smith
 Brent D. Smith
 Bruce Smith
 Colin Smith
 Dan Smith
 Deborah Smith
 Doug Smith
 Jack C. Smith
 Jamie S. Smith
 Jeff Smith
 Jennifer Joy Smith
 Jennifer R. Smith
 K. Smith
 Ken & Sally Smith
 Kim Smith
 Kimberly Smith
 Larry Smith
 Morton I. Smith
 Paul K. Smith
 Petra Smith
 Rachel J. Smith
 Randall Smith

Randy N. Smith
 Regan Smith
 Richard W. Smith
 Rick Smith
 Ronald E. Smith
 Rory W. Smith
 Ryan Michael Smith
 Samuel Smith
 Sarah Smith
 Sharon Smith
 Shelley Smith
 Sherryl Smith
 Stephanie Smith
 Todd C. Smith
 Isaiah Smithson
 Katherine Smolski
 Carter Smothers
 Lois Snedden
 Sharon Snider
 David Sniderman
 Barry Snitkin
 Frank Snocker
 Collette Snoonian
 Annette Snow
 Cara Snyder
 Cherie Snyder
 Erin J. Snyder
 Steven Snyder
 Renee Snyder
 Vera Snyder
 Naomi Sobelson
 Naomi Sobo
 Walt Socha
 Chris Sofe
 Celia Sofie
 Bryan & Paula Sohl
 Jeremy Sohn
 Layah Soiferman
 Bijal Soini
 Ken Sokolov
 Rhes Solakian
 Harlan D. Solomon
 Curtis R. Sommer
 Dobby Sommer
 Richard H. Sommer
 Cinnamon Sonkarley
 Shirley Sonnichsen
 Jacquelyn Sorby
 Anjie Sorensen
 Tammy Soria
 William Soule
 Sandee Sousa
 Adam Southerland
 Thomas H. Southern
 Valerie Soza
 Michael R. Spadafora
 Eric Spafford

Larissa Spafford
 Samuel D. Sparck
 Sharon Sparkman
 Bill Sparks
 Jerry Sparks
 Lisa Sparks
 Carl S. Spaulding
 Chris Specht
 David K. Speer
 Grace Speigel
 Philip Speir
 Cherise Spellman
 John R. Spence
 Aric Spencer
 June Spencer
 L. Spencer
 Susan Spencer
 Franklin Spicer
 J. A. Spielkunna
 Jimmy Spoor
 Richard Spotts
 Paul Sprague
 James Spreitler
 Jeff Sprung
 Mitchell Sprung
 Sam Spyril
 Laura Srygley
 Leslie St. Pierre
 Linda St. John
 Bridgett Stagliano
 Robert G. Stagman
 Stanley Stahl
 J. W. Stalach
 Michael Staley
 Carolyn Stallard
 Constance Stallard
 Betsy Stalter
 Deborah Stambler
 Felizitas Standeford
 Adrienne Standridge
 Elizabeth Stanek
 Gary Stanfield
 Deborah Stanford
 Dana Stangel
 Janice Stanger
 Susan Stantejsky
 Jody Stanton
 Thomas Stapelberg
 Rhonda Staples
 Tom Stark
 Julie Starr
 Laurel Starr
 Jeri Stastny
 Paul Statman
 Alissa Stauffer
 Rick Staychock
 Christopher W. Stebbins

Janet Stebbins
 O. Jeffery Stebbins
 Stacy Stech
 Debbie & Patricia Steele
 Nate Steele
 Kory Steelman
 Gretchen Steen
 Trygve P. Steen
 Dana Steeples
 Shelley Steffens
 Atora Stegall
 Arielle Stein
 Jill T. Steinsiek
 Debbie Stempf
 Kate Stenberg, PhD.
 Daniel Stenger
 Kristina Stephan
 Hayden Stephens
 Kim Stephenson
 Robert Stepp
 Brook Steussy-Edfeldt
 Lynda D. Stevenson
 Mark Stevenson
 Philip Stevenson
 Sharane Stevenson
 Geneve Stewart
 Janet L. Stewart
 Jeff Stewart
 Jesse Stewart
 Lynnette Stewart
 R. Stewart
 Richard Stewart
 Robert Stewart
 Glenn R. Stewart, PhD.
 Andre & Cynthia Stewart-Rinier
 Alexa Stickel
 Daniel Stih
 Sue Stiles
 Holly Still
 Don Stilwell
 Richard Stimson
 Gayle Stockdale
 Dale E. Stocking
 S. J. Stockman
 Vivian Stockman
 Kirt E. Stockwell
 Sheila Stoffels
 Ted & Barbara Stoffer
 Barbara Stoll
 Meghan Stoll
 Eric Stone
 Ned W. Stone
 Trudy Storace
 Linda Stork
 Laura Storm
 Meredith Storm
 Rochelle Storm

Bobi L. Stormo-Sceva
 Gregg Storwick
 Alan Story
 Jennifer Stout
 Benjamin B. Stout, PhD.
 David Stowe
 Carol Strand
 Jeff Strang
 Merna Strassner
 Pierre Strauch
 Erica Straus
 Maria Streator
 Toni Streckenbach
 Sally A. Streeter
 Bill Strickland
 Emily Strickland
 Libby Strickland
 John Strickler
 Sarah Strock
 Emilia & Tara Strogan
 Jeff Strong
 Trina Strong
 Paul Stuart
 Hilary Studebaker
 David Studtman
 Carleen Sturman
 Tony Sturtevant
 Kathleen G. Stutz
 Lynn Styles
 Jennifer Styrsky
 Isaac Subentic
 Meera Subramanian
 Anya Such
 Lila Sude
 Kenneth Suggs
 Dustin Sulak
 Florence Sullivan
 Francie Sullivan
 Julie Sullivan
 Nancy Sullivan
 Terry Sullivan
 Vera & Deward Sullivan
 Patricia Summers
 Joan Sun
 Liann Sundquist
 Rick Surber
 Jennifer Surdy
 Elizabeth Surles
 Jean Sutherland
 John Sutherland
 Laura Sutherland
 Mac Sutherlin
 D. Sutter
 Chris Sutton
 Constance Sutton
 Joanne Sutton
 Timothy Sutton

Peter Svensson	Lorraine Taylor	Eric Thorson
Chris Svetich	Marshall Taylor	Jenny Thorson
Geoff Svoboda	Martha Taylor	Ann Thryft
Arland Swanson	Michele & Richard Taylor	Ron Thuemler
Dawn A. Swanson	P. Taylor	Becky Thurman
J. Swanson	Phil Taylor	Sarah Thurmond
John R. Swanson	Ariana Taylor-Stanley	Arthur Ticknor
Patricia A. Swanson	Gregg Teagle	Bob Tilley
Linda V. Swanson-Davies	Fred Teall	Nicloe Tilly
Katherine Sweeney	Fran Teders	Sylvia Timbers
Eddy Sweet	John Teevan	Todd Timmcke
William Sweet	Nate Teich	Erin & Nathan Timmreck
Elisabeth Swem	Paula Teplitz	Ronald Timpson
Sharon Swenson	Michael Teply	Lolly Tindol
Tracy Swenson	Carol Tepper	Rick Tingle
Doug Swinney	R. Tepter	Janet & Tom Tingley
Stephen Sylvester	Heather Terry	Helen Tinklepaugh
Brian Symington	Marcia Terry	Mark Tipperman
Catherine Syverson	Gerald Terwilliger	Lori Titus
Elizabeth Szabo	Josette Tevyaw	Kathleen To
Tony Szabo	Lauren Tewksbury	Norman Toback
Yurika Szabo	Linda & Mike Theiring	Gary Toberman
Judi Szenes	Ellen Theisen	Steven Tobin
Jerry & Diane Tabbott	Mickey Theodore	Debby Todd
Mandy Tabor	Maria Therese	Dennis Tokaruk
Adam Tabrys	Michael Thimsen	Marie Tolbert
Barbara Tacker	Sandra Thixton	Gerald Toler
Alan Taeger	Amy M. Thomas	Robert Tolfree
Caron Allen Taira	Arden C. Thomas	Chirag Tolia
Milton Takei	Dean Thomas	Christine Tollefson
Patti Taksa	Karen Thomas	Mike Tollefson
Laura Talga	Kim Thomas	Eric Tomasik
J. Taliaferro	Margaret Thomas	Kelli Tomei
Trevor Talley	Meredith Thomas	Cynthia Tomik
Laura Tamkin	Pamala Thomas	Mary Tomita
Mona Tanaka	Richard J. Thomas	Michelle Tomlin
April Tanner	Shelley Thomas	Michelle Tompkins
Cheryl Tappard	Ted Thomas	Gary Tonhouse
Steve Tappero	Terra L. Thomas	Ed & Barbara Tonningsen
Angeni Tapscott	Yvonne Thomas	Barbara Tonsberg
Deloris Tarzan	Anita Thompson	April Tooker
William Tate	Dana Thompson	Gabrielle Toomey
Sean Tattinger	Linda Thompson	Michelle Toon
Elizabeth Tatum	Margarita Thompson	Mellisa L. Topazio
Edward S. Taub	Marissa Thompson	Roland & Tracy Topcik
Janine Taulman	Nikki Thompson	Arthur Torell
L. J. Tavenner	Paul Thompson	Rachelle Torgman
Susannah W. Tavernier	Rhonda Thompson	Brian Toro
A. Marc Taye	Shelly Thompson	Ava Torre-Bueno
William Taygan	Susan Thompson	Paul Torrence
Steve Tayler	Mark Thompson, PhD.	Laina Torres
Anne L. Taylor	Paige Thorgersen	Bruce & Lois Tow
Barbara L. Taylor	Gina Thornburg	Marian & Lee Towles
Carolyn Taylor	Rebecca Thornhill	Michael Town
Dan Taylor	Alan Thornton	Cherie Townsend
Francesca Taylor	George Thornton	Denise Townsend
John M. Taylor	Jean Thornton	Sara Townsend

Natalie Trachtenberg	Heidi M. Tweed	Ben Vanderver
Marshall Trackman	Trisha Tyas	Tom Vanderweele
Dan Tracy	Kathleen Tyau	Renatta Vandiest
Meghan Tracy	Scot Tyler	Janice Vandusen
Roger & Anne Tracy	Louise Tyree	Brittney Vaner
Edward Tranel	Veronica Tyson	Mark Vanloo
Gene R. Trapp	Lori Ugolik	John Vann
Matt Trappe	Pam Uihlein	Mark Vannafor
Freida Travis	Barbara Ullian	Sarah Vanni
Fred Traweek	Ted Ullman	Barb Varellas
Savanah Tre	Brian L. Ulm	Alex Varner
Laura Tregoning	Courtney A. Ulmer	Michael Varnum
Katie Tremaine	Zbigniew A. Uminski	Leah Vasquez
Glenda Tremewan	Jessie Unger	Stephen Vaughan
Nancy Trent	Christine Unrue	Kevin Vaughan-Brubaker
Steven J. Trent	Jerry Unruh	Lisa Vaughn
Ellen Trescott	Krag Unsoeld	Nancy A. Vaught
Kent Tresidder	E. Upton	Carmelite Vaz
Effie Trihas	Chris Uranek	Steven Velasco
Wendy Trinh	Stephen Urbrock	Joan Velikanje
Tia Triplett	Sam Urquhart	Tina Vellody
David Tripp	Tara Ursell	L. Venditto
Clifford Trolin	David Ursino	Diane Vento
Sharon Trombly	Xochil Usher	Michele Verdeille
Jobekah Trotta	Lara Utman	Heidi Verhaaren
Marvin Trotter	George Vader	James Verry
Adam Troy	Jim Vadnais	Gerald Vertrees
Sylvia Troy	Sivakami Vaidianathan	Noora Via
Terri Troyan	Joshua Valencia	James Vickers
Jake Truen	Lori Valentine	Arisa Victor
Tiffany Trunnell	Rosa Valentino	Martin Victor
Sauwah Tsang	Shayna Valentino	Ronald Vigers
Alexander Tu	Shea Valero	Aaron Viles
Mia Tuan	Cheryl L. Vallone	Cathy Villalobos
Jack Tuber	Anne Valsamakis	Raul Villalobos
Lisa Tubman	Oscar Valtierra	Elizabeth Villarreal
Ashlin Tucker	Susan & Hubert Van Asch Wyck	Rev Dan Villaume
Robb Tucker	Renee Van Camp	Alan Villavicencio
Roy Tuckman	Barbara & Jeffrey Van Davis	Dennis R. Villavicencio
Jerry Tuler	Robert Van De Walle	Patricia Vinet
Patricia H. Tuley	Todd Van Etten	Paul Vinet
Sarah Tulien	Dean Van Gundy	Raymond & Mistee Vinzant
Sydney Tupaj	Dave Van Manen	Theodore Violet
Daphne Turban	Donna Van Roosendael	Marjorie Visser
Mark Turbin	Will Van Vaetos	Dana A. Visse
Gabriella Turek	Ron Van Vlac	Laura Vitale
William Turin	William G. Van Vliet	Shelby Voas
Cyndy Turnage	Alison Van Wyck	David Vohs
Denise Turner	Gary Vance	Virginia Volk-Anderson
Jancy Turner	Amber X. Vancleave	Joseph E. Volpe
Lana Turner	Faith Vandeputte	Jeff Voltz
Tiersa D. Turner	Hetty Vanderhoeven	Christopher Vondrasek
Jerred Tuska	Carol Vanderschaaf	Alexander Vondrell
Joanna Tuski	D. Vanderslice	Helen Voris
Laurraine Tutihasi	Jan Vandersloot	Gretchen Vos
Matt Tuttle	Kristi Vanderstock	Deborah Voves
Dee G. Tvedt	Kim VanderSys	Helene S. Vreeland

Jonathan Wachter	Alice Walzer	D. Weber
David Wade	Timothy D. Wampler	Jonathan Weber
David H. Wagner	Abby Wanamaker	Neil Weber
G. B. Wagner	Anne Wang	Rochelle Weber
Meghan Wagner	Esther Wanning	Sara Weber
Steven Wagner	Karissa & Kelsey Wans	Seward Weber
Tomarra Wagoner	Stephen Warble	Noreen Wedman
Mary Wahl	Eillen Ward	Noreen J. Wedman
Ethan Walat	John Ward	James Weekley
Jean Walat	Lynn Ward	Terry Weekley
Chris Walbrecht	Pamela Ward	Jennifer Weeks
Gregory A. Walbrecht	Dawn Waring	Verna Wefald
Randal Walcott	Edward Waring	Alex Weger
Sue & Randal Walcott	Cheryl Warner	Beth Wehrle
Virginia Wald	Daniel Warner	Robert Wehrman
Jessica Walden	Natacha Warner	Lisa Weier
Madelyn Walden	Robert Warner	Beth Weik
Lauire Waldron	Todd Warnke	Benjamin Weil
Lisa Wale	Ben Warren	Sue Weiland
Breanna Waliser	Joseph Warren	C. David Weiman
Cameron Walker	Toby Warren	Michael Weimann
Catherine Walker	Rachel Warsaw	Heath Weimer
Daniel Walker	Valerie Wartelle	Patty L. Weimer
Dorothy Walker	John F. Warth	Rabbi Sheila P. Weinberg
Janet & Jack Walker	Barry B. Washam	Marc Weinblatt
Nancy Walker	Alison Wasserman	Alyson Weiner
Nancy & Beau Walker	Tracy Watada	Karen Weiner
Scott Walker	Mike Watanabe	Larry Weirnerman
Stephen P. Walker	Bruce Wateringtree	Susan Weinger
Thomas Walker	Laura Waters	Piper Weinkey
Valerie Wall	Janis Watkins	Michael Weinsaft
Barrie Wallace	Matt Watkins	Dan L. Weinstein
Gerald Wallace	Beth Watson	Heather A. Weinsten
Matt Wallace	Claire Watson	Karn Weisbard
Nancy O. Wallace	David Watson	Doron Weisbarth
Kent Wallace-Meggs	Jan Watson	Joan F. Weisenbloom
Vivian Wallach	Kathleen Watson	Keith Weisenburg
Carey Wallack	Sherrell Watson	Sharon Weisman
Linda Wallard	Vicki Watson	Darrel Weiss
Danielle Wallin	Janice Watten	Elizabeth Weiss
Robert & Allison Walser	Benita Watters	Noah Weiss
Katie Walsh	George Watts	Rob Weiss
Kelly O. Walsh	Janet M. Way	Stuart Weiss
Kym Walsh	C. A. Wayland	Russell Weisz
Stephen Walsh	Paul Weatherford	Donna Weitling
Timothy Walsh	Bob Weaver	Joanna Welch
Virginia M. Walsh	Jamie Weaver	Josh & Sasha Welch
William D. Walsh	Kenneth Weaver	Michael Welch
Lindsey Walter	Patricia Weaver	Monica Welch
Michael Walter	Susan Weaver	Patrick Welch
Darcy Walters	Torraine Weaver	Mike Welker
Jim Walters	Amy Webb	Frank Welle
Sandra Walters	Carrie Webb	Felicity Wellings
Martha Waltman	Dean Webb	Greely Wells
April Walton	Gary Webb	Todd Wells
Laura Waltrip	Janet Webber	Gudrun Welsch
Jennifer Walts	Rita Webber	Darren J. Welsh, Esq.

Deborah Weltsachs
 Kathy Wendling
 Alex S. Wenger
 Barry A. Wenger
 Joni Wenger
 Paul Wenger
 Alex Werer-Devoux
 Dianne Werker
 Kirstyn Werner
 David & Julie Wertz
 Brenda L. West
 John West
 Vera Westbrook
 Steven Westburk
 Laura Westenhisen
 May Westerbach
 Devon Westerholm
 Effie E. Westervelt
 Mary R. Westing
 Louis Westling
 Lisa Westman
 Valerie Weston
 Tim Wetmiller
 Donita Wetzler
 Ben Wetzler
 Genevieve Wexler
 Richard Whaley
 Denise Wheatley
 Howard F. Wheeler
 J. Wheeler
 James Wheeler
 Wilma Wheeler
 Brook Whelchel
 Monica Whipple
 Jon Whisman
 Bonnie White
 Dee White
 Harry & Karen White
 Jeffery S. White
 Justin White
 Lornie White
 Lynn & Joan White
 Maryeim White
 Peter White
 Rachel White
 Sharlene White
 Sue Ellen White
 Shastyn Whitescarver
 Sandra Whiting
 Andrew Whitmarsh
 Jill M. Whitmarsh
 Sheila Whitmore
 Carol Whitney
 Debra Wichmann
 Duane Wicklund
 Cathy L. Wickwire
 Sean Wiedel

Sylvia Wiedemann
 Mike Wieggers
 Rosemarie Wiegman
 Gloria Wiemann
 Robin Wiender
 Gail Wiener
 Ericka Wietecha
 David Wiggins
 Gary Wiggins
 Sharon Wiggins
 Bylund V. Wik
 Stacy Wikle
 Victoria Wikle
 Victoria Wilbanks
 Glen Wilburn
 Pamela Wilcox
 Kathryn Wild
 Jenny Wilder
 Barton Wiles
 M. Wiles
 Anji Wiley
 Carol Wiley
 Amber Wilford
 Christian Wilford
 Houston Wilford
 Kade Wilford
 Morgan Wilford
 Christian Wilke
 Robert & Malu Wilkenson
 John Wilkinson
 David Will
 Guy Willard
 Frank W. Willett
 Alex Williams
 Aunum Williams
 Christopher Williams
 Danna Williams
 George M. Williams
 Imogene Williams
 John David Williams
 Keith Williams
 Lynda Williams
 Mark Williams
 Marolyne Williams
 Michael T. Williams
 Mike Williams
 Patrick & Deborah Williams
 Roger Williams
 Ryan Williams
 Sandy Williams
 Sarah Williams
 Sean Williams
 Suzanne H. Williams
 Waimea Williams
 Roger A. Williams
 Darcy Williamson
 Melanie Williamson

Birtha Willis
 Deborah Willis
 Jennifer Willis
 Michael Willis
 Christian Williss
 Suzanne Williams
 Kent Willocks
 Michael Willson
 Ann Willyard
 Katharine J. Wilmering
 Alisha Wilson
 Andrea Wilson
 Brian Wilson
 Forest J. Wilson
 Gail Wilson
 Jan Wilson
 Jean Wilson
 John Wilson
 Ken Wilson
 Laurie Wilson
 Lisa Wilson
 Mary Ann Wilson
 Patricia & Peter Wilson
 Reed M. Wilson
 April Winchell
 Nick Windmiller
 James Windolf
 Rachel Winer
 William Wing
 William Winget
 Alyssa Winick
 Deborah Wininger
 Heidi M. Winkenwerder
 Julie Winsett
 Genessa Winte
 Warren Winter
 Daniel L. Winterowd
 Andrea & Mark Winters
 April Winters
 Gerald & Robin Wisdom
 Robin Wisdom
 Adrienne Wise
 Marjorie A. Wise
 Ryan Wise
 Tommy Wise
 Ron Wishnoff
 Ray Wissig
 Tim Withee
 Julia Withington
 Paul Witrock
 Kaylee Witt
 Diana Wittenbreder
 Mary Joan Wittermood
 Paul Wittrock
 Robert A. Witzeman
 Rosemary Wofford
 Cliff Woglom

Andrea Wolf	Lars Wulft	Natalie Zarchin
Bridget Wolf	Bruce Wunluck	Paul Zarchin
Elise Wolf	Stephen Wurtz	Eliseo Zari, III
Laurie Wolf	Dorothy Wyatt	Ellen Zarnick
Martin Wolf	Bryan Wyberg	Kim Zarse
Rachel Wolf	Mark Wyckstrom	Joseph Zawaski
Caroline Wolfberg	Laura Wynkoop	Vytautas Zdanyas
Gerry Wolfe	David A. Wynn	Robert C. Zeigler
Peggy Wolff	Matt F. Wysocki	Richard Zeller
Michelle Wolfson	Andrew Wysor	Rosemarie Zellers
Fritz E. Wollett	David P. Xavier-Burch	Mark J. Zellmer
Seth Wolpi	Linda Yagoda	Nicki Zemlyn
Eli Wolpin	Bill Yake	Lyn Zerlin
Isa Woo	Linda Yates	Michael Zhong
Christine Wood	Russell Yates	Christa E. Zielke
Gordon H. Wood	Ted Yellman	Joe & Susan Zillner
Ilsa Snow Wood	Katie Yellow	Paula Zima
Matt Wood	Anne Yen	Minna Zimmer
Mike Wood	Dorothy Yetter	Henry S. Zimmerman
Preston Wood	Ronald Yockim	Rebecca A. Zimmerman
Sarah Wood	Bill Yocum	Tom Zimoski
Shaun Wood	Magali Yoeger	Katina Zinner
Sybil Wood	Cathy & Chris Yonts	Thomas Zissu
Genevieve Woodard	Fachelle & Jerry Yoskowitz	Nitzan Ziv
Michele Woodbury	Autumn Young	Robert H. Zlokower
Angela Woodcock	Barbara Young	Richard & Elaine Zlotky
Gordon Woodcock	Dusty Young	Tammy Zlotnik
Jean Woodman	Emily Jean Young	Julie Zoeller
David Woodruff	Eric Young	Mary Zoeller
Laura Woodry	Gine Young	Mike Zotter
Heather Woods	James Young	Gerald Zuckier
James Woods	Jennifer Young	Donna Zuehl
Becky Woodworth	Jeremy Young	George Zuk
Stephen Woolen	Katy Young	E. B. Zukoski
Wendy Woolery	Lisa Young	Suzanne Zuniga
George Wooten	Mahala Young	Indra Zuno
Thomas Wootten	Marianne Young	Marlena Zwick
Rita Worcross	Mary K. Young	Michael Zyzda
Charles Word	Melissa C. Young	
Cheryl Works	Paula Young	
Richard Worm	Zoe Young	
Patrick Worrall	Michele A. Youngblood	
Chris & Erica Worrell	Patricia Youngson	
Tony Worrell	Joe Yuska	
Theodore Woznick	Jamie Yvars	
Jeralyn Wren	Diana Zacharia	
Sandra Wren	Ben Zack	
Christa Wrenn	Barbara Zackey	
Dawn Wright	Peter Zadis	
Denise Wright	Mathias Zahniser	
Edmund Wright	Coleen K. Zahnke	
Johanna Wright	Rob Zako	
Julia Wright	Jennifer Zakroff	
Carol Wright-Kaiser	Kelly Zalocusky	
Jan Wroncy	Avi Zamir	
Bernadette Wulf	Trinity Zan	
Dana Wullenwaber	Ramon Zapata	

Index

Acreage of known specie sites	204, 221, 222-224, 229
American Forest Resource Council	5, 20-21
American Indian	see Native American
Annual species review	17-19, 36, 107, 112-113, 116, 123, 202, 206, 216
Aquatic Conservation Strategy (ACS)	10, 28, 115, 123-124, 125-129, 133, 228, 234
Assumptions	25, 109-111, 123-124, 129, 224, 229, 230
Biological evaluation	41, Appendix 5
Biscuit fire	110, 112, 134-135
Canada lynx	45, 212
Clean Air Act	132
Clean Water Act	127, 133
Conservation agreements	51-52, 59, 62, 82, 212
Coquille Indian Tribe (aka Coquille Tribe)	15, 22, 220, 236
Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ)	21, 108, 114, 235, 236
Diversity, plant and animal communities	5, 8-9, 25, 27-28, 47, 50
Douglas Timber Operators, Inc.	5, 20-21
Employment	229-231
Endangered Species Act (ESA)	5, 8, 25, 26, 28, 46-47, 50, 51, 52, 67, 81, 88-89 117, 120, 122, 126, 209
Federal Lands Policy and Management Act (FLPMA)	5, 8, 20, 27-28
Fish, fisheries	26, 27, 88, 126-127, 209, 214, 229
Forest Service sensitive species	46-54, 209, 234, Appendices 2 and 5
Fuel treatments	7, 132, 134-140, 216, 218
Interagency Species Management System (ISMS)	34, 35, 113, 121, 218, 221, 222-223
Land allocations	29, 109-110, 116, 129, 219
Legal and regulatory requirements	25-28
Line officer	33, 51, 71-72, 90, 120, 122
Manage all known sites	31, 34, 70, 137
Manage high-priority sites	31, 34, 70
Management recommendations	7, 19, 34, 35, 36, 72, 137, 218, 221, 236
Mitigation	54-62, 73, 81-84, 154, 176, 182, 193, 200, 208, 218-219, 226
Monitoring	36, 53-54, 73
National Fire Plan	135-136, 137
National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)	21, 54, 73
National Forest Management Act (NFMA)	5, 8, 9, 20, 23-24, 30, 46, 50, 117-118
Native American	22, 232, 233
NOAA Fisheries	26, 33, 51
Notice of Intent	10
Oregon and California Railroad and Coos Bay Wagon Road Grant Lands Act (O&C Act)	5, 8, 20, 27, 28, 88, 115
Oregon Natural Heritage Program (ONHP)	9, 86, Appendix 3
Pacific Coast Federation of Fishermen's Association (PCFFA)	221
Persistence objective	120-121
Physiographic provinces	129, 131, Appendices 1 and 4

Prescribed fire	6, 132, 134-141
Probable Sale Quantity (PSQ)	6, 17, 88, 109, 115, 126, 130, 219-228
Rare, rarity (species)	5, 7-8, 15, 24, 25, 32, 34, 35, 47, 68, 69, 72-73, 84, 89, 112, 116-117
Regional Ecosystem Office (REO).....	19
Regional Interagency Executive Committee (RIEC)	19, 20, 21
Settlement agreement	5, 10, 20, 28
Species, candidate	48, 49, 50, 51
State agencies, coordination with	47, 51
Survey and Manage, three basic criteria.....	17-18, 30, 33, 68-69, 71, 89, Appendices 1 and 4
Survey protocols.....	7, 19, 33, 35, 71, 72, 218
Timber outputs	see Probable Sale Quantity
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS)	20, 26, 28, 48, 51, 88-89, 209
Viability provision	see National Forest Management Act
Water quality	see Clean Water Act
Wilderness.....	234
Wildland fire for resource benefits	20, 33, 48-49, 132, 136-137



UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE
INTERIOR
BUREAU OF LAND
MANAGEMENT
333 S.W. 1st Avenue
Portland, Oregon 97204



UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF
AGRICULTURE
FOREST SERVICE
333 S.W. 1st Avenue
Portland, Oregon 97204

Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement
**To Remove or Modify the Survey and Manage Mitigation
Measure Standards and Guidelines**
Volume I — Summary, Chapters 1-4